ROGET'S
THESAURUS
OF
SYNONYMS
AND
ANTONYMS

BY
PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S.

ENLARGED BY
JOHN LEWIS ROGET, M.A.

NEW EDITION REVISED AND ENLARGED BY
SAMUEL ROMILLY ROGET, M.A.
PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION

Class
I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS

Section
I. EXISTENCE ........................................ 1 to 8
II. RELATION .......................................... 9—24
III. QUANTITY .......................................... 25—57
IV. ORDER ............................................. 58—83
V. NUMBER ............................................. 84—105
VI. TIME ............................................... 106—139
VII. CHANGE .......................................... 140—152
VIII. CAUSATION ...................................... 153—179

II. SPACE..............................................

Section
I. GENERALLY ....................................... 180—191
II. DIMENSIONS ....................................... 192—239
III. FORM .............................................. 240—263
IV. MOTION ............................................ 264—315

III. MATTER.............................................

Section
I. GENERALLY ....................................... 316—320
II. INORGANIC ....................................... 321—356
III. ORGANIC ......................................... 357—449

Division
(I.) FORMATION OF IDEAS 450—515
(II.) COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS 516—599

IV. INTELLECT.........................................

Section
(I.) INDIVIDUAL .................................... 600—736
(II.) INTERSOCIAL ................................ 737—819

V. VOLITION...........................................

Section
I. GENERALLY ....................................... 820—826
II. PERSONAL ......................................... 827—887
III. SYMPATHETIC .................................. 888—921
IV. MORAL ............................................. 922—975
V. RELIGIOUS ....................................... 976—1000

VI. AFFECTIONS.......................................
### TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

#### Class I. Abstract Relations

| I. Existence | 1°. Abstract | Existence |
| I. Existence | 2°. Concrete | Substantiality |
| I. Existence | 3°. Formal | Intrinsicality |
| I. Existence | 4°. Modal | State |

| II. Relation | 9°. Relation |
| II. Relation | 10°. Irrelation |
| II. Relation | 11°. Consanguinity |
| II. Relation | 12°. Correlation |
| II. Relation | 13°. Identity |
| II. Relation | 14°. Contrariety |
| II. Relation | 15°. Difference |
| II. Relation | 16°. Uniformity |
| II. Relation | 16a. Non-uniformity |
| II. Relation | 17°. Similarity |
| II. Relation | 18°. Dissimilarity |
| II. Relation | 19°. Imitation |
| II. Relation | 20°. Non-imitation |
| II. Relation | 20a. Variation |
| II. Relation | 21°. Copy |
| II. Relation | 22°. Prototype |
| II. Relation | 23°. Agreement |
| II. Relation | 24°. Disagreement |

| III. Quantity | 25°. Quantity |
| III. Quantity | 26°. Degree |
| III. Quantity | 27°. Equality |
| III. Quantity | 28°. Inequality |
| III. Quantity | 29°. Mean |
| III. Quantity | 30°. Compensation |

*By Comparison with a Standard.*

| III. Quantity | 31°. Greatness |
| III. Quantity | 32°. Smallness |
| III. Quantity | 33°. Superiority |
| III. Quantity | 34°. Inferiority |

*By Comparison with a similar Object.*

| III. Quantity | 35°. Increase |
| III. Quantity | 36°. Decrease |
| III. Quantity | 37°. Addition |
| III. Quantity | 38°. Non-addition |
| III. Quantity | 39°. Adjunct |
| III. Quantity | 40°. Remainder |
| III. Quantity | 40a. Decrement |

*Changes in Quantity.*

| III. Quantity | 41°. Mixture |
| III. Quantity | 42°. Simplesness |
| III. Quantity | 43°. Junction |
| III. Quantity | 44°. Disjunction |
| III. Quantity | 45°. Vinculum |
| III. Quantity | 46°. Coherence |
| III. Quantity | 47°. Incoherence |
| III. Quantity | 48°. Combination |
| III. Quantity | 49°. Decomposition |
| IV. ORDER | 50. Whole. | 51. Part. |
| 52. Completeness. | 53. Incompleteness. |
| 1°. GENERAL | 58. Order. | 59. Disorder. |
| 60. Arrangement. | 61. Derangement. |
| 64. Precursor. | 65. Sequel. |
| 2°. CONSECUTIVE | 68. Middle. | 69. Continuity. |
| 70. Discontinuity. |
| 71. Term. | 72. Assemblage. | 73. Dispersion. |
| 3°. COLLECTIVE | 74. Focus. | 78. Generality. |
| 75. Class. | 79. Speciality. |
| 4°. DISTRIBUTIVE | 76. Inclusion. | 81. Multiformity. |
| 77. Exclusion. |
| 5°. CATEGORICAL | 80. Rule. | 82. Conformity. |
| 83. Unconformity. |
| V. NUMBER | 84. Number. | 88. Accompaniment. |
| 85. Numeration. |
| 86. List. | 91. Bisection. |
| 87. Unity. | 92. Triality. |
| 89. Duality. | 93. Tripliation. |
| 90. Duplication. | 94. Quadruplication. |
| 95. Quaterniy. | 97. Quadrisection. |
| 100. Plurality. | 100a. Fraction. |
| 104. Repetition. |
| 105. Infinity. |
| 108a. Contingent Duration. |
| 110. Diurnity. | 111. Transientness. |
| 118. Present time. | 119. Different time. |
| 120. Synchronism. |
| 121. Futurity. | 122. Preterition. |
| 127. Youth. | 128. Age. |
| 129. Infant. | 130. Veteran. |
| 131. Adolescence. |
| 134. Occasion. | 135. Intempestivity. |
| 136. Frequency. | 137. Infrequency. |
**SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES**

**VII. CHANGE**

1°. **Simple**
- 140. Change.
- 142. Cessation.
- 144. Conversion.

2°. **Complex**
- 146. Revolution.
- 147. Substitution.
- 149. Changeableness.
- 151. Eventuality.

**VIII. CAUSATION**

1°. **Constancy of Sequence**
- 155. Assignment of Cause.

2°. **Connection between Cause and Effect**
- 159. Strength.
- 161. Production.
- 164. Producer.
- 166. Paternity.
- 170. Agency.
- 173. Violence.
- 175. Influence.
- 176. Tendency.
- 177. Liability.

3°. **Power in Operation**
- 156. Absence of Assignment.
- 158. Impotence.

4°. **Indirect Power**
- 178. Concurrence.

5°. **Combinations of Causes**

**CLASS II. SPACE**

**I. SPACE IN GENERAL**

1°. **Abstract Space**

2°. **Relative Space**
- 183. Situation.
- 184. Location.
- 186. Presence.

3°. **Existence in Space**
- 188. Inhabitant.
- 190. Contents.

**II. DIMENSIONS**

1°. **General**
- 192. Size.
- 194. Expansion.
- 196. Distance.
- 198. Interval.
- 200. Length.
- 204. Layer.
- 206. Height.
- 208. Depth.

2°. **Linear**
- 193. Littleness.
- 197. Nearness.
- 199. Contiguity.
- 201. Shortness.
- 203. Narrowness.
- 205. Filament.
- 207. Lowness.
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

2°. LINEAR—continued...

1. General

210. Summit.
212. Verticality.
214. Pendency.
216. Parallelistm.
218. Inversion.
219. Crossing.
220. Exteriority.
222. Centrality.
223. Covering.
225. Investment.
227. Circumjacence.
229. Circumscription.
230. Outline.
231. Edge.
232. Inclosure.
233. Limit.
234. Front.
236. Laterality.
238. Dextrality.

2. Special

211. Base.
213. Horizontality.
217. Obliquity.
221. Interiority.
224. Lining.
226. Divestment.
228. Interjacence.
235. Rear.
237. Contraposition.
239. Sinistrality.

3°. CENTRI-CAL

1. General

240. Form.
242. Symmetry.
244. Angularity.
245. Curvature.
247. Circularity.
249. Rotundity.
250. Convexity.
251. Flatness.

2. Special

241. Amorphism.
243. Distortion.
246. Straightness.
248. Convolution.
252. Concavity.
254. Bluntness.
256. Roughness.

3°. SUPERFICIAL

257. Notch.
258. Fold.
259. Furrow.
260. Opening.
262. Perforator.

IV. MOTION

1°. Motion in General

264. Motion.
266. Journey.
268. Traveler.
270. Transference.
271. Carrier.
272. Vehicle.

2°. Degrees of Motion

274. Velocity.
276. Impulse.

3°. Conjoined with Force

278. Direction.
280. Precession.
282. Progression.
284. Propulsion.
286. Approach.
288. Attraction.
290. Convergence.
292. Arrival.
294. Ingress.
296. Reception.
298. Food.
300. Insertion.
302. Passage.
303. Overstep.

4°. With Reference to Direction

291. Ship.
275. Slowness.
277. Recoil.
279. Deviation.
281. Sequence.
283. Regression.
285. Traction.
287. Recession.
289. Repulsion.
291. Divergence.
293. Departure.
295. Egress.
297. Ejection.
299. Excretion.
301. Extraction.
304. Shortcoming.
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

309. Leap. 310. Plunge.
311. Circuition. 312. Rotation.
315. Agitation.

4°. With Reference to Direction—cont....

319. Gravity.

Class III. Matter

I. Matter in General

316. Materiality.
318. World.
319. Gravity.

II. Inorganic Matter

1°. Solids

321. Density.
323. Hardness.
325. Elasticity.
327. Tenacity.
329. Texture.
330. Pulverulence.
331. Friction.
333. Fluidity.
335. Liquefaction.
337. Water.
339. Moisture.
341. Ocean.

In General

343. Gulf.
345. Marsh.
347. Stream.
348. River.
350. Conduit.
352. Semiliquidity.
354. Pulpiness.

2°. Fluids

322. Rarity.
324. Softness.
326. Inelasticity.
328. Brittleness.

Specific...

344. Plain.
346. Island.

3. In motion

349. Wind.
351. Air-pipe.
353. Bubble.
355. Unguentousness.
356. Oil.
356a. Resin.

III. Organic Matter

1°. Vitality

357. Organization.
359. Life.
360. Death.
361. Killing.
362. Corpse.
363. Interment.
364. Animality.
366. Animal.
368. Zoology.
370. Cicuration.
372. Mankind.
373. Man.

1. In general

365. Vegetability.
367. Vegetable.
369. Botany.
371. Agriculture.
374. Woman.
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

(1) General

375. Sensibility. 376. Insensibility.
379. Touch.

1. Touch

380. Sensations of Touch.
381. Numbness.
388. Fuel.
389. Thermometer.

2. Heat

390. Taste.
391. Insipidity.
392. Pungency.
393. Condiment.
394. Savouriness.
395. Unsavouriness.
396. Sweetness.
397. Soursness.
398. Odor.
399. Inodorousness.
400. Fragrance.

3. Taste

401. Fœctor.

4. Odor

(ii.) Sound in General.

404. Loudness. 405. Faintness.

(ii.) Specific Sounds.

409. Sibilation.

410. Stridor.
411. Cry.

(iii.) Musical Sounds.

413. Melody. 414. Discord.
415. Concord.
416. Musician.
417. Musical Instruments.

(iv.) Perception of Sound.


(i.) Light in General.

422. Dimness.
423. Luminary.
424. Shade.
425. Transparency.
426. Opacity.
427. Semitransparency.

(ii.) Specific Light.

438. Blueness.
439. Orange.
440. Variegation.

(iii.) Perceptions of Light.

441. Vision.
442. Blindness.
443. Dimsightedness.

444. Spectator.
446. Visibility.
447. Invisibility.
448. Appearance.
449. Disappearance.
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

CLASS IV. INTELLECT

Division (I.). FORMATION OF IDEAS

I. OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL


II. PRECURSORY CONDITIONS AND OPERATIONS

463. Experiment.
464. Comparison.
466. Measurement.

III. MATERIALS FOR REASONING

479. Confutation.
480a. Discovery.
496. Maxim. 497. Absurdity.

IV. REASONING PROCESSES

500. Sage.
502. Sanity.
505. Memory.
507. Expectation.
510. Foresight.
511. Prediction.
512. Omen.
513. Oracle.
514. Supposition.
515. Imagination.
504. Madman.
506. Oblivion.

V. RESULTS OF REASONING

501. Fool.
503. Insanity.
504. Madman.
508. Inexpectation.
509. Disappointment.

VI. EXTENSION OF THOUGHT

1°. TO THE PAST

505. Memory.
507. Expectation.

2°. TO THE FUTURE

510. Foresight.
511. Prediction.
512. Omen.
513. Oracle.
514. Supposition.
515. Imagination.
506. Oblivion.

VII. CREATIVE THOUGHT

501. Fool.
503. Insanity.
504. Madman.
508. Inexpectation.
509. Disappointment.
**SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES**

**Division (II). Communication of Ideas**

### I. Nature of Ideas Communicated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Intelligibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Unmeaningness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>Unintelligibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Equivocalness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Metaphor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Interpreter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>Manifestation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>Disclosure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Publication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532</td>
<td>News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>534</td>
<td>Messenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Affirmation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>537</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540</td>
<td>Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542</td>
<td>School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Veracity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>Falsehood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>Deception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>546</td>
<td>Untruth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>547</td>
<td>Dupe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548</td>
<td>Deceiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549</td>
<td>Exaggeration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### II. Modes of Communication

1. Natural Means

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Indication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551</td>
<td>Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553</td>
<td>Recorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>Representation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>557</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>558</td>
<td>Engraving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>559</td>
<td>Artist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561</td>
<td>Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>562</td>
<td>Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564</td>
<td>Nomenclature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
<td>Phrase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567</td>
<td>Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>569</td>
<td>Style</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Conventional Means

1. Language generally

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>570</td>
<td>Perspicuity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572</td>
<td>Conciseness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>Vigour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
<td>Plainness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>Elegance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580</td>
<td>Voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>Loquacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586</td>
<td>Allocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>588</td>
<td>Interlocution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>Correspondence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Spoken Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>596</td>
<td>Compendium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597</td>
<td>Poetry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Written Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>Prose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### III. Means of Communication

1. Language generally

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>571</td>
<td>Obscurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>Diffuseness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575</td>
<td>Feebleness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>Ornament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>Inelegance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Aphony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583</td>
<td>Stammering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>Taciturnity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587</td>
<td>Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>589</td>
<td>Soliloquy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>591</td>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>Book</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Spoken Language

3. Written Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sl. No.</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>Prose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

### CLASS V. VOLITION

#### Division (I.). INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>604. Resolution</td>
<td>605. Irresolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610. Rejection.</td>
<td>611. Predetermination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612. Impulse.</td>
<td>613. Habit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627. Method.</td>
<td>628. Mid-Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Degree of Subservience.</td>
<td>642. Importance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>646. Expediency.</td>
<td>647. Inexpediency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650. Perfection.</td>
<td>651. Imperfection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672. Deliverance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

II. Prospective Volition—cont.

3°. Precur-sory Measures

677. Use. 678. Disuse.
689. Refreshment.

I. General

737. Authority. 738. Laxity.
744. Compulsion.
743. Obedience.
745. Master.
746. Servant.
747. Sceptre.
748. Freedom.
749. Subjection.
750. Liberation.
751. Restraint.
752. Prison.
753. Keeper.
754. Prisoner.
756. Abrogation.
757. Resignation.
758. Consignee.
759. Deputy.

III. Action

1°. Simple

690. Agent.
691. Workshop.
692. Conduct.
693. Direction.
694. Director.
695. Advice.
697. Precept.
698. Skill.
700. Proficient.
702. Cunning.
701. Bungler.
703. Artlessness.

2°. Complex

699. Unskilfulness.
701. Workshop.
692. Conduct.
693. Direction.
694. Director.
695. Advice.
697. Precept.
698. Skill.
700. Proficient.
702. Cunning.
701. Bungler.
703. Artlessness.

IV. Antagonism

1°. Conditional

704. Difficulty.
706. Hindrance.
708. Opposition.
710. Opponent.
712. Party.
713. Discord.
715. Defiance.
717. Defence.
718. Retaliation.
720. Contention.
722. Warfare.
724. Meditation.
725. Submission.
726. Combatant.
727. Arms.
728. Arena.
729. Completion.
731. Success.
733. Trophy.
734. Prosperity.
735. Adversity.
736. Mediocrity.

V. Results of Action

730. Non-completion.
732. Failure.
737. Authority.
739. Severity.
741. Command.
742. Disobedience.
744. Compulsion.
745. Master.
747. Sceptre.
748. Freedom.
750. Liberation.
753. Keeper.
758. Consignee.
759. Deputy.

Division (II.). INTERSOCIAL VOLITION
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

II. SPECIAL

760. Permission.
762. Consent.
763. Offer.
765. Request.
767. Petitioner.
768. Promise.
769. Compact.
770. Conditions.
772. Observance.
773. Non-observance.
774. Compromise.

III. CONDITIONAL

761. Prohibition.
764. Refusal.
766. Depreciation.
768a. Release.
760. Permission.
762. Consent.
763. Offer.
765. Request.
767. Petitioner.
768. Promise.
769. Compact.
770. Conditions.
772. Observance.
773. Non-observance.
774. Compromise.

IV. POSSESSIVE RELATIONS

775. Acquisition.
777. Possession.
778. Participation.
779. Possessor.
780. Property.
781. Retention.
783. Transfer.
784. Giving.
786. Apportionment.
787. Lending.
789. Taking.
791. Stealing.
792. Thief.
793. Booty.
794. Barter.
795. Purchase.
797. Merchant.
798. Merchandise.
799. Mart.
800. Money.
801. Treasurer.
802. Treasury.
803. Wealth.
805. Credit.
807. Payment.
809. Expenditure.
811. Accounts.
812. Price.
814. Dearnness.
816. Liberality.
818. Prodigality.

5. Monetary Relations

804. Poverty.
806. Debt.
808. Non-payment.
810. Receipt.
813. Discount.
815. Cheapness.
817. Economy.
819. Parsimony.

CLASS VI. AFFECTIONS

I. AFFECTIONS

820. Affections.
821. Feeling.
822. Sensibility.
824. Excitation.
825. Excitability.

GENERALLY

823. Insensibility.
826. Inexcitability.
## SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

### II. PERSONAL

#### 1°. PASSIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pleasure</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleasureableness</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Content</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheerfulness</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rejoicing</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amusement</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wit</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humorist</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornament</td>
<td>847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taste</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2°. DISCRIMINATIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hope</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courage</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rashness</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desire</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3°. PROSPECTIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hopelessness</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fear</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courage</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowardice</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dislike</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 4°. CONTEMPLATIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wonder</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodigy</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repute</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobility</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pride</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanity</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostentation</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celebration</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boasting</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insolence</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blusterer</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5°. EXTRINSIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### III. SYMPATHETIC

#### 1°. SOCIAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friendship</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friend</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociality</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtesy</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congratulation</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Favorite</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endearment</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enmity</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enemy</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seclusion</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discourtesy</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congratulation</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resentment</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irascibility</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulleness</td>
<td>901a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celibacy</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divorce</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

IV. MORAL

1°. Obligations

922. Right
924. Dueness
926. Duty
928. Respect

2°. Sentiments

931. Approbation
933. Flattery
935. Flatterer
937. Vindication
939. Probity

3°. Conditions

942. Disinterestedness
944. Virtue
946. Innocence
948. Good Man
950. Penitence
952. Atonement
953. Temperance

4°. Practice

955. Asceticism
956. Fasting
958. Sobriety
960. Purity
963. Legality
965. Jurisprudence
966. Tribunal
967. Judge
968. Lawyer
969. Lawsuit
970. Acquittal
973. Reward

5°. Institutions

V. RELIGIOUS

1°. Superhuman Beings and Regions

976. Deity
977. Angel
979. Jupiter
981. Heaven
983. Theology

2°. Doctrines

983a. Orthodoxy
985. Revelation

3°. Sentiments

987. Piety
SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

4°. ACTS.

990. Worship.
991. Idolatry
992. Sorcery.
993. Spell.
994. Sorcerer.
995. Churchdom.
996. Clergy.
997. Laity.
998. Rite.
999. Canonicals.
1000. Temple.

5°. INSTITUTIONS.

ABBREVIATIONS, &c.

Adj. adj. Adjectives, Participles, and Words having the power of Adjectives.
Int. int. Interjections.
Phr. phr. Phrases.
V. v. Verbs.

The numbers are those of the headings, or Categories.

Words in italics within parentheses are not intended to explain the meanings of the words which precede them, but to indicate the nature of allied group of words under the numbers which follow them.
1. Existence.—N. existence, being, entity, ens, esse, subsistence, quiddity.

     reality, realness, actuality; positiveness etc. adj.;
     fact, matter of fact, sober reality; truth etc. 494; actual existence.

     presence etc. (existence in space) 186;
     coexistence etc. 120.
     stubborn fact; not a dream etc. 5; no joke.
     substance, essence, prime constituent, hypostasis.

     subjunctive fact etc. 120.
     coexistence etc. 120.
     existence in space etc. 186; coexistence etc. 120.
     stuborn fact; not a dream etc. 5; no joke.

     substance, essence, prime constituent, hypostasis.

     V. exist, be; have —being etc.
     n.; subsist, live, breathe, stand, obtain, be the case; occur etc.
     (event) 151; have place, rank, prevail; find oneself, pass the time, vegetate.
     consist in, lie in, reside in, inhere in.
     come into —existence etc. n.; arise etc. (begin) 66; come forth etc.
     (appear) 446. become etc. (be converted) 144; bring into existence etc. 161;
     coexist, preexist, endure etc. 141.

     Adj. existing etc. v.; existent, subsistent, under the sun; in —existence etc. n.;
     extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent, rife, in force, —vogue; un-
     destroyed.
     real, actual, positive, absolute; true etc. 494; substantive, —live; self—existing, —ent.
     well-founded, —grounded; un—ideal, —imagined; not —potential etc.
     2.
     Adv. actually etc. adj.; in —fact, — point of fact, —reality; indeed; de —, ipso-facto.

2. Nonexistence.—N. nonexistence; inexistence, —subsistence; nonentity, nil; negativeness etc. adj.; nullity; nihil-ity, -ism; tabula rasa, blank; abeyance;

     absence etc. 187; no such thing etc. 4; nothingness, oblivion, non esse.

     annihilation; extinction etc. (destruction) 162.
     V. not —exist etc. 1; have no —existence etc. 1; be null and void; cease to —exist etc. 1; pass away, perish; be —, become-extinct etc. adj.; die out;
     disappear etc. 449; melt away, dissolve, leave not a rack behind, leave no trace; go, be no more; die etc. 360.
     annihilate, render null, nullify; abrogate etc. 756; destroy etc. 162; take away; remove etc. (displace) 185.
     Adj. inexistent, non-existent etc. 1; negative, blank, null and void; missing, omitted; absent etc. 187; visionary etc. 515.

     unreal, potential, virtual; baseless, in nubibus; unsubstantial etc. 4; vain.

un-born, —created, —begotten, —conceived, produced, —made.

     perished, annihilated etc. v.; extinct, exhausted, gone, lost, departed; defunct etc. (dead) 360; fabulous, ideal etc. (imaginary) 515; sup-

     positionis etc. 514.
     Adv. negatively, virtually, etc. adj.

3. Substantiality.—N. substantiality, hypostasis; person, thing, object, article; something, a being, an existence; creature, body, substance, flesh and blood, stuff, substratum; matter etc. 316; physical nature.

     [Totality of existences], world etc. 318; plenum.
     Adj. substantive, -tial, concrete; hypostatic; per-

     sonal, bodily; tangible etc. (material) 316; real, corporeal, evident.
     Adv. substantially etc. adj.; bodily, essentially.

4. Unsubstantiality.—N. un-, in-substantiality; nothingness, nihility.

     nothing, naught, nil, nullity, zero, cipher, no one, nobody; never —, ne'er — a one; no such thing, none in the world; nothing —whatever, — at all, —

     on earth; not a —particle etc. (smallness) 32; all —talk, — moonshine, — stuff and nonsense, matter of no import.

     thing of naught, man of straw, John Doe and Richard Roe; nominis umbra, nonentity, figurehead, lay figure; flash in the pan, vox et praeterea nihil.

     shadow; phantasm, phantom etc. (fallacy of vision) 443; dream etc. (imagination) 515; ignis fatuus etc. (luminary) 423; 'such stuff as dreams are made of;' air, thin air; bubble etc. 353; 'baseless fabric of a vision;' mockery.

     hollowness, blank; vacuity, void etc. (absence) 187.

     inanity, fool's paradise, fatuity, stupidity, emptiness of mind.

     V. vanish, evaporate, fade, sink, fly —, die —, melt— away, dissolve, disappear etc 449; become extinct, become invisible.
     Adj. unsubstantial; fleeting; base—ground-less; ungrounded; without —, having no- foundation. visionary etc. (imaginary) 515; immaterial etc. 317; spectral etc. 980; dreamy; shadowy; ethereal, airy, imponderable, tenuous, vague.

     vacant, vacuous; empty etc. 187; eviscerated; blank, hollow; nominal; null; inane.

     Phr. there's nothing in it.
5. **Intrinsicity.**—N. intrinsicity, inbeing, inherence, immanent, immanence; subjectiveness; ego; essence; essentialness etc. adj.: essential part, essential stuff, substance, quintessence, incarnation, quiddity, gist, pith, core, kernel, marrow, sap, life-blood, backbone, heart, soul, life, flower; important part etc. (importance) 642.

principal, nature, constitution, character, ethos, type, quality, crisis, diathesis; habit; temper; -ament; spirit, humor, grain, disposition, trend, tendency etc. 176.

endowment, capacity; capability etc. (power) 157; moods, declensions, features, aspects; peculiarities etc. (specialty) 79; idiosyncrasy; idricrasy; diagnostics.

V. be in the blood; be born so; be intrinsic etc. adj.

Adj. derived from within, subjective; idiocratic, idiosyncratic, intrinsic, -ical; fundamental, cardinal, normal, inherent, essential, natural; in-nate, -born, -bred, -dwelling, -grained; -wrought; radical, incarnate, thoroughbred, hereditary, inherited, immanent; congen-ital, -ite; connate, running in the blood; coeval with birth, genetic, genere -genite; indigenous; in the -grain etc. n.; bred in the bone; inward; internal etc. 221; to the manner born; virtual.

characteristic etc. (special) 79, (indicative) 550; invariable, incurable, ineradicable, fixed, settled, constant, unchanging.

Adv. intrinsically etc. adj.: at bottom, in the main, in effect, essentially, practically, virtually, substantially, au fond; fairly.

6. **Extrinsicity.**—N. extrinsicity, objectiveness, non-ego; extraneousness etc. 57; accident; letter of the law.

Adj. derived from without; objective; extrinsic, -ical; extraneous etc. (foreign) 57; modal, adventitious, additional, supervenient, fortuitous; ad-scititious, incidental, casual, accidental, unessential, non-essential, accessory.

implanted, ingrafted; instilled, inculcated; outward etc. (external) 220.

Adv. extrinsically etc. adj.

7. **State.**—N. state, condition, category, estate, lot, case, trim, mood, pickle, plight etc. 704; temper; aspect etc. (appearance) 448.

constitution, habit, diathesis; frame, fabric etc. 329; stamp, set, fit, mold.

mode, modality, schesis; fettle; form etc. (shape) 240.

tone, tenor, turn; trim, guise, fashion, light, complexion, style, character.

V. be in --, possess --, enjoy --, labor under a -state etc. n.; be on a footing, do, fare; come to pass.

Adj. conditional, modal, formal; structural, organic.

Adv. conditionally etc. adj.: as the matter stands, -- things are; such being the case etc. 8.

predicament; emergen-ce, -cy; exigency, crisis, pinch, pass, push; turning point; crossroads.

bearings, how the land lies.

Adj. circumstantial; given, conditional, provisional; critical; modal; contingent, incidental; adventitious etc (extrinsic) 6.

Adv. in the circumstances etc. n., under the conditions etc. 7; thus, in such wise.

accordingly, that --, such being the case; that being so, since, seeing that.

as matters stand; as -things, - times-go.

conditionally, provided, if, in case; if-so, so be, -- it be so; if it so -happen, - turn out; in the event of; in such a -contingency, - case, - event; provisionally, unless, without.

according to -circumstances, -- the occasion; as it may -happen, - turn out, -- be; as the -case may be, -- wind blows; pro re natâ.

9. **Relation.**—N. relation, bearing, reference, connection, apposition, interconnection, concern, cognation; applicability, appositeness; correlation etc. 12; analogy; similarity etc. 17; affinity, intimacy, friendship etc.

V. be-related etc'.

Adj. relative; correlative etc. 12; cognate; relating to etc. v.; relate to; refer to; bear upon, regard, concern, touch, affect, have to do with; pertain to, --, appertain to; have respect to; answer to; interest.

bring into relation with, -- to bear upon; connect, associate, draw a parallel; link etc. 43.

Adj. relative; correlative etc. 12; cognate; relating to etc. v.; relate to, in relation with, referable or referrible to; belonging to etc. v.; appurtenant to, in common with; related, connected; implicated, associated, affiliated, akin, allied to; collateral, cognitive, congenial, kindred, affinitive, en rapport. in touch with.

approximative, --ing; approaching; proportional, -ate, -able; allusive, comparable.

in the same -category etc. 75; like etc. 17; relevant etc. (apt) 23.

Adv. relatively etc. adj.: pertinently etc. 23.

thereof; as -to, -- for, -- respects, -- re-gards; about; concerning etc. v.: anent; relating --. as relates to; with -relation, -- reference, -- respect, -- regard to; in respect of; while speaking -- a propos of; in connection with; by the way, -- by; whereas; for --, in -as much as; in point of, as far as; on the -part, - score of; quaod hoc; pro re natâ; under the -head etc. (class) 75- of; in the matter of, in re.

Phr. thereby hangs a tale.

10. **Irrelation.** [Want, or absence of relation.]—N. irrelation, dissociation; inapplicability; inconnection; multifariousness; disconnection etc (disjunction) 44; inconsequence, independence; incommensurability; irreconcilable etc. (disagreement) 24; heterogeneity;
unconformity etc. 83; irrelevancy, impertinence, nihil ad rem; intrusion etc. 24.

V. have no relation etc. 9 to; — bearing upon, — concern etc. 9 with, — business with; not — concern etc. 9; have — nothing to do with, — no business there; intrude, etc. 24.

bring —, drag —, haul —, lug — in head and shoulders.

Adj. irrespective, unrelated, irrelatable, arbitrary, independent, unalike; un-, dis-connected; adrift, isolated, insular; extraneous, strange, alien, foreign, outlandish, exotic.

not comparable, incommensurable, heterogeneous; unconfusable etc. 83.

irrelevant; rambling etc. 279; inapplicable; not - pertinent, — to the purpose; impertinent, in-apposite, beside the mark, à propos de bôttes; away from —, foreign to —, beside- the - purpose, — question, — transaction, — point; misplaced etc. (intrusive) 24.

remote, far fetched, out of the way, forced, neither here nor there, quite another thing; detached, segregated, segregate.

multifarious; discordant etc. 24.

incidental, parenthetical, obiter dictum, episcopic.

Adv. parenthetically etc. adj.; by the -way, — by; en passant, incidentally; irrespectively etc. adj.; without reference, — regard- to; in the abstract etc. 87: a se.

11. Consanguinity. [Relations of kin-dred.]—N. consanguinity, relationship, kindred; blood; parentage etc. (paternity) 166; filiation, affiliation; lineage, agnation, connection, cognation, alliance; family -connection, — tie; ties of blood; blood relationship; nepotism.

kins-man, -folk; people; kith and kin; relation, -tive; connection; sib; next of kin; uncle; aunt, nephew, niece; cousin, -german; first —, second- cousin; cousin -once; — twice etc.- removed; near —, distant-relation; brother, sister, one's own flesh and blood.

family, patriarch, matriarch; fraternity; brother, sister, cousin-hood.

race, stock, generation; sept etc. 166; stirps, side; strain; breed, clan, tribe.

V. be -related etc. adj. — to; claim -relationship etc. n.— with.

Adj. related, akin, consanguineous, matri-linear, patrilinear, of the blood, family, allied, collateral; cog-, ag-, con-nate; kindred; affiliat-ed, affine; fraternal, avuncular.

intimately —, nearly —, closely —, remotely —, distantly- related, — allied; german.

12. Correlation. [Double or reciprocal relation.]—N. reciprocality etc. adj.; reciprocity, -city, -cality, -cation; mutuality, correlation, correspondence, interdependence; interchange etc. 148; exchange, barter; interchange, interconnection; alternation, see-saw.

V. reciprocate, alternate; interchange etc. 148; exchange; counterchange; interact, correspond, mutualize, give and take.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual, commutual, correlative; alternate; interchangeable; international; correspondent, complementary, analogous.

Adv. mutatis mutandis; vice versâ; each other; by turns etc. 148; reciprocally etc. adj.; to and fro etc. 314.

13. Identity.—N. identity, sameness, oneness, ditto, homogeneity; unity, coincidence, coalescence: convertibility; equality etc. 27; self-ness, self, oneself; identification.

monotony, tautology etc. (repetition) 104.

synonymy.

fac-simile etc. (copy) 21; alter ego etc. (similar) 17; ipissima verba etc. (exactness) 494; same; self —, very —, one and the same; very —, actual-thing, no other.

V. be -identical etc. adj.; match, coincide, coalesce.

treat as —, render—the same, — identical; identify; recognize the identity of.

Adj. identical; self, ilk; the -same etc. n.; self same; synonymous; one and the same.

coincid-ent, coalesce-ent, -ing; indistinguishable; one; equivalent etc. (equal) 27; much -the same, — of a muchness; unaltered.

Adv. identically etc. adj.; on all fours; ibid-., -em.

14. Contrariety. [Non-coincidence.]—N. contrariety, contrast; foil, antithesis, opposition; counterpole; contradiction; antagonism etc. (opposition) 708; counteraction etc. 179.

inversion etc. 218; the -opposite, — reverse, — inverse, — converse, — antipodes, — other extreme etc. 237.

antonym.

V. be -contrary etc. adj.; contrast with, oppose; differ toto coelo.

invert, reverse, turn the tables etc. 218.

contra-dict. —vene; antagonize etc. 708.

Adj. contrar-y, -ious, -iant: opposite, counter.

dead against; ad-, con-, reverse; opposed, anti-

thetical, contrasted, antipodean, antagonistic, opposing; conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, at cross purposes; negative; hostile etc. 708.

differing toto coelo; diametrically opposite; as opposite as -black and white, — light and darkness, — fire and water, — the poles, as different as chalk from cheese; 'Hyperion to a satyr;' quite as chalk from cheese; 'Hyperion to a satyr;' quite other way.

Adv. contrarily etc. adj.; contra, contrariwise, per contra, on the contrary, nay rather; topsy-
turvy; vice versâ; on the other hand etc. (in compen-
sation) 30.

15. Difference.—N. difference, un likeness; heterogeneity; vari-ance, -ation, -ety; diversity, dissimilarity etc. 18; disagreement etc. 24; dis parity etc. (inequality) 28; distinction, con-

trdistinction; distinctness; discrepancy, diver-
gence, contrast etc. 18; nonconformity, incom-

patibility, antithesis.

discord etc. 713.

modification, moods and tenses.

nice —, fine —, delicate —, subtle- distinction; shade of difference, nuance; discrimination etc. 465; differentia.

different thing, something else, variant, apple
off another tree, horse of another color, another pair of shoes; this that or the other.
V. be -different etc. adj.; differ, vary, ablude, mismatch, contrast; diverge —, depart —,
deviate -from; divaricate; differ -toto coelo, — longo intervallo.

disagree etc. 713.

vary, modify etc. (change) 140.
discriminate etc. 465.

Adj. differing etc. v.; different, diverse, divided, heterogeneous; distinguishable; varied,
modified; divergent, incongruous, diversified, various; discrepant, dissentient, differential;
divers, all manner of; variform etc. 81: discordant etc. 713.

other, another, not the same; unequal etc. 28;
unmatched; widely apart.
distinctive, characteristic; discriminative; distinguishing.

Adv. differently etc. adj.

Phr. il y a bagots et bagots; tot nomines tot sententiae; one man's meat is another man's poison.

16. Uniformity.—N. uniformity; homogeneity, -ousness; continuity, stability, consistency;
connatural-ity, -ness; homology; accordance; conformity etc. 82; agreement etc. 23.
regularity, constancy, even tenor, routine; monotony, evenness, sameness, dead level;
steadiness, equability, unity.

V. be -uniform etc. adj.; accord with etc. 23; run through.

become-uniform etc. adj.; conform to etc. 82.
render uniform etc. adj.; assimilate, level, smooth, dress.

Adj. uniform; homo- generous, -logous; of a piece, consistent, steady; connatural; monotonous;
changeless, dreary, even, invariable, equable, level, regular, stereotyped, unchanged,
unvarying; methodical etc. 60; habitual etc. 613.

Adv. uniformly etc. adj.; uniformly with etc. (conformably) 82; in harmony with etc. (agreeing) 23; in a -rut, - groove.

always, ever etc. 112; invariably, without exception, never otherwise; by clock-work; end-
lessly etc. 112.

Phr. ab uno disce omnes.

16a. Non-uniformity. [Absence or want of uniformity.]—N. diversity; irregularity, unevenness;
multiformity etc. 81; unconformity etc. 83; roughness etc. 256; heterogeneity, heteromor-
phism.

Adj. diversified, varied, irregular, uneven, rough etc. 256; multifarious; multiform etc. 81;
of various kinds; all -manner, - sorts, - kinds of.

Adv. in all manner of ways, here there and everywhere.

17. Similarity.—N. similarity, resemblance, likeness, similitude, semblance; affinity,
approximation, parallelism; parity; agreement etc. 23; analogy, -logicalness; correspondence,
equality etc.

connatural-ness, -ity; brotherhood, family likeness.

alliteration, rhyme, pun.
repetition etc. 104; sameness etc. (identity) 13;
uniformity etc. 16.

analogie; the like; match, pendant, fellow, companion, pair, mate, twin, double, counter-
part, brother, sister; one's second self, alter ego, chip of the old block, par nobile fratum,
Arcades ambo, birds of a feather, et hoc genus omne.

parallel; simile; type etc. (metaphor) 521;
image etc. (representation) 554; photograph;
— , striking —, speaking —, faithful etc adj;
— likeness, — resemblance.

V. be -similar etc. adj.; look like, resemble,
bear resemblance, favor; savor —, smack- of;
approximate; parallel, match, rhyme with; take after; imitate etc. 19; run in pairs.

Adj. similar; resembling etc. v.; like, alike;
twin.

analog-ous, -ical; parallel, of a piece; such as, so.

connatural, congeneric, allied to; corresponding,
cognate; akin to etc. (consanguineous) 11;
approximate, much the same, near, close, something like, such like; a show of; mock,
pseudo, simulating, representing.

exact etc. (true) 494; lifelike, faithful, realistic; true to -nature, — the life; the -very image —
pic-ure- of; for all the world like, comme deux goutes d'eau; as like as -two peas, — it can
stare; instar omnium, case in the same mold, ridiculous like.

Adv. as if, so to speak; as —, as if- it were;
quasi, just as, velut in speculum.

18. Dissimilarity.—N. dissimilar-ity, -itude;
unlikeness, diversity, disparity, dissimulation; divergence, inequality, difference etc. 15; novelty;
variation, variety, originality, disguise.

V. be -unlike etc. adj.; vary etc. (differ) 15;
bear no resemblance to, differ toto coelo.
render -unlike etc. adj.; vary etc. (diversify) 140.

Adj. dissimilar, unlike, disparate; of a different kind etc. (class) 75; unmatched, unique; new,
novel, unprecedented etc. 83; original.
nothing of the kind; no such —, quite another
thing; far from it, other than, cast in a different
mold, tertium quid, as like a dock as a daisy,
‘very like a whale,’ as different as -chalk from
cheese, — Macedon and Monmouth; lucus a non
lucendo.
diversified etc. 16a.

Adv. otherwise, alias.

19. Imitation.—N. imitation; copying etc. v.;
transcription; repetition, mimeograph, mimeo-
type, duplication, reduplication; quotation;
reproduction.
mockery, mimicry, mime, simulation, person-
ation; representation etc. 554; semblance,
prentice; copy etc. 21; assimilation.

paraphrase, parody etc. 21.
plagiarism; forgery etc. (falsehood) 544.
imitator; echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey,
mocking-bird, mimic, impersonator, copyist.

V. imitate, copy, mirror, reflect, reproduce,
repeat, borrow: do like, echo, re-echo, catch;
transcribe; match, parallel.
mock, take off, mimic, ape, simulate, personate, impersonate; forge; act etc. (drama) 599; represent etc. 554; counterfeit, duplicate; portray, parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque.

follow —, tread- in the -steps, — footsteps, — wake- of; pattern after, take pattern by; follow - suit, — the example of; walk in the shoes of, take a leaf out of another’s book. strike in with; take genuineness. originality; creativeness. (change)

suit. — the example of; walk in the shoes of. take word.

tray. parody. travesty, caricature, burlesque. sonate, Impersonate; forge; act etc.

feit, false. pseudo; modelled after. molded on. verbatim. literatim. sic. IVtidem veritatem. hand; imitable; sham etc. 545.

represent etc. 554; counterfeit, duplicate; por-

tration~

primordial. primary. pristine. underived. first-

paraphrastic; literal; imitative, apish; second-

modulation.

v. be -. set- an example; set a copy; (deception) 545; pasticcio.

Adj. faithful; lifelike etc. (similar) 17.

22. Prototype. [Thing copied.]—N. prototype, original, model, pattern, founding, precedent, standard, scantling, type, arche-, anti-type: protoplast, copy-book, module, exemplar, example, ensample, specimen; paradigm; guide; templet; lay-figure.

text, copy, manuscript, MS., design: fugleman, keynote.
die, mold; matrix, engraving, last, plasm; pro-

proto-plasm; mint; seal, punch, intaglio, negative, stamp.

V. be —, set- an example; set a copy; standardize.

23. Agreement.—N. agreement; ac-cord, -cordance; union, harmony, concord etc. 714; concordance, concert, understanding, convention, entente cordiale, consortium, consensus of opinion, pact, mutual understanding, unanimity.

conformity etc. 82; conformance; uniformity etc. 16; consonance, consentaneousness, consistency; congruity, -ence; keeping; congeniality; correspondence, concinnity, parallelism, apposition, union.

fitness, aptness etc. adj.; relevancy; pertinence etc. -cy; sortance; case in point; aptitude, propriety, applicability, admirability, commensurability, compatibility, suitability; cognition etc (relation) 9.

adaptation, adjustment, arrangement, graduation, accommodation; reconciliation etc. -ment; assimilation; attunement.

custom etc. (assent) 448; concurrence etc. 178; co-operation etc. 709.

right man in the right place, very thing; quite —, just- the thing.

V. be -accordant etc. adj.; agree, accord, harmonize; correspond, tally, respond; meet, suit, fit, befit, do, adapt itself to; fall in —, chime in —, square —, quadrate —, consort —, com-

port- with; dovetail, assimilate; fit like a glove; fit to a -title. — T; match etc. 17; become one. consent etc. (assent) 488.

render -accordant etc. adj.; fit, suit, adapt, accommodate; graduate; adjust etc. (render equal) 27; dress, regulate, readjust; accord, harmonize, reconcile; fadge, dovetail, square.

Adj. agreeing, suiting etc. v.; in accord, accordant, concordant, consonant, congruous, consentaneous, correspondent, corresponding, homologous, congenial; becoming; harmonious, reconcilable, conformable; in -accordance, — harminy, — keeping, — union, etc. n.;-with; at one with, of one mind, of a piece; consistent, compatible, proportionate, answerable; commensurate; on all fours.

apt, appropriate.

in loco. & propos.

apt, appropriate.

fit, adapted.

fit, adapted, in loco. & propos.

apt, appropriate.

in loco. & propos.

apt, appropriate.

at home, in one’s proper element. Adj. & propos of; pertinently etc. adj.; pro rata.

Phr. rem acu tetigisti, the cap fits.

24. Disagreement.—N. disagreement, discord, -cordance; disunion, dissonance, disidence, discrepancy, unconformity etc. 83; incongruity -ence; incongruity, médiataille, oxymoron; jarring etc. v.; clash, collision, dissenion etc. 713; conflict etc. (opposition) 708; controversy etc. 720; falling out, wrangle, argument.

disparity, mismatch, misfit, disproportion; disproportionateness etc. adj.; variance, divergence, repugnance.

unfitness etc. adj.; inaptitude, impropriety; inapplicability etc. adj.; inconsistency, inconcininity; irrelevancy etc. (irrelation) 10.
mispredicating, discordant; disproportionate, incongruous; incongruous; disproportionate, ed; unharmonious; unconstantly; divergent, repugnant to.

Adj. disagreeing etc. v.; discordant, discrepant; at variance, — war; hostile, antagonistic, repugnant, factious, contradictory, dissensious, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with; unenformable. exceptional etc. 83; intrusive. incongruous. disproportioned. ed; unharmonious; unconstantly; divergent. repugnant to.

inap, unapt, inapprpoiate, inept, infelicitous, improper; unsuit-ed. -able; inapplicable; unfit-, -fitting, —befitting: unbecoming; ill-timed, ill- adapted, unseasonable, mal à propos, inadmissible; inapprpoiate etc. (irrelevant) 10.

uncongenial; ill-assorted, -sorted, -matched; mis-matched, -mated, -joned, -placed; unaccommodating, irreducible, uncommensurable, un sympathetic.

out of character, — keeping, — proportion, — joint, — tune, — place, — season, — its element; at -odds, — variance with.

Adv. in defiance, — contempt, — spite of; discordantly etc. adj.: à sort et à travers.

25. Quantity. [Absolute quantity.]-N. quantity, magnitude; size etc. (dimensions) 192; amplitude, mass, amount, quantum, measure, measurement, substance, strength.

[Science of quantity.] Mathematics, Mathesis. [Definite or finite quantity] arm-, hand-, mouth-, spoon-, thimble-, capful; stock, batch, lot, dose, ration, quotient, quota, pittance, driblet, part, portion etc. 51.

Adj. quantitative, some, any, more or less.

Adv. to the tune of.

26. Degree. [Relative quantity.]-N. degree, grade, extent, measure, proportion, amount. ratio, stint, standard, height, pitch; reach, amplitude, range, scope, size, caliber; gradation, shade; tenor, compass; sphere, station, rank, standing; rate, way, sort.

point, mark, step, stage etc. (term) 71; intensity, strength etc. (greatness) 31.

V. compare, graduate, calibrate, measure.

Adj. comparative; gradially, shading off, gradational; within the bounds etc. (limit) 233.

Adv. by degrees, gradually, inasmuch, pro tanto; how-ever, -soever; step by step, bit by bit, little by little, inch by inch, drop by drop, gradatim; by -inches, — slow degrees, — little and little; in some -degree, — measure; to some extent; just a bit.

27. Equality. [Sameness of quantity or degree.]-N. equality, parity, co-extension, symmetry, balance, poise; evenness, monotonv, level.

equivalence; equi-pollence, -poise, -librium, -ponderance; par, quits; not a pin to choose; distinction without a difference, six of one and half a dozen of the other; identity etc. 13; similarity etc. 17; isomorphism; co-equality.

equalization, equation, equilibration, co-ordination, adjustment, readjustment.

drawn -game, -battle, draw, stalemate; neck and neck race; tie, dead heat.

match, peer, compare, equal, mate, fellow, brother; equivalent.

V. be -equal etc. adj.: equal, match, reach.

keep pace with, run abreast; come —, amount —, come up to; be —, lie on a level with; balance; cope with; come to the same thing; level off.

render -equal etc. adj.: equalize, level, dress, balance, equate, handicap, give points, trim, adjust, poise; fit, accommodate; adapt etc. (render accordant) 23; strike a balance; establish — restore equality; — equilibrium; readjust; stretch on the bed of Procrustes.

Adj. equal, even, level, mononious, coequal, symmetrical, coordinate; on a -par, — level, — footing; with; up to the mark; equipment.

equivalent, tantamount; quits; homologous, -ynonymous etc. 522; resolvable into, convertible, much at one, as broad as long, neither more nor less; much the same —, the same thing —, as good as; all -one, — the same; equi-pollent, -ponderant, -ponderous, -balanced; equalized etc. v.: drawn; half and half; iso-chronous; isoperimetric.

Adv. equally etc. adj.: pari passu, ad eundem, caeteris paribus: in equilibrio; to all intents and purposes.

Phr. it — comes, — adds up, — amounts- to the same thing.

28. Inequality. [Difference of quantity or degree.]-N. inequality; dis-, im-parity; odds; difference etc. 15; ill-balanced, unevenness: inclination of the balance, partiality; shortcoming: casting — make- weight; superiority etc. 33; inferiority etc. 34.

V. be -unequal etc. adj.; countervail; have —, give the advantage; turn the scale; kick the beam; topple, — over; over-match etc. 33; not come up to etc. 34.

Adj. unequal, uneven, disparate, partial, un- over-balanced; top-heavy, lop-sided.

Adv. haud passibus aequis.

29. Mean.—N. mean, medium, intermediate, average, run of the mill, normal, balance; mediocrity, generality, rule, ordinary-run, -ruck; golden mean etc. (mid-course) 628; middle etc. 68; compromise etc. 774; neutrality; middle point, middle course.

V. split the difference; take the -average etc. n.: reduce to a -mean etc. n.; strike a balance, pair off.

Adj. mean, intermediate; medial; middle etc. 68; average, normal, standard, neutral; middling, moderate.

mèdiocre, middle-class; bourgeois, commonplace etc. (unimportant) 643.

Adv. on an average; in the long run; taking one with another, — all things together, — it for all in all; communibus annis, in round numbers.

30. Compensation.—N. compensation, equation; commutation; indemnification; compromise etc. 774; neutralization, nullification; counteraction etc. 179; reaction; measure for measure; retaliation etc. 718; equalization etc. 27; redemption, recoupment, recompense.
set-off, offset; make-casting-weight; counterpoise, equipoise, ballast; indemnity, repARATION etc. 790; equivalent, quid pro quo; bribe, hush-money, tribute etc. 784; amends etc. (atonement) 952; counterclaim, counterbalance, equi- ponderance, countervail, cross demand.

V. make-amends, — compensation; com- pensation; sense; indemnity; counter-act, -vail, -poise; equipoise; balance; out-, over- ,counterbalance; set-off, offset, cancel; hedge, square, give and take; make up-for; — lee way; cover, fill up, neutralize, nullify; equalize etc. 27; make good; redeem etc. (atone) 952; recoup, pay etc. 973.

Adj. compensat-ing, -ory; amendatory, reparative, countervailing etc. v.; in the opposite scale; equivalent etc. (equal) 27.

Adv. in -return, — consideration; but, however, yet, still, notwithstanding; neither, nether, -less; although, though; al-, howbeit; in spite of, despite; mauger; at-all events, — any rate; be that as it may, for all that, even so, on the other hand, at the same time, quoad minus, quondam _ however that may be; after all, — is said and done; taking one thing with another etc. (average) 29.

31. Greatness.—N. greatness etc. adj.: magnitude; size etc. (dimensions) 192; multitude etc. (number) 102; immensity, enormity, infinity etc. 105; might, strength, intensity, fullness; importance etc. 642; fame etc. 873.

-great quantity, quantity, deal, power, sight, pot, volume, weight, mass, heap etc. (assemblage) 72; stock etc. (store) 636; peck, bushel, load.

cargo; cart —, wagon —, car —, truck —, shipload; flood, spring tide; abundance etc. (sufficiently) 639.

principal —, chief —, main —, greater —, major —, best —, essential-part; bulk, mass etc. (whole) 50.

V. be-great etc. adj.: run high, soar, loom up, tower, bulk large, transcend; rise —, carry to a great height; know no bounds, scale, overtop, ascend.

enlarge etc. (increase) 35. (expand) 194.

Adj. great; greater etc. 33: large, considerable, fair, above par; big, massive, huge etc. (large in size) 192; ample; abundant etc. (enough) 639; Herculean etc. 159; ill, intense, strong, sound, passing, heavy, plenty, deep, high; signal, at its height, in the zenith.

world-wide, wide-spread, extensive; wholesale; many etc. 102.

goodly, noble, precious, mighty; sad, grave, serious; far gone, arrant, downright; utter; most; crass, gross, gross, arch, profound, intense, consummate; rank, unmitigated, red-hot, desperate; glaring, flagrant, stark staring; thorough-paced, — going; roaring, thumping, thundering, strapping, whacking; extraordinary; important etc. 642; unsurpassed etc. (supreme) 33; complete etc. 52.

vast, immense, enormous, extreme; inordinate, excessive, extravagant, exorbitant, outrageous, preposterous, unconscionable, swinging, monstrous, overgrown; towering, stupendous, prodigious, astonishing, incredible; terrific, frightful; marvelous etc. (wonder) 870; grand.

unlimited etc. (infinite) 105; unapproachable, unutterable, indescribable, ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, beyond expression, fabulous.

un-diminished, -abated, -reduced, -restricted.

absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, essential, perfect, finished.

remarkable, of mark, marked, pointed, veriest; noticeable, uncommon, noteworthy, eminent etc. 873.

Adv. [in a positive degree] truly etc. (truth) 494; decidedly, unequivocally, purely, absolutely, seriously, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in all conscience; for the most part, in the main.

-in a complete degree] entirely etc. (completely) 52; abundantly, etc. (sufficiently) 639; widely, far and wide.

-in a great or high degree] greatly etc. adj.: much, muckle, well, indeed, very, very much, a deal, no end of, most not a little; pretty, — well; enough, in a great measure, passing richly; to a large, — great, — gigantic-extent; on a large scale; so, never —, ever- so; ever so much; by wholesale; mightily, mighty, powerfully; with a witness, ultra, in the extreme, extremely, exceedingly, intensely, exquisitely, acutely, indefinitely, immeasurably; beyond —compare, — comparison, — measure, — all bounds; incalculably, infinitely.

-in a supreme degree] pre-eminent, superlatively etc. (superiority) 33.

-in a too great degree] immoderately, unduly, monstrously, grossly, preposterously, inordinately, exorbitantly, excessively, enormously, out of all proportion, with a vengeance.

-in a marked degree] particularly, remarkably, singularly, curiously, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, signally, strikingly, pointedly, mainly, chiefly, famously, egregiously, prominent, glaringly, emphatically, strangely, wonderfully, amazingly, surprisingly, astonishingly, incredibly, marvelously, awfully, stupendously.

-in an exceptional degree] peculiarly etc. (unconformity) 83.

-in a violent degree] furiously etc. (violence) 173; severely, desperately, tremendously, extravagantly, confoundedly, deucedly, devilishly, with a vengeance; a —, a — outrance.

-in a partial degree] painfully, sadly, grievously, sorely, bitterly, piteously, grievously, miserably, cruelly, woefully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly, distressingly, hatefully.

32. Smallness.—N. smallness etc. adj.: littleness etc (small size) 193; tenuity; paucity; fewness etc. (small number) 103; meanness, insignificance etc. (unimportance) 643; mediocrity, moderation.

Small quantity. modicum, minimum; vanishing point; material point, electron, atom, particle, molecule, corpuscle, point, dab, fleck, speck, dot, mote, jot, iota, ace; minutiae, details; look, thought, idea, soupcon, whit, tittle, shade, shadow; spark, scintilla, gleam; touch, cast; grain, scruple, crumb, globule, minium, sup, sip, sop, spice, drop, droplet sprinkling, dash, smash, tinge, tincture; inch, patch, scanning, hole; scrap, shred, tag, splinter, rag, tatter, cantlet, fitter, gobbet, mite, bit, morsel, crumb,
32-34

seed, fritter, shive; snip, -pet; snick, -pet; snick, driblet, clipping, paring, shaving, hair.

nutshell: thimble-, spoon-, hand-, cap-, mouthful; fragment; fraction etc. (part) 195: drop in the ocean, drop in the bucket.

animalcule etc. 193.

tripe etc. (unimportant thing) 643; mere —, next to nothing; hardly anything; just enough to wear by; the shadow of a shade.

finiteness, finite quantity.

V. be -shall etc. adj.; lie in a nutshell.

diminish etc. (decrease) 36, (contract) 195.

Adj. small, little, tiny, weeny; diminutive etc. (small in size) 193; minute; minikin, fine, inconsiderable, dribleting, paltry etc. (unimportant) 643; faint etc. (weak) 160; slender, light, slight, scanty, scant, limited; meager etc. (insufficient) 640; sparing; few etc. 103; low, so-so, middling, tolerable, no great shakes; below —, under-par, — the mark; at a low ebb; halfway; moderate, modest; tender, subtle; petty, shallow, skin-deep.

inappreciable, evanescent, infinite-simal, homeopathic, very small, atomic, molecular, ultra-, -microscopic.

 petty, shallow etc. 499.

mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare; near run.

Adv. [in a small degree] 101; to a small extent, on a small scale; a little, — wee, — tiny bit; slightly etc. adj.; imperceptibly; miserably, wretchedly; insufficiently etc. 640; imperfectly; faintly etc. 160; passably, pretty well, well enough.

[in a certain or limited degree] partially, in part; in —, to a certain degree; to a certain extent; comparatively; some, rather; in some degree, -measure; some-thing, -what; simply, only, purely, merely; at —, at the -least; most; ever so little, as little as may be, tant soit peu, in ever so small a degree; thus far, pro tanto; within bounds, in a manner, after a fashion.

almost, nearly, well nigh, short of, not quite, all but; near —, close- upon; peu s’en faut, near the mark; within an -ace, — inch- of; on the brink of, scarcely, hardly, barely, only just, no more than.

[in an uncertain degree] about, therabouts, some-where about, nearly, say; be the same more, — little more- or less.

[in no degree] no- ways, — wise; not -at all, — in the least, — a bit, — a bit of it, — a whit, — a jot, — a shadow; in no -wise, — respect; by no means, — manner of means; on no account, at no hand.

33. Superiority.—N. superiority, supremacy, majority; greatness etc. 31; advantage, odds, pull; preponderance, -ation; predominance, vantage ground, coign of vantage, prevalence, partiality; personal superiority; sovereignty etc. 737; nobility etc. (rank) 875; Triton among the minnows, primus inter pares, nulli secundus, supreme; captain etc. 475.

superiority, pre-eminence; primacy, lead, maximum; record; climax, crest, top; culminating etc. (summit) 210; transcending; ne plus ultra; lion’s share, Benjamin’s mess; excess; bisque, surplus etc. (remainder) 40, (redundance) 641.

V. be -superior etc. adj.; exceed, excel, transcend; out-do, -balance, -weigh, -rival, -Herod, outrank, pass, surpass, surmount, get ahead of; over-top, -ride, -pass, -balance, -weigh, -match; top, o’er-top, cap, beat, win out, cut out; beat hollow; outstrip etc. 303; eclipse, throw into the shade, take the shine out of, put one’s nose out of joint; have the -upper hand, — whip hand of, — advantage; turn the scale, play first fiddle etc. (importance) 642; preponderate, predominate, prevail, precede, take .precedence, come first; come to a head, culminate; beat etc. all others, bear the palm; break the record, take the cake. become —, render- -larger, etc. (increase) 35, (expand) 194.

Adj. superior, greater, major, higher; exceeding etc. v.; great etc. 31; distinguished, ultra; vaunting; more than a match for.

supreme, greatest, maximal, maximum, utmost, paramount, pre-eminient, foremost, crowning; first-rate etc. (important) 642, (excellent) 648; unrivalled; peer-, match-less; none such, second to none, sans pareil; un-paragoned, - paralleled, -equalled, -approached, -surpassed; superlative, inimitable, facile princeps, incomparable, sovereign, without parallel, nulli secundus, ne plus ultra; beyond -compare, — comparison; culminating etc. (topmost) 210; transcendent, -ental, plus royaliste que le Roi.

increased etc. (added to) 35; enlarged etc. (expanded) 194.

Adv. beyond, more, over; over —, above the mark; above par; upwards —, in advance of; over and above; at the top of the scale, on the crest, at it height.

[in a superior or supreme degree] eminently, egregiously, pre-eminently, surpassing, prominently, superlatively, supremely, above all, of all things, the most, to crown all, par excellence, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly, a fortiori, even, yea, still more.

Phr. 'we shall not look upon his like again.'

34. Inferiority.—N. inferiority, minority, subordination; shortcoming, deficiency, handicap; minimum; smallness etc. 32; imperfection, shabbiness.

[personal inferiority] com-monalty etc. 876; subordinate, substitute, sub.

V. be -inferior etc. adj.; fall —, come-short of; not -pass, — come up to; want.

become —, render- smaller etc. (decrease) 36, (contract) 195; hide its diminished head, retire into the shade, yield the palm, play second fiddle, take a back seat; bow.

Adj. inferior, smaller; small etc. 32; minor, less, lesser, deficient, minus, lower, subordinate, secondary; second-rate etc. (imperfect) 651; sub, subaltern; thrown into the shade; weighed in the balance and found wanting; not fit to hold a candle to.

least, smallest etc. (see little, small etc. 193); lowest.

diminished etc. (decreased) 36; reduced etc. (contracted) 195; unimportant etc. 643.

Adv. less; under —, below- — the mark, — par; at the bottom of the scale, — a low ebb, — a disadvantage; short of, under.
35. Increase. —N. increase; augmentation, addition, enlargement, extension, dilatation etc. (expansion) 194; multiplication; increment, accretion; accession etc. 37; production etc. 161; development, growth; aggrandizement, aggravation, intensification; rise; ascent etc. 305; anabasis; ex-aggeration, -aceration; spread etc. (dispersion) 73; flood-, spring-, -tide; gain, produce, profit etc. 618; booty, plunder etc. 793.

V. increase, augment; add to, enlarge; dilate etc. (expand) 194; grow, wax, mount, swell, get ahead, gain strength; advance; run —, shoot-up; rise; ascend etc. 305; sprout etc. 194.

grow; enhance, inflate, magnify, double, redouble; multiply; aggravate, exagge rate, -exasperate; -acerbate; add fuel to the flame, oleum addere camino, superadd etc. (add) 37; spread etc. (dispers ex) 73.

Adj. increased etc. v.; on the increase, undiminished, additional etc. (added) 37; increasing etc. v.; growing, current, intensive, cumulative.

Adv. crescendo, increasingly.

Phr. vires acquirit eundo.

36. Non-Increase. Decrease.—N. decrease, diminution, lessening etc. v.; subtraction etc. 38; reduction, abatement, declension; shrinkage etc. (contraction) 195; coarctation; abridgment etc. (shortening) 201; extenuation.

subsidence, catabasis, wane, ebb-, neap-tide, decline; descent etc. 306; decrement, reflux, depreciation; erosion, wear and tear, detenoration etc. 659; antichisma; mitigation etc. (moderation) 174.

V. decrease, diminish, lessen; abridge etc. (shorten) 201; shrink etc. (contract) 195; drop —, fall —, tail-off; fall away, waste, wear, erode; wane, ebb, decline; descent etc. 306; subside; deliquesce, melt —, die-away; retire into the shade, hide its diminished head, fall to a low ebb, run low, languish, decay, crumble, consume away.

bate, abate, dequantitate; discount; depreciate; extenuate, lower, weaken, attenuate, fritter away; mitigate etc. (moderate) 174; belittle, minimize; dwarf, throw into the shade; keep down, reduce etc. 195; shorten etc. 201; subtract etc. 38.

Adj. unincreased etc. (see increase etc. 35); decreased etc. v.; decreasing etc. v.; on the -wane etc. n.; deliquescent.

Adv. diminuendo, decrescendo, decreasingly.

37. Addition.—N. addition, annexation, ad- juction; junction etc. 43; super-position, addition, -junction, -fation; accession, reinforcement; in- crease etc. 35; increment, supplement; accompaniment etc. 88; interposition etc. 228; insertion etc. 300; summation etc. 85; adjunct etc. 39.

V. add, annex, adject, affix, attach, superadd, subjoin, superpose; clap —, saddle-on; tack to, postfix, append, tag; ingraft; saddle with; sprinkle; introduce etc. (interpose) 228; insert etc. 300.

become added, accrue; ad-, supervene; add up etc. 85.

reinforce, strengthen, swell the ranks of; augment etc. 35.

Adj. added etc. v.; additional; supplement, -al, -ary; suppletory, subjunctive; adjec-, adscri-, ascitious; additive, extra, spare, further, fresh, more, new, inferior, other, auxiliary, supernumerary, accessory.

Adv. in addition, more, plus, extra; and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, further, item; and also, — eke; else, besides. to boot, et cetera etc.; and so-on, — forth; into the bargain, cum multis aliis; over and above, moreover.

with, withal; including, inclusive, as well as, not to mention, let alone; together —, along —, coupled —, in conjunction- with; conjointly etc. 43.

38. Non-Addition. Subduction.—N. subtraction, -duction; deduction, retrenchment; removal; ab-, sub-lation; abstraction etc. (taking) 789; garbling etc. v.; mutilation, detruncation; amputation, severance; abs-, ex-, re- cision; curtailment etc. 201; minuend, subtrahend; decrease etc. 36; abrasion.

V. sub-tract, -duct; rebate, de-duct, — duce; baec, retrench; remove, withdraw; take — from, — away; extract.

garble, mutilate, amputate, sever, detruncate; cut-off —, away —, out; expurgate; abscind, excise; pare, thin, prune, decimate; abrade, scrape, file; geld, castrate, emasculate, unman, spay, cauponize; eliminate.

diminish etc. 36; curtail etc. (shorten) 201; deprive of etc. (take) 789; weaken.

Adj. subtracted etc. v.; subtractive.

tailless, acaudal.

Adv. in -duction etc. n.; less; short of; minus, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, barring, bar, save, exclusive of, save and except, with a reservation.

39. Adjunct. [Thing added.]—N. adjunct, addition, -ament; additum, affix, appendage, annex; augment, -ation; increment, reinforce- ment, supernumerary, accessory, item; garnish, sauce; accompaniment etc. 88; adjective, adden- dum, accession, complement, supplement; continuation; extension, subscript, tag, appendix, postscript, interlineation, interpolation, insertion.

rider, codicil, off-shoot, episode, side issue, corollary; piece; flap, lapel, label, tab, strip, fold, lappet, apron, skirt, embroidery, trappings, cor- tege; tail, suffix etc. (sequel) 65; wing.

Adj. additional etc. 37.

Adv. in addition etc. 37.

40. Remainder. [Thing remaining.]—N. remainder, residue; remains, remanet, remnant, rest, relic, relicit; leavings, heel-tap, odds and ends, cheese-parings, candle ends, orts; res- iduum; dottle, dregs, etc. (dirt) 653; refuse etc. (useless) 645; stubble, result, duct; flag-end, stub; ruins, wreck, skeleton, stump; alluvium. surplus, overplus, excess; balance, comple- ment; superfluity etc. (redundance) 641; surviv- al, -ance; afterglow.

V. remain; be -left etc. adj.; exceed, survive; leave.

Adj. remaining, left; left -behind. — over;
residual-ary; over, odd; unconsumed, sedimentary; surviving; net; exceeding, over and above; outlying, standing; cast off etc. 782; superfluous etc. (redundant) 641.

V. remain; be -left; left -behind; over; redidual-ary; over, odd; unconsumed, sedimentary; surviving; net; exceeding, over and above; outlying, standing; cast off etc. 782; superfluous etc. (redundant) 641.

40a. Decrement. [Thing deducted.]—N. decrement, discount, rebate, defect, loss, deduction, eduction, tare, drawback; waste, wastage; reprise.

41. Mixture. [Forming a whole without coherence.]—N. mix-, admix-, commix-ture, -tion, mingling; commixion, immixture, interfusion, intermixture, alloyage, matrimony; junction etc. 43; combination etc. 48; entanglement, interlacing; miscen-geous, interbreeding.

Impregnation: in-, dif-, sulf-, transfusion; infiltration; seasoning, sprinkling, interlarding; inter-polation etc. 228; adulteration, sophistication.

Thing mixed tinge, tincture, touch, dash, smack, sprinkling, spice, seasoning, infusion, soupçon. [Compound resulting from mixture] alloy, brass, bronze, pewter etc.; amalgam, magma, blend, half-and-half, mélange, tertium, quid, miscellany, ambidu, medley, mess, hash, hotch-potch, hodge-podge; pasticcio patchwork, odds and ends, all sorts; jumble etc. (disorder) 59; salad, sauce, mash, omnium gatherum, gallimaufry, ragout, olla podrida, olio, salmanguid, potpourri. Noah's ark; texture, mingled yarn; mosaic etc. (variegation) 440.

Half-blood, -caste, -breed. Eurasian; mulatto, terec-, quart-, quarteron etc.; quad-, octo-oon; griffo, zambo; compound resulting from mixture; alloy, brass, bronze, pewter etc.; amalgam, magma, blend, half-and-half, mélange, tertium, quid, miscellany, ambidu, medley, mess, hash, hotch-potch, hodge-podge; pasticcio patchwork, odds and ends, all sorts; jumble etc. (disorder) 59; salad, sauce, mash, omnium gatherum, gallimaufry, ragout, olla podrida, olio, salmanguid, potpourri. Noah's ark; texture, mingled yarn; mosaic etc. (variegation) 440.

Adj. simple, uniform, of a piece, homogeneous, single, pure, clear, sheer, neat; Attic. un-mixed, -mingled, -blended, -combined, -compounded; elementary, un decomposed; un-adulterated, -sophisticated, -alloyed, -tinged, -fortified; pure and simple.

free —, exempt— from; exclusive.

Adv. simply etc. adj.; only.

43. Junction.—N. junction; joining etc. v.; joiner, union; con- nection, -junction, -jugation, compendency, annex-ion, -ation, -ment; coalition; astriction, attachment, compagination, vincture, ligation, alligation; accouplement; marriage etc. (wedlock) 903; infibulation, inosculum, symphysis, anastomosis, confluence, communication, concatenation; concurrence, meeting, reunion; assemblage etc. 72.

copulation, coition, intercourse.

Joint, joining, juncture, chisma, pivot, hinge, articulation, commissure, seam, suture, guesso, stitch, splice; link etc. 45; miter, mortise.

closeness, tightness etc. adj.; coherence etc. 46; combination etc. 48.

V. join, unite, co-join, -nect; associate, put —, lay —, clamp —, hang —, lump —, hold —, piece —, tack —, fix —, bind up— together; embody, re-embody; roll into one.

Attach, fix, affix, saddle on, fasten, bind, secure, clinch, twist, make -fast etc. adj.; tie, pinion, string, strap, sew, lace, stitch, tack, paste, knit, button, buckle, hitch, latch, lash, truss, bandage, braid, splice, swathe, gird, tether, moor, picket, harness, chain; fetter etc. (restrain) 751; lock, latch, relay, brace, hook, grapple, leash, couple, accouple, link, yoke, bracket; marry etc. (wed) 903; bridge over, span.

Pin, nail, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, screw, rivet; impact, solder, braze, cement, set; weld —, fuse—together; wedge, rabbet, mortise, miter, jam, dovetail, enlace; graft, ingraft, inosculate; en-, in-twine; inter-link, -lace, -twine, -twist, -weave; entangle; twig round, delay; tighten; trice —, screw-up.

be -joined etc.; hang —, hold— together; cohere etc. 46.

Adj. joined etc. v.; joint; con-joint, -junct; corporate, compact; hand in hand.

firm, fast, close, tight, taut, taught, tense, secure, set, interwoven; in-separable, -dis- soluble, -separable.

Adv. jointly etc. adj.; in conjunction with etc. (in addition to) 37; fast, firmly etc. adj.; intimately.

44. Disjunction.—N. dis-junction, -connection, -unity, -union, -association, -engagement, -society; discontinuity etc. 70; inconnection; abstraction, -edness; isolation; insul-arity, -ation; oassis; separateness etc. adj.; severality; disjecta membra; dispersion etc. 73; apportionment etc. 786.

Separation; parting etc. v.; detachment, segregation; divorce, sejunction, seposition, diduction, discretion, dissection; elision; caesura, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture; comparison; dis-memberment, -integration, -location; luxation; sever-, dis-severance; scission; re-, ab-scission; circumcision;
lacer-, dilacer-ation; dis-, ab-ruption; avulsion; divulsion; section, ressection, cleavage; fission; separability; separatism.

fissure, breach, rent, split, rift, crack, slit, slot, incision.

dissection, anatomy; decomposition etc. 49; cutting instrument etc. (sharpness) 253; saw.

V. be-disjoined etc.; come —, fall- off, — to pieces; peel off; get loose.

dis-join, — connect, — engage, — unite, — sociate, — pair; divorce, part, dispart, detach, uncouple, separate, cut off, rescind, segregate; set —, keep-apart; isolate, isolate; throw out of gear; cut adrift; loose; un-loose, — do, — bind, — tie, — hitch, — chain, — lock etc. (fix) 43, — pack, — ravel; disentangle; set free etc. (liberate) 750.

sunder, divide, subdivide, sectionalize, sever, dissever, abscond, cut; segment; in-cise, — cise; circumstance; saw, snip, nip, nib, cleave, rive, rend; slit, split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, break, tear, burst; rend etc. — sunder, — in twain; wrench, rupture, shatter, shiver, crunch, crunch, crunch, chop; rip up; hack, hew, slash; whittle; haggle, hackle, discard, lacerate, scamble, mangle, gash, hash, slice.

cut up, carve, quarter, dissect, anatomize; take —, pull —, pick —, tear- to pieces; tear to tatters, — piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

integrify, — member, — branch, — band; disperse etc. 49.

dissever, abscind; cut; segment; in-cide, — cise; tangle; set free etc. 43.

disruption, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.

rupture, shatter. shiver. cranch, crunch. craunch.

- piecemeal; divellicate; skin etc. 226; dis-in- traction etc. 786.

tegrate. — member. — branch. — band; disperse etc. 49.
putrescence, caries, necrosis, corruption etc. (uncleaness) 653.

V. decompose, -pound; analyze, disembowel; dissolve; resolve, -separate- into its elements; electrolyze; dissect, decentralize, break up; disintegrate; disperse etc. 73; unravel etc. (unroll) 313; crumble into dust; decay etc. n.; deteriorate etc. 658.

Adj. decomposed etc. v.; catalytic, analytical.

50. Whole. [Principal part.]-N. whole, totality, integrity, totalness etc. adj.: entirety, ensemble, collectiveness; unity etc. 87; completeness etc. 52; indivisibility, indiscernibility; integration, embodiment; integer, integral.

all, the whole, total, aggregate, one and all, gross amount, sum, sum-total, tout ensemble, length and breadth of, Alpha and Omega, 'be all and end all,' lock, stock and barrel.

bulk, mass, lump, tissue, staple, body, torso, compages; truck, load, hull, skeleton; greater, major, - best, - principal, - main, - long run; wholeness; whole piece, whole part; morsel, scrap, crust, -ing: chip, chunk, collop, -ting: chip, chunk, collop.

un-broken, -cut, -divided, -severed, -clipped, - cropped, -shorn; seamless; undiminished; undemolished, -dissolved, -destroyed, -bruised.

in-divisible, -disolvable, -discernible.

whole, entire, whole, intact, complete, complete etc. 52; one, individual.

un-broken, -cut, -divided, -severed, -clipped, - cropped, -shorn; seamless; undiminished; undemolished, -dissolved, -destroyed, -bruised.

in-divisible, -disolvable, -discernible.

whole, entire, whole, intact, complete, complete etc. 52; one, individual.

Adj. wholly, altogether; totally etc. (completely) 52; entirely, all, all in all, considering all things, in a body, collectively, all put together; in the aggregate, - lump, - mass, - gross, - main, - long run; en masse, on the whole, as a whole, bodily, en bloc, in extenso, throughout, every inch; substantially.

51. Part.—N. part, portion; dose; item, particular; aught, any; division, ward; subdivision, section; chapter, verse; article, clause, count, paragraph, passage; phrase; number, volume, book, fascicle; segment, sector; fraction, fragment; cantle, -t; frustum; detachment, parcel, unit, class etc. 75.

piece, lump, bit, cut, -ing: chip, chunk, collop, slice, scale, shard; lamina etc. 204; moiety; small part; morse, scrap, crumb; particle etc. (smallness) 32; instalement, dividend; share etc. (allotment) 786.

débris, odds and ends, oddments, detritus; excerpta; member, limb, lobe, lobule, arm, wing, scion, branch, bough, joint, link, offshoot, ramification, twig, stipule, tendril, bush, spray, twig, runner, leaf, -let: stump; constituent, ingredient, component part etc. 56; compartment; department etc. (class) 75; county etc. (region) 181.

V. part, divide, break etc. (disjoin) 44; partition etc. (apportion) 786.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary; sectional, aliquot; divided etc. v.; in compartments, multifid, incomplete, partial, divided etc. 44.

Adj. partly, in part, partially; piecemeal, part by part; by instalments, - snatches, - inches, - driblets; bit by bit, inch by inch, foot by foot, drop by drop; in detail; - lots.

52. Completeness.—N. completeness etc. adj.: completion etc. 729; integration; integrity.

entirely; universality; totality; perfection etc. 650; solid-ity, -arity; unity; all; ne plus ultra, ideal, limit.

complement, supplement, make-weight; filling up etc. v.

impletion; saturation, -ity; high water, high - flow, - spring-tide; fill, load, bumper, bellyful; brimmer; sufficiency etc. 639.

V. be -complete etc. adj.: come to a head.

render -complete etc. adj.: complete etc. (accomplish) 729; fill, charge, load, replenish; make-up, - good; piece - eke-out; supply deficiencies; fill-up, - in, - to the brim; the measure of; saturate etc. 869.

go the whole - hog, - length, go all lengths.

Adj. complete, entire; whole etc. 50; perfect etc. 650; full, good, absolute, thorough, plenary; solid, undivided; with all its parts.

exhaustive, radical, sweeping, thorough-going; dead.

regular, consummate, unmitigated, sheer, unqualified, unconditional, free; abundant etc. (sufficient) 639.

brimming; brim-, top-ful; chock - choke-full; as full as an egg is of meat, - a vetch, - a tick; saturated, crammed; replete etc. (redundant) 641; fraught, laden; full-laden, - fraught, - charged; heavy laden.

completing etc. v.; supplement-al; - ary; ascitisious.

Adj. completely etc. adj.: altogether, outright, wholly, totally, in toto, - quite; over head and ears, effectually, for good and all, nicely, fully, through thick and thin, head and shoulders; neck and -heel, - crop; all out; in all respects, - every respect; at all points, out and out, to all intents and purposes; toto coelo; utterly, clean, - as a whistle; to the full, - utmost, - backbone; hollow, stark; heart and soul, root and branch; down to the ground.

to the top of one's bent, as far as possible à outrance.

throughout; from -first to last, - beginning to end, - end to end, - one end to the other, - Dan to Beersheba, - head to foot, - head to heels, - top to toe, - top to bottom; de fond en comble; à fond, a capite ad calcem, ab ovo usque ad mala, fore and aft; every -whit, - inch, - cap-a-pie; to the end of the chapter; up to the -brim, - ears, - eyes; as - as can be.

on all accounts; sous tous les rapports; with a vengeance, - witness.

53. Incompleteness.—N. incompleteness etc. adj.: deficiency, short-measure, - weight; shortcoming etc. 304; insufficiency etc. 640; imperfection etc. 651; immaturity etc. (non-preparation) 674; half measures.

[part wanting] defect, deficit, shortage, ulage, defalcation, omission, carei; interval etc. 198; break etc. (discontinuity) 70; non-completion etc. 730; missing link.
V. be - incomplete etc. adj.; fall short of etc. 304; lack etc. (be insufficient) 640; neglect etc. 460.

Adj. incomplete; imperfect etc. 651; unfinished; uncompleted etc. (see complete etc. 729); defective, deficient, wanting; failing; in - default; - arrant; short, - of; hollow; meagre, lame, half - and - half; perfunctory; sketchy; crude etc. (unprepared) 674.

mutilated, garbled, mangled, docked, lopped, truncated; botched; cropped; bobbed; shingled. in - progress; - hand; going on, proceeding. Adv. incompletely etc. adj.; by halves.

Phr. caetera desunt: caret.

54. Composition.—N. composition, constitution, crasis, synthesis; make - up; combination etc. 48; inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception; embodiment, formation, conformation, production.

composition etc. 72. (musical) composition etc. 415; painting etc. 556; writing etc. 590; typography etc. 591.

V. be - composed, - made, - formed, - made up- of; consist of; be resolved into.

include etc. (in a class) 76; subsume; synthesize; contain, hold, comprehend, take in, admit, embrace, embody; involve; implicate, drag into.

compose, constitute, form, make; make -, fill -, build- up; weave, construct, fabricate; compile; write, draw; set up (printing); enter into the composition of etc. (be a component) 56.

Adj. containing, constituting etc. v.

55. Exclusion.—N. exclusion, non-admission, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation; exile etc. (exclusion) 893; preclusion, lock out, ostracism, prohibition; disbarment, expulsion, ban.

separation, segregation, selection, elimination, coffer-dam.

V. be excluded from etc).

exclude, bar, ban; leave -, shut -, thrust -, bar - out; reject, repudiate, spurn, blackball; ostracize, boycott; lay -, put -, set - apart; - aside; relegate, segregate; throw overboard; strike - off, - out; neglect etc. 460; harass etc. (exclude) 893; separate etc. (disjoin) 44.

pass over, omit; garble; eliminate, weed, winnow.

Adj. excluding etc. v.; exclusive.

excluded etc. v.; unrecounted, not included in; inadmissible; preventive, interdictive.

Adv. exclusive of, barring, except; with the exception of; save, bating.

56. Component.—N. component; component -, integral -, integrant-part; element, constituent, ingredient, leaven; part and parcel; contents; appurtenance; feature; member etc. (part) 51; personnel.

V. enter into, - the composition of; be a component etc. n.; be -, form- part of; merge -, be merged- in; be implicated in; share in etc. (participate) 778; belong -, appertain- to.

form, make, constitute, compose.

Adj. forming etc. v.; inclusive; inherent etc. s.

57. Extraneousness.—N. extraneousness etc. adj.; extrinsicality etc. 6; exteriority etc. 220; alienism.

foreign - body, - substance, - element; alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, tramontane, novus homo, new comer, immi-, emi-grant; creole, Afrikander; outsider, outlander, tenderfoot.

Adj. extraneous, foreign, alien, ulterior; exterior, external, outside, outlandish; overseas; trans- ultra-montane.

excluded etc. 55; inadmissible; exceptional.

Adv. in foreign - parts, - lands; abroad, beyond seas, overseas.

58. Order.—N. order, regularity etc. 80; uniformity, symmetry, lucidus ordo; harmony, music of the spheres.

gradation, progression; series etc. (continuity) 69.

subordination; course, even tenor, routine; method, disposition, arrangement, array, system, economy, discipline; orderliness etc. adj. rank, place etc. (term) 71.

V. be -, become- in order etc. adj.; form, fall in, draw up; arrange -, range -, place- itself; adjust; fall into -, take- one's place, - rank; rally round; arrange etc. 60.

Adj. orderly, regular; in - order, - trim, - apple - pie order, according to Cocker, - its proper place, neat, near as a pin, tidy, en règle, well regulated, correct, methodical, uniform, symmetrical, ship - shape, business - like, systematic; habitual; unconfused etc. (see confuse etc. 61) arranged etc. 60.

Adv. in order, methodically etc. adj.; in - turn, - its turn; step by step; by regular - steps, - gradations, - stages, - intervals; seriatim, systematically, by clockwork, gradatim; at stated periods etc. (periodically) 138.

59. Disorder. [Absence, or want of Order, etc.]-N. disorder; derangement etc. 61; irregularity; anomaly etc. (unconformity) 83; anar-chy, -chism; want of method; dishevelment, untidiness etc. adj. disunion; discord etc. 24.

confusion; confusedness etc. adj.; disarray, jumble, mix-up, huddle, litter, lumber; cahotage; farrago; mess, muss, mash, muddle, hash; hotch-potch; imbroglio, chaos, omnium gatherum, medley; mere - mixture etc. 41; fortuitous concourse of atoms, disjecta membra, rudis indigestaque moles.

complexity; complexness etc. adj.; com-, implication; intricacy, -cation; perplexity; network, maze, labyrinth, wilderness, jungle; involution, ravelling, entanglement; coil etc. (convolution) 248, slave, tangled skein, knot, Gordian know, kink, web; wheels within wheels; turmoil; ferment, etc. (agitation) 315; to do, trouble, mudder, pother, row, disturbance, convulsion, tumult, pandemonium, uproar, riot, rumpus, stour, scramble, fracas, embroilment, mêlée, spill and pelt, rough and tumble; whirlwind etc. 349; bear garden, Babel, Saturnalia, Donnybrook Fair, confusion worse confounded, most admired disorder, concordia discord; Bedlam -, hell-broke loose; bull in a china shop;
all the fat in the fire, diable à quatre. Devil to pay; pretty kettle of fish; pretty piece of -work, -business.

slattern, slut, sloven; draggletail.

V. be -disorderly etc. adj. ferment, play at cross purposes.

put out of order; derange etc. 61; ravel etc. 219; ruffle, rumple; bungle, botch.

Adj. disorderly, orderless; out of -order; -place, -gear, -whack; irregular, desultory; anomalous etc. (unrimonial) 83; acephalous, disorganized, straggling; un--, im-methodical; unsymmetric; unsystematic; untidy, slovenly, bedraggled, messy; dislocated; out of sorts; promiscuous, indiscriminate; chaotic, anarchical, lawless; unarranged etc. 60; confused, tumultuous, turbulent, tempestuous; deranged etc. 61; topy turvy etc. (inverted) 218; shapeless etc. 241; disjointed; out of joint.

complex-, -plexed; intricate, complicated; per-plexed, involved, ravelled, entangled, knotted, tangled, inextricable; irreducible.

troubles; riotous etc. (violent) 173.

Adv. irregularly etc. adj.; by fits and -snatches, -starts; bungled, pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy; helter-skelter, harum-scarum; in a ferment; at -sixes and sevens; -cross purposes; upside down etc.

arrange, dispose, place, form; put -, set -, place in order; straighten up, tidy up; set out; collocate, allocate, pack, marshal, range, size, rank, array, group, parcel out, allot, space, distribute, deal; cast - assign the parts; dispose of, assign places to; assort, sort; sift, riddle; put --, throw into -disorder etc. 59; break the ranks, disconcert, convulse; break in upon.

unhinge, dislocate, put out of joint, throw out of gear.

turn topsy-turvyy etc. (inverted) 218; bedevil; complicate, involve, perplex, confound; -i-, embrogile; tangle, en-tangle, ravel, tousse, dishevel, ruffle, rumple etc. (fold) 258; dement.

litter, scatter; mix etc. 41.

Adj. deranged etc. v.; syncr-etic, -tistic.

62. Precedence.—N. precedence; coming before etc. v.; the lead, le pas: superiority etc. 33; importance etc. 642; antecedence, -ency; anteriority etc. (front) 234; precursor etc. 64; priority etc. 116; precession etc. 280; anteposition, preference.

V. precede; come -before, -first; forerun, head, lead, take the lead; lead the -way, -dance; introduce, usher in; have the pas; set the fashion etc. (influence) 175; lead off, kick off, open the ball; take -, have -precedence; outrank; have the start etc. (get before) 280; place before; prefix; premise, prelude, preface.

Adj. preceding etc. v.; pre-, antecedent; anterior, prior etc. 116; before; former, foregoing; before-, above-mentioned; aforesaid, said; precursory, -ive; prevenient, preliminary, prefatory, introductory; prelusive, -ory; proemial, preparatory.

Adv. before; in advance etc. (precession) 280.

Phr. seniores priores.

63. Sequence.—N. sequence, coming after; going after etc. (following) 281; consecution, succession; posteriority etc. 117.

continuation, prolongation, order of succession; successiveness; Elijah's mantle.

secondaryness; subordinancy etc. (inferiority) 34.

V. succeed; come -after, -on, -next; follow, ensue, step into the shoes of; alternate.

place after, suffix, append.

Adj. succeeding etc. v.; subsequent; -consequent; sequacious, proximate, next; consecutive etc. (continuity) 69; alternate, amoebaean.

latter; posterior etc. 117.

Adv. after, subsequently; behind etc. (rear) 235.

64. Precursory.—N. precursor, antecedent, precedent, predecessor; forerunner, van-courier, avant-courer, pioneer, prodrome, prodomos, outrider; leader, bell-wether; herald, harbinger; dawn.

prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, foreword, avant-propos, prothesis, prosolation, proem, prolepsis, prolegomena, prefix, introduction;
lead, heading, frontispiece, groundwork; preparation etc. 673; overture, voluntary, exordium, symphony, ritornello; premises.

prefigurement etc. 511; omen etc. 512.

Adj. precursory; prélusive, -sory, -dious; proemial, introductory, prefatory, prodromous, inaugural, preliminary; precedent etc. (prior.) 116.

65. Sequel.—N. sequel, suffix; successor; tail, queue, train, wake, trail, rear; retinue, suite; appendix, postscript, subscript; epilogue; conclusion; peroration; codicil; continuation; sequence; appendage etc. 39; tail — heel-piece; tag. more last words; colophon.

follower, after-glow, -growth, -crop, -taste, -math.

after-part, -piece, -course, -thought, -game; arrière pensée. second thoughts.

66. Beginning.—N. beginning, commencement, opening, outset, incipience, inception, inchoation; introduction etc. (precursor) 64; alpha; initial; foundation; inauguration, début, le premier pas; embarcation, rising of the curtain; zero hour; exordium, curtain raiser; maiden speech; prelude; outbreak, onset, brunt; initiative, move, first move; gambit, narrow — thin- end of the wedge; fresh start, new departure; forefront.

origin etc. (cause) 153; source, rise; bud, germ etc. 153; egg, rudiment; genesis, birth, nativity, cradle, infancy, incunabula; start, starting-point etc. 293; dawn etc. (morning) 125.

title-page; head, -ing, caption; van etc. (front) 234.

en-trance, -try; inlet, orifice, mouth, chops, lips, porch, portal, portico, propylon, door; gate, -way; postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule; skirts, border etc. (edge) 231; tee.

first-stage, — blush, — glance, — impression, — sight.

rudiments, elements, outlines, principia, grammar, proothesis; alphabet, ABC.

V. begin, commence, inchoate, rise, arise, originate, institute, conceive, initiate, open, dawn, set in, its rise, enter upon, start; enter; set out etc. (depart) 293; embark in.

usher in; lead -off, — the way; take the -lead, — initiative; inaugurate, head; stand-at the head, — first, — for: lay the foundations etc. (prepare) 673; found etc. (cause) 153; set -up, — on foot, — agoing, — abroach, — the ball in motion; apply the match to a train; launch, broach, open -up, — the door to; set -about, — to work; make a -beginning, — start; handsel; take the first step, lay the first stone, cut the first turf; break -ground, — the ice, — cover; pass —, cross- the Rubicon; open -fire, — the ball; ventilate, air; undertake etc. 676.

come into -existence, — the world; make one's début; take birth; burst forth, break out; spring —, — up.

begin -at the beginning. — ab ovo, — again, — de novo; start afresh, make a fresh start, shuffle the cards, resume, recommence.

Adj. beginning etc. v.; initi-al, -atory, -ative; inceptive, introductory, incipient; proemial, inaugurual; inchoate, -ative; embryonic, rudimental; primogenial; primeval etc. (old) 124; rudimentary, aboriginal; natal, nascent.

first, foremost, front, leading, head; maiden. began etc. v.; just -began etc. v.

Adv. al — in the beginning etc. n.; first, in the first place; imprimit, first and foremost; in limine; in-the bud, — embryo, — its infancy; from -the beginning, — its birth; ab-initio, — ovo, — incunabulis, primarily, originally.

67. End.—N. end, close, termination; desinence, conclusion, finis, finale, period, term, terminus, last, omega; extreme, -tremity; gable —. butt —, fagend; tip, nib, point; tail etc. (rear) 235; verge etc. (edge) 231; tag, epilogue, peroration; bonne bouche, bitter end, tail end: terminal; apodosis; appendix.

consummation, dénouement; finish etc. (completion) 729; fate; doom, -day; crack of doom, day of Judgment, fall of the curtain, wind-up; goal, destination; limit, stoppage, end all, determination; expiration, expiry; death etc. 360; end of all things; finality; eschatology.

break up, commencement de la fin, last stage, turning point; coup de grace; death-blow; knock-out.

V. end, close, finish, terminate, conclude, be all over; expire; die etc. 360; come —, draw- to a close etc. n.; have run its course; run out, pass away.

bring to an -end etc. n.; put an end to, make an end of; determine; get through; achieve etc. (complete) 729; stop etc. (make to cease) 142; shut up shop.

Adj. ending etc. v.; final, terminal, definitive, conclusive; crowning etc. (completing) 729; last, ultimate; hindermost; rear etc. 235; caudal; contermin-ate, -ous, -able.

ended etc. v.; at an end; settled, decided, over, played out, set at rest.

penultimate; last but -one, — two, etc. unbegun, uncommenced; fresh.

Adv. finally etc. adj.; in fine: at the last; once for all.

68. Middle.—N. middle, midst, mediety; mean etc. 29; medium, middle term; center etc. 222; mid-course etc. 628; mezzo termine; juste milieu etc. 628; half-way house, nave, navel, omphalos; nucle-us, -olus.

equidistance, bisection, half-distance; equator, diaphragm, midriff; interjacent etc. 228.

Adj. middle, medial, mesial, mean, mid; (interjacent) 64; (prior) 116.

unbegan, -ous; -able. ended etc. v.; at an end; settled, decided, over, played out, set at rest.

penultimate; last but -one, — two, etc. unbegun, uncommenced; fresh.

Adv. finally etc. adj.; in fine: at the last; once for all.

69. Continuity. [Uninterrupted sequence.]—N. continuity; consecution; -ness etc. adj.; succession, round, suite, progression, series, train, chain; cat-, concatenation; catena; scale; gradation, course, constant flow, perpetuity.

procession, column; retinue, cortège, cavalcade, rank and file, line of battle, array.

pedigree, genealogy, lineage, race etc. 166.

rank, file, line, row, range, tier, string, thread, team; suit; colonnade.

V. follow in —, form- a series etc. n.; fall in.
69-74

70. Discontinuity. [Interrupted sequence.]—N. discontinuity; disjunction etc. 44; anacolouthon; interruption, break, fracture, flaw, gap etc. (interval) 198; solution of continuity, caesura; broken thread; parenthesis, episode; rhapsody, patchwork; interruption etc. (periodicity) 138; dropping fire.

V. be -discontinuous etc. adj.: alternate, intermit.

continue, pause, interrupt; intervene; break, — in upon; interpose etc. 228; break —, snap — the thread; disconnect etc. (disjoin) 44.

Adj. discontinuous, unsuccessive, broken, interrupted, dis-, dis-union connected, discrete, disjointive; fitful etc. (irregular) 139; spasmodic, desultory, intermit-tent etc. v.: —tent; alternate; recurrent etc. (periodic) 138; few and far between.

Adv. at intervals; by —snatches, — jerks, — skips; — catches; — fits and starts; skippingly, per saltum: longo intervallo.

71. Term.—N. term, rank, station, stage, step; degree etc. 26; scale, remove, grade, link, peg, round; — rung- of the ladder, status, position, place, point, mark. pas. period, pitch; stand, footing, range.

V. hold —, occupy —, fall into-a place etc. n.

72. Assemblage.—N. assemblage; collection, location, —ligation; compilation, levy, gathering, ingathering, mobilization, meet, foregoing etc. muster, attroupement; con-course, gregation; —tillation; —assent; —connexion; —mingle; —tissee; —vergence etc. 290; meeting, levée, réunion; drawing room, at home; home, —convénance etc. (social gathering) 892; assembly, congress, estástedfond; conven-tion, —ticle; gmote; —concave etc. (council) 696; poss. posse comitatus; Noah's ark.

miscellany, collectanea, symposium; museum, menagerie, etc. (store) 636.

crowd, strong, multitude; flood, rush, deluge; rout, rabble, mob, press, crush, cohue, jam, horde, body, tribe, crew, gang, knot, squad, band, party; swarm, shoal, school, covey, flock, herd, grove, kennel; array, bevy, galaxy; corps, company, troop, troupe; army, force, regiment; etc. (combatants) 726; host etc. (multitude) 102; populousness.

clan, brotherhood, association etc. (party) 712.

voile, shower, storm, cloud.

group, cluster, Pleiades, clump, pencil; set, batch, lot; pack, budget, dossier, assortment, bunch; parcel; pack-et, —age: bundle, fasciculus, fascine, bale; ser-on, oon; faggot, wisp, truss, tuft; shock, rick, fardel, stack, sheaf, swath, gavel, haycock, stock.

accumulation etc. (store) 636; congeries, heap, lump, pile, rouletau, tissue, mass, pyramid, drift; snow-ball, —drift; aceration, cumulation; amass- ment, gliom-, agglom-eration; conglomeration; —tate, coagulation, coagmentation, aggregation, concentration, congestion, omnium gatheringum, spicilegium, black hole of Calcutta; quantity etc. (greatness) 31.

collector, gatherer; whip, —per in.

V. [be or come together] assemblage, collect, muster; meet, unite, join, rejoin; cluster, flock, swarm, surge, stream, herd, crowd, throng, associate; con-gregate; glomerate; -centebrate; center round, rendezvous, resort; come —, flock —, get —, pig- together; for gather; huddle; reassemble.

[get or bring together] assemblage, muster, mobilize; bring —, get —, put —, draw —, scrape —,!? lump together, col-lect. —locate. —igate; get —, whip — in; gather; hold a meeting; con-vene, —voke, —rotate; rake up, dredge; heap, mass, pile, pack, put up, truss, cram; acerate; ag-glomerate. —regate; compel; group, aggregate; concentrate, une; collect —, —bring into a focus, amass, accumulate etc. (store) 636; collect in a drag-net; heap Ossa upon Pelion.

Adj. assembled etc. v.: closely packed, dense, serried, crowded to suffocation, teeming, swarming, populous; as thick as hops; all of a heap, fascinated; cumulative.

Phr. the plot thickens.

73. Non-assemblage. Dispersion.—N. dispersion; disjunction etc. 44; divergence etc. 291; scattering etc. v.: dissemination, broadcasting, diffusion, dissipation, distribution; apportionment etc. 786; spread, resperation, circumcision, interspersion, spargelation.

waifs and strays, flotsam and jetsam, disjecta membra.

V. disperse, scatter, sow, disseminate, radiate, diffuse, shed, spread, ted, bestrew, overspread, disperse, disband, disembodied, demobilize, dismember, distribute; apportion etc. 786; blow off, let out, dispel, cast forth, draught off; stew, straw, strow; spirel; cast, sprinkle, shatter; issue, deal out, retail, utter; re-, inter-sperse; set abroach, circumbuse.

— turn —, cast- adrift; scatter to the winds; sow broadcast.

spread like wildfire, disperse themselves.

Adj. unassembled etc. (see assemble etc. 72); dispersed etc. v.: sparse, dispers, broadcast, sporadic, widespread, far-flung, epidemic etc. (general) 78; adrift, stray, dishevelled, streaming.

Adv. sparsim, here and there, passim.

74. Focus. [Place of meeting.]—N. focus; point of convergence etc. 290; corradiation; center etc. 222; gathering-place, resort; haunt; retreat; venue, rendezvous; rallying point, head-quarters, home, club; dépôt etc. (store) 636; tryst, trysting-place; place of-meeting, — resort, — assignation; point de —, lieu de réunion; issue.

V. bring to — a point, — a focus, — an issue; focus.
75. Class.—N. class, category, *categorisma*, head, order, section; division, subdivision; department, province, domain, sphere.
    kind, sort, genus, species, variety, branch, family, race, tribe, caste, sept, clan, breed; *clique, coterie*; type, kit, sect, set; assortment; feather, kidney; suit; range; gender, sex, kin.
    manner, description, denomination, persuasion, connection, designation, character, stamp; predicament; conviction etc. 484.
    similarity etc. 17.

76. Inclusion. [Comprehension under, or reference to a class.]—N. inclusion, admission, incorporation, comprehension, reception.
    composition etc. (inclusion in a compound) 54.
    V. be included in etc.; come —, fall —, range-under; belong —, pertain-to, range with; merge in.
    include, compromise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive; enclose etc. (circumscribe) 229; incorporate, cover, embody, encircle.
    reckon —, enumerate —, number- among; refer to; place —, arrange-under, —; with; take into account.
    Adj. includ-ed; -ing etc. v.; inclusive; comprehensive, all-embracing; congen-er, -ous; of the same -class etc. 75.
    Phr. et hoc genus omne, etc.; et caetera.

77. Exclusion.—N. exclusion etc. 53.
    * The same set of words is used to express Exclusion from a class and Exclusion from a compound. Reference is therefore made to the former at 55. This identity does not occur with regard to Inclusion. which therefore constitutes a separate category.

78. Generality.—N. general-ity, -ization; universality; catholic-ity, -ism; catholic-ity. -ism; miscel-Iany. -ism; miscellaneousness; drag-net.
    universality; catholic-ity. -ism; miscel-Iany. -ism; miscellaneousness; drag-net.
    V. be general etc.; prevail, obtain, be going about, stalk abroad.
    render -generic etc. adj.; generalize; spread, broadcast.
    Adj. general, usual, current, generic, collective; broad, comprehensive, sweeping; encyclopedical, panoramic, widespread etc. (dispersed) 73.
    universal; catholic, -ical; common, worldwide; e-cumenical; transcendental; prevalent, prevailing, rife, epidemic, besetting; all over, covered with.
    every; all; indeterminate, indefinite, unspecified, impersonal.
    customary etc. (habitual) 613.
    Adv. whatever etc.-soever; to a man, one and all, without exception.
    generally etc. adj.; always, for better or worse; in general, generally speaking; speaking generally; for the most part; in the long run etc. (on an average) 29.

79. Speciality.—N. speciality, spécialité; individ-uality, -ity; particularity, peculiarity; idiocrasy etc. (tendency) 176; personality, characteristic, mannerism, idioms; characteristic, mannerism, idioms; specificness etc. adj.; singularity etc. (un-conformity) 83; reading, version, lection; state; trait; distinctive feature; technicality; differentiation.
    particulars, details, minutiae, items, counts.
    I, self, I myself, ego; my-, him-, her-, it-self.
    V. specify, particularize, individualize, realize, specialize, designate, differentiate, determine, define; denote, indicate, itemize, detail.
    descend to particulars, enter into detail, come to the point.
    Adj. special, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, intimate, original, private, respective, definite, concrete, determinate, especial, certain, esoteric, endemic, partial, party, peculiar, marked, appropriate, several, characteristic, diagnostic, exact, exclusive; singular etc. (exceptional) 83; idiomatic; typical, representative, distinctive.
    that, that; yon; -der.
    Adv. specially etc. adj.; in particular, in propriâ persona; ad hominem; for each.
    each, each, one by one; severally, respectively, each to each; seriatim, in detail, bit by bit, pro hac vice, — re nata; namely, that is to say, videlicet, viz.; to wit.

80. Rule.—N. regularity, uniformity etc. 16; clock-work precision; punctuality etc. (exact-ness) 494; routine etc. (custom) 613; formula; system; rut; canon, convention, maxim; rule etc. (form, regulation) 697; key-note, standard, model; precedent etc. (prototype) 22; conformity etc. 82.
    nature, principle; law; order of things; normal —, natural —, ordinary, -rule; -model; -state; -condition; standing -dish. - order; normality; Procrustean law; law of the Medes and Persians; hard and fast rule.
    Adj. regular, uniform, symmetrical, constant, steady; according to rule etc. (conformable) 82; customary etc. 613; orderly etc. 58.

81. Multiformity.—N. multi-, omniformity; variety, diversity; multifariousness etc. adj.
    Adj. multi-form, -fold, -farious, generous; multiplex, variform, manifold, many-sided, multiplicate; omni-form, -ogenous, -farious; poly-morphic; protean; heterogeneous, motley, mosaic; epicene, indiscriminate, desultory, irregular, diversified, different, divers; all manner of; of -every description, — all sorts and kinds; et hoc genus omne; and what not? de omnibus rebus et quibusdam aliis.

82. Conformity.—N. conform-ity, -ance; observance.
    naturalization; conventionality etc. (custom) 613; agreement etc. 23.
    example, instance, specimen, sample, quotation; exemplification, illustration, case in point; object lesson.
    conventionalist, formalist, Philistine.
    pattern etc. (prototype) 22.
    V. conform to, — rule; accommodate —, adapt-oneself to; rub off corners.
be -regular etc. adj.: move in a groove; follow -; observe -; go by -; bend to -; obey - rules; precedents; comply -; tally -; chime in -; fall in-with; be -guided; regulated; by; fall into a -custom; usage; follow the -fashion; - multitude; pass muster; do as others do; hurler a ves les loup;
do at Rome as the Romans do; go -; swim- with the -stream; - current; - tide; tread the beaten track etc. (habit) 613: rubber-stamp; keep one in countenance.
exemplify, illustrate, cite; quote; put a case; produce an- instance etc. n.
Adj. conformable to rule; adaptable; complain; consistent; agreeable; regular etc. 80; according to regulation; - rule; - Cocker: en règle; selon les règles; well regulated; orderly; symmetric etc. 242.
conventional commonplace etc. (customary) 613: of daily; every day; occurrence; in the natural order of things; ordinary, common, - or garden; prosaic; habitual, usual.
in the order of the day; naturalized.
typical; normal; formal; canonical; orthodox; sound; strict; rigid; positive, uncompromising, Procrustean; point device.
secundum artem; ship-shape; technical.
exemplary; illustrative; in point.
Adv. conformably etc. adj.; by rule; agreeably to; in -conformity; - accordance; - keeping-with; according to; consistently with; as usual, ad instar; instar omnium; more - solito; - majorum.
for the sake of conformity; of -; as a matter of-course; pro formâ; for form's sake, by the card; according to plan.
invariably etc. (uniformly) 16.
for example; - instance; exempli gratiâ; e.g.; inter alia.
Phr. cela va sans dire, ex pede Herculem; noscitur a sociis.

83. Unconformity.—N. non-conformity etc.
82; un-, dis-conformity; unconventionality; informality; abnormality; anomaly; anomalousness etc.
Adj.: exception; peculiarity; etc. 79; in fraction -; breach; - custom; usage; eccentricity, bizarreness; oddity; je ne sais quoi; monstrosity; rarity; freak of Nature.
individuality; idiosyncrasy; singularity; originality; mannerism.
aberration; irregularity; variety; singularity; exemption; salvo etc. (qualification) 469.
onconformist; nondescript; character; original; nonsuch; monster; prodigy; wonder; miracle; curiosity; missing link; flying fish; black swan; lusus naturae; rara avis; queer fish; mongrel; half-caste; - blood; - breed; métis; cross breed; hybrid; mule; mulatto; sacatra; marabou; tertium quid; hermaphrodite; gynander, androgyne.
phoenix; chimera; hydra; sphinx; minotaur; griffin; - on; centaur; hippocriff; -centaur; sagittary; kraken; cockatrice; wyvern; roc; liver; dragon; sea-serpent; mermaid; unicorn; Cyclops; men whose heads do grown beneath their shoulders; Teratology.
fish out of water; neither - one thing nor another; fish flesh nor fowl nor good red her-
ring; one in a -way; - thousand; out-cast; -law; Ishmael; pariah; oasis.
V. be - unconformable etc. adj.: leave the beaten - track; - path; infringe -; break -; violate a - law; habit; usage; custom; drive a coach and six through; stretch a point; have no business there; baffle -; beggar- all description.
Adj. unconformable, exceptional; abnormal; -ous; anomalous; - istic; out of -order; - place; - keeping; - tune; one's element; irregular; arbitrary; lawless; informal; aberrant; stray; wandering; wanton; peculiar; exclusive; unnatural; eccentric; crotchety; egregious; out of the -beaten track; - common; - normal run; - pale of; misplaced; funny; un-usual; - accustomed; - customary; - wanted; - common; rare; singular; unique; curious; odd; extraordinary; strange; monstrous; wonderful etc. 870; unexpected, unaccountable; outre, out of the way, remarkable; noteworthy; queer; quaint; nondescript; none such, sui generis; original; unconventional; Bohemian; un-fashioned; un-described; - preceded, - paralleled; - example; - heard of; - familiar; fantastic; new-fangled; grotesque; bizarre; outlandish, exotic; tombé de nœus; preternatural; denaturalized.
heterogeneous; heteroclitic; amorphous; mongrel; amphibious; epicene; half-blood; hybrid; androgy-nous; -al; unsymmetric etc. 243; qualified etc. 469.
Adv. unconformably etc. adj.; except; unless; save; barring; beside; without; save and except; let alone; however; yet; but.
Int. what -on earth! - in the world! - never was - seen; - heard; - known; the like.

84. Number.—N. number; symbol; numeral; figure; cipher; digit; integer; counter; round number; formula; function; series.
sum; total; aggregate; difference; complement; subtrahend; product; multiple; - factor; coefficient; multiple; divisor; factor; quotient; sub-multiple; fraction; mixed number; numerator; denominator; decimal; circulating decimal; repetend; common measure; aliquot part; reciprocal; prime number; totitive; totient.
permutation; combination; variation; election.
ratio; proportion; progression; arithmetical; - geometrical; - harmonic; - progression; percentage.
figurate; - pyramidal; - polygonal; numbers.
power; root; exponent; index; logarithm; antilogarithm; modulus.
differential; integral; fluxion; fluent.
Adj. numeral; complementary; divisible; aliquot; reciprocal; prime; fractional; decimal; figurate; incommensurable.
proportional; exponential; logarithmic; logometric; differential; fluxional; integral.
positive; negative; rational; irrational; surd; radical; real; imaginary; impossible.

85. Numeration.—N. numeration; numbering etc. v.; pagination; tale; tally; recension; enumer-
ation, summation, reckoning, computation, suppositions; calculation -lus; algorithm, rhabdology, dactylometry; measurement etc. 466; statistics.

[arithmetic, analysis, algebra, fluxions; differential | integral | infinitesimal-calculus; calculus of differences.

[Statistics] dead reckoning, muster, poll, census, capitulation, roll-call, recapitulation; account etc. (list) 86.

[Operations] notation, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, proportion, rule of three, practice, equations, extraction of roots, reduction, involution, evolution, approximation, interpolation, differentiation, integration.


arithmetician, calculator, abacist; mathematician, actuary, statistician, surveyor, geodesist.

V. number, count, tell; call -; run-over, take an account of, enumerate, call the roll, muster, poll, recite, recapitulate; sum; sum -; cast-up; tell off, score, cipher, compute, calculate, set a price, reckon, - up; estimate; suppute, add, subtract, multiply, divide, extract roots.

check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock; affix numbers to, page, foliate, paginate; amount -; come-to.

Adj. numer-al, -ical; arithmetical, analytic, algebraic, statistical, numerable, computable, calculable; commensurable-ate; incommensurable-ate.

86. List. -N. list, catalogue, enumeration, inventory, schedule; register etc. (record) 551; account; bill - of costs, syllabus; terrier, tally, file; almanac, calendar, index, table, atlas, contents, card index; rota, ticket; book, ledger; synopsis, catalogue raisonné; tableau; scroll, manifest, invoice, roll of lading; prospectus, programme; bill of fare, menu, carte, score, census, statistics, returns; Red -- Blue --.

Domesday-book; cadaster; directory, gazetteer, dictionary, glossary, lexicon, thesaurus, gradus. roll; check --; chequer-; bead-roll, - of honor; muster -roll, - book; roster, panel; cartulary, dyptich.

V. list. enrol, schedule, register etc. n.; indent, post, docket; matriculate.

Adj. cadastral, listed etc. v.

87. Unity. -N. unity, oneness etc. adj.; individuality; solitude etc. (seclusion) 893; isolation etc. (disjuncture) 44; unification etc. 46.

one, unit, ace; item; individual; solo, none else, no other, naught beside.

V. be-one, - alone etc. adj.; dine with Duke Humphrey.

isolate etc. (disjoin) 44.

render one; unite etc. (join) 43, (combine) 48.

Adj. one, sole, single, solitary, only- begotten; individual, apart, alone; kithless.

un-accompanied, -attended; solus, single-handed; singular, odd, unique, unrepeatable, azygos, first and last; isolated etc. (disjoined) 44; insular; unitary.

lone; lone-ly, -some; desolate, dreary.

in-separable, -severable, -discerptible; compact, irresoluble.

Adv. singly etc. adj.; alone, by itself, per se, only, apart, in the singular number, in the abstract; one -by one, - at a time; simply; one and a half, sesquii.

Phr. natura il fece, e poi roppe la stampa.

88. Accompaniment. -N. accompaniment; appurtenance, adjunct etc. 39; context.

coexistence, concomitance, company, association, companionship; part-, copart-nership; coefficient.

concomitant, accessory, coefficient; companion, attendant, fellow, associate, consort, spouse, colleague, fidus Achates; part-, co-partner; satellite, hanger on, shadow; escort, entourage, suite, cortège; convoy, follower etc. 65; attribute.

V. accompany, coexist, attend, convoy, chaperon; hang --, wait-on; go hand in hand with; synchronize etc. 120; bear --, keep-company; row in the same boat; bring in its train, associate etc. -- coupled-with.

Adj. accompanying etc. v.; concomitant, fellow, twin, joint; associated --, coupled-with; accessory, attendant, obbligato.

Adv. with, withal; together --, along --, in company-with; hand in hand, side by side; cheek by -jowl, - jole; arm in arm; there-, here-with; and etc. (addition) 37.

Together, in a body, collectively.

89. Duality. -N. dual-ity, -ism; duplicity; biplicity, -formity; span, polarity.

two, deuce, couple, couplet, doublet, brace, pair, cheeks, twins, Castor and Pollux, gemini, Siamese twins; fellows; yoke, conjugation, dyad, distich.

V. [unite in pairs] pair, couple, bracket, yoke; conduplicate, mate.

Adj. two, twain; dual-istic; binary, binomial; twin, biparous; dyadic; conduplicate; duplex etc. 90: itère à -itère; paired; dihedral.

coupled etc. v.; conjugate; both, -- the one and the other.

90. Duplication. -N. duplication, doubling etc. v.; gemi-, ingemination; reduplication; iteration etc. (repetition) 104; renewal.

V. double; re-double, -duplicate; geminate; repeat etc. 104; renew etc. 660; duplicate, copy etc. 21.

Adj. double; doubled etc. v.; bicameral, bicapital, bi-fold, -form, -lateral, -farious, -facial; two-fold, - sided, - headed, - edged etc.; duplex; double-faced; twin, duplicate, ingeminate; second; dual etc. 29.

Adv. twice, once more; over again etc. (repeatedly) 104; as much again; twofold, secondly, in the second place, again.

91. Bisection. [Division into two parts.] -N. bi-section, -partition; di-, subdi-chotomy; halving etc. v.; dimidiation; hendadys.

bifurcation, forking, branching, furcation, ramification, divarication; fork, prong; fold.
half, moiety.

V. bisect, halve, divide, split, cut in two, cleave, dimidiate, dichotomize, divaricate.
go halves, divide with.

separate, fork, bifurcate; branch -off, - out: ramify.

Adj. bisected etc. v.; cloven, cleft; bipartite, bicongjugate, bicuspis, bifid; bifur-cous, -cated; semi-, demi-hemi.

three, triad, triplet, trio, ternion, tri-nominal, leach; tierce; triennium; trefoil, triangle, trident, tripod, triumvirate, * troika.

third power, cube.

Adj. three: tri-form, -nal, -nomial; tertiary; triune.

*Trinity is hardly ever used except in a theological sense; see Deity 976.


V. treble, triple, triplicate, cube.

Adj. treble, triple; tern-, -ary; triplex, triplicate, threefold, trilogistic; third; trinal; trihedral.

Adv. three -times, - fold; thrice, in the third place, thirdly; trebly etc. adj.

94. Trisecion. [Division into three parts.] — N. tri-section, -partition, -chotomy; third, - part.

V. trisect, divide into three parts, trifurcate.

Adj. trifid; trisected etc. v.; tripartite, -chotomous, -sulate.

95. Quaternity. — N. quaternity, four, tetrad, quartet, quarternion, square, quadrature, quarter, quadruplet; quadrilateral, quadrant, quadrfoil; quadriga.

V. reduce to a square, square.

Adj. four; quat-ernary, -ernal; quadratic; quartile, quartic, tetractic, tetrad, tetrahedral; quadrennial; quadrivalent.

96. Quadruplication. — N. quadruplication.

V. multiply by four, quadruplicate, bi-quadrate.

Adj. fourfold; quad-ruple, -ruplicate, -rible; quadruplex: fourth.

Adv. four times; in the fourth place, fourthly.

97. Quadrisection. [Division into four parts.] — N. quadri-section, - partition, quartering etc. v.; fourth; quart, -er, -ern; farthing (i.e. fourthing): quarto.

V. quarter, divide into four parts, quadrisect.

Adj. quartered etc. v.; quadri-fid, -partite.

98. Five, etc. — N. five, cinque, quint, quincunx, quintuplet, quintet, pentagon, pentamer, Pentateuch; six, half-a-dozen; sextet, hexagon, hexamer; seven, Heptarchy; eight, octet, octagon, octave; nine, three times three; ten, decade; eleven: twelve, dozen; thirteenth; long - , baker's dozen.

twenty, score; twenty-four, four and twenty, two dozen; twenty-five, five and twenty, quarter of a hundred: forty, two score; fifty, half a hundred: sixty, three score, sexagenarian: seventy, three score and ten, septuagenarian: eighty, four score, octogenarian: ninety, four score and ten, nonagenarian.

hundred, centenary, hecatomb, century; hundredweight, cwt.; one hundred and forty-four, gross; bicentenary, tercentenary etc.

thousand, myriad, millennium, ten thousand; lac, lakh, one hundred thousand, plum; million; thousand million, milliard.

billion, trillion etc.

V. centuriate.

Adj. five, quinary, quintuple; fifth; senary, sextuple; sixth; seventh; octuple; eighth; ninth; tenth; tenfold, decimal, denary, decuple, tenth; eleventh; duo-denary, -denal; twelfth; in one's 'teens, thirteenth.

vices-, viges-imal; twentieth; twenty-fourth etc.; cent-uple, -uplicate, -ernal; -ural; secular, hundredth; thousandth; millenarian etc.

99. Quinquesection, etc. — N. division by -five etc. 98; quinquesection etc.; fifth etc.; decimation.

V. decimate, quinquesection.

Adj. quinque-fid, -partite; quinquarticular; octifid; decimal, tenth, tithe, teind; duodecimal, twelfth; sexagesimal, -enary: hundredth, centesimal; millesimal etc.

100. Plurality. [More than one.] — N. plurality; a-number, - certain number; one or two, or three etc.; a few, several; multitude etc. 102.

Adj. plural, more than one, upwards of, some; not -one, - any.

Adv. et cetera, etc., etc.

Phr. non deficit alter.

100a. Fraction [Less than one.] — N. fraction, fractional part, fragment; part etc. 51.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary, partial.

101. Zero. — N. zero, nothing, naught, nought, duck's egg, goose egg; cipher, none, nobody; not a soul; *une qui vive; absence etc. 187; unsubstantiality etc. 4.

Adj. not -one, - any.

102. Multitude. — N. multitude; numerosness etc. adj.; numer-osity, -ality; multiplicity; profusion etc. (plenty) 639; legion, host, great — , large — ; round — , enormous-number; a quantity, numbers, array, sight, army, sea, galaxy; scores, peck, bushel, school, shoal, swarm, draft, bevy, cloud, flock, herd, drove, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, farrow, fry, nest; mob, crowd etc. (assemblage) 72; lots, loads, heaps; all the world and his wife.

[Increase of number] greater number, majority; multiplication, multiple.

V. be -numerous etc. adj.; swarm — , teem — , crawl — , creep -with; crowd, swarm, come thick upon; outnumber, multiply; people; swarm like -locusis, — bees.

Adj. many, several, sundry, divers, various,
not a few; -a-hundred, - thousand, - myriad, -
million, - thousand and one; some -ten or a
dozen, - forty or fifty etc.; half a -dozen, -
- hundred etc.; very -l, - full, - ever so-
numer-ous, -ose; profuse, in profusion; manifold,
multiplied, multitudinous, multiform, multiple,
multinomial, teeming, crawling, populous,
people, crowded, thick, studed; galore.

thick coming, many more, more than one can
tell, a world of; no end -of, - to;
thick as -hops, - hail; plenty as blackberries;
not, - heaven knows what; endless etc.
numerous as the -stars in the firmament, - sands
(restoration)

song,
sparsity; rarity; infrequency etc. 137; handfull;

V. be -few etc. adj.
render -few etc. adj.; reduce, diminish the
number, weed; eliminate, thin, decimate.

Adj. few; scarce; scant, -y; thin, rare, thinly
scattered, few and far between; exiguous; in-
frequent etc. 137; rari nantes; hardly -,- scarcely-
any; to be counted on one's fingers; reduced etc.
v.: unupdated.
Adv. here and there.

104. Repetition.—N. repetition, iteration,
reiteration, duplication, ding-dong, alliteration;
epistrophe: harping, recurrence, succession, run;
batto-, tauto-iogy; monotony, tautophony;
rhythm etc. 138; pleonasm, redundancy,
diffuseness.

chimes, repetend, echo, ritornello, burden of a
song, refrain; rehearsal; encore; réchauffé,
rifacimento, recapitulation.
cuckoo etc. (imitation) 19; reverberation etc.
408; drumming etc. (roll) 407; renewal etc.
(restoration) 660.

twice-told tale; old-story, - song, chestnut;
second -; new-edition; reprint, new impression;
return game, return match, reappearance;
reproduction; periodicity etc. 138.
V. repeat, iterate, reiterate, reproduce, parrot,
echo, re-echo, drum, harp upon, battologize,
hammer, redouble.

rehearse; do -, - say- over again; ring the
changes on; harp on the same string; din -, -
drum, - in the ear; conjugate in all its moods,
tenses and inflexions, begin again, go over the
same ground, go the same round, never hear the
last of; resume, return to, recapitulate, rewond.

Adj. repeated etc. v.: repetition-al, -ary; recur-
rent, -ring; ever recurring, thick coming; fre-
quently, incessant, redundant, pleonastic,
tautological.

monotonous, harping, iterative; mocking,
chiming; retold; aforesaid. -named; above-
mentioned, said: habitual etc. 613; another.
Adv. repeatedly, often, again, afresh, anew,
over again, once more; ditto, encore, de novo,
bis, da capo.

again and again; over and over, - again; many
times over; time- and again, - after time; year
after year; day by day etc.; many -; several -; a
number of- times; many -; full many- a time;
times out of number, year in and year out,
morning, noon and night, continuously etc. 136.

Phr. ecce iterum Crispinus, toujours perdrix,
cut and come again; 'tomorrow and tomorrow.'

105. Infinity.—N. infinity, -tude, -teness etc. 
adj.; perpetuity etc. 112.

V. be -infinite etc. adj.; know -; have- no
limits; - bounds; go on for ever.

Adj. infinite, immense; number, -count, - sum,-
measure-less; innumer-er, -measurable, -calcul-
ilimit-, intermin-, unfaith-, unapproachable-
haustless, inexhaustible, indefinite; without
number. - measure, - limit, - end; incompre-
henisible; limit-, end-, bound-, termless; un-told,-
numbered, -measured, -bounded, -limited; il-
limited; perpetual etc. 112.

Adv. infinitely etc. adj.; ad infinitum.

106. Time.—N. time, duration; period, term,
stage, space, span, spell, season; the whole -time,
- period; course etc. 109.

intermediate, time, while, interim, interval,
bit, pendency; inter-vention, -mission, -mit-
tence, -regnum, -lude; respite.

V. continue, last, endure, go on, hold out,
remain, stay, persist, abide, run; intervene;
elapse etc. 109.

take -, take up -, fill -, occupy- time.

pass -, pass away -, - spend, - while away -, -
consume -, talk against -, - kill- time; tide over;
use -, employ- time; tarry etc. 110; seize an
opportunity etc. 134; waste time etc. (be in-
active) 683.

Adj. continuing etc. v.; on foot; permanent etc.
(durable) 110.

V. whilst, whilst, during, pending; during
the -time, - interval; in the course of; for the time
being, day by day; in the time of; when; mean-
time, -while; in the - meantime, - interim; ad
interim, pendente lite: de die in diem: respite.

time, -second; till, until, up to, yet; the whole
-; all the- time; all along: throughout etc. (com-
pletely) 52; for good etc. (diuturnity) 110.

here-, there-, where-upon; then, anno, -
Domini: A.D.: ante Christum; A.C.: before
regnii. A.R.: once upon a time, one fine morning.

Phr. time-runs, - runs against; tempus fugit.

107. Neverness.—N. 'neverness,' absence of
time, no time: dies non; Tib's eve; Greek Kal-
ends.

Adv. never; at no-time, - period; on no occa-
sion, never in all one's born days, nevertheless,
sine die.
108. Period. [Definite duration or portion of time.] — N. period; second, minute, hour, day, week, sennight, octave, month, month, quarter, semester, year, lustrum, quinquennium, decade, decennium, indication, lifetime, generation, epoch, era, cycle.

century, age, millennium; annus magnus.

Adj. horary; hourly, annual etc. (periodical) 138.

108a. Contingent Duration. — Adv. during pleasure, — good behavior; quandiu se bene gesserit.

109. Course. [Indefinite duration.] — N. course, progress, process, succession, lapse, flow, flux, effluxion, stream, tract, current, sweep, tide, march, step, flight of time; duration etc. 106.

[Indefinite time] aorist.

V. elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, advance, pass; roll, wear, press, drag on; flit, fly, slip, slide, glide, crawl; run its course.

out; expire; go, pass by; be past etc. 122.

Adj. elapsing etc. v.: aoristic; progressive, transient etc. 111.

Adv. in due time, season; in course, process, — the fullness of time; in time.

Phr. labitur et labetur: truditur dies die; fugaces labuntur anni; sic transit gloria mundi.

110. Diuturnity. [Long duration.] — N. diuturnity; a -long, - length of time; an age; a century, an eternity, aeons; slowness etc. 275; perpetuity etc. 112; blue moon.

dura-bleness, -bility; persistence, lastingness etc. adj.: continuance, assiduity, endurance, standing, permanence etc. (stability) 150; survival, -vance; longevity etc. (age) 128; duration of time.

protraction, - prolongation, - extension of time; delay etc. (lateness) 133.

V. last, endure, stand, remain, abide, continue, brave a thousand years.

tarry etc. (be late) 133; drag on, its slow length along, a lengthening chain; protract, prolong; spin, eke, draw, lengthen out; temporize; gain, makes, talk against time.

out last, -live; survive; live to fight again.

Adj. durable; perdurable; lasting etc. v.: of long duration, — standing, permanent, chronic, long-standing; intransient, -tive; intransmutable, persistent; life, -living, longevai, long-lived, macrobriotic, diuturnal, sempervirent, evergreen, perennial; unin-, ter-, unremitting; perpetual etc. 112.

lingering, protracted, prolonged, spun out etc. v.; long-pending, -winded, slow etc. 275.

Adv. long; for -a long time, — an age, — ages, — ever so long, — many a long day; long ago etc. (in a past time) 122; longo intervallo.

all the -day long, — year round; the livelong day, as the day is long, morning, noon and night, hour after hour, day after day, etc.; for good; permanently etc. adj.

111. Transientness. [Short duration.] — N. transientness etc. adj.: evanescence, impermanence, fugacity, transitoriness, volatility, caducity, mortality, span; flash in the pan, nine days' wonder, bubble, May-fly; spurt; temporary arrangement, interregnum.

velocity etc. 274; suddenness etc. 113; changeableness etc. 149.

V. be -transient etc. adj.; flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, fade, fleet, melt away, evaporate; pass away like a -cloud, — summer cloud, — shadow, — dream.

Adj. transient, -tory, -tive; passing, evanescent, fleeting; flying etc. v.: fug-acious, -itive; shifting, slippery; spasmodic.

tempor-al, -ary; provis-ional, -ory; cursory, short-lived, ephemeral, deciduous; perishable, mortal, precarious, impermanent.

brief, quick, brisk; cometary, meteoric, extraneous, summary, pressed for time etc. etc. (haste) 684; sudden, momentary etc. (instantaneous) 113.

Adv. temporarily etc. adj.; pro tempore; for the moment. — a time; awhile, en passant, in transit; in a short time; soon etc. (early) 132; briefly etc. adj.; at short notice; on the -point, — eve, -of; in articulo; between cup and lip.

Phr. one's days are numbered; the time is up; her to-day and gone tomorrow; non semper erit aetas; eheu! fugaces labuntur anni; sic transit gloria mundi.

112. Perpetuity. [Endless duration.] — N. perpetuity, eternity, timelessness, everness, aye, sempiternity, immortality, athanasia; everlastingness etc. adj.: perpetuation; infinite duration.

V. last, endure, go on; for ever; have no end.

eternize, eternify, perpetuate, immortalize.

Adj. perpetual, eternal, etern, everlasting, -living, -flowing, continual, constant, sempiternal; co-eternal; endless, unending; ceaseless, incessant, uninterrupted, indesinent, unceasing; interminable, having no end; unfolding, evergreen, amaranthine; neverending, -dying, -fading; deathless, immortal, undying, imperishable.

Adv. perpetually etc adj.; always, ever, evermore, aye; for ever, — aye, — evermore, — ever and a day, — ever and ever; in all ages, from age to age; without end; world, — time, — without end; in saecula saeculorum; to the end, of time, of death of doom; constantly etc. (very frequently) 136.

Phr. esto perpetuum: labitur et labetur in omne volubils aevum.

113. Instantaneity. [Point of time.] — N. instantaneity, -ity; -ousness; sudden, abrupt-ness.

moment, instant, second, minute, twinkling, trice, flash, breath, crack, jiffy, coup, burst, flash of lightning, stroke of time.

epoch, time; time of -day, — night; hour, minute, very -minute etc., — time, — hours; present, — right, — true, — exact, — correct-time.

V. be -instantaneous etc. adj.; twinkle, flash.

Adj. instantaneous, momentary, extemore; sudden, instant, abrupt, substantious, hasty; quick as thought, — lighting, — a flash; rapid as electricity.
Adv. instantaneously etc. adj.; in — in less than no time; presto, satio, instanter, suddenly, at a stroke, like a shot. — greased lightening; in a trice, in a moment etc. n. efisoon, in the twinkling of an eye, — a bed post; at one jump, in the same breath, per saltum, uno saltu; at — all at once; in one's tracks; plump, slap; "at one fell swoop;" at the same instant etc. n.; immediately etc. (early) 132; ex tempore, on the - spur of the moment, — dot; just then; slap-dash etc. (haste) 684; before you could turn round, — say -knife, — Jack Robinson.

Phr. touch and go; no sooner said than done.
·See note on 264.

114. Chronometry. [Estimation, measurement, and record of time.]—N. chronocratic, -merry, -logy; date; epoch; era.
    almanac, calendrical, ephemeris; register, —try; chronicle, annals, journal, diary, chronogram.
    [Instruments for the measurement of time] clock, watch; chronometer, -scope, -graph;
    repeater, alarum; time-keeper, -piece; dial; sundial, gnomon, pendulum, horological, pendulum, hourglass, water clock, clocks.
    mean — Greenwich — solar — sidereal — local — summer-time; daylight saving.
    chronograph, -loger, -logist; annalist.
    V. fix — mark— the time; date, register, chronicle; measure — beat — mark— time; bear date.
    Adj. chronological—metrical—grammatical; isochronal.
    Adv. o'clock; a.m.—p.m.

115. Anachronism. [False estimate of time.]—N. ana-, meta-, para-, prochronism; misdate; anticipation, antichronism.
    disregard — neglect — oblivion—of time.
    intermepstivity etc. 135.
    V. misdate etc. v.; undated; overdue; out of date; anachronous etc. n.

116. Priority.—N. priority, antecedence, anteriority, pre-existence, precedence etc. 62; precession etc. 280; precursor etc. 64; the past etc. 122; premises.
    V. proceed, come before; forerun; antecede, go before etc. (lead) 280; pre-exist; dawn; presage etc. 511.
    be -beforehand etc. (be early) 132; steal a march upon, anticipate, forestall; have — gain the start.
    Adj. prior; previous; preceding—ent; anterior; antecedent; pre-existing; -existent; foresighted; former, foregoing; afore — before— above—mentioned; afioresaid; said; introductory etc. (precursory) 64; pre-war.
    Adv. before, prior to; earlier; previously etc. adj.; afore, ere, thitherfore, erewhile, ere — before—then, — now; erewhile, already, yet, beforehand; aforetime; on the eve of, in anticipation.

117. Posteriority.—N. posteriority; succession, sequence; following etc. 281; subsequence.

supervention; futurity etc. 121; successor; sequel etc. 65; remainder, reversion.
V. follow etc. 281; come — go—after; ensue; result; succeed; supervene; step into the shoes of.

Adv. subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding; postliminious, postmate; successive etc. 63; postdiluvial; — an; puisné; posthumous; post-war, future etc. 121.

Adv. subsequently, after, afterwards, since, later; at a - subsequent; — later—period; next, in the sequel, close upon, thereafter; thereupon, upon which, efisoons; from that time—moment; after a - while; — time; in process of time.
    postceenal, postcibal, postprandial, after-dinner.

118. The Present Time.—N. the present—time, — day, — moment, — juncture, — occasion; the times, existing time, time being; twentieth century; nonce, crisis, epoch, day, hour.

    age, time of life.
    Adj. present, actual, instant, current, latest, existing, that is.
    V. at this time—时刻, — moment etc. 113; at the present time etc. n.; now, at present.
    at this time of day, to-day, now-adays; already; even — but — just—now; on the present occasion; for the—time being, — nonce; pro hac vice: on the - nail, - spot; on the spur of the—moment, — occasion.
    until now; to -this, — the present day.

119. Different Time. [Time different from the present.]—N. different — other—time.
    [Indefinite time] aorist.
    Adj. aoristic.
    V. at that —, at which—time, — moment, — instant; then, on that occasion, upon.
    when; when—ever, -soever; upon which, on which occasion; at —another, — a different, — any—time; at various times; some —, one—of these days, — line morning, — day; sooner or later; some time or other; once upon a time, once.

120. Synchronism.—N. synchronism; coexistence, coincidence; simultaneousness etc. adj.; concurrence, concomitance, unity of time, interim.

    [Having equal times] isochronism, syntony.
    contemporary, coetanian.
    V. coexist, concur, accompany, go hand in hand, keep pace with; synchronize, isochronize.
    Adj. synchron-ous, -al, -ical, -istical; simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, concurrent; co-eval, -ous; contemporaneous, -ous; coetaneous; coterminous, coternal; isochronous.
    Adv. at the same time; simultaneously etc. adj.; together, in concert, during the same time; in the same breath; pari passu; in the interim.
    at the -very moment etc. 113; just as, as soon as; meanwhile etc. (while) 106.

121. Futurity. [Prospective time.]—N. futurity, -tion; future, hereafter, time to come; approaching —, coming —, after—time, — age, — days, — hours, — years, — ages, — life;
morning, to-morrow, by and by; millennium, doomsday, day of judgment, crack of doom, remote future.
approach of time, advent, time drawing on, womb of time; destiny etc. 152; eventually.
heritage, heirs, posterity, descendants, prospect etc. (expectation) 507; foresight etc. 510.
V. look forwards; anticipate etc. (expect) 507, (foresee) 510; forestall etc. (be early) 132.

Adj. future, to come; coming etc. (impending) 152; next, near; near —, close- at-hand; eventual, ulterior; expectant, prospective, in prospect etc. (expectation) 507.

Adv. prospectively, hereafter, on the knees of the gods, in future; to-morrow, the day after to-morrow; in-course, — process, — the fulness-of-time; eventually, ultimately, sooner or later; proximo; paulo post futurum; in after time; one of these days; after a -time, — while.

from this time; hence-forth, — forwards; thence; thenceforth, — forward; whereupon, upon which.
soon etc. (early) 132; on the -eve, — point, — brink- of; about to; close upon.

122. Preteritum. [Retrospective time.]-N. preterition, priority etc. 116; the past, past time; days —, times—of yore; — of old, — past, — gone by; bygone days, good old days; old —, ancient —, former -times; fore time; yesterdays; the olden —, good old- time; auld lang syne; eld.

Adj. past, gone, exploded. no more. run out, blown over, that has expired. no more.

V. be -past etc. adj.; have -expired etc. adj.: — run its course, — had its day; pass; pass —, go-by, — away, — off; lapse, blow over.
look —, trace —, cast the eyes- back; exhume.

Adj. past, gone, gone by, over, passed away, bygone, foregone; elapsed, lapsed, preterlapsed, expired, no more, run out, blown over, that has been, whilom, extinct, never to return, exploded, forgotten, irrecoverable; obsolete etc. (old) 124; extinct as the dodo.
former, pristine, quondam, ci-devant. late; ancestral.

foregoing; last, latter; recent, overnight; past, preterite, preter-perfect, -pluperfect, past perfect.

looking back etc. v.; retro-spective, -active; archaeological etc. n.

Adv. formerly; of -old, — yore; erst, whilom, erewhile, time was, ago, over; in -the old time etc. n.: anciently, long -ago, — since; a long-while, — time-ago; years —; ages-ago; some time —ago, — since — back.
yesterday, the day before yesterday; last -year, — season, — month etc.; ultimo, lately etc. (newly) 123.
retrospectively; ere —, before —, till- now; hitherto, heretofore; no longer; once, — upon a time; from time immemorial; in the memory of man; time out of mind; already, yet, up to this time; ex post facto.

Phr. time was; the time -has, — hath- been.

*Whewell.

123. Newness.—N. newness etc. adj.: neologism, neoterism; novelty, recency; immaturity; youth etc. 127; gloss of novelty.
invention; renovation etc. (restoration) 660.

modernist, neologist, neoteric.
modernism, modernity; mushroom; latest fashion, dernier cri.

upstart, parvenu, nouveau riche.

V. renew etc. (restore) 660; modernize.

Adj. new, novel, recent, fresh, green; young etc. 127; evergreen; raw, immature; virgin; untried, -handsed, -used, -trodden, -beaten.

fledgling.

late, modern, neoteric; new-born, -fashioned, -fangled, -fledged; of yesterday; just out, brand -, span-new, up to date, topical; vernal, renovated; innovatory.

fresh as -a rose, — a daisy, — paint; spick and span.

Adv. newly etc. adj.; fresh, anew, lately, just now, only yesterday, the other day; latterly, of late.
not long —, a short time- ago.

124. Oldness.—N. oldness etc. adj.: age, antiquity; cobwebs of antiquity.

maturity, ripeness; decline, decay; senility etc. 128.

seniority, eldership, primogeniture.

archaism etc. (the past) 122; thing —, relic- of the past; megatherium.

tradition, prescription, custom, folklore, immemorial usage, common law.

V. be -old etc. adj.; have -had, — seen- its day; become -old etc. adj.; age, fade.

Adj. old, olden, ancient, antique; of long standing, time-honored, venerable; eld-er, -est; first-born;
prime; prim-itive, -eval, -igenous; primordial, -nate; aboriginal etc. (beginning) 66; diluvian, antediluvian; pre-historic; patriarchal, preadamite; paleocrystic; fossil, paleozoic, pre-glacial, ante-mundane; archaic, classic, mediaeval, pre-Raphaelite, ancestral, black-letter.

immemorial, traditional, prescriptive, customary, whereof the memory of man runneth not to the contrary; inveterate, rooted.

antiquated, of other times, rococo, of the old school, after-age, obsolete; flashy, moth-eaten; out of -date, — fashion; stale, old-fashioned, behind the -age, — times; exploded; gone out, — by; passé, outworn, run out; disused; senile etc. 128; time-worn; crumbling etc. (deteriorated) 659; second-hand.
old as -the hills, — Methuselah, — Adam, — history.

Adv. since the -world was made, — year one, — days of Methuselah.

125. Morning. [Noon.]-N. morning, morn, matins, forenoon, a.m.. prime, dawn, daybreak, daylight, sun-up, peep —, break- of day; aurora,
child, bairn, little-one, - tot, - mite, chick, brat, chit, pickaninn, kid, urchin; bant-, bratling; elf.
youth, boy, lad, slip, sprig, stripling, youngster, cub, unlicked cub, yunker, callant, callant, 
whisper, whisper-snapper, schoolboy, hobbledehoy, hopeful, cadet, minor, master.
scion: sap, seedling, tender, olive branch, nestling, chicken, duckling, larva, caterpillar, chrysalis, cocoon; tadpole, whelp, cub, pullet, fry, callow: codlin, -g; foetus, calf, colt, pup, foal, 
kitten; lamb, -kin.
girl; lass, -ie; wench, miss, damsel, damaoise, damozel; maid, -en; virgin; nymph; colleen; 
minx, baggage, school-girl; tomboy, flapper, hoyden.
Adj. infant-ine, -ile; puerile; boy-, girl-, child-, baby-, kitten-ish; baby; new-born, unfledged, 
new-fledged, callow.
in-the-cradle, - swaddling clothes, - long clothes, - arms, - leading strings; at the breast; in one's teens; young etc. 127.

130. Veteran.—N. veteran, old man, seer, patriarch, greybeard, dagout, grand-father, -sire; 
grandam, beldam; gaffer, gammer; hag, crone; pantaloon; sexage-, octoge-, nonage-, cente-narian; old stager; dotard etc. 501.
preadamite, Methuselah, Nestor, Rip van Winkle, old Parr; elders; forefathers etc. (patri­nity) 166.

131. Adolescence.—N. adolescence, pubescence, majority; adultness etc. adj; manhood, 
virility, maturity; flower of age; prime —, meridian- of life.
man etc. 373; woman etc. 374; adult, no chicken.
V. come -of age, — to man's estate, — to years of discretion; attain majority, assume the toga virilis; have -cut one's eye-teeth, — sown one's 
wild oats, settle down.
Adj. adolescent, pubescent, of age; of -full, -ripe- age; out of one's teens, grown up, mature, 
full-blown, - grown, in one's prime, in full bloom, manly, virile, adult; womanly, matronly; 
marriageable, nubile.

132. Earliness.—N. earliness etc. adj; morn­ing etc. 125.
punctuality; promptitude etc. (activity) 682; haste etc. (velocity) 274; suddenness etc. (instantaneity) 113.
preadamite, Methuselah, Nestor, Rip van Winkle, old Parr; elders; forefathers etc. (patri­nity) 166.

V. be -aged etc. adj. grow —, get- old etc. adj.; age; decline, wane.
Adj. aged; old etc. 124; elderly, senile; matronly, amile; in years; ripe, mellow, run to 
seed, declining, waning, past one's prime; grey, -headed, hoar, -y; venerable, time-worn, anti­quated, passé, effete, doddering, decrepit, super­annuated; advanced in -life, — years; stricken in 
years; wrinkled, marked with the crow's foot; having one foot in the grave; doting etc. (imbecile) 499.
old-, eld-er, -est; senior; first-born.
turned of, years old: of a certain age, no chicken, old as Methuselah; gerontic; ancestral; 
patriarchal etc. (ancient) 124.

25

days; rising generation, younger generation.

yellow leaf;' three-score years .and ten;.green old 
morning dawns.

winter, - solstice.

puerile; juniority; infancy; baby-, child-, boy-, girl-, 
camelot, damozel; maid, -en; virgin; nymph; colleen; 
minx, baggage, school-girl; tomboy, flapper, hoyden.

Adj. infant-ine, -ile; puerile; boy-, girl-, child-, baby-, kitten-ish; baby; new-born, unfledged, 
new-fledged, callow.
in-the-cradle, - swaddling clothes, - long clothes, - arms, - leading strings; at the breast; in one's teens; young etc. 127.

130. Veteran.—N. veteran, old man, seer, patriarch, greybeard, dagout, grand-father, -sire; 
grandam, beldam; gaffer, gammer; hag, crone; pantaloon; sexage-, octoge-, nonage-, cente-narian; old stager; dotard etc. 501.
preadamite, Methuselah, Nestor, Rip van Winkle, old Parr; elders; forefathers etc. (patri­nity) 166.

131. Adolescence.—N. adolescence, pubescence, majority; adultness etc. adj; manhood, 
virility, maturity; flower of age; prime —, meridian- of life.
man etc. 373; woman etc. 374; adult, no chicken.
V. come -of age, — to man's estate, — to years of discretion; attain majority, assume the toga virilis; have -cut one's eye-teeth, — sown one's 
wild oats, settle down.
Adj. adolescent, pubescent, of age; of -full, -ripe- age; out of one's teens, grown up, mature, 
full-blown, - grown, in one's prime, in full bloom, manly, virile, adult; womanly, matronly; 
marriageable, nubile.

132. Earliness.—N. earliness etc. adj; morn­ing etc. 125.
punctuality; promptitude etc. (activity) 682; haste etc. (velocity) 274; suddenness etc. (instantaneity) 113.
preadamite, Methuselah, Nestor, Rip van Winkle, old Parr; elders; forefathers etc. (patri­nity) 166.

V. be -aged etc. adj. grow —, get- old etc. adj.; age; decline, wane.
Adj. aged; old etc. 124; elderly, senile; matronly, amile; in years; ripe, mellow, run to 
seed, declining, waning, past one's prime; grey, -headed, hoar, -y; venerable, time-worn, anti­quated, passé, effete, doddering, decrepit, super­annuated; advanced in -life, — years; stricken in 
years; wrinkled, marked with the crow's foot; having one foot in the grave; doting etc. (imbecile) 499.
old-, eld-er, -est; senior; first-born.
turned of, years old: of a certain age, no chicken, old as Methuselah; gerontic; ancestral; 
patriarchal etc. (ancient) 124.

25

days; rising generation, younger generation.

yellow leaf;' three-score years .and ten;.green old 
morning dawns.

winter, - solstice.
Adv. early, soon, anon, betimes, rathe; eft, soons; ere —, before — long; punctually etc. adj.: to the minute; in —good, — military, — pudding, — due — time; time enough. 

beforehand; prematurely etc. adj.: precipitately etc. (hastily) 684; too soon; before —its, — one’s —time; in anticipation; unexpectedly etc. 508.

suddenly etc. (instantaneously) 113; before one can say ’Jack Robinson,’ at short notice, ex-tempore; on the spur of the moment, — occasion, — at once’ on the — spot — instant; at sight; off — out of — hand; occa­sion — at once’ on the — spot — instant; at sight; off —, out of — hand; à vue d’œil; straight­way, — forth; forthwith, incontinently, sum­marily, instanter, immediately, briefly, shortly, quickly, speedily, apace, before the ink is dry, almost immediately, presently, at the first oppor­tunity, in no long time, by and by, in a while, directly.

Phr. touch and go, no sooner said than done.

133. Lateness.—N. lateness etc. adj.: tardiness etc. (slowness) 275.

de­lay, —lation; cunctation, procrastination; detention; deferring etc. v.: filibuster, post­ponement, adjournment, prorogation, retarda­tion, respite, reprove, stay; procrastination, prolongation, moratorium; contango; demurrage; remand; Fabian policy, médicé expectante; chancery suit; leeway; high time.

V. be —late etc. adj.: tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time; dawdle etc. (be inactive) 683; linger, loiter, saunter, lag behind; bide —, take one’s time; hang —, around —, back — in the balance; gain time; hang fire; stand —, lie-over.

put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend; shift —, —time; prorogue; keep back; tide over; push —, drive to the last; let the matter stand over; reserve etc. (store) 636; temporize; consult one’s pillow, sleep upon it. 

shelve, table, lay on the table.

lose an opportunity etc. 135; be kept waiting, dance attendance; kick —, cool — one’s heels; faire antichambre; wait impatiently; await etc. (expect) 507; sit up — at night.

Adj. late, tardy, slow, beholden, belated, postliminous, posthumous, backward, un­punctual; dilatory etc. (slow), overdue 275; delayed etc. v.; in abeyance.

Adv. late-, back­ward; late in the day; at —sunset, — the eleventh hour, — length, — last, — long; ultimately; after —, behind­time; too late; too late for etc. 135.

slowly, leisurely, deliberately, at one’s leisure; ex post facto; sine die.

Phr. nonum prematur in annum.

134. Occasion.—N. occasion, opportunity, opening, room, scope, field; suitable —, proper­time, — season; high time; opportuneness etc. adj.: tempestivity.

crisis, turn, juncture, emergency, conjunction; turning point; given time.

nick of time; golden —, well­timed —, fine —, favorable­ opportunity; clear stage, fair field; mollia tempora; fata Morgana; spare time etc. (leisure) 685.

V. seize etc. (take) 789 —, use etc. 677 —, give etc. 784- an ­opportunity, — occasion; improve the occasion.

suit the occasion etc. (be expedient) 646.

strike the iron while it is hot, bâter le fer sur l’encule, make hay while the sun shines, take time by the forelock, prendre la balle au bond.

Adj. opportune, timely, well­timed, timeous, timeful, seasonable.

providential, lucky, fortunate, happy, favorable, propitious, auspicious, critical; suitable etc. 23; obiter dicta.

Phr. opportune etc. adj.: in­proper, — due­time, — course, — season; for the nonce; in the nick, — fulness— of time; all in good time; just in time, at the eleventh hour, now or never.

by the —way, — by; en passant, à propos; pro­ re natû, — hac vice; par parenthèse, paren­thetically, by way of parenthesis; while­speaking of, — on this subject; ex tempore; on the spur of the —moment, — occasion; on the spot etc. (early) 132.

Phr. carpe diem; occasionem cognosce; one’s hour is come, the time is up; that reminds me.

135. Intempestivity.—N. intempestivity; un­seasonableness; unsuitable —, improper­time, unreasonableness etc. adj.: evil hour; con­tretemps; intrusion; anachronism etc. 115.

V. be —ill timed etc. adj.: mistime, intrude, come amiss, break in upon; have other fish to fry; be —busy, — engaged, — tied up, — occupied.

lose —, throw away —, waste —, neglect etc. 460- an opportunity; allow —, suffer the — opportunity, — occasion­to­pass, — slip, — go by, — escape, — lapse; waste time etc. (be inactive) 683: let slip through the fingers, lock the stable door when the steed is stolen.

Adj. ill­, mis­timed; untimely, intrusive, un­seasonable; out­of­date, — season; inopportune, time­less, untoward, mal à propos, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavorable etc. 24; inexpedient etc. 647; unpunctual etc. (late) 133; too late for; premature etc. (early) 132; too soon for; wise after the event.

Phr. inopportunely etc. adj.: as ill luck would have it, in an evil hour, the time having gone by, a day after the fair.

Phr. after meat mustard, after death the doctor.

136. Frequency.—N. frequency, ofness; repetition, etc. 104.

V. recur etc. 104; do nothing but; keep, — on.

Adj. frequent, many times, not rare, thickcoming, incessant, perpetual, continual, constant, recurrent, repeated etc. 104; habitual etc. 613; hourly, etc. 138.

Adj. often, to be met with; oft­, often­times, frequently; repeatedly etc. 104; un­seldom, not unfrequently; — quick, — rapid­succession; many a time and oft; daily, hourly etc.; every —day, — hour, — moment etc.

perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, without ceasing, at all times, daily and hourly, night and day, day and night, day after day, morning, noon and night, ever and anon; most often; commonly etc. (habitually) 613.
sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, from time to time, there being times when, totes quotes, often enough, again and again etc. 104.

137. Infrequency. — N. infrequency, infrequency, rareness, rarity; fewness etc. 103; seldomness, uncommonness.

V. be -rare etc. adj.

Adj. un-, in-frequent; uncommon, sporadic, rare, — as a blue diamond; few etc. 103; scarce; almost unheard of, unprecedented, which has not occurred within the memory of the oldest inhabitant, not within one's previous experience.

Adv. seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, infrequently, infrequently, unoften; scarcely —, hardly- ever; once in a blue moon. once; once -for all, — in a way: pro hac vice: like angels' visits, few and far between.

138. Regularity of recurrence. Periodicity. — N. periodicity, intermittence; beat; oscillation etc. 314; pulse, pulsation; rhythm; alternation, -ateness, -nativeness, -nity.

bout, round, revolution, rotation, turn. anniversary, birthday, jubilee, centenary, bi-, ter-centenary. [Regularity of return] rota, cycle, period, stated time, routine; days of the week; Sunday, Monday etc.; months of the year; January etc.; fest. fast, saint's day etc.; Christmas, Easter, New Year's Day etc. 998; quarter-, Lady-, Mid-summer-, Michaelmas-day; May Day, the King's Birthday; leap year, seasons.

punctuality, regularity, steadiness.

V. recur in regular -order, — succession; return, revolve, rotate; come -again, — in its turn; come round, — again; beat; pulsate; alternate; intermit.

Adj. periodic, -al; serial, recurrent, cyclic,-al, rhythmic-, -al, even; recurring etc. V.: inter-, re-; mittent; alternate; every other.

hourly; diurnal; daily; quotidian, tertiary, weekly; hebdomad-al,-ary; bi-weekly; fortnightly; monthly, menstrual, catamenial; yearly, annual; biennial, triennial, etc.; bisextile; centennial, secular; paschal, lenten, etc.

regular, steady, punctual, constant, methodical, regular as clockwork.

Adv. periodically etc. adj.; at -regular intervals, — stated times; at -fixed, — established-periods; punctually etc. adj.; de die in diem; from day to day, day by day.

by turns, in -turn, — rotation; alternately, every other day, off and on, ride and tie, round and round.

139. Irregularity of recurrence. — N. irregularity, uncertainty, unpunctuality; fitfulness etc. adj.

Adj. irregular, uneven, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, erratic, desultory, fitful, flickering; rambling, rhapsodical, spasmodic, unsystematic, unequal, variable, halting.

Adv. irregularly etc. adj.; by fits and starts etc. (discontinuously) 70.

140. Change. [Difference at different times.]— N. change, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, inflexion, mood, qualification, innovation, metastasis, deviation, shift, turn; diversion; break.

transformation, transfiguration; metamorphosis; metabolism; transmutation; trans-substantiation; metagenesis, transanimation, transmigration, metampsychosis; version; metathesis, transmogrification; catalysis; avatar: alterative.

conversion etc. (gradual change) 144; revolution etc. (sudden or radical change) 146; inversion etc. (reversal) 218; displacement etc. 185; transference etc. 270.

changeableness etc. 149; tergiversation etc. (change of mind) 607.

V. change, alter, vary, wax and wane; modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with; turn, shift, veer, jibe, tack, chop, shuffle, swerve, dodge, warp, deviate, turn aside, divert, interrupt; pass to, take a turn, turn the corner, resume.

work a change, modify, vam, revamp, super-induce; trans-form, —mute, -ume, -figure etc. n.; metamorphose, ring the changes; convert, resolve; revolutionize; chop and change: patch, re-shape.

innovate, introduce new blood, shuffle the cards, spin the wheel; give a -turn. — color-to; influence, turn the scale; shift the scene, turn over a new leaf.

recast etc. 146; reverse etc. 218; disturb etc. 61; convert into etc. 144.

Adj. changed etc. v.; new-fangled; changeable etc. 149; transitional; modifiable; alterative.

Adv. mutatis mutandis.

Int. quantum mutatus!

Phr. 'a change came o'er the spirit of my' dream; nous avons changé tout cela; tempora mutantur et nos mutamur in illis; non sum qualis eram.

141. Permanence. [Absence of change.]— N. stability etc. 150; quiescence etc. 265; obstinacy etc. 606.

permanence. -cy, persistence, fixity, fixity of purpose, endurance, durability; standing, status quo: maintenance, preservation, conservation; conservatism; laissez-faire; law of the Medes and Persians; standing dish.

V. let -alone, — be; persist, remain, stay, tarry, rest; hold. — on: last, endure, bide, abide, aby, dwell, maintain, keep; stand. — still, — fast; subsist, live, outlive, survive; hold —, keep- one's ground, — footing; hold good.

Adj. stable etc. 150; persisting etc. v.; permanent; established, fixed; durable; unchanged etc. (change etc. 140); unrenewed; intact, inviolate; persistent; monotonous, unchecker'd; unfailing.

un-destroyed, -repealed, -suppressed; conservative, quais ab incepto; prescriptive etc. 

(old) 124; stationary etc. 265.

Adv. in status quo: for good, finally; at a stand, — still; uti possidetis; without a shadow of turning.

Phr. as you were!: j'y suis j'y reste; esto perpetua; nolumus leges Angliae mutari: let sleeping dogs lie.

142. Cessation. [Change from action to
142–147

rest.]—N. cessation, discontinuance, desistance, desinence.

-inter-, re-mission; sus-pense, -pension, interruption, hitch; har tal; stop; stopping etc. v.; closure, stoppage, halt; arrival etc. 292.

pause, rest, full, respite, truce, armistice, drop; interregnum, abeyance.

closure etc. 261.

dead -stop, - stand, - lock; checkmate; comma, colon, semicolon, period, full stop; end etc. 67; death etc. 360; caesura.

V. cease, discontinue, desist, stay; break -, leave -off; hold, stop, pull up, stall, stop short; check; stick, deadlock, hand fire; halt; pause, rest.

have done with, give over, surcease, shut up shop; give up etc. (relinquish) 624.

hold —, stay -one's hand; rest on one's oars; repose on one's laurels.

come to a -stand, — standstill, — dead lock, — full stop; arrive etc. 292; go out, die away, peter out; wear -away, - off; pass away etc. (be past) 122; be at an end.

intromit, interrupt, suspend, interpel; inter-, re-mit; put -an end, - a stop, - a period- to; bring to a stand, -still; stop, cut out, cut short, arrest, avast; stem the -tide, — torrent; pull the check string; switch off.

Int. halt! hold! stop! enough! avast! have done! a truce to! soft! leave off! shut up! give over! chuck it!

143. Continuance in action.—N. continuance, -ation; run; extension, prolongation; maintenance, perpetuation; persistence etc. (perseverance) 604a; repetition etc. 104.

V. continue, persist; go, jog —, keep —, carry —, run — hold on; abide, keep, pursue, stick to; endure; take —, maintain- its course; keep up.

sustain, uphold, hold up, keep on foot; follow up, perpetuate, prolong; maintain; preserve etc. 604a; harp upon etc. (repeat) 104.

keep -going, — alive, — at it, — the pot boil- ing, — the ball rolling, — up the ball; pod-, plug-along; slog on; die in harness; hold on —, pursue- the even tenor of one's way.

let be; stare super antiquas vias: quasi non movere; let things take their course.

Adj. continuing etc. v.; uninterrupted, unintermitting, unremitting, unvarying, unshifting; unreversed, unstoppable, unrevoked, unvaried; sustained; undying etc. (perpetual) 112, convertible.

follow-up.

Int. carry on! right away!

Phr. vestigia nulla retrorsum, labitur et labetur.

144. Conversion. [Gradual change to something different.]—N. conversion, reduction, transmutation, transformation, development, resolution, assimilation; assumption: naturalization.

chemistry, alchemy; progress, growth, lapse, flux.

passage; transit, -ion; transmigration, shifting etc. v.; conjugation; convertibility.

crucible, alembic, caldron, retort, test tube etc.

convert, neophyte, proselyte, pervert, rene- gade, deserter, apostate, turncoat.

V. be converted into; become, get, wax; come —, turn -to, — into; turn out, lapse, shift; run —, fall —, pass —, slide —, glide —, grow —, ripen —, open —, resolve itself —, settle —, merge- into; melt, grow, come round to, mature, mellow; assume the -form, — shape, — state, — nature, — character- of; ilipose; assume a new phase, undergo a change.

convert —, resolve- into; make; render; mold, form etc. 240; remodel, new model, refound, reform, reorganize, assimilate —, bring —, reduce- to; transform.

Adj. converted into etc. v.; convertible, resolvable into; transitional; naturalized.

Adv. gradually etc. (slowly) 275; in transitu etc. (transference) 270.

145. Reversion.—N. reversion, return, revul- sion: reaction.

-turning point, turn of the tide; status quo ante bellum; calm before a storm.

alternation etc. (periodicity) 138; inversion etc. 219; recoil etc. 277; regression etc. 283; restoration etc. 660; relapse etc. 661; vicinism, atavism, throwback.

V. revert, turn back, return; relapse etc. 661; recoil etc. 277; retreat etc. 283; restore etc. 660; undo, unmake; turn the -tide, — scale; escheat.

Adj. reverting etc. v.; revulsive, reactionary.

Adv. à rebours. wrong side out.

146. Revolution. [Sudden or violent change.]—N. revolution, bouleversement, subversion, break up; destruction etc. 162; sudden —, radical —, sweeping —, organic-change; clean sweep, coup d'état, overthrow, débâcle, counter-revolution, rebellion etc. 742.

transsilience, jump, leap, plunge, jerk, start; explosion; spasm, convulsion, throes, revulsion; storm, earthquake, eruption, upheaval, cataclysm.

legerdemain etc. (trick) 545.

V. revolutionize; new model, remodel, recast; strike out something new, break with the past; change the face of, unsex; revert etc. 742.

Adj. unrecognizable.

Revolutionary, Bolshevik etc. 742.

147. Substitution. [Change of one thing for another.]—N. substitution, subrogation, commutation; supplanting etc. v.; supersession, metonymy etc. (figure of speech) 521.

[Thing substituted.] substitute, succeedaneum, make-shift, temporary expedient, shift, pis aller, stop-gap, jury-mast, locum tenens, warming-pan, dummy, goat, scape-goat; double, change- ling; qui pro quo, alternative; remount; repre- sentation etc. (deputy) 759; palimpsest.

price, purchase-money, consideration, equivalent.

V. substitute, put in the place of; change for; make way for, give place to; supply —, take- the place of; supplant, supersede, replace, cut out, serve as a substitute; step into —, stand in- the shoes of; make a shift —, put up- with; borrow of Peter to pay Paul; commute, redeem, compound for.
148. **Interchange.** [Double or mutual change.]—N. inter-, ex-change; com-, per-, inter-stitution; reciprocation, transposal, transposition, shuffling; reciprocity, casting [at chess]; hocus-pocus.

inter-change-able, -ability.

barter etc. 794; tit for tat etc. (retaliation) 718; cross fire, battledore and shuttlecock; **quid pro quo**.

V. inter-, ex-, counter-change; bandy, transpose, shuffle, change hands, swap, trade, permute, reciprocate, commute; give and take, return the compliment; play at -puss in the corner, - battledore and shuttlecock; retaliate etc. 718; barter etc. 794.

Adj. interchanged etc. v.; reciprocal, mutual, commutative, interchanged etc.; interchange-able, intercurrent.

Adv. in exchange, vice versa, **mutatis mutandis**, backwards and forwards, by turns, turn and turn about, turn about; each -, every one- in his turn.

149. **Changeableness.**—N. changeableness etc. adj.; mutability, inconstancy; versatility, mobility, instability, unstable equilibrium; vacillation etc. (irresolution) 605; fluctuation, vicissitude; alteration etc. (oscillation) 314.

restlessness etc. adj.; fidgets, disquiet; dis-, inconstancy; versatility, mobility, instability etc.

moon. Proteus, chameleon, kaleidoscope, quicksilver, shifting sands, weathercock, harlequin, Cynthia of the minute, April showers; wheel of Fortune; transientness etc. 111.

V. fluctuate, vary, waver, flounder, flicker, flutter, fit, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, wamble, turn and turn about, ring the changes; sway —, shift- to and fro; change and change about; oscillate etc. 314; vibrate —, oscillate-between two extremes; alternately have as many phases as the moon.

Adj. change-able, -ful; changing etc. 140; mutable, variable, checkered, ever changing, kaleidoscopic, prote-an. -iform; versatile.

unstead, inconstant; un-steady, -stable, -fixed, -settled; fluctuating etc. v.; restless; mercurial, agitated etc. 315; erratic, fickle, irresolute etc. 605; capricious etc. 606; touch-and-go; inconstant, fitful, spasmodic; vibratory; afloat; alternating; alterable, plastic, mobile; fleeting, transient etc. 111.

Adv. see-saw etc. (oscillation) 314: off and on.

150. **Stability.**—N. stability; immutability etc. adj.; unchangeableness etc. adj.; constancy; stable equilibrium, immobility, soundness, vitality; stabilization, stabilization, stiffness, ankylosis, solidity, **aplomb**.

establishment, fixture; rock, pillar, tower, foundation, leopard's spots. Ethiopian's skin, law of the Medes and Persians. stabiometer, stabilizer.

permanent etc. 141; obstinacy etc. 606. V. be -firm etc. adj.; stick fast; stand —, keep —, remain- firm; weather the storm; settle, establish, stabilize, ascertain, fix, set, stabilize —, stabilize; retain, stet, keep hold; make -good, — sure; fasten etc. (join) 43; set on its legs, float; perpetuate.

settle down; strike —, take root; take up one's abode etc. 184; build one's house on a rock.

Adj. unchangeable, immutable, unalter-ed, -able; not to be changed, constant; permanent etc. 141; invariable, undeviating; stable, durable; perennial etc. (diurnal) 110.

fixed, steadfast, firm, fast, steady, balanced; confirmed, valid, fiducial, immovable, irremovable, riveted, rooted; settled, established etc. v.; inveterate, incontrollable, stereotyped, indeclinable.

tethered, anchored, moored, at anchor, on a rock, firm as a rock; firmly -seated, - established etc. v.; deep-rooted, ineradicable; inveterate, obstruct etc. 606.

transfixed, stuck fast, aground, high and dry, stranded.

indefeasible, irretrievable, intransmutable, incommutable, irresoluble, irrevocable, irreversible, reverseless, inextinguishable, irreducible, indissoluble, -valuable; indestructible, undying, imperishable, indelible, indecissible; insusceptible, - of change.

Int. stet.

151. **Eventuality.**—N. eventuality, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact; matter of —, naked-fact; phenomenon; advent.

business, concern; circumstance, particular, casualty, happening, accident, adventure, passage, crisis, pass, emergency, contingency, consequence etc. 154.

the world, life, things, doings, affairs, matters; things — affairs- in general; the times, state of affairs, order of the day; course —, tide —, stream —, current —, run —, march- of -things, - events; ups and downs of life; chapter of accidents etc. (chance) 156; situation etc. (circumstances) 8.

V. happen, occur; take-place, — effect; come, become of; come -off, — about, — round, — into existence, — forth, — to pass, — on; pass, present itself; fall; fall —, turn- out; run, be on foot, fall in; be-fall, — tide, — chance; prove, eventuate, draw on; turn —, crop —, spring —, cast- up; super-, sur-vene; issue, emanate, arrive, ensue, arise, start, hold, take its course; pass off etc. (be past) 122.

meet with; experience; fall to the lot of; be one's -chance. — fortune, — lot; find; encounter, undergo; pass —, go- through; endure etc. (feel) 821.

Adj. happening etc. v.: going on, doing, current; in the wind, afloat; on -foot, — the tapis; at issue, in question; incidental.

twistful, momentous, signal; stirring, bustling, full of incident.

Adv. eventually, ultimately, in -the event of, — case; in the course of things; in the -natural, — ordinary- course of things; as -things, — times-go; as the world -goes, — wags: as the -tree falls, — cat jumps; as it may -turn out, — happen.

P hr. the plot thickens.
152. Destiny.—N. destiny etc. (necessity) 601; hereafter, future —; post- existence; future state, next world, world to come, after life; futurity etc. 121; everlasting -life; death: prospect etc. (expectation) 507.

V. impend; hang —; lie —; hover over; threaten, loom, await, come on, approach, stare one in the face; fore-, pre-ordain; predestine, doom, foredoom, foreshadow, have in store for.

Adj. impending etc. v.: destined; about to- be, — happen; coming in, store to, come, going to happen, instant, at hand, near; near —, close- at hand; overhanging, hanging over one’s head, imminent; brewing, preparing, forthcoming; in the wind, on the cards, in reserve; that -will, — is to-be; in prospect etc. (expected) 507; looming in the -distance, - horizon, - future; unborn, in embryo; in the womb of -time; - futurity; on the knees of the gods; pregnant etc. (producing) 161.

Adv. in-time, the long run; all in good time; eventually etc. 151; whatever may happen etc. (certainly) 474; as -chance etc. 156- would have it.

153. Cause. [Constant antecedent.]—N. cause, origin, source, principle, element; occasioner, prime mover, engine, turbine, motor, primum mobile; vera causa; author etc. (producer) 164; main-spring, agent; dynamo, generator, battery (electric); leaven; groundwork, foundation etc. (support) 215.

spring, fountain, well, font; fountain —, spring- head; fons et origo; genesis; descent etc. (paternity) 166; remote cause; influence.

pivot, hinge, turning-point, lever, key, kernel, core; proximate cause, causa causans: last straw that breaks the camel’s back.

ground; reason, — why; why and wherefore, rationale, occasion, derivation; final cause etc. (intention) 620; le dessous des cartes; undercurrents.

rudiment, egg, germ, embryo, fetus, bud, root, radix; radical, etymon, nucleus, seed, stem, stalk, stock, stirps, trunk, tap-root; latent organism.

nest, cradle, nursery, womb, nidus; birth, breeding-place, hot-bed.

causality, -ation; origination; production etc. 161.

V. be the -cause etc. n. - of; originate; give -origin, — rise, — occasion- to; cause, occasion, sow the seeds of, kindle, suscitate; bring -on, — to pass, — about; produce; create etc. 161; set- up, — afloat, — on foot; found, broach, institute, lay the foundation of, inaugurate; lie at the root of.

procure, induce, draw down, open the door to, superinduce, evoke, entail, operate; elicit, provoke.

conduce to etc. (tend to) 176; contribute; promote, have a hand in —; finger in- the pie; determine, decide, turn the scale, give the casting vote; have a common origin; derive its origin etc. (effect) 154.

Adj. caused etc. v.; causal, original; prim-ary, - native, -ordial; aboriginal; radical, -inceptive, embryonic, -otic; in -embryo, -ovo; seminal, germinal; formative, productive etc. 168; at the bottom of; connate, having a common origin.

Adv. because etc. 155; behind the scenes.

154. Effect. [Constant sequent.]—N. effect, consequence, sequela; derivative, -tion; result; result-ant, -ance; upshot, issue, dénouement: outcome; termination, end etc. 67; development, outgrowth, fruit, crop, harvest, product, bud, blossom, florescence, ear.

production, produce, product, finished product; work, handicraft, fabric, performance; creature, creation; offspring, -shoot; first-fruits, -lings; prémices.

V. be the -effect etc. n. - of; be -due, — owing to; originate -in, — from; rise —, arise —, take its rise —, spring —, proceed —, emanate —, come —, grow —, bud —, sprout —, germinate —, issue —, flow —, result —, follow —, derive its origin —, accrue from; come to, — of, — out of; depend —, hand —, hinge —, turn- upon.

take the consequences, sow the wind and reap the whirlwind.

Adj. owing to; resulting from etc. v.: resultant; derivable from; due to; caused etc. by. 153; dependent upon, derived —, evolved- from; derivative; hereditary.

Adv. of course, it follows that, naturally, consequently; as a —, in- consequence; through all, all along of, necessarily, eventually.

Phr. cela va sans dire, thereby hangs a tale.

155. Attribution. [Assignment of cause.]—N. attribution, theory, etiology, ascription, reference to, rationale; accounting for etc. v.; imputation, derivation from.

fil- affil-iation; pedigree etc. (paternity) 166; explanation etc. (interpretation) 522; reason why etc. (cause) 153.

V. attribute —, ascribe —, impute —, refer —, lay —, point —, trace —, bring home- to, put —, set- down- to; charge —, ground- on; invest with, assign as cause, charge with, blame, lay at the door of, father upon; saddle with; affiliate; account for, derive from, point out the -reason etc. 153; theorize; tell how it comes; put the saddle on the right horse.

Adj. attributed etc. v.; attributable etc. v.; referable, -rible; due to, derivable from; owing to etc. (effect) 154; putative.

Adv. hence, thence, therefore, for, since, on account of, because, owing to; on that account; from -this, — that- cause; thanks to, forasmuch as; whence, proper hoc.

why? wherefore? whence? how -comes, - is, — happens- it? how does it happen?

in -some, — some such- way; somehow, — or other.

Phr. that is why; hinc iliae lachrymae; cherchez la femme.

156. Chance.† [Absence of assignable cause.]—N. chance, indetermination, accident, fortune, hazard, hap, haphazard, chance-may, random, luck, haphazard, casualty, fortune, contingency, coincidence, adventure, hit; fate etc. (necessity) 601; equal chance; lottery, raffle, tombola, sweepstake; toss up etc. 621; turn of the -table, — cards; hazard of the die, chapter of accidents; cast —, throw- of the dice; heads or tails, wheel of Fortune, whirigig of chance; sortes, — Virgilianae.

probability, possibility, contingency, odds, long odds, run of luck; main- chance.
theory of -probabilities, - chances; book-making; assurance; speculation, gamble, gaming etc. 621.

V. chance, hap, turn up; fall to one's lot; be one's fate etc. 601; stumble on, light —, blunder —, hit upon; take one's chance etc. 621.

Adv. casual, fortuitous, accidental, haphazard, random, stray, adventitious, adventive, causeless, incidental, contingent, uncaused, undetermined, indeterminate; possible etc. 470; unintentional etc. 621.

Adj. by -chance, - accident; casually; per-chance etc. (possibly) 470; for aught one knows; as -good, - bad, - ill-luck etc. n. - would have it; as it may -be, - chance, - turn up, - happen; as the case may be.

The word Chance has two distinct meanings: the first, the absence of assignable cause as above; and the second, the absence of design—for the latter see 621.

157. Power.—N. power: poten-cy, -tiality; puissance, might, force; energy etc. 171; dint; right -hand, - arm; ascendancy, sway, control; pre-potency, -pollence; almightiness, omnipotence; authority etc. 477; strength etc. 159.

ability; ableness etc. adj.; competency; efficiency; -cacy; validity, cogency; enablement; vantage ground; influence etc. 175; horse power; dynamometer.

pressure; elasticity; gravity; attraction, repulsion; vis -inertiae, - moritura, - viva; friction, suction.

electricity, magnetism, galvanism, voltaic electricity, voltaism, electro-magnetism, electro-statics, electrification; electric — current, — power; potential —, dynamic —, kinetic —, electrical —, chemical —, atomic — energy; electric field, circuit, charge, discharge, shock, polarity, pole; amperage, voltage, wattage, resistance, conduction, induction, electrification, electrolysis.

electronics, radionics, electron physics, electrophysics, avionics, radiometry, photoelectronics; electron, negatron, positron, photoelectron, thermon, barytron; electronic effect; electronic -mission; electron — cathode —, anode —, positive — ray; electron — current, — flow — stream, — beam, — volt; electronic circuit; conductance; electron tube, tube, vacuum tube, photoelectric tube, call; transistor.

capability, capacity; quid valeant humeri quid ferre recusat; faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property, qualification, susceptibility.

V. be -powerful etc. adj.; gain —power etc. n. belong —, pertain —; lie —, be in one's power; can.

electrify, generate, magnetize.

give —, confer —, exercise —power etc. n.; empower, enable, invest; in-, en- due; endow, arm; strengthen etc. 597; compel etc. 744.

Adv. powerfully, puissant; potent, -ial; capable, able; equal —, up-to; cogent, valid; effect-ive, -ual; efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent; multi-, pleni-, omni-, armi- potent; mighty, ascendant; almighty.

electric, electrical, electronic etc.

corcible etc. adj. (energetic) 171; influential etc. 175; productive etc. 168.

Adv. powerfully etc. adj.; by -virtue, - dint-of.

158. Impotence.—N. impotence; in-, dis-ability; disablement, impuissance, imbecility, caducity; incapacity, infirmity, -ability; inept, ineptitude; indolency; invalidity, inefficiency, incompetence, disqualification.

relum imbelle, bratum fulmen, blank cartridge, flash in the pan, vox et praeterea nihil, dead letter; bit of waste paper; dummy; scrap of paper.

inefficacy etc. (inutility) 645; failure etc. 732.

helplessness etc. adj.; prostration, paralysis, palsy, ataxia, apoplexy, syncope, sideration, deliquium. collapse, exhaustion, softening of the brain, e nasulation, inanition, senility etc. 128; castrato, eunuch.

cripple, old woman, muff, molly-coddle, milk-sop.

V. be -impotent etc. adj.; not have a leg to stand on.

touloir -romper l'anguille au genou, — prendre la lune avec les dens.

collapse, faint, swoon, fall into a swoon, drop; go by the board; end in smoke etc. (fail) 732.

render -powerless etc. adj.; deprive of power; decontrol; dis-able, -enable; disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, undermine, deaden, cramp, tie the hands; double up, prostrate, paralyze, muzzle, cripple, be-cripple, main, lame, hamstring, draw the teeth of; throttle, strangle, garrotte; ratten, silence, sprawl, clip the wings of, render hors de combat, spike the guns; take the wind out of one's sails, scotch the snake, put a stop in one's wheel; break the -neck, - back; un-hinge, -fit; put out of gear.

unman, unnerve, devitalize, attenuate, enervate; emasculate, spay, cauponize, castrate, geld; effeminize.

shatter, exhaust; weaken etc. 160.

Adj. powerless, impotent, unable, incapable, incompetent; ineff-icent, -ative, -ive; inept, un-fit, -litted; un-, dis-qualified; undeniabed; in-, un-apt; crippled, decrepit; disabled etc. v.; armless.

harmless, unarmed, weaponless, defenceless, sine ictu, unfortified, indefensible, vincible, pregnable, untenable.

unarmed, unarm'd, invertebrate; ineffectual etc. 704; helpless, unfriended, fatherless; without a leg to stand on, hors de combat, laid on the shelf.

null and void, nugatory, imper operative, good for nothing; du d; invertebrate; ineffectual etc. (failing) 732; inadequate etc. 640; inefficacious etc. (useless) 645.

159. Strength. [Degree of power.]-N. strength; power etc. 157; energy etc. 171; vigor, force; main —, physical —, brute- force; spring, elasticity, tone, tension, tonicity.

stoutness etc. adj.; lusthood, stamina, nerve,
159–161

muscle, sinew, thews and sinews, *physique*: pith-ness; virility, vitality.

-athletic, -icism: gymnastics, feats of strength.

adaman't, steel, iron, oak, heart of oak; iron grip; grit, bone.

athlete, gymnast, tumbler, acrobat; Atlas, Hercules, Antaeus, Samson, Cyclops, Goliath. Titan; tower of strength; giant refreshed.

strengthening etc. *v.*: invigoration, refreshment, refocillation.


V. be -strong etc. *adj.*: -stronger; overmatch.

render -strong etc. *adj.*: give -strength etc. *n.*: strengthen, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify.

683.

able. inextinguishable. unquenchable; incontestable. potent. puissant. valid.

ones loins; recruit. set on one’s legs; vivify; reinforce etc.

buttress. sustain. harden. case-harden. steel; Cyclopean. Atlantean; muscular. husky. brawny.

fresh etc. 689; refect; reinforce etc.

adamantine. stout. robust. sturdy. hardy. powerful.

wiry. well-knit. broad-shouldered. sinewy. strap.

the prime of manhood.

strength.

decline. flag. fail. have one foot in the grave.

debilitate. shake. deprive of strength. relax. enervate; un-brace. -nerve, cripple, unman. etc. (render powerless) 158: cramp, reduce, sprain, strain, blunt the edge of; dilute, impoverish; decimate; exterminate; reduce -in strength. - the strength of; invalidate; *mettre de l’eau dans son vin*.

Adj. weak, feeble, debile; impotent etc. 158; relaxed, unnerved etc. *v.*: sap-, strength-, powerless; weakly, unstrung, flaccid, adynamic, asthenic; nervous.

soft, effeminate, feminine, womanish.

frail, fragile, shattery, fragile, brittle etc. 326; flimsy, unsubstantial, gimmack. gingerbread; rickety. cranky; creachy; drooping, tottering etc. *v.*: broken. lame, halt, game, withered, shattered, shaken. crazy, shaky, tumble-down; palsied etc. 158; decrepit; C3.

lanquid. poor. poorly. infirm; faint. -ish; sickly etc. (disease) 655; dull. slack. evanished. spent. short-winded. effete; weatherbeaten; decayed. rotten. worn. seedy. languishing. wasted. washed. wishy-washy. laid low, pulled down. the worse for wear.

un-strengthened etc. 159. -supported. -aided. -assisted; aidless. defenceless etc. 158.

on its last legs; weak as a -child, - baby, - chicken, - cat, - rat; weak as -water, - water gruel, - gingerbread. - milk and water; colorless etc. 429.

Pfr. non sum quals quaram.

160. Weakness.—N. weakness etc. *adj.*: debility, atony, relaxation, languor. enervation: impotence etc. 158; infirmity; effempancy. feminality; fragility. flaccidity; inactivity etc. 683.

decension —. loss, - failure of strength; delicacy; invalidation. decrepitude. asthma; adynamy. cachexy. cachexia. anemia. bloodlessness. sprain. strain.

reed. thread. rope of sand, broken reed. house of cards, - built on sand.

soft-, weak-ling; infant etc. 129; youth etc. 127.

V. be -weak etc. *adj.*: drop. crumble. give way. totter. tremble. shake. halt. limp. fade. languish. decline. flag. fail. have one foot in the grave.

render -weak etc. *adj.*: weaken. enfeebled. debilitate. shake. deprive of strength. relax. enervate; un-brace. -nerve. cripple. unman. etc. (render powerless) 158: cramp. reduce. sprain, strain, blunt the edge of; dilute, impoverish; decimate; exterminate; reduce -in strength. - the strength of; invalidate; *mettre de l’eau dans son vin*.

produce. perform. operate. do. make. gar. form. construct. fabricate. frame. contrive. manufacture: weave. forge. coin, carve. chisel; build. raise. edify. rear. erect. put together; set up. run up. establish. constitute. compose. organize. institute. get up; achieve. accomplish etc. (complete) 729.

flower. sprout. blossom. burgeon. bear fruit. fructify. spawn. teem. ean. yeon. farrow. drop. calf. whelp. kitten. kindle. bear. lay. bring forth. give birth to. lie in. be brought to bed of. evolve. pullulate. usher into the world.

make productive etc. 168; create. beget. conceive. get. generate. fecundate. impregnate. procreate. -generate. -pagate. engender. bring. -call into being. - existence; breed. hatch. develop. bring up.

induce. superinduce. suscitate. cause etc. 153; acquire etc. 775.

Adj. productive. -ing etc. *v.*: productive; prolific etc. 168; creative. formative. gen-etical. -ital. -ital; fertile. pregnant. enceinte. - big. fraught-with; with child, in the family way,
teeming, parturient, in the straw, brought to bed of; puerperal, -ous.
architectonic; constructive.

162. Destruction. [Non-production.]—N. destruction; waste, dissolution, breaking up; di-, dis-ruption; consumption; disorganization.
fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, crash, smash, havoc, délabrement, débâcle; break-down, - up; prostration; desolation, bouleversement, wreck, crack-up, crash, wrack, shipwreck, cataclysm; Caudine Forks, Sedan.
extinction, annihilation; destruction of life etc. 361; knock-out, knock-down blow; doom, crack of doom.
destroying etc. v.; demo-lition, -ishment; biblioclasm; overthrow, subversion, suppression; abolition etc. (abrogation) 756; sacrifice; ravage, devastation, sabotage, razzaia; incendiarism; revolution etc. 146; extirpation etc. (extraction) 301; commencement de la fin, road to ruin; dilapidation etc. (deterioration) 659.
V. be -destroyed etc.; perish; fall, - to the ground; tumble, topple; go —, fall- to pieces; break up; crumble, - to dust; go to - the dogs, - the wall, - smash; - shivers, - wreck, - pot, - wrack and ruin; go - by the board, - all to smash, - to pieces; - under; be - all - over, - with; totter to its fall.
destroy; do —, make - away with; nullify; annul etc. 756; sacrifice, demolish; tear up; over-turn, - throw, - whelm; upset, subvert, put an end to; seal the doom of, do for; dish, undo; break -, cut-up; break —, cut —, pull —, mow —, blow —, beat-down; suppress, quash, put down; cut short, take off, blot out; dispel, dissipate; dissolve; consume.
smash, - to smithereens, quell, squash, squelch, crumple up, shatter, shiver; batter; tear —, crush —, cut —, shake —, pull —, pick- to pieces; nip; tear to - rags, - tatters; crush —, knock- to atoms; pulverize; ruin; strike out; throw —, knock- down —, over; lay by the heels; fell, sink, swamp, scuttle, wreck, crash, shipwreck, engulf, submerge; lay in - ashes, - ruins; sweep away, erase, expunge, strike out, delete, efface, raze; level; with the - ground, - dust.
deal destruction, lay waste, ravage, gut; disorganize; dismantle etc. (render useless) 645; devour, swallow up, desolate, devastate, sap, mine, blast, confound; exterminate, extinguish, quench, annihilate; snuff —, put —, stamp —, trample-out, lay —, trample in the dust; prostate; tread —, crush —, trample-under foot; lay the axe to the root of; make - short work, - a clean sweep. - mince-meat- of; cut up root and branch; fling —, scatter- to the winds; throw overboard; strike at the root of, sap the foundations of, spring a mine, blow up; ravage with fire and sword; cast to the dogs; eradicate etc. 301.
Adj. destroyed etc. v.; perishing etc. v.: trembling —, nodding —, tottering- to its fall; in course of destruction etc. n.; extinct.
destructive, subversive, ruinous, incendiary, deleterious; destroying etc. v.; suicidal; deadly etc. (killing) 361.
Adv. with -crushing effect, -- a sledge-hammer.
Phr. delenda est Carthago.

163. Reproduction.—N. reproduction, rejuvenation; restoration etc. 660; renewal; new edition, reprint etc. 21; revival, regeneration, pal-pogenesis, revivification; apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, resurgence; re-appearance, atavism; Phoenix; reincarnation.
generation etc. (production) 161; multiplication.
V. reproduce; restore etc. 660; revive, renovate, renew, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, stir the embers, put into the crucible; multiply, repeat, resurge.
crop up, spring up like mushrooms.
Adj. reproduced etc. v.; renascant, reappearing, reproductive; resurgent; progenitive; Hydra-headed.

164. Producer.—N. producer, creator, deviser, designer, originator, inventor, author, founder, generator, mover, architect, grower, constructor, maker etc. (agent) 690.

165. Destroyer.—N. destroyer etc. (destroy etc. 162); cankerworm etc. (bane) 663; iconoclast; assassin etc. (killer) 361; executioner etc. (punish) 975; Hun, Vandal, nihilist, anarchist.

166. Paternity.—N. paternity; parentage; fatherhood; consanguinity etc. 11.
parent, father, sire, dad, daddy, papa, governor, pater, paterfamilias, abba; genitor, progenitor, procreator, begetter; ancestor; grand sire, -father; great-grandfather.
house, stem, truck, tree, stock, stirps, pedigree, lineage, line, family, tribe, sept, race; genealogy, descent, extraction. birth, ancestry; forefathers, forbears, patriarchs.
motherhood, maternity; mother, dam, mamma, materfamilias; grand-mother; matriarch.
Adj. paternal, parenal; maternal; family, ancestral, linear, matrilinear, patrilineal, patriarchal.

167. Posternity.—N. posternity, progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, litter, seed, farrow, spawn, spat; family, children, grandchildren, heirs; great-grandchild.
child, son, daughter; kid; infant etc. 129; bantling, scion; shoot, sprout, olive branch, sprit, branch; off-shoot, - set; rarification; descendant; heir-, -ess; heir-apparent, - presumptive; chip of the old block; heredity; rising generation.
straight descent, sonship, line, lineage, filiation, promogeniture.
Adj. filial.

168. Productiveness.—N. productiveness etc. adj.: fecundity, fertility, luxuriance, uberty. pregnancy, pullulation, fructification, multiplication, propagation, procreation; superfetation.
milch cow, rabbit, hydra, warren, seed-plot, land flowing with milk and honey; second crop, after-crop, -growth, -math; fertilization.
169. Unproductiveness.—N. unproductiveness etc. adj.: infertility, steril; ity, infecundity; impotence etc. 158; unprofitableness etc. (utility) 645.

V. make -productive etc. adj.: fructify; procreate, generate, fertilize, spermatize, impregnate; fecund-ate, -ify; teem, pullulate, multiply; produce etc. 161; conceive.

Adj. productive, prolific; teem-ing, -ful; fertile, fruitful, frugiferous, fruit-bearing; fructiferous; fecund, luxuriant, pregnant, uberous.

procre-ant, -ative; generative, life-giving, spermatic; originating; multiparous; omnic: propagable.

parturiens etc. (producing) 161; profitable etc. (useful) 644.

170. Agency.—N. agency, operation, force, working, strain, function, office, maintenance, exercise, work, swing, play; inter-working; action, procurement, procurement.

causation etc. 153; instrumentality etc. 631; influence etc. 175; action etc. (voluntary) 680; modus operandi etc. 627.

quicken ing, -; maintaining- power; home stroke.

V. be -in action etc. adj.: hang fire, flash in the pan, come to nothing.

Adj. unproductive, inoperative, barren, addle, unfertile, unfruitful; ard, sterile, unfruitful, acarpous, infecund; sine prole; fallow; teem-, issue-, fruitless; unprofitable etc. (useless) 645; null and void, of no effect.

171. Physical Energy.—N. energy, physical energy, force; keenness etc. adj.: intensity, vigor, strength, elasticity; go: pep, live wire, high pressure; backbone, mettle, fire, vim.

acri-mony, -tude, -idity; causticity, virulence, poignancy; harshness etc. adj.: severity, edge, point; pungency etc. 392.

cantharides; Spanish ny; seasoning etc. 393; stimulant, excitant.

V. -en energy etc. adj.: energize, stimulate, kindle, excite, activate, exert; sharpen, pop up, intensify; inflame etc. (rend er violent) 173; wind up etc. (strengthen) 159.

strike, - into, - hard, - home; make an impression.

Adj. strong, energetic, forcible, active; strenuous, forceful, mettlesome, enterprising, go ahead; intense, deep-dyed, severe, keen, vivid, sharp, acute, incisive, trenchant, brisk, vigorous, live.

rousing, irritating; poignant; virulent, caustic, corrosive, mordant, harsh, stringent; double-edged, -shod, -distilled; drastic, escharotic; racy etc. (pungent) 392; sarcastic etc. 932.

potent etc. (powerful) 157; radio-active.

Adv. strongly etc. adj.: fortiter in re; with telling effect.

Phr. the steam is up; vires acquirit eundo.

172. Physical Inertness.—N. inertness, dulness etc. adj.: inertia, vis iner tiae, iner tion, inacti vity; torpor, languor; dormancy, quiescence etc. 265; latency, inaction, passivity.

mental inertness: sloth etc. (inactivity) 683; inexcitability etc. 826; irresolution etc. 605; obstinacy etc. 606; permanence etc. 141.

V. be -inert etc. adj.: hang fire, smoulder.

Adj. inert, inactive, passive, pacific; torpid etc. 683; sluggish, stagnant, dull, heavy, flat, slack, tame, slow, blunt; lifeless, dead, uninfluential.

latent, dormant, smouldering, unexerted.

Adv. inactively etc. adj.: in-suspense, -abey ance.

173. Violence.—N. violence, -inclency, vehemence, might, impetuosity; boisterousness etc. adj.: effervescence, ebullition; turbulence, bluster; uproar, riot, row, rumpus, le diable à quatre, devil to pay, all the fat in the fire.

severity etc. 739; ferocity, rage, berserk, fury; exacerbation, exasperation, malignity; fit, paroxysm, orgasm; force, brute force; outrage; coup de main; strain, shock, shog; spasm, convulsion, throe; hysteric s, passion etc. (state of excitability) 825.

out-break, -burst; burst, bounce, dissidence, discharge, volley, explosion, blow up, blast, detonation, rush, eruption, dislosion, torrent.

turmoil etc. (disorder) 59; ferment etc. (agitation) 315; storm, tempest, rough weather; squall etc. (wind) 349; earthquake, volcano, thunderstorm.

-fury, dragon, demon, tiger, beldame, Tisiphone, Megaera, Aleocto, madcap, wild beast; fire-eater etc. (blisterer) 887.

V. be -violent etc. adj.: run high; ferment, effervesce; romp, rampage; run -wild, - riot; break the peace; rush, tear; rush head-long; -foremost; run amuck, raise a storm, make a riot; make -, kick up a row, - a fuss; bluster, rage, roar, riot, storm; boil, - over; fume, foam, come in like a lion, wreak, bear down, ride roughshod, out-Herod Herod; spread like wildfire.

break -- fly -- burst-out; bounce, shock, strain; break-, pry-, force-, prize- open.

render -violent etc. adj.: sharpen, stir up, quicken, excite, incite, urge, lash; stimulate; irritate, inflame, exasperate, kindle, excite, activate, exert; sharpen, pop up, intensify; inflame etc. (render violent) 173; wind up etc. (strengthen) 159.
explode, go off, dislodge, fly, detonate, thunder, blow up, flash, flail, erupt, burst; let off; - fly; discharge, detonize, fulminate.

Adj. violent, vehement, forcible; warm; acute, sharp; rough, rude, ungentle, bluff, boisterous; wild, vicious, brusque, abrupt, waspish; impetuous; rampant; turbulent; disorderly; blustering, raging etc. v.; troubous, riotous; tumultuous, -ous; obstreperous, uproarious; extravagant; unmitigated; raving, tameless; frenzied etc. (insane) 503; desolate etc. (lash) 863; infuriate, towering, furious, outrageous, frantic, hysteric, in hysteric. fiery, flaming, scorching, hot, red-hot, ebullient.

savage, fierce, ferocious, fierce as a tiger.

excited etc. v.; un-quieted; -quenched, -extinguished, -repressed, -bridled, -ruly; headstrong; un-governable, -appeasable, -mitigable; un-, in-controllable; insub, irre-pressible.

spasmodic, convulsive, explosive; detonating etc. v.; volcanic, meteoric; stormy etc. (wind) 349.

Adv. violently etc. adj.: amain; by-storm, - force, - main force; with might and main; tooth and nail, vi et armis, at the point of the - sword, - bayonet; at one fell swoop; with a high hand, through thick and thin; in desperation; with a vengeance: à - à toute outrance; head-long, - foremost; -first; like a bull at a gate.

174. Moderation.—N. moderation; lenity etc. 740; temperance, temperateness, gentleness etc. adj.: sobriety; quiet; mental calmness etc. (inexcitability) 826.

moderating etc. v.; relaxation, remission, mitigation etc. 834; tranquilization, alleviation, assuagement, appeasement, contemporation, pacification.

measure, juste milieu, golden mean etc. 29.

moderator; lullaby, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, rose-water, balm, soothing syrup, poppy, opiate, anodyne, milk, opium, laudanum, 'poppy or mandragora'; wet blanket; palliative, calming.

V. be -moderate etc. adj.: keep within -bounds; - compass; sober - - settle down; keep the peace, re- mist, relent, take in sail.

moderate, soften, mitigate, temper, accoy; at-, con-temper; mollify, lenify, dull, take off the edge; blunt, obtund, sheathe, subdue, chasten; sober - - tone, smooth; downward; censor, blue-pencil, weaken etc. 160; lessen etc. (decrease) 36; check; palliate.

trianquilize, assuage, appease, dulcify, swage, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, hush, quell, sober, pacify, tame, damp, lay, alay, rebate, slacken, smooth, alleviate, rock to sleep, deaden, smother; throw -cold water on, - a wet blanket over; slake; curb etc. (restrain) 751; tame etc. (subjugate) 749; smooth over; pour oil on the waves, - troubled waters; pour balm into, mettre de l'eau dans son vin; go out like a lamb, 'roar you as gently as any sucking dove.'

Adj. moderate; lenient etc. 740; gentle, mild; cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, measured; tempered etc. v.; calm, unrefrained, quiet, tranquil, still; slow, smooth, untroubled; tame; peaceful, -able; pacific, halcyon.

un-exciting, -irritating; soft, bland, oily, demulcent, lenitive, anodyne; hypnotic etc. 683; sedative; assuaging.

mid as mother's milk; milk and water; gentle as a lamb.

Adv. moderately etc. adj.: gingerly; piano; under easy sail, at half speed; within -bounds; - compass; in reason.

Phr. est modus in rebus.

175. Influence.—N. influence; importance etc. 642; weight, pressure, preponderance, prevalence, sway, pull; predomi-nance, -nacy; ascend­ency; control, dominance, reign; authority etc. 737; capability etc. (power) 157; interest; spell, magic, magnetism.

footing; purchase etc. (support) 215; play, leverage, vantage ground tower of strength, host in himself; protection, patronage, auspices.

V. have -influence etc. n.; be -influential etc. adj.; carry weight, actuate, sway, bias, weigh; tell; have a hold upon, magnetize, bear upon, gain a footing, work upon; take -root, - hold; strike root in.

run through, pervade, prevail, dominate, pre­dominate, subject; out-, over-weigh; over-ride, - bear, - come; gain head; rage; be -rife etc. adj.; spread like wildfire; have - - get - - the upper hand, - full play.

be -recognized, - listened to; make one's voice heard, gain a hearing; play a -part, - leading part in; lead, control, rule, master; get the mastery over; make one's influence felt, cut ice with; take the lead, pull the strings; turn - - throw one's weight into the scale; set the fashion, lead the dance.

Adj. influential; important etc. 642; weighty; prevailing etc. v.; prevalent, rife, rampant; domin­ant, regnant, predominant, in the ascendant, hegemonical; authoritative, recognized, telling, with authority.

Adv. with telling effect.

175a. Absence of Influence.—N. impotence etc. 158; inertness etc. 172; irrelevancy etc. 10.

V. have no -influence etc. 175.

Adj. uninfluential; unconduc­ing, -ive, -ting to; powerless etc. 158; irrelevant etc. 10.

176. Tendency.—N. tendency; apt-ness, -itude; proneness, proclivity, bent, turn, tone, bias, set, warp, leaning to, predisposition, inclination, conatus. propensity, susceptibility; liability etc. 177; quality, nature, temperament; characteristic, idio-crazy, -syncrasy; cast, vein, grain; humor, mood; drift etc. (direction) 278; conduc­tiveness, -ducement; applicability etc. (utility) 644; subservience etc. (instrumentality) 631.

V. tend, contribute, conduct, lead, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, warp, turn, trend, affect, carry, redound to, bid fair to, gravitate towards; promote etc. (aid) 707.

Adj. tending etc. v.; conducive, working to-
wards, in a fair way to, calculated to: liable etc. 177; subservient etc. (instrumental) 631; useful etc. 644; subsidiary etc. (helping) 707.

Adv. for, whither.

177. Liability.—N. lia- bility, -bleness: possibility, contingency; susceptibility, -bility.

V. be -liable etc. adj.: incur, lay oneself open to; run the, stand a-chance: lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. liable, subject; in danger etc. 665; open -. V. be -liable etc. adj.; incur, lay oneself open to; run the, stand a-chance: lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. dependent on; incident to. in a fair way to, calculated to; liable etc. 719; repression etc.

wards. in a fair way to. calculated to; liable etc. 177; subservient etc. (instrumental) 631; useful etc. 644; subsidiary etc. (helping) 707.

Adv. for, whither.

178. Concurrency.—N. concurrence, co-operation, coagency: coincidence, consilience; union: agreement etc. 23; consent etc. (assent) 488; alliance; concert etc. 709; partnership etc. 488; alliance; concert etc. 709; partnership etc.

to; run the, stand a-chance: lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. liable, subject; in danger etc. 665; open -. V. be -liable etc. adj.; incur, lay oneself open to; run the, stand a-chance: lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. contingent, incidental, possible, on the cards, within range of, at the mercy of.

179. Counteraction.—N. counteraction, opposition; contrary etc. 14; antagonism, polarity; clashing etc. v.: collision, interference, resistance, remitency, friction; reaction: retroaction: repercussion etc. (recoil) 277; counterblow; neutralization etc. (compensation) 30; vis inertiae; check etc. (hindrance) 706.

voluntary -opposition etc. 708. - resistance etc. 719; repression etc. (restraint) 751.

V. counteract: run counter, clash, cross; interfere —, conflict- with; jostle; go —, run —, beat —, militate- against; stultify; antagonize, frustrate, oppose etc. 708; withstand etc. (resist) 719; hinder etc. 706; repress etc. (restrain) 751; react etc. (recoil) 277.

undo, neutralize, cancel; counterpoise etc. (compensate) 30; overpoise.

Adj. counteracting etc. v.: antagonistic, conflicting, retrogactive, renitent, reactionary; contrary etc. 14.

Adv. although etc. 30; in spite of etc. 708; malgré: against.

180. Space. [Indefinite space.]-N. space, extension, extent. superficial extent, expanse. stretch; capacity, volume, room, accommodation, scope, range, latitude, field, way, expansion, compass, sweep, play, swing, spread.

dimension, fourth dimension; relativity, geometry.

spare. —, elbow. —, house- room; stowage, roomage, margin; opening, sphere, arena; lee. sea-, head-way.

open. —, free-space; wide open spaces, void etc. (absence) 187; waste. —, wild-. wilder-ness; up-. bottom-. moor -land; campagna, veldt, prairie, steppe.

abyss etc. (interval) 198: unlimited space; infinity etc. 105: world, wide world; ubiquity etc. (presence) 186: length and breadth of the land. proportions, acreage, acres, — roods and perches; square -inches. — yards etc.

V. reach, extend, stretch, sweep, spread, range, cover, thrust out, reach forth.

Adj. spacious, roomy, extensive, expansive, capacious, ample; wide-spread, vast, world-wide, unincumbered; boundless etc. (infinite) 105; shore-, track-, path-less; large etc. 192.

spatial, dimensional, proportional; two-, three-. four-dimensional; stereoscopic.

Adv. extensively etc. adj.; wherever; everywhere; far and near, —, wide; right and left, all over. all the world over; throughout the -world, — length and breadth of the land; under the sun, in every quarter; in all -quarters, — lands; here, there and everywhere; from pole to pole. — China to Peru, — indus to the pole, — Dan to Beersheba, — end to end; on the face of the earth, in the wide world, from all points of the compass; to the -four winds, — uttermost parts of the earth.

180a. Inextension.—N. in-, non-extension; point; atom etc. (smallness) 32; pinprick; limitation etc. 229.

181. Region. [Definite space.]-N. region, sphere, sphere of influence, corridor, ground, soil, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter district, circle, belt, orbit, zone etc. (limit) 233: com-, department: domain, tract, territory, terrain, country, canton, county, shire, province, arrondissement, diocese, parish, township, borough, constituency, commune, ward, wapentake, hundred, riding, lathe, garth, soke, tithing, bailiwick; empire, kingdom, principality, duchy, grand —, arch-duchy, palatinate, republic, commonwealth, dominion, colony, state, island.

arena, precincts, enceinte, walk, march; patch, plot, enclosure, etc. 232; close, enclave. field, court; street etc. (abode) 189.

climate, climate, zone, meridian, latitude.

Adj. territorial, local, parochial, provincial, insular.

182. Place. [Limited space.]-N. place, lieu, spot, point, dot; niche, nook, etc. (corner) 244; hole: pigeonhole etc. (receptacle) 191; compartment; premises, precinct, station, confine; area, court, yard, quadrangle, square, compound; abode etc. 189; locality etc. (situation) 183.

ins and outs; every hole and corner.

Adv. somewhere, in some place, wherever it may be, here and there, in various places, passim.
183. Situation.—N. situation, position, locality, locale, status, latitude and longitude; footing, standing, standpoint, post; stage, aspect, attitude, posture, pose.

place, site, base, station, seat, venue, whereabouts, environment, neighborhood; bearings etc. (direction) 278; spot etc. (limited space) 182.

top., ge.-, chorography; map etc. 554.

V. be situated; sit; have its seat in.

Adj. in-situ; - loco; here and there, passim; here-, there-, whereabouts; in place, here, there. in — amidst such and such — surroundings; environs. — entourage.

184. Location.—N. location, -ization; lodgement; dc., re-position; stow., pack-age; collocation; packing, lading; establishment, settlement, installation; fixation, insertion etc. 300.

anchorage, roadstead, mooring, mooring mast, encampment, camp, bivouac.

plantation, colony, settlement, cantonment, encampment, reservation; colonization, domestication, situation; habitation etc. (abode) 189; cohesion; a local habitation and a name; indeniization, naturalization.

V. place, situate, locate, localize, make a place for, put, lay, set, seat, station, lodge, quarter, post, install; storehouse, stow; extinguish, fix, pin, root; graft; plant etc. (insert) 300; shelter, pitch, camp, lay down, deposit, reposit; cradle; moor, tether, picket, pack, tuck in; embed; vest, invest; establish, fix, pin, mast, encampment, camp, bivouac.

billet on, quarter upon, saddle with; load, lade, freight; pocket, put up, bag.

inhabit etc. (be present) 186; domesticate, colonize, populate, people; take — strike-root; anchor; cast — come to an- anchor; sit — settle-down; settle; take up one's -abode, — quarters; plant — establish — locate- oneself; squat, perch, hive; se nicher. bivouac, burrow, get a footing; encamp, pitch one's tent; put up -at, — one's horses at; keep house.

indeniize, naturalize, adopt.

put back, replace etc. (restore) 660.

Adj. placed etc. v.; situate, posited, ensconced, embedded, embosomed, rooted; domesticated; vested in unremoved; settled, stationed, established.

moored etc. v.; at anchor.

185. Displacement.—N. displacement, elocation, transposition.

ejection etc. 297; exile etc. (banishment) 893; removal etc. (transference) 270; shipment.

misplacement, dislocation etc. 61; fish out of water.

V. dis-place, -plant, -lodge, -nest, -establish; misplace, unseat, disturb; exile etc. (seclude) 983; ablegate. set aside, remove; take —, cart- away, take —, draft- off; lade etc. 184, unship.

unload, empty etc. (eject) 297; transfer etc. 270; dispel.

vacate; depart etc. 293.

Adj. displaced etc. v.; un-placed, -housed, -harbored, -established, -settled; house-, homeless; out of -place; — a situation.

misplaced, out of its element.

186. Presence.—N. presence; occupancy, attendance; whereness.

permeation, pervasion; diffusion etc. (dispersion) 73; ubi-ety, -quity, -quisariness; omnipresence.

bystander etc. (spectator) 444.

V. exist in space, be-present etc. adj.; assist at; make one -of, — at; look on, attend, remain; find —, present- oneself; show one's face; fall in the way of, occur in a place; lie, stand; occupy.

people; inhabit, dwell, reside, stay, sojourn, live, room, abide, bunk, lodge, nestle, roost, perch; take up one's abode etc. (be located) 184; tenant, occupy.

resort to, frequent, haunt; revisit.

fill, pervade, permeate; be -diffused, — disseminated- through; over-spread, -run; run through; meet one at every turn.

Adj. present; occupying, inhabiting etc. v.; moored etc. 184; residential, resi-ant, -dent, -dientary; domiciled.

ubiquit-ous, -ary; omnipresent.

people, populous, full of people, inhabited.

Adj. here; there, where, everywhere, aboard, on board, at home, afield; on the spot; here, there and everywhere etc. (space) 180; in presence of; before; under the -eyes, —nose- of; in the face of; in propriâ persona.

187. Absence. [Nulliety.]—N. absence; inexistence etc. 2; non-residence, absenteeism; non-attendance, alibi.

emptiness etc. adj.; void, vacuum; vacuity, -ancy; tabula rasa; exemption; hiatus etc. (interval) 198; no man's land.

truant, absentee.

nobody; nobody -present, — on earth; no one; not a soul; âme qui vive.

V. be -absent etc. adj.; keep -away, — out of the way; play truant, absent oneself, stay away, withdraw, make oneself scarce, vacate; go away, slip out, slip away, retreat etc. 293.

Adj. absent, not present, away, nonresident, gone, from home; missing; lost; wanted, wanting; omitted; nowhere to be found; inexistenetc etc. 2.

empty, void; blank, vac-ant, -uous; un-tenanted, -occupied; -inhabited; tenantless; desert, -ed; devoid; un-, uninhabitable.

exempt from, not having.

Adv. without, minus, nowhere; elsewhere; neither here nor there; in default of; sans; behind one's back.

Phr. the bird has flown, non est inventus.

188. Inhabitant.—N. inhabitant; habitant, resident, -iary; dweller, in-dweller; occup-ier, -ant; farmer, planter, householder, lodger, boarder, paying guest, inmate, tenant, renter, incumbent, sojourner, locum tenens, comm-; settler, squatter, backwoodsman, colonist; islander; denizen, citizen; burgher, oppidan, cockney, cit, townsmen, burgess; villager; cot-tager, -tier, -ter; compatriot.

native, indigene, aboriginal, aborigines, autochthones; Briton, Englishman, John Bull; new comer etc. (stranger) 57.

garrison, crew; population; people etc. (man-kind) 372; colony, settlement; household.
V. inhabit etc. (be present) 186; indenizen etc. (locate oneself) 184.
Adj. indigenous; enchorial; national, nat-ive, -al; autochthonous; British, English; colonial; domestic, domiciliated; ed; naturalized, ver-
nacular, domesticated; domiciliary, in the occupation of; garrisoned —, occupied-
by.

189. Abode. [Place of habitation, or re-
sort.] — N. abode, dwelling, lodging; s; diggings, domicile, residence, address, habitation, where one's lot is cast, local habitation, berth, seat, lap, sojourn, housing, quarters, headquarters, reliance, tabernacle, throne, ark.

home, fatherland, mother country, etc etc. 181; home-stead, -stall; fireside, chimney corner; hearth, — stone; household gods, lares et penates, roof, household, housing, dulce domum, paternal domicile; native -soil, — land, blighty.

tenis, nudus, snuggerly, arbor, bower etc. 191; lair, den, cave, hole, hiding-place, cell, sanctum sanctorum, aerie, eyry, rookery, hive; habitat, haunt, covert, resort, retreat, perch, roost; nidification.

bivouac, camp, encampment, cantonnement, castrametation; barrack, casemate, casern, haunt, covert, resort, retreat, perch, roost; nidification.

home, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, rus in urbe, folly, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace, al-
cazar; country seat; kiosk, bungalow; temple etc. 1000: home of rest, alms-, poor-, work-house, patronym.,

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, rus in urbe, folly, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace, al-
cazar; country seat; kiosk, bungalow; temple etc. 1000: home of rest, alms-, poor-, work-house, patronym.,

190. Contents. [Things contained.] — N. contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cart-, ship-load; cup —, basket —, etc etc (receptacle) 191 - of; inside etc. 221; stuffing, uillage.

V. load, lade, ship, charge, fill, stuff.

191. Receptacle. — N. receptacle. container; enclosure etc. 232; recipient, receiver, reservoir, compartment; cell, -ule; folicle; hole, corner, niche, recess. nook; crypt, stall, pigeon-hole, cove.

pocket, pouch. lob. sheath, scabbard, socket, bag, vanity bag, compact, sac, sack. saucelle, despatch —, attache-, tachy- case, wallet, scrip., card—. note—. case, billfold. poke. knit. knap-

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, rus in urbe, folly, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace, al-
cazar; country seat; kiosk, bungalow; temple etc. 1000: home of rest, alms-, poor-, work-house, patronym.,

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, rus in urbe, folly, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace, al-
cazar; country seat; kiosk, bungalow; temple etc. 1000: home of rest, alms-, poor-, work-house, patronym.,

191 - of; imide etc. 221: stuffings,

190. Contents. [Things contained.] — N. contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cart-, ship-load; cup —, basket —, etc etc (receptacle) 191 - of; inside etc. 221; stuffing, uillage.

V. load, lade, ship, charge, fill, stuff.

191. Receptacle. — N. receptacle. container; enclosure etc. 232; recipient, receiver, reservoir, compartment; cell, -ule; folicle; hole, corner, niche, recess. nook; crypt, stall, pigeon-hole, cove.

pocket, pouch. lob. sheath, scabbard, socket, bag, vanity bag, compact, sac, sack. saucelle, despatch —, attache-, tachy- case, wallet, scrip., card—. note—. case, billfold. poke. knit. knap-

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, rus in urbe, folly, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace, al-
cazar; country seat; kiosk, bungalow; temple etc. 1000: home of rest, alms-, poor-, work-house, patronym.,

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, rus in urbe, folly, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace, al-
cazar; country seat; kiosk, bungalow; temple etc. 1000: home of rest, alms-, poor-, work-house, patronym.,

191 - of; imide etc. 221: stuffings,
sault-spoon, spatula, ladle: dipper, bailer, watchglass, thimble.

closet, commode, cupboard, cellaret, chif-fonnier, locker, bin, hunker, buffet, press, safe, sideboard, drawer, chest of drawers, till, scrutoire, secrétaire, écritoire, davenport, book-case, cabinet, closet, drawer, corner cupboard, wardrobe, chamber, apartment, room, cabin, office, court, hall, atrium: suite of rooms, flat, story, salon, parlor, presence-chamber; sitting, drawing, reception, state, living, work-room; gallery; cabinet, closet, cubicule; pew, box, boudoir; adyton, sanctum; bed-room; dormitory, dressing-room; refectory, dining-room, salle-de-manger; nursery, schoolroom; library, study; studio; billiard, bath, smoking-room; den, canteen, mess, officers' mess; gun, ward, mess-room.

attic, loft, garret, cockloft, cistern, cellar, vault, hold, cockpit; entre-sol; mezzanine floor; ground-floor, rez-de-chaussée; basement, kitchen, cook-house, galley, pantry, scullery, offices; store-room etc. (depository) 636; lumber-room; dust-hole; -bin; dairy, laundry, coachhouse; garage; hangar; out, pent-house; lean-to.

portico, porch, piazza, verandah, lobby, court, hall, vestibule, corridor, passage; ante-room, chamber, lounge; foyer, loggia.

conservatory, green-house, glass-house, vivarium, pergola, conservatories, green-houses; glass-houses, vinery, bow: expanse etc.

lodging etc. (abode) 189; bed etc. (support) 215; carriage etc. (vehicle) 272.

Adj. capsular; saccular, -ated; recipient; vascular, vesicular, ciliated; chamber, vesicle, -ating; ton. rubble.

212. Size.—N. size, magnitude, dimension, bulk, volume; largeness etc. adj.: greatness etc. (of quantity) 31; expanse etc (space) 180: amplitude, mass; proportions.

capacity, ton, tunnage; caliber, scantling, turgidity etc. (expansion) 194; corpulence, obesity; plumpness, etc. adj.: embonpoint, corporation, flesh and blood, lust, hugeness etc. adj.: enormity, immensity, monstrousness.


mountain, mound; heap etc. (assemblage) 72. largest portion etc. 50; full-, lite-size.

V. ve: large etc. adj.: become -large etc. (expand) 194.

Adj. large, big, great etc. (in quantity) 31; considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive, many, capacious, comprehensive; spacious etc. 180; mighty, towering, fine, magnificent, corpulent, stout, fat, plump, squab, full, lusty, strapping, bountiful, sturdy, well-fed, full-grown; stalwart, brawny, fleshly; goodly; in good case, - condition; in condition: chopping, jolly, chub-, chubby-faced.

lubbery, bulky, unwieldy, lumpish, gaunt, spanning, wacking, whopping, thumping, thundering, hulking; overgrown; puffy etc. (swollen) 194.

huge, immense, enormous, mighty; vast, -y; amplitudinous, stupendous; monstrous, -ous; gigantic, elephantine; giant, -like; colossal. Cyclopean, Brobdingnagian, Gargantuan, Titanic; infinite etc. 105.

large as life; plump as a dumpling. - portri-cade; fat as a pig, - a quail, - butter, - brawn, - bacon.

193. Littleness.—N. littleness etc. adj.: smallness etc. (of quantity) 32; exiguity, inextension; parvi-tude. -ly: duodecimo; Elzévir edition, epitome, microcosm; rudiment; vanishing point; thinness etc. 203.

dwarf, pigmy, atom, Liliputian, midget, chi, pigweed, urchin, elf; doll, puppet; Tom Thumb, Hop-o'-my thumb, Humpty-dumpy, man-, mannikin, homunculus, dappler, fingerling, dindsay, crack-sparrow, scalawag.

animalcule, monad, mite, insect, emnet, fly, midget, gnat, shrimp, minnow, worm, maggot, entozoon; bacillus, microbe, micro-organism, bacteria; insaflora; microbe, grub; tit, tom, runt, mouse, small fry, needle: mustard-seed, barleycorn, -y, -ton, hill, -ton bubble.

point; atom etc. (small quantity) 32; fragment etc. (small part) 51; powder etc. 330; point of a pin, mathematical point; minutiae etc. (unimportance) 643.

micro-graphy, -meter, -scope; vernier; scale.

V. be little etc. adj.: lie in a nutshell; become small etc. (decrease) 36, (contract) 195.

Adj. little; small etc. (in quantity) 32; minute, diminutive, microscopic; inconceivable etc. (unimportant) 643; exiguous, puny, tiny, wee, pett, minikin, miniature, pigmy, elfin; under sized; dwarf, -ed, -ish; spare, stunted, limited; cramp, -ed; pollard, Liliputian, dapper, pocket, portative, -able; duodecimo; dumpy, squat; compact, handy, short etc. 201.

impalpable, intangible, evanescent, imperceptible, invisible, inappreciable, infinitesimal, homeopathic, atomic, corpuscular, molecular; rudiment-ary; -al; embryonic.

weazen, scant, scraggy, scruffy, thin etc. (narrow) 203; granular etc. (powdery) 330: shrunk etc. 195.

Adv. in a small compass; - nutshell; on a small scale.

194. Expansion.—N. expansion; increase etc. 35; of size; enlargement, extension, augmentation; amplification; -ation, -ation, aggrandizement, spread, increase, growth, development, pullulation, swell, dilatation, dilatation, rarefaction; tumescence; -ness, -ity, obesity etc. (size) 192; droopy, tumescence, intumescence, swelling, tumor, diastole, distension; puff--ing, -iness; inflation; pandication.

dilatability, expansibility.

germination, growth, upgrowth; accretion etc. 35.

over-growth, -distension; hypertrophy, tympany.
bulb etc. (convexity) 250; plumper; superiority of size. 

V. become -larger etc. (large etc. 192); expand, widen, enlarge, extend, grow, increase, incrassate, swell, gather; fill out, deploy, take open order, dilate, stretch, spread, mantle, was; grow -; spring- up; bud, bourgeon, shoot, sprout, germinate, put forth, vegetate, pullulate, open, burst forth, flower, blow etc. 734; gain -; gather- flesh; outgrow; spread like wildfire, overrun.

be larger than; surpass etc. (be superior) 33.

render -larger etc. (large etc. 192); expand, spread, extend, aggravandise, distend, develop, amplify, spread out, widen, magnify, rarely, inflate, puff, puff out, blow up, stuff, pad, cram; exaggerate; fatten.

Adj. expanded etc. v.; larger etc. (large etc. 192); swollen; expansive; wide-open. -spread; fan-shaped; flabelliform; overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, turgid, tumid, hypertrophied, drop-sical; pot-, swag-bellied; edematous, obese, puffy, purisy, blowzy, distended; patulous; bulbous etc. (convex) 250; full-blown. -grown, -formed; big etc. 192.

195. Contraction.—N. contraction, reduction, diminution; decrease etc. 36- of size; defalcation, decrementation; lessening, shrinking; collapse, emaciation, attenuation, tabefaction; condensation, compression, constraint, compaction; compendium etc. 596; squeezing etc. v.; strangulation; corrugation, astringency, constringency; astringents, sclerotics; contractility, compressibility; coarctation. 

V. become -small. - smaller; lessen, decrease etc. 36; grow less. dwindle. shrink. contradict. grind. chip. shave. shear. lall away. waste. wane. ebb; decrease etc. 659.

be smaller than, fall short of; not come up to etc. (be inferior) 34.

render smaller, lessen, diminish, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, lose flesh, wizen, fall away, waste, wane, ebb; decat etc. (deteriorate) 659.

be smaller than, fall short of; not come up to etc. (be inferior) 34.

render smaller, lessen, diminish, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, lose flesh, wizen, fall away, waste, wane, ebb; decat etc. (deteriorate) 659.

196. Distance.—N. distance; space etc. 180; remoteness, farness; far- cry to; longinuity, elongation; offing, background; removedness; parallax; reach, span, stride, drift.

out-post. -skirt; horizon, sky-line; aphelion; foreign parts, ultima Thule, ne plus ultra. antipodes; long range, giant's stride. dispersion etc. 73.

V. be-distant etc. adj.: extend -, stretch -, reach -, spread -, go -, get -, stretch away-to; range, outrage, outreach; remain at a distance; keep -, stand- away, - off, - aloof, - clear of.

Adj. distant; far-off.; away; remote, telescopic, distal, wide of; stretching to etc. v.; yon, -der; ulterior; trans-marine, -pontine, -atlantic, -pacific, -continental, -polar, -equatorial, -alpine; tramontane; ultra-montane, -mundane; hyperborean, antithodean; inaccessible, out of the way; unapproachable, -able; incontiguous.

Adv. far-off., away; afar, -off; off; away; a-long. - great, - good- way off; wide away, aloof, wide -; clear-of; out of -the way, - reach; abroad, -yonder, farther, further, beyond: outre mer; over the border, far and wide, over the hills, and far away; from pole to pole etc. (over great space) 180; to the -uttermost parts, - ends- of the earth; out of -hearing; range, nobody knows where, à perle de vue, out of the sphere of, wide of the mark: a far cry to.

apart, asunder; wide -apart. - asunder; wide etc. (large etc. 192); swollen; expansive; wide-open. -spread; fan-shaped; flabelliform; overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, turgid, tumid, hypertrophied, drop-sical; pot-, swag-bellied; edematous, obese, puffy, purisy, blowzy, distended; patulous; bulbous etc. (convex) 250; full-blown. -grown, -formed; big etc. 192.

197. Nearness.—N. nearness etc. adj.: proximity, propinquity, vicinity, -age; neighborhood, adjacency, contiguity etc. 199. 

short -distance, - step, - cut; earshot, close quarters, brief span; stone's throw, bow -, gun -, pistol-shot; hair's breadth, span; close-up; purslieus, neighborhood, vicinage, environs, alentours, suburbs, confines, banlieue, borderland; whereabouts.

bystander; neighbor, borderer. approach etc. 286; convergence etc. 290; perielhelion.

V. be -near etc. adj.; adjoin, hang about, trench on; border-, verge upon; stand by. approximate; tread on the heels of, cling to, clasp, hug, cuddle, huddle; hang about the skins of, hover over; burn; abut.

bring -; draw -near etc. 286; converge etc. 290; crowd etc. 72; place -side by side etc. adv. 

Adj. near, nigh, close-, near- at hand; close, neighboring, propinquent, bordering upon; adjacent, adjoining, limittrophe; proximate, -al; at hand, handy; near the mark, near run; home, intimate.

Adv. near, nigh, hard -; fast- by; close- to, upon -; up at the point of; next door to; within reach -; call, - hearing, - earshot, - range, - range, within an ace of; but a step, not far from, at no great distance; on the - verge, - brink, - skirts of. in the -environs etc. n.; at one's - door, - feet, - elbow, - finger's end, - side; on the tip of one's tongue; under one's nose; within a -stone's throw etc. n.; in -sight, - presence- of; at close quarters; cheek by -jowl, - jowl, beside, alongside, side by side, tête-à-tête; in juxtaposition etc. (touching) 199; yard-arm to yard-arm; at the heels of; on the confines of, at the threshold, bordering upon, verging to; in the way. 

about; here-, there-abouts; roughly, in round
198. Interval.—N. interval, interspace; separation etc. 44; break gap, opening; hole etc. 260; chasm, hiatus, caesura; inter-rup- tion, -regnum; interstice, lacuna, cleft, mesh, crevice, chink, rime, creek, cranny, crack, chap, slit, slot, fissure, scissure, rift, flaw, breach, fracture, rent, gash, cut, leak, dike, ha-ha.

V. gape etc. (open) 260; part, remove.

Adv. with an interval, far between; separated, spaced, split.

Adv. at intervals etc. (discontinuously) 70; longo intervallo.

199. Contiguity.—N. contiguity, contact, proximity, apposition, juxtaposition, touching etc. v.; abutment, osculation; meeting, appulse, appulsion, rencontre, recounter, syzygy, coincidence, conjunction, coexistence; adhesion etc. 46.

V. be -contiguous etc. 193; touch etc. 193; join. adjoin, abut on, march with; border; tick, graze, touch, meet, osculate, kiss, come in contact; coincide; coexist; adhere etc. 46.

Adj. contiguous; touching etc. v.; in -contact etc. n., conterminous, end to end, osculatory; pertingent; tangential.

hand to hand; close to etc. (near) 197; with no interval etc. 198.

200. Length.—N. length, longitude, span, extent, mileage.

line, bar, rule, stripe, streak, spoke, radius.

lengthening etc. v.; pro-longation, -duction, -traction; ten-sion, -sure; extension.

[Measures of length] line, nail, inch, hand, palm, foot, cubit, yard, ell, fathom, rod, pole, perch, furlong, mile, league; chain, meter, kilo-meter, millimeter etc. meter.

pedometer, perambulator, odometer, odograph, speedometer, cyclometer, log, telemeter, range finder; scale etc. (measurement) 466.

V. be -long etc. adj.; stretch out, sprawl; ex-tend —, reach —, stretch -to; make a long arm, 'drag its slow length along.'

render -long etc. adj.; lengthen, extend, elongate; stretch; pro-long-, -duce, -tract; let -., pay —, draw —, spin-—, drawl.

enfilade, look along. view in perspective.

Adj. long, -some; lengthy, lank, wiredrawn, out-stretched; stretched, drawn out, lengthened etc. v.; sesqui-pedalian etc. (words) 577; interminable, no end of.

line-ar, -al; longitudinal, oblong.

as long as -my arm, -to-day and to-morrow; un-shortened etc. (shorten etc. 201).
emaciated, lean, meager, gaunt, macilent; lank, -y; weedy, skinny, scrawny, scraggy; starved, -eaten; attenuated, shrivelled; wizened, pinched, peaky, skeletal, spiderly, -legged, -shanked; ex- tendured, tabid, marcid, bare-bone, raw-boned; herring-gutted; worn to a shadow, lean as a rake; thin as a -lath; -whipping post; -water; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

204. Layer.—N. layer, stratum, course, bed, zone, substratum, floor, flag, stage, story, tier, slab, escarpment, table, tablet, panel, plaque, board, plank; trencher, platter.

plate; lamina, -ella; sheet, flake, foil, water, scale, coat, pelicle, ply, thickness, membrane, film, leaf, slice, shive, cut, rasher, shaving, integument etc. (covering) 223.

V. slice, shave, pare, peel; plate, coat, veneer; cover etc. 223.

Adj. lamell- ar, -ated, -iform; laminated, -iferous; micaceous: schist-ose, -ous; scaly; filmy, membranous, flaky, squamous; folia- ted, -ccous; silted, -form; tabular, discoid, spathic.

205. Filament.—N. filament, line; fiber, tibril; funicle, vein, hair, capillament, cilium, tendril, gossamer; hair-stroke; hair.

wire, string, thread, packthread, cotton, sewing-silk, twine, twist, whipcord, cord, rope, cable, yarn, hemp, oakum, jute, wool, worsted.

strip, shred, slip, spill, list, band, fillet, fascia, ribbon, riband, tape, roll, lath, slate, slat, splinter, shiver, shaving.

beard etc. (roughness) 256; ramification; strand.

Adj. filamentous, -aceous, -iform; fibrous, -ilious; thread-like, wiry, stringy,ropy; capillary, -iform; funicular, wire-drawn, anguilliform; flagelliform; hairy etc. (rough) 256; ligulate.

206. Height.—N. height, altitude, elevation, ceiling, eminence, pitch, loftiness etc. adj.; sublimity.

tallness etc. adj.; stature, prosperity; prominence etc. 250.

colossus etc. (size) 192; giant, grenadier, giraffe, mount, -ain; hill, butte, monticle, fell, knap; cape, head-, fore-land; promontory; ridge, hog's back, dune; rising -; -scape, over- ground, down; low, -land; Alp, up-, table-, high-lands; heights etc. (summit) 210; knoll, hummock, hillock, barrow, mound, mole, kopje; steep; bluff, cliff, craig, tor, peak, pike, clough; escarpment, edge, ledge, brae; dizzy height.

tower, pillar, column, pylon,obelisk, monument, steeple, spire, minaret, campanile, belfry, turret, roof, dome, cupola, pagoda, pyramid; sky scraper; Eiffel tower.

pole, pikestaff, maypole, flagstaff; mast, top-, topgallant-mast.

ceiling etc. (covering) 223.

high water; low-, -nat; underlie; crouch, slouch, wallow; grovel; lower etc. (depress) 308.

V. be -low etc. adj.; lie -low, -nat; underlie; crouch, slouch, wallow, grovel; lower etc. (depress) 308.

Adj. low, neap, debased; nether, -most; prot<ound. sunk, buried; subjacent, squat, prostrate etc. (horizontal) 213.

Adv. under, be-; underneath; below; downwards; adown, at the foot of; under-foot; -ground; down-, below-stairs; at a low ebb; below par.

over, upwards; from top to bottom etc. (completely) 52.

207. Lowness.—N. lowness etc. adj.; debasement, depression; prostration etc. (horizontal) 213; depression etc. (concave) 252.

molehill; lowlands; bottomlands; basement-ground-floor; rez de chaussée etc. 211; hold; feet, heels.

low water; low, -bb, -nap, -spring-tide.

V. be -low etc. adj.; lie -low, -flat; underlie; crouch, slouch, wallow, grovel; lower etc. (depress) 308.

Adj. low, neap, debased; nether, -most; flat, level with the ground; lying low etc. v.; crouched, subjacent, squat, prostrate etc. (horizontal) 213.

Adv. under, be-, under-neath; below; downwards; adown, at the foot of; under-foot; -ground; down-, below-stairs; at a low ebb; below par.

208. Depth.—N. depth; deepness etc. adj.; profundity, depression etc. (concavity) 252.

hollow, pit, shaft, well, crater, abyss; gulf etc. 198; bowels of the earth, bottomless pit, hell.

V. be -deep etc. adj.; render -deep etc. adj.; deepen.

plunge etc. 310; sound, heave the lead, take soundings; dig etc. (excavate) 252.

Adj. deep, -seated; profound, sunk, buried; submerged etc. 310; sub-aqueous, -marine, -terrene, -terrene; underground.

bottom-, sound-, fathom-less; unfathom-ed; able; abyssal; deep as a well, deep-sea.

knee-, ankle-deep.

Adv. beyond—, out of- one's depth: over head and ears, over one's head.

209. Shallowness.—N. shallowness etc. adj.; shoals; mere scratch; veneer, gloss, pinprick.
210. Summit.—N. summit, -y; top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, acropolis, culmination, meridian, utmost height. ne plus ultra, height, pitch, maxim, climax, apogee; culminating —, crowning —, turning-point; turn of the tide, fountain head; water-shed; parling; sky pole.

tip, -top; crest, crow's nest, cap, truck, peak, nib; end etc. 67; crown, brow, head, nob, noddle, pate; deep; jush enough to wet one's feet; shoal, -yo touch on.

the tide. fountain head; water-shed. -parling; sky.

superior to) sconce, pediment, entablature; tympanum; ceiling etc. hurricane-deck.

pole.

onal: capital. head, polar, supreme, supernal. top-gallant.

zoophorus, capital, headpiece, capstone. episkyline, per-most; tip-top; culminating etc.

earth, pavement, noor, paving. nag. carpet. ground-noor. deck; filling, groundwork. basis; substructure.

wainscot, baseboard; foundation etc. adj.; founded -, based -, grounded -, built- on.

hold, bilge, orlop deck.

met. . . azimuth circle. erect. - upright; stick -. cock-up.

cock-up; erect rear., raise. pitch, raise on its legs. kelson. root.

straight -. standing up etc. "right angles.

f

right angles.

fl a"h angles. orthogonal.

adv. vertically etc. adj.; on top of — the tree. — the heap.

211. Base.—N. base, -ment; plinth, dado, wainscot, baseboard; foundation etc. (support) 215; substructure, sub-stratum, sump, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving, flag, carpet, ground-floor, deck; footing, groundwork, basis; hold, bilge, orlop deck.

bottom, nadir. foot. sole. toe, hoof, keel. kelson, root.

adj. highest etc. (high etc. 206); top, upper-most; tip-top; culminating etc. v.; meridian-onal; capital, head, polar, supreme, supernal, top-gallant.

adv. a-top, at the top of — the tree.

212. Verticality.—N. verticality; erectness etc. adj.; perpendicularity; right angle. normal; azimuth circle.

wall, palisade, precipice, cliff, steep, bluff. elevation, erection, square, plumb-line, plummet.

v. be-vertical etc. adj.; stand-up. — on end, — erect, — upright; stick —, cock-up.

render -vertical etc. adj.; set —, stick —, raise —, cock-up; erect, rear, raise, pitch, raise on its legs.

adj. vertical, upright, erect, perpendicular, normal, plumb, straight, bolt upright; rampant; straight —, standing-up etc. v.; rectangular, orthogonal.

adv. vertically etc. adj.; up, on end; up —, right-on-end; à plomb; endwise; on one's legs; at right angles.

213. Horizontality.—N. horizontality; flatness; level, plane; stratum etc. 204; dead-level. — flat; level plane.

recumbency; lying down etc. v.; reclination, decumbence; de-. discumbency; proneness etc. adj.; accubation, supination, resupination, prostration; azimuth.

plain, floor, platform, bowling-green; cricket-ground; court; gridiron; base-ball diamond; hockey rink; tennis. croquet-ground, — lawn; billiard table; terrace, estrade, esplanade, parterre, table-land. plateau, ledge.

spirit— level. T-square.

v. be-horizontal etc. adj.; lie, recline, couch; lie-down. — flat, — prostate; sprawl, loll; sit down.

render -horizontal etc. adj.; lay. — down. — out; level, flatten, even, raze, equalize, smooth, align; prostrate, knock down, floor, fell, ground.

adj. horizontal, level, even, plane; flat etc. 251; flat as a -billiard table. — bowling green; alluvial; calm, — as a mill-pond; smooth, — as glass. re-. de-. pro-. accumbent; lying etc. v.; prone, supine, couchant, jacent, prostate.

adv. horizontally etc. adj.; on one's back. — all fours. — its beam ends.

214. Pendency.—N. pend-. dependency; suspension, hanging etc. v. pendant, drop, tippet, tassel, lobe, tail, train, flap, lappet, skirt, pig-tail, queue, pendulum, hanger, suspender, supporter.

peg, knob, button, hook, nail, stud, ring, staple, tenterhook; davit; fastening etc. 45; spar, horse-chand., gase-, electro-lier.

v. be -pendent etc. adj.; hang, depend, swing, dangle, drop, sag, swag; dangle, flap, trail, flow. suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to, append.

adj. pend-ent, -ulous; pensile; hanging etc. v.; dependent; suspended etc. v.; lowering, overthrowing, heeling, decumbent; loose, flowing; having a -peduncle etc. n.; pedunculate, tailed, caudate.

215. Support.—N. support, backing, ground, foundation, base, basis; terra firma; bearing, fulcrum, point d'appui, caudex; purchase, footing, hold. — locus standi; landing. — stage, place; stage, platform; block; rest, resting-place; groundwork, subst. substantiation, subvention; floor etc. (basement) 211.

supporter, aid etc. 707; prop, stand, anvil, fulciment; hod, stay, shore, skid, rib, sprag, truss, bandage; sleeper; stirrup, stilts, shoe, sole, heel, splint, lap; bar, rod, boom, sprit, outrigger.

staff, stick, crutch, alpenstock, bourdon; bâton, maulstick, colstaff, cowstaff, staddle; stalk, pedicle-. -iele. — uncle.

post, pillar, shaft, column, pilaster; pediment, pedestal; plinth, Shank, leg. socle, zocle; buttress, jamb, nullion, abutment; pile, baluster, banister, stanchion, king post; hatustrade.

frame. -work, body, chassis, fuselage; scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girdler, lintel, joist, cantilever, travis, crate, corner-stone; summer, transom, rung, round, step, sill.

columnella, back-bone; key-stone; axle. -tree; axis; arch, ogive, mainstay.

trunnion, pivot, rowlock; peg etc. (pendency)
214; tie-beam etc. (fastening) 45; thole pin.
board, ledge, shelf, hob, bracket, trevet, trivet, arbor, rack, hatrack; mantel, -piece, -shelf, slab, console; counter, dresser, flange, corbel, table, trestle, teapoy; shoulder; perch; horse; easel; desk; relatable, predella.
seat, throne, dais; divan, musnud; chair, bench, form, stool, camp-stool, sofa, settee, davenport, stall, miserere, arm —, easy —, elbow —, rocking—chair; couch, day bed. fauteuil, woolsack, ottoman, settle, squash, bench, box, dicky, saddle, pannet, pillow; side —, pack saddle; pommel. bed, berth, pallet, tester, crib, cot, hassinet, hammock, shakedown, camp bed, bunk, truckle-bed, cradle, litter, stretcher, bedstead; four-poster, French bed; bedding, mattress, paillasse; pillow, bolster; mat, rug, cushion.
stool, footstool, hassock, faldstool, prie-dieu; tabouret; tripod.
Atlas, Persides, Atlantes, Caryatides, Hercules. V. be — supported etc.; lie —, sit —, recline —, lean —, loll —, rest —, stand —, step —, repose —, abut —, beat —, be based etc.—on; have at one’s back; be-stride —. straddle.
support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder, hold —, back —, bolster —, shore-up —; bear —; prop; under-prop, -pin, -set; bandage, etc. 43; brace, truss; cradle. pillow.
give —, furnish —, afford —, supply —, lend —, support —; foundations; bottom, found, base, ground, embed.
maintain, keep on foot; aid etc. 707. 
Adj. support- ing, -ed, etc. v.; atlantean, columnellar; sustentative, fundamental, basil.
Adv. astride on, astrarde; pick-a-back.

216. Parallelism.—N. parallelism: coextension, concentricity, collimation. V. be —; lie- parallel to; collimate; equate, match.
Adj. parallel; coextensive, collateral, concentric, concurrent, abreast, aligned.
Adv. alongside, abreast etc. (laterally) 236.

217. Obliquity.—N. obliquity, inclination, skew, slope, slant; crookedness etc. adj.; slopiness, leaning etc. v.; bevel, bevel, ramp, tilt; bias, list, twist, warp, swing, cast, lurch; distortion etc. 243; bend etc. (curve) 245; tower of Pisa.
activity, rise, ascent, grade, gradient, glacia, rising ground, hill, bank, declivity, downhill, dip, fall, devery; gentle —, rapid —; slope - easy; ascent —, descent —; shelving beach; talus; montagne Russe; facilis descensus Averni.
estepness etc. adj.; cliff, precipice etc. (vertical) 212; escarpment, scarp.
[Measure of inclination] clinometer, theodolite, level, sextant, quadrant, protractor, angle, sine, cosine, tangent etc. hypothenuse.

diagonal; zigzag, chevron.
V. be —oblique etc. adj.; slope, slant, lean, incline, shelf, slope, inclined, descend, bend, heel, careen, sag, swing, seel, slouch, cant, sidle.
render —oblique etc. adj.; sway, bias; slope; slant; incline, bend, crook; cant; tilt; distort etc. 243.
Adj. oblique, inclined; sloping etc. v.; tilted etc. v.; recumbent, clinal, skew, askew, slant, slant, bias, plagedrial, indirect, wry, awry, aje, crooked; knock-kneed etc. (distorted) 243; bevel, out of the perpendicular.

uphill, rising, ascending, acclive; downhill, falling, descending; declining, declivous, devex, anticlinal; steep, abrupt, precipitous, breakneck.
diagonal; transverse, -versal; athwart, antiparallel; curved etc. 245.
Adv. obliquely etc. adj.; on —, all on- one side; askew, askant, askance, slope, aspont; edgewise, at an angle; side-long; -ways; slope; slant-wise; by a side wind.

218. Inversion.—N. in-, e-, sub-, re-, intro-version; contraposition etc. 237; contrariety etc. 14; reversal; turn of the tide.
overturn; upset, capsize; somer-sault, -set; sum-merset; culbute; revulsion; pirouette.
transposition, transposul, anastrophy, metastasis, hyperbaton, anastrophe, hyster-on-proteron, hypallage, synthesis, tmesis; parenthesis; metathesis; palindromes; Spoonerism.
pronation and supination.
V. be —inverted etc.; turn —, go —, wheel-round —, about —, to the right about; turn —, go —, tilt —, topple-over; capsize; turn turtle.
in-, sub-, re-; intro-vert; reverse; up-, over-turn, -set; turn —topsy turvy etc. adj.; culbute; transpose; put the cart before the horse, turn the tables.
Adj. inverted etc. v.; wrong side- out, — up; inside out, upside down; bottom —, keel-upwards; supine, on one’s head, topsy turvy, sens dessus dessus; inverse; reverse etc. (contrary) 14; opposite etc. 237.
topheavy, unstable.
Adv. inversely etc. adj.; hirde-girdie; heels over head, head over heels.

219. Crossing.—N. crossing etc. v.; intersection; -lacement, -twinement, -digation; decussation, transversion; convolution etc. 248.
reticulation, meshwork, network; insocation, anastomosis, inter-texture, mortise.
net, plexus, web, mesh, twill, skin, sleeve, felt, lace; wicker; mat; -ting; plait, trellis, wattie, lattice, grating, grille, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree, reticule; tissue, netting, mores.
cross, crucifix, road, crisscross, crux, chain, wreath, braid, cat’s cradle, knot; entanglement etc. (disorder) 59.
[ woven fabrics] cloth, linen, muslin, cambric, drill, homespun, tweed, broadcloth etc.
V. cross, decussate; intersect; -lacet, -lace, -twine, -twist, -weave, -digitate, -link.
twine, entwine, weave, inweave, twist, wreath; anastomose, insoculate, dovetail, splice, link.
mat, plait, plat, braid, felt, twist; tangle; entangle; ravel; net; knot; dishevel, raddle.
Adj. crossing etc. v.; crossed, matted etc. v.; transverse.
cross, cruciform, crucial; reti-form, -cular, -culated; arcural, cancelled, mulioned, latticd, grated, barred, streaked; textile, secant; plexal; intertrefted.
Adv. across, thwart, athwart, transversely, crosswise.
220. Exteriority.—N. exteriority; outside, exterior; surface, superficialies; skin etc. (covering) 223; superstratum: disk, disc; face; facet; external; the open.

excentricity: circumjacent etc. 227.

V. be -exterior etc. adj.; lie around etc. 227; place -exteriorly, - outwardly, - outside; put — out.

Adj. exterior; - nal; extraneous, outer, -most; outward, -lying, -side, -door; round about etc. 227; extramural.

superficial, skin-deep; frontal, discoid, extraregarding; eccentric; outstanding; extrinsic etc. 6.

Adv. externally etc. adj.; out, without, over; outs, ab extra, out of doors; extra muros.

in the open air; sub -Jové, — dio; à la belle étoile, al fresco.

221. Interiority.—N. interiority; inside; -land, interior; endocrine; interspace; subsoil, substratum.

contents etc. 190; substance, pith, marrow; backbone etc. (center) 222; heart, bosom, breast; abdomen; vitals, viscera, entrails; bowels, belly, intestines; guts, chitterlings, womb; lap; gland; visceral; intestine.

recesses: cave etc.

backbone etc.

endemic.

internal organs, family.

umbilicus.

oscillation, - buoyancy etc. metacentr um; center of gravity; - pressure; - percussion.

render central, centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus.

Adj. central; - ical; middle etc. 68; axial, pivotal, focal; umbilical, concentric; middlemost; nuclear; central; centralial; spinal, vertebral.

Adv. middle; midst; centrally etc. adj.

roof, dome, cupola, mansard roof; ceiling; thatch, tile, pan- pen-tile; tiling, shingles, slates; slating, leads; shed etc. (abode) 189.

top, lid; cover, door; operculum, eyelid, blind, curtain.

bandage, plaster, lint, wrapping, dosil, finger stall.

cover etc.; counterpane, sheet, quilt, comforter, eiderdown; tarpaulin, blanket, rug, dragnet.

linoleum, oilcloth; housing.

in-; tegament; skin, pellicle, fleece, fell, fur, ermine, miniver, sable, sealskin etc.; fabrikoid; leather, morocco, calf, pigskin, elk, kid, cowhide etc.; shagreen, hide; pelt, -ry; cuticle; dermis, scar-fish, epidermis.

clothing etc. 225; mask etc. (concealment) 530.

peel, crust, bark, skin, cortex, husk, shell, coat.

capsule; ferrule; sheet, -ing; pod, cod; casing, case; theca; elytron; involucrum; wrapp-ing, -er; cellophane; envelope, vesicle; dermatology, conchology.

armor, -plate, armoring; veneer, facing; pavement; scale etc. (layer) 204; coating, paint, stain; varnish etc. (resin) 356a; anointing etc. v.; inunction; incrustation, superposition, obduction.

ground, enamel, whitewash, plaster, stucco, rough cast, pebble dash, compro; rendering; cement; ointment etc. (grease) 356.

Adj. covering etc. v.; cutaneous, dental, cortical, cuticular, tegumentary, skinny, scaly, squamous; covered etc. v.; imbricated, loricated, armor-plated, iron-clad; under cover, hooded, cloaked, cowled.

222. Centrality.—N. centrality, centralness; center; middle etc. 68; focus etc. 74.

core, kernel; nucleus, nucleolus; heart, pole, axis, pivot, fulcrum; bull; hub, navel, navel; umbilicus; spine, backbone, marrow, pith; hot-bed; concentration etc. (convergence) 290; centralization; symmetry.

center of -gravity; - pressure; - momentum; -ment; -space, -space.

V. be -central etc. adj.; converge etc. 290.

render central; centralize; concentrate; bring to a focus.

Adj. central; - ical; middle etc. 68; axial, pivotal, focal, umbilical, concentric; middlemost; nuclear; central; centralial; spinal, vertebral.

Adv. middle; midst; centrally etc. adj.

223. Covering.—N. covering, cover; canopy.

tilt, awning, baldachin, tent, marquee; tente d’abri; umbrella, parasol, sunshade; veil (shade) 424; shield etc. (defense) 717; hall.
robe, tunic, dolman, paletot, habit, gown, coat, coatee, frock, blouse, pelisse, middy, sigurn, toga, smock-frock; frock; dress, morning, tail-coat; dress-suit; clothes; swallow-tail coat; dinner, Eton-jacket.

cloak, pall; mantle, mantlet, mantua, shawl, pelisse, veil, yashmak; cape, tippet, kirtle, plaid, muffler, comforter, Balaclava helmet, haik, huke, chlamys, mantilla, tabard, housing, horse-cloth, burnous. roqueaula, happeandelade; sur-, top-over, great-coat; surtout, Spencer, cardigan, sweater, blazer; macintosh, waterproof, slicker, raincoat; oilskin, trench coat, ulster, monkey, pea, pilot-jacket, redingote; wrapasal, porcho, cardinal, pelerine, talma.

jacket, jumper, vest, jerkin, waistcoat, doublet, camisole, gabardine; stays, corsage, corset, corselet, bodice; stomacher; skirt, petticoat, slip, farthingale, kilt, jepe, crinoline, bustle, hobble skirt, panier, apron, pinafore; loin cloth.

trousers; breeches, trews, pantaloons, unmentionables, inexpressibles, overalls, pajamas, smalls, small-clothes; tights, pants, shorts, drawers, knickerbockers, knickers, plus fours, bloomers, divided skirt; phil; fil-ibeg.

head-dress, - gear; cap, beret, tam o' shanter, glengarry, toupee, sombrero; hat; cocked; high - tall; - top; - silk; opera; crush - hat, gibus, beaver, cursor, bonnet, tile, wideawake, bully-cock; bowler; soft felt - straw - leghorn; hat. pallama; toque; wimple; night-; mob-; skull-cap; biretta; corset. decollee; crown etc. (circle) 247; chignon, pelt, wig, front, periwig; caftan, turban, fez, tarboosh, tam o' shanter, tarboosh, chignon.

glove; gauntlet, mitten, cuff; muffetice, wrist-shroud, etc. 363.

robe, tunic, dolman, paletot, habit, gown, coat, coatee, frock, blouse, pelisse, middy, sigurn, toga, smock-frock; frock; dress, morning, tail-coat; dress-suit; clothes; swallow-tail coat; dinner, Eton-jacket.

cloak, pall; mantle, mantlet, mantua, shawl, pelisse, veil, yashmak; cape, tippet, kirtle, plaid, muffler, comforter, Balaclava helmet, haik, huke, chlamys, mantilla, tabard, housing, horse-cloth, burnous. roqueaula, happeandelade; sur-, top-over, great-coat; surtout, Spencer, cardigan, sweater, blazer; macintosh, waterproof, slicker, raincoat; oilskin, trench coat, ulster, monkey, pea, pilot-jacket, redingote; wrapasal, porcho, cardinal, pelerine, talma.

jacket, jumper, vest, jerkin, waistcoat, doublet, camisole, gabardine; stays, corsage, corset, corselet, bodice; stomacher; skirt, petticoat, slip, farthingale, kilt, jepe, crinoline, bustle, hobble skirt, panier, apron, pinafore; loin cloth.

trousers; breeches, trews, pantaloons, unmentionables, inexpressibles, overalls, pajamas, smalls, small-clothes; tights, pants, shorts, drawers, knickerbockers, knickers, plus fours, bloomers, divided skirt; phil; fil-ibeg.

head-dress, - gear; cap, beret, tam o' shanter, glengarry, toupee, sombrero; hat; cocked; high - tall; - top; - silk; opera; crush - hat, gibus, beaver, cursor, bonnet, tile, wideawake, bully-cock; bowler; soft felt - straw - leghorn; hat. pallama; toque; wimple; night-; mob-; skull-cap; biretta; corset. decollee; crown etc. (circle) 247; chignon, pelt, wig, front, periwig; caftan, turban, fez, tarboosh, tam o' shanter, tarboosh, chignon.

glove; gauntlet, mitten, cuff; muffetice, wrist-shroud, etc. 363.

robe, tunic, dolman, paletot, habit, gown, coat, coatee, frock, blouse, pelisse, middy, sigurn, toga, smock-frock; frock; dress, morning, tail-coat; dress-suit; clothes; swallow-tail coat; dinner, Eton-jacket.

cloak, pall; mantle, mantlet, mantua, shawl, pelisse, veil, yashmak; cape, tippet, kirtle, plaid, muffler, comforter, Balaclava helmet, haik, huke, chlamys, mantilla, tabard, housing, horse-cloth, burnous. roqueaula, happeandelade; sur-, top-over, great-coat; surtout, Spencer, cardigan, sweater, blazer; macintosh, waterproof, slicker, raincoat; oilskin, trench coat, ulster, monkey, pea, pilot-jacket, redingote; wrapasal, porcho, cardinal, pelerine, talma.

jacket, jumper, vest, jerkin, waistcoat, doublet, camisole, gabardine; stays, corsage, corset, corselet, bodice; stomacher; skirt, petticoat, slip, farthingale, kilt, jepe, crinoline, bustle, hobble skirt, panier, apron, pinafore; loin cloth.

trousers; breeches, trews, pantaloons, unmentionables, inexpressibles, overalls, pajamas, smalls, small-clothes; tights, pants, shorts, drawers, knickerbockers, knickers, plus fours, bloomers, divided skirt; phil; fil-ibeg.

head-dress, - gear; cap, beret, tam o' shanter, glengarry, toupee, sombrero; hat; cocked; high - tall; - top; - silk; opera; crush - hat, gibus, beaver, cursor, bonnet, tile, wideawake, bully-cock; bowler; soft felt - straw - leghorn; hat. pallama; toque; wimple; night-; mob-; skull-cap; biretta; corset. decollee; crown etc. (circle) 247; chignon, pelt, wig, front, periwig; caftan, turban, fez, tarboosh, tam o' shanter, tarboosh, chignon.

glove; gauntlet, mitten, cuff; muffetice, wrist-shroud, etc. 363.
put between, introduce, intramit, import; throw —, wedge —, edge —, jam —, worm —, foist —, run —, plough —, work in; interpose, eject, calcate, potulate, line, leave, spere, weave,lard, digitate; let in, dovetail, splice, mortise; insinuate, smuggle; infiltrate, ingrain.

interfere, put in an ear, thrust one's nose in; intrude, obstruct; have a finger in the pie; introduce the thin end of the wedge; thrust in etc. (insert) 300.

Adj. inter-jacent, current, -venient, -vening etc. v., mediate, mediary, calary, sitial, costal, mural, planetary, stellar; embossmal.

punctual, episodic: mediterranean; intrusive; embosomed; merged, mean, middle, medium, median.

Adv. between, betwixt; 'twixt; among; amidst; amid; in the thick of; betwixt and between; sandwich-wise; parenthetically. obiter dictum.

229. Circumscription.—N. circumscription; limitation, inclosure; confinement etc. (restrain) 751; circumvallation, encirclement, envlope etc. 232.

V. circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, restrict. enclose, surroud etc. 227; compass about; imprison etc. (restrict) 751; hedge —, wall —, rail-in; fence —; hedge- round; embark; picket, corral.

enfold, bury, incase, pack up, enshrine, incasp; wrap up etc. (invest) 225; embossm.

Adj. circumscribed etc. v. begirt, lapt; circumambulated; imbedded, encysted. mewed up; imprisoned etc. 752; land-locked.

230. Outline.—N. outline, circumherence; perimeter, -phery; ambit, circuit, lines, tournure, contour, profile; silhouette; lineaments; bounds, coastline.

zone, belt, girth, band, baldric, zodiac, girdle, tire, cingle, clasp, girt; cordon etc. (inclosure) 232; circle etc. 247.

V. outline, delineate; silhouette, circumscribe etc. 229; profile, block out.

Adj. outlined etc. v.; circumferential, perime, peripheral.

231. Edge.—N. edge, verge, brink, brow, brim; margin, border, confines, skirt, rim, fellese, jelly, flange, side, mouth; jaws, chops, chaps, jawses; lip, muzzle.

threshold, door, porch; portal etc. (opening) 260; coast, shore, strand, beach, bank, wharf, quay, dock.

frame, fringe, floounce, frill, list, trimming, edging, skirting, hem, selvedge, welt; furbelow, valance, exergue.

Adj. border, marginal, skirting; labial; labiated, margined.

232. Inclosure.—N. inclosure, enclosure, envelope; package, box, crate, case etc. (receptacle) 191; wrapper, girdle etc. 230.

pen, fold, croft, sty; pen-, in-, sheep-fold; padock, pound, corral, kraal; yard; compound; net; seine, seine net.

wall, hedge, -row; espalier; fence etc. (defence) 717; pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, gunwale; quickset hedge, park paling, circumvallation, enciente, ring fence.

barrier, barricade; gate; -way; door, hatch, corson; prison etc. 752.

dike, dyke, ditch, fosse, moat, trench.

V. inclose; circumscribe etc. 229.

233. Limit.—N. limit, boundary, bounds, confine, enclaves, term, bourn, verge, kerb-stone, curbstone, but, pale; termination, -us; stilt, frontier, precinct, marches.

boundary line, landmark, line of demarcation; -circumvallation; pillars of Hercules; Rubicon; turning-point; ne plus ultra; sluice, flood-gate.

V. limit, bound, confine, define; circumscribe; demarcate, delimit, encompass.

Adj. definite, conterminable, -able, terminable; limitable; terminal; frontier, border, bordering, boundary.

Adv. thus far, and no further.

234. Front.—N. front; fore, — part; foreground; forefront, face, disk, disc, frontage, facade, proscenium, facia, frontsip, priority, anteriority; obverse [of a medal]; fore —, front-, rank, first line; van, -guard; advanced guard; outpost, -shot.

brow, forehead, visage, physiognomy, phiz, features, countenance, map, mug; rostrum, beak, bow, stem, prow, prope, jib, bowsprit; forecastle, fore, pioneer etc. (precursor) 64; metriopsy.

V. be —, stand in front etc. adj.; front, face, confront, breast, brave; bend forwards; come to the -front, — fore.

Adv. fore, forward, anterior, front, frontal, head-on, leading, first, primary.

Adv. before; in -front, — the van, — advance, ahead, right ahead; fore-, head-most; in the foreground; before one's -face, — eyes; face to face, vis-a-vis.

235. Rear.—N. rear, back, posterior-ity; rear- rank, — guard; background, hinterland, occiput, nape, scruff, chine; heels; tail, rump, croup, buttock, posteriors, bottom, scat, backside, scot. breech, dorsum, loin; dorsal —, lumbar region; hind quarters.

stern poop, after-part, counter, postern, heel, tail-piece, crupper.

wake; train etc. (sequence) 281.

reverse; other side of the shield.

V. be —behind etc. adv., fall astern; bend backwards; bring up the rear; follow etc. 622; tail, shadow.

Adj. back, rear; hind, -er, -most; ermost; postern, -error; dorsal, after; caudal, lumbar, mizen.

Adv. behind; in the —, —, rear, —uck
236. Laterality.—N. laterality; side. flank. beam. quarter. lee; hand; cheek, jowl, jole; wing; profile; temple, parietales, loin, haunch, hip.

gable. -end. broadside; lee side.

points of the compass: East, Orient, Levant; West, occident; orientation

V. be on one side etc. adv.: flank, outflank; sidele; skirt, border.

Adj. lateral, sidelong; collateral; parietal, flanking, skirting; flanked; sideling.

many-sided; multi-, bi-, tri-, quadri- lateral.

East-ern. -ward, -ery; orient, -al. auroral.

Levantine; West-ern. -ward. -ery; occidental.

Hesperian; equatorial.

Adv. side-ways. -long; broadside on; on one side, abreast, abeam, alongside, beside, aside; by, - the side of; side by side; cheek by jowl etc. (near) 197; to -ward, - leeward; laterally etc. adv.: right and left; on her beam ends.

237. Contraposition.—N. contraposition, opposition; polarity; inversion etc. 218; opposite side; antithesis; reverse, inverse; counterpart; antipodes; opposite poles. North and South.

V. be opposite etc. adv.: subtend.

Adj. opposite; reverse, inverse; antipodal; sub-contrary; fronting, facing, diametrically opposite.

Northern. Septentrional, Boreal, arctic; Southern, Austral,antarctic; polar.

Adv. over, - the way, - against; against; face to face, vis-à-vis. as poles asunder.

238. Dextrality.—N. dextrality; right; - hand; dexter. offside, starboard.

Adj. dextral, right-handed: ambidextral; dexterous, dextrorsal etc.

239. Sinistrality.—N. sinistrality. left; - hand; sinister. nearside. harbord, port.

Adj. sinistral, sinister. sinistrorsal etc., left-handed, sinistrumanual. sinistrors.

240. Form.—N. form. figure. shape. physique. conformation: -figuration; make, formation. frame, construction, design, cut. set. build. trim; cut of one's jib; stamp. type. cast. mold; fashion; contour etc. (outline) 230; structure etc. 329.

feature, lineament. outline, turn; phase etc. (aspect) 448; posture, attitude. pose.


[Similarity of form] isomorphism.

forming etc. v.: form-, figur-, efform-ation. sculpture.

V. form, shape. figure. fashion, efform, carve. cut. chisel. hew, cast: rough-hew. -cast: sketch; block -; hammer- out; trim; lick -; put-into

shape. model. knead. work up into. set. mold; sculpture: cast, samp. built etc. (construct) 161.

Adj. formed etc. v.

[Receiving form] plastic, fetcile, full-fashioned etc.

[Giving form] plasmic. etc.

[Similar in form] isomorphous etc.

241. Amorphism.—N. amorphism. informity. unouthness: unlied cub. rough diamond; rudis indigestque moles; disorder etc. 59; deformity etc. 243.

disfigure, -deface-ment. deformation; mutilation.

V. [Destroy form] deface, disfigure, deform. mutilate. truncate; derange etc. 61.

Adj. shapeless. amorphous. malformed. formless; un-formed. -hewn. -fashioned. -shaped; rough. rude. Gothic. barbarous. rugged. in the rough; misshapen etc. 243.

242. Symmetry. [Regularity of form.]—N. symmetry. shapeliness. finish; beauty etc. 845; proportion. eurythmy. eurythmic. uniformity. parallelism; bi-, tri-, multi-lateral symmetry; centrality etc. 222.

arborescence. branching. ramification.

Adj. symmetrical. shapely, well set. finished; beautiful etc. 845; classic, chaste. severe.

regular. uniform. balanced; equal etc. 27; parallel. coextensive.

arbor-escent. -form; dendriform. -oid; branching; ramous. ramose.

243. Distortion. [Irregularity of form.]—N. dis-. de-. con-tortion; knot. mop. warp. buckle. screw. twist; crookedness etc. (obliquity) 217: grimmace; deformity. malformed. monstrosity; misproportion. want of symmetry.

anamorphosis. ugliness etc. 846; teratology.

V. distort. contort. twist. warp etc. n.: twist, wrinkle. make faces. deform. misshape.

Adj. distorted etc. v.; out of shape. irregular. un- symmetric. awry. wry. askew. crooked. sinuous. amorphous; not -true. - straight; on one side. crump. deformed; mis-shapen. -begotten. mis-, ill- proportioned; ill-made. grotesque. crooked as a ram's horn. hump. hunch. hump. crook-backed. bandy. bandy-. bow-legged. bow-. knock-kneed. splay-. club-footed; taipled. round-shouldered. snub-nosed. curtailed of one's fair proportions; scalene. stumpy etc. (short) 201; gaunt etc. (thin) 203; bloated etc. 194.

Adv. all manner of ways.

244. Angularity.—N. angularity. -ness; aduncity; angle. cusp. bend; fold etc. 258; notch etc. 257; fork. bifurcation.

elbow. knee. knuckle. ankle. groin. crotch. crane. fluke. scythe. sickle. zigzag. kimbo.

corner. nook. recess. niche. oriel.

right angle etc. (perpendicular) 212; obliquity etc. 217; angle of 45 degrees. miter. acute -; obtuse -; salient -, re-entrant -. spherical -. solid -. dihedral- angle.
244-249

circle, circlet, ring, washer, areola, hoop, roundlet, annulus, annulet, bracelet, armlet, armilla; ringlet; eye, loop, wheel; cycle, orb, orbit, roundle, zene, belt, cordon, band; sash, girdle, cestus, cincure, baldrick, fillet, fascia, wreath, garland, crown. corona, coronet, chaplet, snood, necklace, collar: nose, lasso, lariat.

eclipse, oval, ovule; ellipsoid, cyloid, cycloidal, -cycle; semi-circle, quadrant, sextant, sector.

V. make -round etc. adj.; round.
go round; encircle etc. 227; describe -a circle etc. 311.

Adj. round, rounded, circular, annular, orbicular; oval, ovate; elliptic, -al; ovoid, egg-shaped; pear-shaped etc. 245; cycloidal etc. n.; spherical etc. 249.

248. Convolution. [Complex circularity.] — N. winding etc. v.; con-, in-, circum-volution; wave, undulation, tortuosity, anfractuosity; sinuosity -ation, sinuos ness; meandering, circuit, circumambulation, twist, twirl, windings and turnings, ambages; torsion; insculpture etc. (crossing) 219.

coil, roll, curl, buckle, spire, spiral, helix, corkscrew, worm, volute, whorl, rundle; tendril, scollop, scallop; kink; serpent, snake, eel, maze, labyrinth.

V. be -convoluted etc. adj.; wind, twine, turn and twist, twirl; wave, undulate, meander; inosculation; entwine, intertwine; twist, coil, roll; wrinkle, curl, crisp, frizz, -ile; crimp, cradle; crew; twist, coil, roll; curl, scallop, scallop; winding etc. 219.

Adj. convoluted; winding, twisted etc. v.; tortile, tortuous; undulated, -al, -iform; cumbendibus, twist, meander; yard, -ace; meander, undulatus; circling, snaky.

249. Rotundity.— N. rotundity; roundness etc. adj.: cylindrical; spheric-ity, -oidly; globosity, cylind-er, -oid; barrel, drum; roll, reroll; rouleau, column, rolling-pin, rundle; chimney-pot, drain-pipe.

cone, coneoid, pear-, egg-, bell-shape.

sphere, globe, orb, orbit, ball, boulder, bowlder; sphere, ellips-, geo-, glob-oide; oblong — oblate-spheroid; drop, spherule, globule, vesicle, bulb, bullet, pellet, pelote, tell, pill, marble, pea, knob, pommel, knot.

V. render -spherical etc. adj.; form into a sphere; curve, roll into a ball; give -rotundity etc. n.; round.

Adj.-rotund; round etc. (circular) 247; cylindrical, -ical, -oid; columnar, lumbriciform; cone, -al; spheric-ial, -oidal; globular, -ated, -ous, -one; egg-, bell-, pear-shaped; ov-oid, -iform; gibbous, campaniform, -ulate, -iliiform; fungiform, bead-like.
moniliform, pyriform, bulbous; teres atque rotundus; round as an orange. — an apple. — a ball; — a billiard ball. — a cannon ball.

250. Convexity.—N. convexity, prominence, projection, swelling, gibbosity, bilge, bulge, prouberance, protrusion; excrecence, cumber.

Intumescence; tumor; tubercle. —osity; excrecence; hump, hunch, bunch, gnarl.

tooth, knoth, elbow, process, apophysis, condyle, bulbo, node, nodule, nodiosity, tongue, dorsum, boss, embossment, bump, clump; sugar-loaf etc. (sharpness) 253; bow; manomet.

Pimple, wen, wheel; papula, postule, pock, proud flesh; growth; goiter.

Protuberance. protrusion; excrescence. camber.

Adam's apple; belly; paunch; corporation; withers.

Boss. embossment. bump; clump; sugar loaf etc. projection. swelling. gibbosity. bilge. bulge. slab.

Back. shoulder. lip. flange.

Proboscis. nose, neb. beak, snout. nozzle, snuzzle; smoothness etc. 255.

Suspended. undershot; projecting etc. v.; bossed. chase.

Chase. moniliform. pyrit. bulbous; pilaster. cupola. dome. bee hive; arch. balcony. eaves; relief. relievo, cameo; basso; mezzo; alto relievo; low; bas-. high-relief.

Hill etc. (height) 266; cape, promontory. mound; fore-, head-land; point of land. naze. ness; mole. jetty; hammock. ledge, spur.

V. be prominent etc. adj.: project. bulge. protrude. bag. belly. poult. boug. bunch. fat; fatness etc. 267; stick; bristle; start.

Dent. dint. dimple, follicle, dip; hollow. —ness; indentation. intaglio. cavity. antrum. dent. dint. dimple. follicle. pit. sinus. alveolus. lacuna; excavation. trench. shaft. sap. mine. tunnel. burrow; trough etc. (furrow) 259; honeycomb.

Cup. basin. crater. punch-bowl. cell etc. (receptacle) 191; socket. faucet.

Valley. vale. dale. dell. gap. dingle. combe. bottom. slade. strath. glade. grove. glen. cave. cavern. cove; grot. —to; alcove; cul-de-sac. blind alley; gully etc. 198; arch etc. (curve) 245; bay etc. (of the sea) 343.

Excavator. sapper. miner.

V. be concave etc. adj.: retire. cave in.

Render -concave etc. adj.: depress. hollow; scoop. —out; gouge. dig. delve. excavate. dent. dint. mine. sap. undermine. burrow. tunnel. stave in.

Adj. depressed etc. v.: concave. hollow. stove in; dished; spoon-like; retiring; retreat; cavernous; porous etc. (with holes) 260; cellular. spongy. spongious; honeycombed. alveolar. infundibul-är; -form; funnel; bell-shaped. campaniform. capsular; vaulted; arched.

253. Sharpness.—N. sharpness etc. adj.: acuity. accumulation. spinosity.

Point. spike. spine. sculpilum. tine; needle; pin; tack. nail; prick. —le; spur. rowel. barb. spit. cusp. horn. antler; snag; tag; thorn. bristle.

Nick. tooth. incisor. tusk; spoke. cog. ratchet. crag. crest arête. cone. peak. sugar-loaf. pike. aiguille. spire. pyramid. steeple.

Beard. chevaux de frise. porcupine. hedgehog. brier. bramble. thistle; comb; awn. bur.

Wedge; knife. cutting-edge; blade. edge-tool. cutlery. knife. penknife. razor. etc.

Cut. knife. penknife. razor; scalpel.

Cup. basin. crater. punch-bowl; cell etc.

Cave. arch etc. render. depress etc.

Adj. sharp. keen; acute; acicular. —form acutiform. —ated. —iculate; pointed. tapering. conical. pyramidial. mucron-até; —ed. spine-like; needle-shaped. spiked. spiky. eniform. peaked. salient. cup-ed; —ated. —ulated; toothed; star-like; stellated. —iform; arrow-headed. arrowy. barbed. spurred; sugitall; spear-shaped. husitate; homed; conical.

Cutting. sharp.-knife-edged; sharp. —keen as a razor; sharp as a needle; sharpened etc. v.; set.

254. Bluntness.—N. bluntness etc. adj.: abruptness. dullness.

V. be —. render. blunt etc. adj.; obtund. dull; take off the -point. — edge; turn.

Adj. blunt. obtuse. dull. bluff.

255. Smoothness.—N. smoothness etc. adj.: polish. gloss. lubricity. —ation.
256. Roughness.—N. roughness etc. adj.; tooth, grain, texture, ripple; asperity, rugosity. salebrocity, corrugulation, nodosity; arborescence etc. 242.

brush, hair, beard, shag, mane, whisker, mutton-chops, moustache, mustachio. imperial. Van Dyke, tress, lock, curl, ringlet, flinbiae, cilia, villi; eye-lashes, eye-brows, love-lock.

plum-age, -osity; plume. panache, crest; feather, tuft, russock, fringe, toupee.

wool, velvet, plush, nap, pile, floss, fluff, fur, down; byssus, moss, bur.

V. be -rough etc. adj.; go against the grain.

render -rough etc. adj.; roughen. rough cast. knurl; ruffle, crisp, crumple, crinkle. corrugale. engrail; set on edge. stroke –, rub the wrong way. rumple.

Adj. rough, uneven; scabrous, knotted; nodular; rug-ge, -ose, -ous; asperous, crisp, salebrous. gnarled, unpolished, unsnout. rough-hewn; knurled, cross-grained. crag-gey, -ged; cranking, scrabby, jagged, unkempt, prickly etc. (sharp) 253; arborescent etc. 242; leafy, well-wooded; feathery.

plum-ose, -igerous; lussock, fringel. cilialed. filamentous. hirsute; crin-ose. -ile; bushy, hispid, villous, pappous, bearded. pilous. shaggy, shagged; fringed, befringed; setous. -ose. -aceous; 'like quills upon the frettal porcupine,’ rough as a nutmeg grater. – hear.

downy, velvet, flocculent, wolly; lan-ate, -ated; lanugin-ous, -ose; tomentous. 

Adv. against the grain, in the rough, on edge.

257. Notch.—N. notch, dent. nick. cut; indent. ation; serration; dimple.

embrasure. battlement, machicolation; saw. tooth, crenelle, scallop, scollop, vandyke.

V. notch, nick, cut. pink. mill. score. dent. indent. jag, scarify, scotch. crimp. scollop. crenulate. vandyke.

Adj. notched etc. v.; crenate. -d; dentate. -d; denticulate. -d; toothed. palmated. serrated. 

258. Fold.—N. fold, picature, pleat. plait. ply. crease; tuck. gather; flexion, flexure. joint. elbow. doubling, duplicature. wrinkle, rimple. crinkle. crankle. crumple. rumple. rivel. ruck. ruffle. dog’s ear, corrugation. frounce. flounce. lapel; pucker. crow’s feet.

V. fold, double. plicate. pleat. plaist. crease. wrinkle. crinkle. crumple. curl. smock. cockle up. cracker. rimple. rumple. frizzle. frounce. rivel. will. corrugate. ruffle. crimple. crumple. pucker; turn –. double- down, – under; tuck. ruck. hem. gather.

Adj. folded etc. v.

259. Furrow.—N. furrow. groove. rut. sulcus. scratch. streak. striae. crack. score. incision. slit; chamfer. fluting.

channel, gutter. trench. ditch. dike. dyke. moat. fosse. trough. kennel. ravine etc. (interval) 198.

V. furrow etc. n.; flute. groove. carve. corrugate. plough; incise. chase. encahce. grave. engrave. etch. bite in. cross-hatch.

Adj. furrowed etc. v.; ribbed. straited. sulcated. fluted. canaliculated; biscule-ous. -ate; trisulate; corduroy.

260. Opening.—N. hole. foramen; puncture. blow-out. perforation; pin.- key. loop. port. peep. mouse. pigeon-hole; eye. – of a needle; eyelet: slot.

opening; apert-ure, -ness; hiation. yawning. oscitancy. dehiscence. patefaction. pandiculation; gap. chasm etc. (interval) 198.

embrasure. window. casement. light; sky-. fan-light; lattice. bay-. bow-window; oriel; dormer. lantern.

out-. in-let; vent. vomitory. embouchure; orifice. mouth. sucker. muzzle. throat. gullet. placket. weasand. wizen. nozzle. esophagus.

portal. porch. gate. ostiary. postern. wicket. trap-door. hatch. door; arcade. gate- . doors. hatch-gang-way; lych-gate.

way. path etc. 627; thoroughfare. channel. passage. tube. pipe. waterpipe etc. 350; air-pipe etc. 351; vessel. tubule. canal. gut. fistula; adjugate. ajutage. chimney. smoke stack. flue. tap. funnel. gully. tunnel. main; mine. pit. adit. shaft. gallery. alley. aisle. glade. lane. vista.

bore. caliber; bore. blind orifice.


aperition. perforation. piercing etc. v.; terebration. empairement. perturbation. puncture. acupuncturation. penetration.

opener. corkscrew. can opener. key. master-key. passe-partout.

V. open. ope. gape. dehisce. yaw. bilge; fly open.

perforate. pierce. empierce. tap. bore. drill. mine etc. (scoop our) 252; tunnel. trans-piece. -fix; en-filade. impale. spike. spear. gore. spit. stab. pink. puncture. lance. trepan. trephine. stick. prick. ridde. punch. stave in.

cut a passage through; make -way. – room for. un-cover. -close. -rip. lay –. cut –. rip. – throw-open.

Adj. open. perforated etc. v.; perforate; wide open. agape. ajar. un-closed. -stopped; oscitant. gaping. yawning; patent.

tubular. cannular. fistulous. per-vious. -meable: foraminous; ves-; vas-cular: porous. follicular.
cribriform, honeycombed, infundibular, riddled; tubul-ous, -ated, piped.
opening etc. v.; aperient.
Int. open sesame!

261. Closure.—N. closure, occlusion, blockade; shutting up etc. v.; obstruction etc. (hindrance) 706; gag, embolism; contraction etc. 195; infarction; con-, ob-stipation; blind -alley, — corner; cul-de-sac, caecum; imperforation, -viousness etc. adj.; -meability; stopper etc. 263; operculum.
V. close, occlude, plug; block —; stop —; fill —; bung —; cork —; button —; stuff —; shut —; dam up, obturate; blockade; obstruct etc. (hinder) 706; bar, bolt, stop, seal, plumb; choke; throttle; ram down, tamp, dam, cram; trap, clinch; put to —; shut- the door; batten down the hatches.
Adj. closed etc. v.; shut, operculated; unopened; unperced, imporous, caecal; imperforate, -vious; -meable; impenetrable; un-, im-passable; in-ious; path- way-less; untrodden.
unventilated; air-; water-tight; hermetically sealed; tight, snug.

262. Perforator.—N. perforator, piercer, borer, auger, gimlet, stylet, drill, wimple, awl, bradawl, scoop, terrier, corkscrew, dibble, trocar, trepan, trephine, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto, broach, reamer, rimer, warder, lanceut, punch; -eon; spikebit, gouge; spear etc. (weapon) 727.

263. Stopper.—N. stopper, stopple; plug; cork, bung, spike, spill, stop-cock; tap; rammer; ram, -rod; piston; stopgap; wadding, stuffing, padding, stopping, dossil, pledget, tompon, tourniquet, obturator; wand.
cover etc. 223; valve, slide valve; vent-peg, spigot.
janitor, door —; gate- keeper, porter, commissioner, concierge, warder, beadle, Cerberus, usher, guard, sentry, sentinel; ostiary.

264. Motion. [Successive change of place.]—N. motion, movement, move; motivity; going etc. v.; unrest.
stream, current, flow, flux, run, course, stir; conduction, evolution; kinematics.
step. rate, pace, tread, stride, gait, clip, port, footfall, cadence, carriage, velocity, angular velocity, progress, locomotion; journey etc. 266; voyage etc. 267; transit etc. 270.
restlessness etc. (changeableness) 149; mobility; movableness; motive power; laws of motion; mobilization.
V. be -in motion etc adj.; move, go, hie, gang, budge, stir, pass, flat; hover -round; — about; shift, slide, slither, glide; roll, — on; flow, stream, run, drift, sweep along; wander etc. (deviate) 279; walk etc. 266; change —, shift- one's -place. — quarters; dodge; keep -going. — moving.
put —, set- in motion; move; impel etc. 276; propel etc. 284; render movable, mobilize.

Adj. moving etc. v.; in motion; motile, transitional; motory, motive; shifting, movable, mobile, mercurial. unquiet; restless etc. (changeable) 149; nomadic etc. 266; erratic etc. 279.
Adv. under way; on the -move, — wing, — tramp, — march.
A thing cannot be said to move from one place to another, unless it passes in succession through every intermediate place; hence motion is only such a change of place as is successive. 'Rapid, swift, etc., as thought' are therefore incorrect expressions.

265. Quiescence.—N. rest; stillness etc. adj.; quiescence, stagnation. -nancy; fixity, immobility, catalepsy; indisturbance; quietism.
quiet, tranquillity, calm; repose etc. 687; peace; dead calm, anticyclone; statue-like repose; silence etc. 403; not a -breath of air. — mouse stirring; sleep etc. (inactivity) 683.
pause, lull etc. (cessation) 142; stand, — still; standing still etc. v.; lock; dead -lock; — stop, — stand; full stop; fix; embargo.
resting-place; bivouac; home etc. (abode) 189; pillow etc. (support) 215; haven etc. (refuge) 666; goal etc. (arrival) 292.
V. be -quiescent etc. adj.; stand — lie-still; keep quiet, repose, hold the breath.
remain, stay; stand, lie to, ride at anchor, remain in situ, mark time, tarry; bring —, heave —, lay- to; pull —, draw- up; hold, halt; stop, — short; rest, pause, anchor; cast —, come to an- anchor; rest on one's oars; repose on one's laurels, take breath; stop etc. (discontinue) 142.
stagnate, vegetate; quieta non movere; let - alone; — well alone; abide, rest and be thankful; keep within doors, stay at home, go to bed; dwell etc. (be present) 186; settle etc. (be located) 184; alight etc. (arrive) 292.
stick — fast; stand — like a post; not stir a -peg — step: be at a -stand etc. n.
quell, becalm, hush, stay, lull to sleep, lay an embargo on; put the brake on.
Adj. quiescent, still; motion-, move-less; fixed; stationary, at -rest, — a stand, — a stand-still, — anchor; stock-still; immobile; standing still etc. v.; sedentary, untravelled, stay-at-home; becalmed, stagnant, quiet, unmoved, -disturbed, -ruffled; calm, restful, cataleptic; immovable etc. (stable) 150; sleeping etc. (inactive) 683; silent etc. 403; still as -a statue; — a post, — a mouse, — death.
Adv. at a stand etc. adj.; tout court; at the halt.
Int. stop! stay! avast! halt! hold, — hard! whoa!
Phr. requiescat in pace.

266. Journey. [Locomotion by land.]—N. travel; traveling etc. v.; wayfaring, campaigning, journey, excursion, expedition, tour, trip, grand tour, circuit, peregrination, excursion, ramble, pilgrimage, trek, course, ambulation, march, walk, hike, promenade, constitutional, stroll, saunter, tramp, jog-trot, turn, stalk, perambulation; noctambulation; somnambulism; sleep walking; outing, ride, drive, airing, jaunt.
equitation, horsemanship, riding, manège, ride and tie.
roving, vagrancy, pererration; marching and countermarching; nomadism; vagabond-ism; age; gadding; flit; -ting; migration; e.; im.; de.; intermigration.

plan, itinerary, guide; hand.; road.; book; Baedeker, Murray, Bradshaw, time table.

procision, parade, cavalcade, caravan, file, corregio; column.

[Organs and instruments of locomotion] vehicle etc. 272; locomotive etc. 271; legs, feet, pegas, pins, trotters.

traveler etc. 268.

V. travel. journey, course; tour; take — go a journey, take — go out for — a walk etc. n.; have a run: take the air.

flit, take wing; migrate, emigrate. trek; rove; prowl, roam, range, patrol, pace up and down, traverse; scout — traverse the country; perenate; per.; circum-ambulate; nomadize, wander, ramble, stroll, saunter, hover, go one s rounds, straggle; gad; — about; expatiate.

quickly) find — wend — pick — thread — plough.

strut, tot it; stump; bundle; bowl along; lumber; — support; — cover; — umbrella; formation lying.

combat night, sortie, air raid; bombing mission; air navigation; take-off.

ding; discursive; vagrant; migratory; nomadic; circling; ballooning; blind — instrument lying; vagrant

traverse; scour — traverse the country; peragrate; yachting; ship etc. 273; oar, scull, sweep, punt; rolling; barrel roll, spin, tail spin, loop, buzz.

by the Marrowbone stage; — support, — cover, — umbrella; formation lying.

Adj. traveling etc. v.; ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, perambulatory, roving, rambling, gadding, discursive, vagrant, migratory, nomadic; circumfrance-an-ous; somnambular, nocti-, mummy-vagant; locomotive, automobile, self-moving.

way-faring, — worn; travel-stained.

Adv. on-foot, — horseback, — Shanks’s mare; by the Marrowbone stage; in transitu etc. 270; en route etc. 282.

Int. come along!

267. Navigation. [Locomotion by water, or air.]-N. navigation; aquatics; boating, cruising, yachting; ship etc. 273; oar, scull, sweep, punt pole, paddle; — wheel, screw, propeller, stern wheel, sail, canvas.

nutation, swimming; fin, flipper, fish’s tail.
aeronautics, aviation, flying, winging, cruising, gliding, ballooning; blind — instrument — flying; avigation; take-off.

flight, trip; run: solo — nolo (pilotless) — supersonic — test — flight; air — lift, — drop, shuttle, reconnaissance, mission, dry run (coll.), search mission, combat flight, sortie, air raid, bombing mission; air — support, — cover, — umbrella; formation flying, maneuvers, aerobatics, stunt flying (coll.), diving, rolling, barrel roll, spin, tail spin, loop, buzzing.

landing, instrument — crash — landing.

angle, center, axis, stability, load, pressure, torsion, torque, thrust, propulsion, jet propulsion, pitch, lift, drag, yaw, resistance, drift, flow, wash, course, heading, altitude; air -route, — lane.

voyage, sail, cruise, passage, circumnavigation, perplus; head-, stern-, lee-way.

astro-, cosmic- nautics; space — interplanetary — travel; space — exploration; — flight.

mariner. aeronaut etc. 269.

V. sail; put to sea etc. (depart) 293; take ship, get under way; spread — sail, — canvas; gather way, have way on; make — carry — sail; plough the waves; — deep, — main, — ocean; walk the waters.

navigate, warp, luff, scud, boom, kedge, drift, course, cruise, coast; hug the shore; — land; circumnavigate.

ply the oar, row, paddle, pull, scull, punt, steam; swim; float; buffet the waves, ride the storm, skim, effleur, dive, wade.

fly, pilot, copilot, nurse, navigate, sol, take off, taxi, ascend, climb, stunt, spin, loop, roll, dive, buzz, land, descend, level off, bail out, parachute.

Adj. sailing etc. v.; seafaring, nautical, maritime, naval; sea-going, coasting; aloft; navigable, aquatic, natatory.

volitant, volant, aerostatic, aerial, aeronautic; alar, alate, penante.

Adv. under way, — sail, — canvas, — steam; on the wing.

268. Traveler.—N. traveler, wayfarer, voyager, itinerant, passenger.

tourist. excursionist, globe-trotter; explorer, adventurer, mountaineer, Alpine Club; peregrinator, wanderer, rover, straggler, rambler; bird of passage; gad-about; — ling, vagrant, scattering, landlubber, waifs and estrays, wastrel, stray, loafer, tramp, — er, hob, beachcomber, vagabond, nomad, Bohemian, gipsy, Arab, Wandering Jew, Hadji, pilgrim, palmer; peregrinator; somnambulist; sleep walker, noctambulist; emigrant, fugitive, refugee, immigrant.

runner, courier, King’s messenger; Mercury, Iris, Ariel, comet.

pedestrian, walker, foot-passenger; cyclist; wheelman.

rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier, jockey, rough rider, trainer, breaker, huntsman.

driver, coachman, whip, Jethu, charioteer, postilion, post-boy, carter, wagoner, drayman, truckman, cab-man, — driver; volturier, vetturino, condottiere; engine-driver; stoker, fireman, guard, brake-man, conductor; chauffeur, automobilist, motorist, motor — truck — taxi-driver.

269. Mariner.—N. sailor, mariner, navigator, argonaut; sea-man, -farer, -faring man; yachtsman; tar, jack tar, sail, goby, sea-dog, shellback, able seaman. A.B.; man-of-war’s man, bluejacket, marine, jolly, midshipman, middy, reefer, captain, commander, master mariner, skipper, mate, ship, boat, ferry, water, lighter, barge, longshoreman, hoveller, barge, gondolier, oar, -smam; rower; boat, — cock-swar, coxswain, steersman, helmsman, pilot, crew; lascar.

aerial navigator, navigator; aero-, astro-, cosmonaut; balloonist, Icarus, aviator, pilot, flyer, copilot, spaceman; fighter — bomber — pilot; bombardier, gunner; meteorologist; stewardess, avatrix, aviatress; ground crew, aeronautical, aeronautic engineer; parachutist, paratrooper.
270. **Transference.**—N. transfer, -ence; trans-, e-location; displacement; *meta-stasis*, -thesis; removal; re-; -ation; delegation; de-; as-, -portation; extradition, conveyance, draft; carrying, carriage; convection, -duction, -tagion, infection; transfusion; transfer etc. (of property) 783.

transit; transition; passage, ferry, gestation; portage, portering, cartage, carting, carting; shoveling etc. v.; vector-ion, -ure. bring, fetch, reach. goes; transit, etc. 285.

over; hand: pass, I"rward; shift; conduct. convoy. over to.

passenger. vect-ion. -ure.

271. **Carrier.**—N. carrier, porter, ted cap. bearer, messenger, postman, tranter, conveyer; stevedore; coolie, conductor, locomotive, tractor, caterpillar, trailer, motor.

beast of burden, cattle, horse, steed, nag, palfrey. Arab, blood horse, thorough-bred, galloway,charger, courser, racer, hunter, jument, pony, tilly, colt, foal, barb, roan, jade, hack, *bidet*; pad, cob, tit, punch, roadster, guer; race-, pack-, draft-, cart-, dray-, post-horse, mount; Shetland pony, sheltie; garran; jenner, genet, bayard, mare, stallion, gelding; stud.

Pegasus, Bucephalus, Rizinante.

Ass, donkey, jackass, mule, hinny; sumpter horse. - mule; reindeer; camel, dromedary, mehari. llama; elephant; carrier pigeon.

carryage etc. (vehicle) 272; ship etc. 273.

Adj. equine, asinine.

272. **Vehicle.**—N. vehicle, conveyance. carriage, car, caravan, van, furniture van, pan-technicon; wagon, wain, dray, cart, lorry.

carriole; sledge, sled, sleigh. bob-sleigh, toboggan, luge. truck, tram; limber; tubemel, pontoon; barrow; wheel-, hand-, cart, -barrow, -cart, trolley, perambulator; Bath - wheel, - sedan-chair. jinriksha, rickshaw; ekka; chaise; palan-keen, -quin; litter; horse-litter, lancer, crate, hurdle, stretcher, ambulance; velocipede. hobbyhorse, coater, scooter, go-cart; cycle; bi-, tri-, quadri-cycle; tandem, safety; skate, roller -; ice - skate; sled, sleigh; ski, snow-shoe.

equipment, turn-out; coach, chariot; quadriga, chaise. phaeton, break, brake, mail-phaeton, wagonette, drag, currique, tihuny, whisky, landau, barouche, victoria, brugham, clarence, caisah, calche, brisaka, araba, kihitka; berlin, sulky, désobligeant, sociable, vis-a-vis, dormeuse; jaunting - outside-car; *tarantus*; runabout; shay.

post-chaise; diligence, stage - stage, - mail - - hackney - glass-coach; stage-wagon; car, omnibus, bus, fly. *cabriole*, cab, hansom, shotive, fourwheeler, growler, *droshki*, drsky.
dog-cart, trap, gig, whitechapel, huggy, four-in-hand, unicorn, random, tandem; shandredhan, char-a-banc.

automobile, motor-, auto-, touring, racing, cycle-, side-, steam-, electric- car; motor - cycle-, - bike; motorized vehicle; bus, minibus; buggy, crate, tub, flivver, jalousy, wreck, clunker, dog, heap (all slang); coupee, coup, sedan, convertible, hard-top; camper, trailer, mobile home; *limousine*, landauette, cabriole, coupé, voiturette, runabout, electromobile, taxi - cab.

train; passenger - express - freight - subway - special - corridor - parliamentary - luggage - goods-train; *train de luxe*; 1st-, 2nd-, 3rd-class-train - carriage, - compartment; Pullman - sleeping, club; observation - dining, - restaurant-car; mail-, luggage-, brake-van, coach, car; carriage; rolling stock; horse-box, cattle-truck.

273. **Ship.**—N. ship, vessel, sail, craft, bottom, navy, marine, fleet, flotilla, squadron, shipping. man of war etc (combatant) 726; transport, tender, store-ship; merchant ship, merchantman; packet, inner, whaler, slaver, collier, coaster, tanker, freighter, freight steamer, cargo boat, lighter, fishing-, pilot-boat; trawler, drifter; cable ship, hulk; yacht; floating palace, ocean greyhound.

ship, bark, barque, brig, snow, hermahphrodite brig; brigantine, barquentine; schooner; topsail - fore and aft - ; three masted- schooner; *chasse-marée*; sloop, cutter, corvette, clipper, foist, yawl, dandy, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, hoy, cat-, boat, buss; sail-er; -ing vessel, wind jammer; steamer -boat -ship; mail - paddle - screw - stern - wheel- steamer; tug, train-ferry; line of steamers etc.

boat, pinnace, launch, motor-boat, picket-boat; hydroplane, life-, long-, jolly-, bum-, fly-, cock-, ferry-, canal-boat, dory, dugout, galloitt, shallop, gig; funny, skiff, dingy, scow, cockleshell; wherry, cable, punt, cog, lerrit; eight-, four-, pair- oar; randan; out- rigger; float, raft, pontoon; prame; ice-yacht.

state barge, bucenatur.

catamaran, coracle, gondola, carvel, caravel; feluca, caique, canoe; trireme; galley - foist; bilander, dogger, hooker, howker, argosy, carack; galliss, galleen; galliot, polacca, polacire, corsair, tartane, junk, loraeh, proa, prahu, saic, sampan, xebec, dhow; dahabeah; nuggar, cauyak, piroque; trireme.

submarine, submersible.

aircraft (combatant) etc. 726; flying machine, air mail, aero-, air-, mono-, bi-, tri-, hydro aero-
274. Velocity.—N. velocity, speed, celerity; swiftness etc. adj.: rapidity, eagle speed; expedition etc. (activity) 682; pernicious; acceleration; haste etc. 684.

Adj. marine, maritime, naval, nautical, seafaring, sea-, ocean-going, sea-worthy.

Adv. afloat, aboard; on-board, on-shiop, on-board ship.

275. Slowness.—N. slowness etc. adj.: languor etc. (inactivity) 683; drawl; creeping etc. v., lento.

Retardation; slackening etc. v.: delay etc. (lateness) 133; claudication.

V. go slow, to walk; mincing steps; slow -march; slow -goer; slow -coach; slow back; lingering, loiterer.

276. Impulse.—N. impulse, impulsion, impetus; momentum; push, pulsion, thrust, shove, jog, jolt, blunt, booming, boost, throw; explosion etc. (violence) 173; propulsion etc. 284; jet propulsion; firing, launching, projection, trajectory.

Percussion, concussion, collision, occulsion, clash, encounter, cannon, carambole, appulse, shock, crack, bump; impact; elan; charge etc. (attack) 716; beating etc. (punishment) 972.

Blow, dint, stroke, knock, tap, rap, slap, smack, pat; dab; fillip; slam; bang; hit, whack, thwack,
clout; cuff etc. 972; squash, dowse, whap, swap, punch, thump, swipe, jab, pelt, kick, pounce, calcitration; ruddle; Arietion; cut, thrust, lunge, yerk.

hammer, sledge-hammer, mall, maul, mallet, flail; ram, -mer, battering-ram, monkey, pike-driver, punch, bat, tamper, tampering iron; cudgel etc. (weapon) 727: axe etc. (sharp) 253.

[Science of mechanical forces] mechanics, dynamics etc.

V. give an -impetus etc. n.: impel, push; start, give a start to; set going; drive, urge; boom; thrust, prod, foin; cant; elbow, shoulder, jostle, justle, hustle, hurtle, show, jog, jolt, bean, encounter; run --, bump --, butt- against; knock --, run- one's head against; impinge.

fire, launch, project, trajec, propel 284.

strike, knock, hit, bash, tap, rap, bat, slap, flap, dab, pat, thump, beat, bang, slam, dash, punch, thwaack, whack; hit --, strike- hard; swap, batter, dowse, haste; pelt, patter, skelter, buffet, belabor, tamp; fetch one a blow; swore; poke at, pink, lunge, yerk; kick, calcitrate; butt; strike at etc.

V. propel etc. 297.

277. Recoil.—N. recoil; rec; retro-action; reversion, rebound. ricochet; re-percussion, calcitration; kick, contre-coup; springing back etc. v.; elasticity etc. 325; reflexion, reflex, reflux, reverberation etc. (resonance) 408; rebuff, repulse; return.

ducks and drakes; boomerang; spring; reactionary, reactionist.

V. recoil, resile, react; spring --, fly --, bound-back; rebound, reverberate, repercuss. recalculate, echo. ricochet.

Adj. recoiling etc. v.; re-fluent, percussive, calcitrant, -actionary; retroactive.

Adv. on the -recoil etc. n.

278. Direction.—N. direction, bearing, course, set, drift, tenor; tendency etc. 176; incidence; bending, trending etc. v.; dip, tack, aim, collimation; steer-ing, -age.

point of the compass, cardinal --, half --, quarter-points; North, East, South, West; N by E, ENE by N, NE etc; rhumb, azimuth, line of collimation.

line, path, road, range, quarter, line of march; alignment, straight shot, bee-line.

course, bearing, heading, altitude, air-route, -lane, angle, center, axis, torsion, torque, pitch, lift, drift, flow, wash.

V. tend --, bend --, point- towards; conduct --, go-to; point -to, -- at, bend, trend, verge, incline, dip, determine.

steer --, make- -for, - towards; aim --, level-at; take aim; keep --, hold-a course; be bound for; bend one's steps towards; direct --, steer --, bend --, shape- one's course; align --, align- one's march; go straight, -- to the point; march -on, -- on a point.

ascertain one's -direction etc. n.; s'orirer, see which way the wind blows; box the compass.

Adj. directed etc. v., -- towards; pointing towards etc. v.; bound for; aligned --, with; direct, straight, un-deviating, -swerving: straightforward; North, -ern, -ery, etc. n.

direciable etc. v.

Adv. towards; on the -road, - high road- to; versus to; either, thither, whither; directly; straight, -- forwards, -- as an arrow; point blank; in a direct, -- straight-line -to, -- for, -- with; in a line with; full tilt at, as the crow flies.

before --, near --, close to --, against the wind; windwards, in the wind's eye.

through, via, by way of; in all -directions, -- manner of ways, quaqua-versum, from the four winds.

279. Deviation.—N. deviation; swerving etc. v.; obliquation, warp, refraction; flecction, flexion; sweep, de-flection, -flexure; declination.

diversification, digression, departure from, aberration, drift, sheer, divergence etc. 291; zigzag; de-our etc. (circuit) 629.

[Desultory motion] wandering etc. v.; vagrancy, evagation; by-paths and crooked ways. [Motion sideways, oblique motion] sidling etc. v.; échelon, leeway; knight's move (at chess).

V. alter one's course, deviate, depart from, turn, trend; bend, curve, etc. 245; swerve, heel, bear off.

intervert; deflect; divert, -- from its course; put on a new scent, shift, shunt, switch, wear, draw aside, crook, warp, short circuit.

stray, straddle; sidle, edge; divert etc. 291; trailineate, digress, divagate, wander; wind, twist, meander, meander around Robin Hood's barn; veer, tack, shear; turn -aside, -- a corner, -- away from; wheel, steer clear of; ramble, rove, drift; go astray, -- adrift; yaw, dodge; step aside, ease off, make way for, shy.

fly off at a tangent; glance off; turn, wheel --, face- about; turn --, face- to the right about; wabble etc. (oscillate) 314; go out of one's way etc. (perform a circuit) 629; lose one's way.

Adj. deviating etc. v.; aberrant, errant; ex-, dis-cursive; deviating, desultory, loose; rambling; stray, erratic, vagrant, undirected: circuitous, indirect, zigzag; crab-like.

Adv. astray from, round about, wide of the mark; to the right about; all manner of ways; circuituously etc. 629.

obliquely, sideling, like the move of the knight on a chessboard.

280. Precession. [Going before]—N. precession, leading, heading; precedence etc. 62; priority etc. 116; the lead, le pas; van etc. (front) 234; precursor etc. 64.

V. go-before, -- ahead, -- in the van, -- in advance; precede, forerun; usher in, introduce, herald, head, take the lead; lead, -- the way, -- the dance; get --, have- the start; steal a march; get before, -- ahead, -- in front of; outstrip etc. 303; take precedence etc. (first in order) 62.

Adj. foremost, first, leading etc. v.

Adv. in advance, before, ahead, in the van; foremost; in front.

Phr. seniores priesor.
281. **Sequence.** [Going after.] — N. sequence, run, coming after etc. (order) 63; (time) 117; following; pursuit etc. 622.

follower, attendant, satellite, shadow, dangler, train.

V. follow; pursue etc. 622; go —, fly—after. attend, eset, dance attendance on, dog, be-dog; tread — in the steps of, — close upon; be —, go —, follow — in the — wake, — trail, — rear of; trail, follow as a shadow, hang on the skirts of; tread —, follow — on the heels of, tag after.

lag, get behind.

Adj. following etc. v.

Adv. behind; in the — rear etc. 235. — train of; wake of; after etc. (order) 63; (time) 117.

282. **Progression.** [Motion forwards; progressive motion. ]— N. progress, -ion, -iveness; advancing etc. v.; advance, -ment; ongoing; flood-tide, headway; march etc. 266; rise; improvement etc. 658.

V. advance; proceed, progress; get — on, — along, — over the ground; gain ground; jog —, rub —, wag — on; go with the stream; keep — hold on one’s course; go —, move —, come —, get —, pass —, push —, press — on, — forward, — forwards, — ahead; press onwards, step forward; make —, work —, carve —, push —, force —, edge —, elbow-one’s way; make — progress, — head, — way, — headway, — advances, — strides, — rapid strides etc. (velocity) 274; go —, shoot— ahead; distance; make up leeway.

Adj. advancing etc. v.; progressive, -fluent; advanced.

Adv. forward, onward; forth, on ahead, under way, en route for, on —one’s way, — the way, — the road, — the high road— to; in —progress, — mid progress; in transitu etc. 270.

Phr. *vestigia nulla retrosum*.

283. **Regression.** [Motion backwards. ]— N. regress, -ion; retro-cession, -gession, -gradation, -action; reculade; retreat, withdrawal, retirement, remigration; recession etc. (motion from) 287; recess; crab-like motion.

re-fluence, -flux; backwater, regurgitation, ebb; return; resilience; reflexion (recoil) 277; volte-face.

counter —motion, — movement, — march; veering, tergiversation, recidivation, backsliding, fall, relapse; deterioration etc. 659.

turning point etc. (reversión) 145.

V. re-cede, -grade, -turn, -vert. -treat, -tire; retro-grade, -cede; back, — down, — out, cawl; withdraw; rebound etc. 277; go —, come —, — turn —, hark —, draw —, fall —, get —, put —, run— back; lose ground; fall —, drop— aster; back water. put about; veer— round; double, wheel, counter-march; ebb, regurgitate; jib, shrink, shy; turn — tail, — round, — upon one’s heel; one’s back upon; retrace one’s steps; dance the back step; sound —, — beat— a retreat; go home.

Adj. receding etc. v.; retro-grade, -gressive; regressive, -fluent, -flex, -cidivious, -silient; crab-like; reactionary etc. 277; counter-clockwise.

Adv. back, —wards; reflexively, to the right about; à reculons, à rebours.

Phr. *revenons à nos moutons*, as you were.

284. **Propulsion.** [Motion given to an object situated in front. ]— N. pro-pulsion, -jection; vis a tergo; push etc. (impulse) 276; e—, jactulation; ejection etc. 297; throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.


missile, projectile, ball, discus, javelin, hammer, quoit, brickbat, shot, bullet; arrow, shaft, gun etc. (arms) 727.

shooter, shot, gunner, gun-lay-er; archer, toxophilite; bow—, rifle—, marks— man; good —, crack— shot; sharpshooter etc. (combatant) 726.

V. propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, chuck, toss, jerk, heave, shy, hurl; flip, filip.

dart, lance, tit; e—, jactulate; fulminate; bolt, drive, sling, pitchflick.

send; send —, — fire— off; discharge, shoot; launch, send forth, let fly; dash.

put —, set in motion; set a-going, start; give — a start, — an impulse— to; push, impel etc. 276; trundle etc. (set in rotation) 312; expel etc. 297.

carry one off one’s legs; put to flight.

Adj. propelled etc. v.; propelling etc. v.; pro-pulsive, -jectile.

285. **Traction.** [Motion given to an object situated behind. ]— N. traction; drawing etc. v.; draft, pull, tug, haul; rake; a ‘long pull, a strong pull and a pull all together; towage, haulage.

V. draw, pull, haul, lug, rake, drag, draggle, tug, tow, trail, trawl, train; take in tow.

wrench, jerk, twitch.

Adj. drawing etc. v.; tractive, tractile; ductile; pulling, hauling, tugging, towing.

286. **Approach.** Motion towards. ]— N. approach, approximation, approximating; access; appulse; afflux, -ion; advent etc. (approach of time) 121; pursuit etc. 622; convergence etc. 290.

V. approach, approximate; near; get —, go —, draw— near; come —, near —, to close quarters; move —, set in— towards; drift; make up to; gain upon; pursue etc. 622; tread on the heels of; bear up; make the land; hug the —shore, — land.

Adj. approaching etc. v.; approximative; convergent; affluent; impending, imminent etc. (destined) 152.

Adv. on the road.

Int. come hither! approach! here! come! come near!

287. **Recession.** [Motion from. ]— N. recession, retirement, withdrawal; retreat; retrocession etc. 283; departure etc. 293; recoil etc. 277; flight etc. (avoidance) 623.

V. recede, go, move from, retire, ebb, withdraw, shrink; come —, move —, go —, get —, drift— away; depart etc. 293; retreat etc. 283; move —, stand —, sheer— off; swerve from; fall back, stand aside; run away etc. (avoid) 623.

remove, shunt, side track, switch off.

Adj. receding etc. v.

288. **Attraction.** [Motion towards, actively. ]— N. attraction, -iveness; pull; drawing to,
289. Repulsion. [Motion from, actively.]—N. repulsion; driving from etc. v. repulse; abduction. V. repel; push –, drive – etc. 276; from chase, dispel; retract; abduce; abduct; send away, repulse; dismiss. 
keep at arm’s length, turn one’s back upon; give the cold shoulder; send packing; send off, away, with a flea in one’s ear, – about one’s business.
Adj. repelling etc. v.; repellent, repulsive; abducent, adductive, alluring.

290. Convergence. [Motion nearer to.]—N. con-vergence, -fluence, -course, -flux, -gress, -currency, -centration; appulse, meeting; corradiation. 
assemble etc. 72; resort etc. (focus) 74; asymptote.
V. converge, concur; come together, unite, meet, fall in with; close -with, – in upon; center, round, – in; enter in; pour in.
gather together, unite, concentrate, bring into a focus.
Adj. converging etc. v.; con-vergent, -fluent, -current; centripetal; asymptotical.

291. Divergence. [Motion further off.]—N. diverg-ence, -ency; divarication, ramification, radiation; separation etc. (disjunction) 44; dispersion etc. 73; deviation etc. 279; aberration, declination.
V. diverge, divaricate; radiate; ramify; branch, –, glance, –, file, off; fly off, – at a tangent; spread, scatter, disperse etc. 73; deviate etc. 279; part etc. (separate) 44; splay apart.
Adj. diverging etc. v.; divergent, radiant, centrifugal; aberrant.

292. Arrival. [Terminal motion at.]—N. arrival, advent; landing; de-, discem-barkation; reception, welcome, vin d’honneur. 
home, goal, bourn; landing-place, -stage; resting –, stopping -place; destination, harbor, haven; port; terminal, terminus, railway station, depot; airport; halt, halting -place, – ground; anchorage etc. (refuge) 666.
return, recursion, remigration; meeting; ren-, encounter.
completion etc. 729.
V. arrive; get to; come to; come; reach; attain; come up, – with, – to; overtake; make, fetch; complete etc. 729; join, rejoin.
light, alight, disembark; land, go ashore; debark, disembark; put -in, – into; visit, cast anchor, pitch one’s tent; sit down etc. (be located) 184; get to one’s journey’s end; make the land; be in at the death; come, – back, –, home; return; come in etc. (ingress) 294; make one’s appearance etc. (appear) 446; drop in; detrain; outbound.
come to hand; come, – at, – across; hit; come, – light; –, pop; –, bounce –, plump –, burst –, pitch upon; meet; en- ren-counter; come in contact.
Adj. arriving etc. v.; homewardbound; terminal.
Adv. here, hither.
Int. welcome! hail! all hail! good-, day, – morning; greetings! hullo! well!

293. Departure. [Initial motion from.]—N. departure, decension, decampment; embarkation; take-off; outset; start; removal; exit etc. (egress) 295; exodus. Hejira. flight.
leave-taking. congé, valediction, valedictory, adieu. farewell, good-, bye, stirrup-cup.
starting -point, – post; point, – place- of departure, – embarkation; port of embarkation. 
V. depart; go, – away; take one’s departure, set out, set; march, –, put, – start, – be, – move, – get, –, whip, –, pack, –, go, –, take oneself-off; start, issue, march out, debouch; go, –, sally-forth; salty, set forward; be gone.
leave a place, quit, evacuate, abandon; go off the stage, make one’s exit; retire, withdraw, remove; go; one’s, way, – along, – from home; take -flight, – wing; spring, fly, flit, wing one’s flight; fly, –, whip, away; take off, hop off; embark; go on-board, – aboard; set sail; put; go to sea; sail, take ship; hoist blue Peter; get under way, weigh anchor; strike tents, break camp, decamp; walk one’s, chalks, make tracks, cut one’s stick; cut and run; take leave; say, –, bid, – good-, bye etc. n.; disappear etc. 449; absorb etc. (avoid) 623; entrain, enbus, emplane; saddle, – harness, –, hitch- up; inspans.
Adj. departing etc. v.; valedictory; outward bound.
Adv. whence, hence, thence; with a foot in the stirrup; on the -wing, – move.
Int. begone! etc. (ejection) 297; to horse! all aboard! farewell! adieu! good-, bye, – day! au revoir! auf wiedersehen! fare you well! so long! God -bless you, – speed! bon voyage!

294. Ingress. [Motion into.]—N. ingress; entrance; entry; introgression; influx; intrusion, inroad, incursion, invasion, irruption; pene-, interpenetra- tion; ilapse, import, importation, in-, filtration; immigration; admission etc. (reception) 296; insinuation etc. (interjacent) 228; insertion etc. 300.
inlet; way in; mouth, door etc. (opening) 260; path etc. (way) 627; conduit etc. 350; immigrant, visitor, incomer, newcomer, colonist.
V. have the entrée; enter; go, –, come, –, pour, – flow, – creep, –, slip, –, pop, –, break, –, burst, – into – in; set foot on; burst, –, break-in upon; invade, intrude, butt in, horn in, crash; insinuate itself; inter-, penetrate, infiltrate; find one’s way, –, wriggle, –, worm oneself into.
give entrance to etc. (receive) 296; insert etc. 300.
Adj. incoming, ingressive etc. n.; inward bound.

Adv. inward.

295. Egress. [Motion out of.]—N. egress, exit, issue; emer-sion, -gence; disemboguement; out-break, -burst; e-, pro-ruption; emanation; evacuation; ex-, trans-udation; extravasation, perspiration, sweating, leakage, percolation, distillation, oozing; gush etc. (water in motion) 348; outpour, -ing; effluence, effusion, efflux, -ion; drain; dripping etc. v.; defluxion; drainage; outcome; put; discharge etc. (excretion) 299.

export; expatriation; e-, re-migration; débouché; exodus etc. (departure) 293; emigrant, migrant, émigré, colonist.

outlet, vent, spout, tap, sluice, floodgate; pore; vomitory, out-gate, sally-port; way out; mouth, door etc. (opening) 260; path etc. (way) 627; conduit etc. 350; air-pipe etc. 351.

V. emerge, emanate, issue; go — come — move — pass — pour — flow out of; pass off; evacuate; migrate.

ex-, trans-ude; leak; run — out — through; per-, trans-colate; seep; strain, distil; perspire, sweat, drain, ooze; filter, filtrate; dribble, gush, spout, flow out; well — out; pour, trickle etc. (water in motion) 348; effuse, extravasate, disseminate, discharge itself, debouch; come — break forth; burst out — through; find vent, escape etc. 671.

Adj. effused etc. v.; outgoing, outward bound.

Adv. outward.

296. Reception. [Motion into, actively.]—N. reception; admission, admittance, entrée, importation; initiation; intro-duction, mission, -ception; immission; ingestion, imbibition, absorption, ingurgitation, inhalation, suction, sucking; eating, drinking etc. (food) 298; insertion etc. 300; interjection etc. 228.

V. give —entrance to; — admittance to; — the entrée; intro-duce, -mit; usher, admit, receive, import, initiate, bring in, open the door to; throw open, ingest, absorb, imbibe, inhale, infiltrate; let — take — suck in; re-admit, -orb, -absorb, sniff up; swallow, ingurgitate; enuff, engorge; gulp; eat; drink etc. (food) 298.

Adj. admit-ing, -ed etc. v.; admitted etc. v.; admissible; absorbent; introductory, introceptive, intrumentary.

297. Ejection. [Motion out of, actively.]—N. ejection, emission, effusion, rejection, expulsion, eviction, extrusion, trajectory; discharge.

egestion, evacuation, vomition, disgorgement, voidance, eruption, eruptiveness, ruc-, eru-tion, blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy, paracentesis; tapping, drainage; clear-ance, age, wounding, vomiting, excretion etc. 299.

deportation; banishment etc. (punishment) 972; rogue’s march; relegation, extradition; dislodgment.

V. give —exit; — vent to; let — give — pour — send out; des-, dis-patch; exhale, excurr, excrete, disembogue, secret, secrete; extravasate, shed, void, evacuate, egest, emit; open the -sluices; — flowgates; turn on the tap; extrude, detrude; ef-fuse, spend, expend; pour forth; squirt, spirt, spill, slop; perspire etc. (exude) 295; breathe, blow etc. (wind) 349.

tap, draw off; hale —, lade- out; let blood, broach.

ject, reject; expel, discard; cut, send to Coventry; boycott, ostracize; chasser, banish etc. (punish) 972; throw etc. 284; -ed, — up, — off, — away; aside; push etc. 276; -ed, — up, — off, — away; aside; shave, — sweep- out, — away; brush, — whisk, — turn, — send- off, — away; discharge; send —, turn —, cast- adrift; turn —, handle-out; throw overhead; give the sack to; send -packing, — about one’s business; — to the right about; strike off the roll etc. (abrogate) 756; turn out; neck and heels; crop; pack off; send away with a flea in the ear; send to Jericho; bow out, show the door to; dismiss, fire, sack.

turn out of -doors; — house and home; evict, oust; exercise, un-house, -kennel; dislodge; un-people; depopulate; relegate, deport.

empty; drain — to the dregs; sweep off; clear; — off, — out, — away; such, draw off, extract; clean out; make a clean sweep of; clear decks; purge.

em-, dis-, disembowel; excavate, gut, unearth, root — out, — up; averruncate; weed —, get out; eliminate; get rid of, do away with, shake off; exenterate.

vomit, spew, puke, keck; retch, belch, — out; eruct, eructate; cast —; bring up; disgorg; expeptorator, salivate; clear the throat; hawk, spit, sputter, splutter, slobber, drool, drive, slaver, slubber.

unpack, unlade, unload; unship; break bulk.

be let out; ooze etc. (emerge) 295.

Adj. emitt-ing, -ed etc. v.; begone! get you gone! get —, go-away, — along, — along with you! go your way! away, — with! off with you! go — about your business! be off! ayeuant! aroynt! get out!

298. Food. [Eating.]—N. eating etc. v.; deglutition, gulp, epulation, mastication, man-education, rumination, gastronomy; gastrography; panto-, hippo-, ichthyophagy etc.; gluttony etc. 957; carnivornousness, vegetarianism.

mouth, jaws, mandible, mazard, chops.

drinking etc. v.; potation, draught, libation; carosel etc. (amusement) 840; drunkenness etc. 959.

food, pabulum, aliment, nourishment, nutriment; susten-ance, -ation; nurture, subs-istence, provender, feed, fodder, provision, ration, keep, commons, board; commissariat etc. (provision) 637; prey; forage, pasture, pasturage; fare, cheer, diet; -ary, regimen; belly timber; staff of life; bread, and cheese; proteins, carbohydrates, vitamins.

comestibles, catables, victuals, edibles, ingesta; grub, prog, tack, hard tack, meat; bread; -stuffs; cereals, viands, cates, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts; contents of the latter, flesh-pots, festal board; ambrosia; good —, cheer, — living.

hors-d’oeuvre; soup, pottage, potage, broth.
bouillon, consommé, purée, borsch, stock, skilly, gumbo; fish: — cakes; — pie; joint, rôti, pièce de résistance, relevé, hash, réchauffé, stew, ragout, fricassee, mince, salim, goulash, bouillabaisse, remove, entrée, croquette, rissole, sausage, curvy, bubble and squeak; haggis, collops, giblets; poultry, game etc.; biscuit, bun, scone, rusk, pancake, pie, pastry, pasty, patty, patisseria, tart, turn-over, vol-au-vent, soufflé, dumpling, pudding, duff, compote, fritters, cake, napoleon, blanmcange, custard, jelly, jam, sweets etc. 396; enremet; oatmeal, porridge, hasty pudding, gruel; eggs, omelet, cheese, matzoon, savour; vegetable; salad, mayonnaise; fruit; sauce; condiment etc. 393; kickshaws.

table, cuisine, bill of fare, menu, table d'hôte, ordinary, à la carte; cover.

meal, repast, feed, spread; mess; dish, plate, course, side dish, ragale, regale, refresh-, enter­tain-ment; refraction, collation, picnic, feast, banquet; junket; breakfast, -eon.

drink, beverage, liquor, broth, soup; potion, dram, draft, drench, swill; nip, peg, sip, sup, gulp.

wine, champagne, spirits, liqueur beer, porter, stout, ale, malt liquor, julep, Sir John Barleycorn, stingo, heavy wet, bitter, lager-beer, cider; grog, toddy, flip, purl, punch, negus, cup, bishop, posset, wassail; bitters, apéritif, high-ball, cocktail; whisky, rum, absinthe; gin etc (intoxicating liquor) 959; coffee, chocolate, cocoa, tea, mate, the cup that cheers but not inebriates.

eating-house etc. 189.

tear -, pluck -, pick -, get - out; wring from.

live on; feed -, batten-, fatten -, feast- upon; browse, graze, crop, regale; carouse etc. (make merry) 840; eat heartily, do justice to, play a good knife and fork, banquet.

break -bread, — one's fast; breakfast; lunch; dine, take tea, sup.

drink, — in, — up, — one's fill; quaff, sip, sup; suck, — up; lap; swig; swallow, tipple etc. (be drunken) 959; empty one's glass, drain the cup, throwaway, wash down, crack a bottle, wet one's whistle.

-are; -are; -are.

cater, purvey etc. 637.

Adj. eatable, edible, esculent, comestible, alimentary; cereal, cibarious; dietetic; culinary; nutritive, -ious; succulent; drinkable, potable, -ient; bibulous.

omn-, carn-, herb-, frug-, gran-, gramin-, phytivorous; ichthyophagous; prandial.

299. Excretion.—N. excretion, discharge, emanation; ejection etc. 297; exhalation, exudation, extrusion, secretion, effusion, extravasation, ecchymosis, evacuation, creation, delaction, dysentery, defecation, feces, excrement; perspiration, sweat; sub-, exudation; diaphoresis; sewage.

saliva, spittle, rheum; ptyalism, salivation, catarrh, distemper; diarrhea; ejecta, egesta, sputum, sputa; excreta; lavo; exuviae etc. (uncleanness) 653.

hemorrhage, bleeding; catamenia, menses; out-pouring etc. (egress) 295; leucorrhoea.

V. excrete etc. (eject) 297; emanate etc. (come out) 295.

Adj. excretory, fecal, secretory, ejective, eliminant.

300. Insertion. —N. insertion, implantation, intercalation, embolism, introduction; interpolation, insinuation etc. (intervention) 228; planting etc. v.; injection, inoculation, importation, infusion; forcible -ingress etc. 294; immersion; submersion; -gence; dip; plunge; bath etc. (water) 337; interment etc. 363.

V. insert; intro-duce. -mit: put --, run - in; import; inject; interject etc. 228; infuse, instil, inoculate, impregnate, imbue, imbire.

graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant; dovetail.

obtrude; thrust --, stick --, stuff --, -uck --, press --, drive --, -op, -drop --, -put-in; impact; empierce etc. (make a hole) 260.

embed; immerse, immerge;merge; bathe, soak etc. (water) 337; dip, plunge etc. 310.

bury etc. (inter) 363.

insert etc. -itself; plunge in medias res.

Adj. inserted etc. v.

301. Extraction. —N. extraction; extracting etc. v.; removal, elimination, extrication, eradication, evolution.

expulsion, avulsion; wrench; expression, squeezing; expiratation, extermination; ejection etc. 297; export etc. (egress) 295; distillation.

extractor, corkscrew, forceps, pliers.

V. extract, draw, pit; take --, -draw --, -pull --, tear --, pull --, -pick --, -get out; -draw --, -pull --, -drop --, -put-in; impact; empierce etc. (make a hole) 260.

extract, draw, pit; take --, -draw --, -pull --, tear --, pull --, -pick --, -get out; -draw --, -pull --, -drop --, -put-in; impact; empierce etc. (make a hole) 260.

extract, draw, pit; take --, -draw --, -pull --, tear --, pull --, -pick --, -get out; -draw --, -pull --, -drop --, -put-in; impact; empierce etc. (make a hole) 260.

wrench; exton; root --, weed --, grub --, rake-- up.

Adj. -ed; -ingress; -egress.

remove; educe, elicit, evolve, extricate; eliminate etc. (eject) 297; eviscerate etc. 297.

express, squeeze --, -press-out, -distil.

Adj. extracted etc. v.

302. Passage. —N. passage, transmission; permeation; pene-, interpenetration; transudation, infiltration; osmosis, osmose; endos-, exos-mose; intercurrence; ingress etc. 294; egress etc. 295; path etc. 627; conduit etc. 350; opening etc. 260; journey etc. 266; voyage etc. 267.

V. pass --, -through; perforate etc. (hole) 260.

penetrate, permeate, thread, thread, enfile; go-through; --, across, go --, -pass-over, cut across; ford, cross; pass and repass, work; make --, thread --, worm --, force; -one's way; make --, force a passage; cut one's way through; find its-way.--
vent; transmit, make way, clear the course; traverse, go over the ground.

**Adj.** passing etc. **v.**; intercurrent; osmotic etc. **n.**  
**Adv.** en passant etc. **(transit)** 270.

### 303. Overstep. **[Motion beyond.]—N.** transgression, -ilicence, -gression; infringement, intrusion; trespass; encroach-, infringement; extravagation, transcendence; redundancy etc. 641; ingress etc. 294.

**V.** transgress, surpass, pass; go beyond, - by; show in - , come to the - front; shoot ahead of; steal a march - , gain upon. a point; pass the Rubicon.

**294. Transcendence; Redundance etc.**

**V.** transcendence; redundancy etc.; skip, - lap, - shoot the mark; outstrip, - kap, - jump, soar etc.

**distance:** leave in the - lurch, -, rear; go one better; trench upon, - lurch on; strain, - stretch -. strain a point; pass the Rubicon.

**trench upon.**

**304. Shortcoming.** **[Motion short of.]—N.** shortcoming, failure; delinquency; falling short etc. **v.**; de-fault, - falciation; leeway; labor in vain, no go.

**incompleteness etc. 53; imperfection etc. 651; insufficiency etc. 640; noncompletion etc. 730; failure etc. 732.**

**V.** come - , fall -, stop-, short of; not reach; want; keep within - bounds, - the mark, - compass.

break down, stick in the mud, collapse, come to nothing; fall through, - to the ground, - down; cave in, end in smoke, fizzle out, miss the mark, fail; lose ground; miss stays, slump.

**Adj.** unreached; deficient; short, - of; minus, out of depth; perfidious etc. **(neglect)** 460.  
**Adv.** within the mark, - compass, - bounds; behindhand; re infected; to no purpose; far from it.

**Phr.** the bubble burst.

### 305. Ascent. **[Motion upwards.]—N.** ascent, ascension; rising etc. **v.**; rise, upgrowth; leap etc. 309; acclivity, hill etc. 217; stair, stairs, stair-case, - way, flight of - steps, - stairs; ladder, companion, - way, lift, elevator etc. 307.

**rocket, lark; sky-rocket, - lark; Alpine Club.**

**V.** ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise; go -, get -, work one's way -, start -, spring -, shoot up; zoom; aspire.

climb, clamber, ramp, scramble, swarm, escalade, surmount, scale, - the heights.

tower, soar, hover, spire, plane, swim, float, surge; leap etc. 309.

**Adj.** rising etc. **v.**; scendent, buoyant; supernatant, - flutant; excelsior.

**Adv.** uphill.

### 306. Descent. **[Motion downwards.]—N.** descent, descension, declension, declination; fall; falling etc. **v.**; drop, cadence; subsidence, lapse; come down, down fall, tumble, slip, tilt, trip, lurch; cropper, culbut; titubation, stumble; fate of leaurus; dive, nose-dive, volplané, avalanche, débâcle, landslip, slide.

**V.** descend; go -, drop -, come down; fall, gravitate, drop, slip, slide, glissade, dive, plunge, settle; decline, slump, set, sink, drop, come down a peg.

dismount, alright, light, get down; swoop; steep etc. 308; fall prostrate, precipitate oneself; let fall etc. 308.

tumble, trip, stumble, titubate, lurch, pitch, swag, topple; topple -, tumble - down, - over; tilt, sprawl, plump down, come a cropper.

**Adj.** descending etc. **v.**; descendant, declivitous; downcast; decor- rent, sive; labent, decidious; nodding to its fall.

**Adv.** down, - hill, - wards.

### 307. Elevation. **[Motion upwards.]—N.** elevation; raising etc. **v.**; erection, lift; subleivation, sublimation, exaltation; prominence etc. **(convexity)** 250.

lever etc. 633; crane, derrick, windlass, capstan, winch, dredger, lift, elevator, escalator, dumb waiter.

**V.** heighten, elevate, raise, lift, erect; set -, stick -, perch -, perk -, tilt- up; rear, hoist, heave; up-lift, - raise, - rear, - bear, - cast, - hoist, - heave; buoy, weigh, mount, give a lift; exalt, sublimate; place - , set on a pedestal.

take - , drag -, fish- up; dredge.

**stand -, rise -, get -, jump-, up; spring to one's feet; hold oneself, - one's head- up; draw oneself up to his full height.

**Adj.** elevated etc. **v.**; standing up; stilted, at- tollent, rampant.

**Adv.** on stilts, - the shoulders of, - one's legs, - one's hind legs.

### 308. Depression. **[Motion downwards.]—N.** lowering etc. **v.**; depression; dip etc. **(concavity)** 252; abasement; detrusion; reduction.

over-throw, -set, - turn; upset; prostration, sub- version, precipitation.
bow; courtesy, curtsy; genuflexion, kow tow, obeisance, salaam.

**V.** depress, lower; let -, take- down, - down a peg; cast; let - drop. - fall: sink, debase, bring low, abase, slash, reduce, detrude, pitch, precipitate.

over-throw, - turn, - set; upset; subvert, prostrate, level, fell; cast -, take -, throw -, fling -, dash -, pull -, cut -, knock -, hew-, down; raze, - to the ground; humble, trample in the dust, pull about one's ears.

sit, - down; crouch, squat, crouch, stoop, bend, bow, courtesy, curtsy; bob, duck, dip, genuflect, kneel; kow tow, salaam, make obeisance, prostrate oneself; bend, bow, the- head, - knees; incline the head; bow down; cower; recline etc. **(be hori- zontal)** 213.

**Adj.** depressed etc. **v.**; at a low ebb; prostrate etc. **(horizontal)** 213; detrusive.

### 309. Leap. **[Motion upwards.]—N.** leap, jump, hop, spring. bound, vault, saltation.
dance, caper, gambol, curvet, caracole; gambade, -bade; capriole, demiwaltz; buck. — jump; hop, skip and jump.

Kangaroo, jerboa, chamois, goat, frog, grasshopper, flea.

V. leap; jump — up, — over the moon; hop, spring, bound, vault, ramp, cut capers, gambol, trip, skip, dance, caper, curvet, caracole; foot it, bob, bounce, flounce, start, frisk etc. (amusement) 840; jump about etc. (agitation) 315; trip it on the light fantastic toe, dance oneself off one's legs.

Adj. leaping etc. v.; saltatorial, frisky.
Adv. on the light fantastic toe.

310. Plunge. — N. plunge, dip, dive, header; ducking etc. v.; submersion, immersion, diver.
V. plunge, dip, submerge, duck; dive, plump; take a plunge. — header, make a plunge; hathe etc. (water) 337.
submerge, -merse; immerse, douse, sink, engulf, send to the bottom. — Davy Jones' locker.
get out of one's depth; go to the bottom; down like a stone; founder, welter, wallow.

311. Circuition. [Curvilinear motion.] — N. circulation, circulation; turn, curvet, excursion; curcum-vention, -navigation, -ambulation; north-west passage; ambit, gyre, lap, circuit etc. 629.
turning etc. v.; wench; evolution; coil, helix, spiral, corkscrew.
V. turn, bend, wheel; go —, put-about; heel; go —, turn-round, — to the right about; turn on one's heel; make —, describe a circle. — complete circle; encircle; go —, pass-through 180°, — 360°.
circum-navigate, -aviate, -ambulate, -vent; put a girdle round the earth, go the round, make the round of.
— turn —, round a corner, double a point.
wind, circulate, meander; whisk, twirl; twist etc. (convolution) 248; make a détour etc. (circuit) 629.
Adv. turning etc. v.; circuitous; circum-fortaneous, -fluent; devious, roundabout, circum-ambient, -flex, -navigable.

312. Rotation. [Motion in a continued circle.] — N. rotation, revolution, gyratation, circulation, roll; circurn-rotation, -volution; gyrations; volatization; circumbination, pirouette, convolution.
verticality; whirl, whirl, swirl, eddy, vortex, whirlpool, gurge; cyclone, tornado; surge; vertigo, dizzy round; Maelstrom, Charybdis; Ixion; whirl about.
wheel, screw, propeller, whirligig, rolling stone, windmill; top, teetotum, merry-go-round; roller, cog, fly-wheel, spit, jack; caster.
axis, axle, spindle, spool, pivot, pin, hinge, pole, swivel, gimbal, arbor, bobbin, mandrel, shaft.
V. rotate; roll, — along; revolve, spin; turn, — round; circumsolve; circulate; gyre, gyrate, wheel.
whirl, swirl, twirl, trundle, troll, bowl, slew round, — roll up, — wallow, — walter, — box the compass; spin like a -top. — teetotum.
Adj. rotating etc. v.; rota-tory, -ry; cir­cumrotatory, trochilic, vertiginous, gyratory; vor­ti-cal, -ose.
Adv. head over heels, round and round, like a horse in a mill.

313. Evolution. [Motion in a reverse circle.] — N. evolution, unfolding, development; eversion etc. (inversion) 218.
V. evolve; un-feild, -roll, -wind, -coil, -twist, -furl, -wine, -ravel; disentangle; develop.
Adj. evolving etc. v.; evolved etc. v.

314. Oscillation. [Reciprocating motion, motion to and fro.] — N. oscillation; vibration; libration; motion of a pendulum; radiation; undulation; pulsation; pulse; throb; seismic disturbance.
alternation; coming and going etc. v.; ebb and flow, flux and reflux, ups and downs; wave; vibration, swing, beat, shake, wag, see-saw, dance; lurch, dodge; fluctuation; vacillation etc. (irresolution) 605.
seismometer, vibroscope, seismograph.
V. oscillate; vs., li-brate, alternate, undulate, wave, sway, rock, swing, pulsate, beat, wag, —gie, nod, bob, courtesy, curtsy, tick; play, chatter, wabble, wabble; teeter, dangle, swing.
fluctuate, dance, curvet, reel, quake, quiver, quaver, shake, flicker, wriggle, roll, toss, pitch, flounder, stagger, totter, waddle; move —, bob-up and down etc. adv.; pass and repass, ebb and flow, come and go, shuffle; vacillate etc. 605.
brandish, shake, flourish.
Adj. oscillating etc. v.; oscill-, unduli-, pulsi-, libr-atory; vibrat-ory, -ile; pendulous, shuttleswise, seismic.
Adv. to and fro, up and down, backwards and forwards, see-saw, zigzag, wobble-wobble, in and out, from side to side, like buckets in a well.

315. Agitation. [Irregular motion.] — N. agitation, stir, tremor, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jerk, shock, succession, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance; jactitation; -ance; shuffling etc. v.; twitter, flicker, flutter.
disquiet, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence; tumult, -ation; hubbub, rout, bustle, fuss, racket, subsultus, stagger, megrims, epilepsies, fits, twitching, vellication, St. Vitus' dance.
spasm, throe, throb, palpitation, convulsion, paroxysm; tetanus.
Disturbance etc. (disorder) 59; restlessness etc. (changeableness) 149.
ferment, -ation, ebullition, effervescence, hurly burly, catahoge; tempest, storm, ground swell, heavy sea, whirlpool, vortex etc. 312; whirlwind etc. (twist) 349.
V. be -agitated etc.: shake, tremble, — like an aspen leaf; quiver, quaver, quake, shiver, twitter, tire, dither, dodder, twitch, writhe, toss, shuffle, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, swing; wag, —gle, wiggle; wriggle, — like an eel; squirm; dance, stumble,
shamble, flounder, totter, flounce, flop, curve, prance.

throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pit-a-pat; flutter, flutter, flicker, flicker; bustle.

ferment, effervesce, foam; boil, - over; bubble, - up; simmer.

toss -, jump-about; jump like a parched pea; shake like an aspen leaf; shake to its -center; -foundations; be the sport of the winds and waves; reel to and fro like a drunken man; move -, drive-from post to pillar and from pillar to post; keep between hawk and buzzard.

agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, bandy, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, hitch, jolt; jog, -gle; hostie. buffet. hustle. disturb. stir.

plenum; shake like an aspen leaf: shake to it-centered.

science. from foundations; be the sport pabulum; between hawk and buzzard.

prallll', shamhle. nounder. inlier. C. 110p. curvet. and stones; materials etc. 635.


saltum; - up; simmer.

sham and jump; in convulsions. - over; bubble. - up; simmer.

315-320

316. Materiality.—N. material-ity, -ness; materialization; corpor-eity, -ality; substantiality; material existence, incarnation, flesh and blood, plenum; physical condition.

matter, body, substance, brute matter, stuff, element, principle, protoplasm, plasma, parenchyma, material, substratum. hyle, corpus, pabulum: frame.

object, article, thing, something; still life; stocks and stones; materials etc. 635.


atoms, atomic science, nucleonics, quantum mechanics, radiology.

atom, radical, tracer, isotope, pleiad: atomic - nucleus. - cluster; nuclear particle. neutron, proton, shell, valence electron.

materialist, physicist, atomic scientist, radiologist.

V. materialize, incorporate, incarnate, substantiate, embody.

atomize, split -, smash - the atom; radiactivate.

Adj. material, bodily; corpor-eal, -al; physical; somat-ic, -oscopic: sensible, tangible, ponderable, palpable, substantial; fleshly, incarnate.

physical, bio-, electro-, geo-physical; atomic, nuclear, thermonuclear, radio-active.

objective, impersonal, neuter, unspiritual, materialistic.

317. Immateriality.—N. immaterial-ity, -ness; incorporeity, dematerialization, unsubstantiality, spirituality, -intension; astral plane.

personality: I, myself, me: ego, spirit etc. (soul) 450; astral body; immaterialism; spiritualism, -ism; substimal - , subconscious - self.

V. disembodify, spiritualize, dematerialize.

Adj. immateri-al, -ate; incorpore-al, -al; asomatous, unextended; un-, dis-embodied; extramundane, supersensible, earthly; pneumatoscopic; spiritual etc. (psychical) 450;

personal, subjective.

318. World.—N. world, creation, nature, universe; earth, globe, wide world; cosmos; terraqueous globe, sphere; macro-, mega-cosm; music of the spheres; strato-, tropo-sphere.

heavens, sky, welkin, empyrean; starry -heaven, - host; firmament; vault -, canopy- of heaven; celestial spaces.

heavenly bodies, stars, luminaries, nebulae; galaxy, milky way, galactic circle, via lactea.

sun, orb of day. Apollo, Phoebus; photo-chromo-sphere; solar system; planet, -oid, asteroid; comet; satellite; moon, orb of night. Diana, Luna; acrolite, meteor; falling -, shooting-star; meteorite.

constellation, zodiac, signs of the zodiac, Charles's main. Great Bear, Southern Cross, Orion's belt. Cassiopeia's chair. Pleiades etc.

coules, equator, ecliptic, orbit.

[Science of heavenly bodies] astronomy; uranography, -logy; cosmology, -graphy; gony; eidouranion, orrery, geography; geodesy etc. (measurement) 466: star-gazing. -gazer; astronomer; cosmogonist, geodesist, geographer, observatory.

Adj. cosmic, cosmical, mundane; terr-estrial, -estrous, -aerial, -ene, -eous, telluric, earthly, geotic, geodetic, cosmicgondial, under the sun; sublunary, -astral.

solar, heliacal; lunar; celestial, heavenly, empyreal, spheric; starry, stellar; sider-eal, -al; astral; nebular.

Adv. in all creation, on the face of the globe, here below, under the sun.

319. Gravity.—N. gravi-ty, -tation; weight; heaviness etc. adj.; specific gravity; ponderosity, pressure, load; burden, -then; ballast, counterpoise; lump -, mass -, weight of.

lead, millstone, mountain, Oss on Pelion. weighing, ponderation, trituration; weights; avoirdupois -, troy -, apothecaries' weight; grain, scruple, drachm, ounce, pound, lb., ton, quintal, carat, pennyweight, troy, gram, kilogram etc.


[Science of gravity] statics.

V. be -heavy etc. adj.; gravitate, weigh, press, cumber, load.

[Measure the weight of] weigh, poise.

Adj. weighty; weighing etc.

V. be -in, -heavy.

[Weighing etc. v. heavy - as lead, ponderous, -able; lumpish, -y; cumber-, burden-some; cumbrous, unwieldy, massive.

in-, superin-cumber.
321. Density.—N. density, solidity; solidness etc. adj.: impenetrable, impermeable; incompressibility; porosity; cohesion etc. 46; constitution, consistence, spissitude.

V. render -hard etc. adj.: harden, stiffen, indurate, petrifY, ossify, vitrify.

Adj. hard, rigid, stubborn, stiff, firm; starch, ed; stark, unyielding, unyielding; inflexible, tense; indurate, -d; gritty, proof.

adamantine, -ean; concrete, stony, rocky, lithic, granitic, vitreous; crystalline; horned, corneous; bony; ossaneous, -ific; cartilaginous; hard as a stone etc. n.; stiff as - buckram. - a poker.

324. Softness.—N. softness, pliability etc. adj.: flexibility; pliant, -ability; sequacity, malleability; flabbiness; duct-, tract-ility, -extend., extensibility; plasticity; inelasticity; flaccidity, laxity.

clay, wax, butter, dough, pudding; cushion, pillow, feather-bed, pad, down, pudding, wadding, mollification; softening etc. v.

V. render -soft etc. adj.: soften, mollify, mellow, relax, temper; mash, knead, squash, massage.

bend, yield, relent, relax, give.

Adj. soft, tender, supple; pliant, -able; flexible, -ile; limy, -some; limosum, limber; plastic, ductile; tract-ile, -able; malleable, extensible, sequacious, inelastic, mollient.

yielding etc. v.; flabby, limp, fimsy.

flaccid, flocculent, downy, spongy, edematous, mediulary, doughy, argillaceous, mellow.

soft as - butter. - down. - silk; yielding as wax; tender as a chicken.

325. Elasticity.—N. elasticity, springiness, spring, resilience, tenacity, buoyancy.

india-rubber, caoutchouc, gutta-percha, whalebone, gum elastic.

V. be - elastic etc. adj.; spring back etc. (recoil) 227.

Adj. elastic, tensile, springy, ductile, resilient, tenacious, buoyant.

326. Inelasticity.—N. want of -, absence of -elasticity etc. 325; inelasticity etc. (softness) 324. Adj. inelastic etc. (soft) 324.

327. Tenacity.—N. tenacity, toughness, strength; cohesion etc. 46; sequacity; stubbornness etc. (obstinance) 606; viscosity etc. 352.

leather, gristle, cartilage.

V. be -tenacious etc. adj.; resist fracture.

Adj. tenacious, tough, cohesive, adhesive, strong, resisting, sequacious, stringy, gristly, cartilaginous, leathery, coriaceous, tough as whit-leather; stubborn etc. (obstinate) 606.

328. Britteness.—N. brittleness etc. adj.; fragile, friab-, frangib-, fissility; frailty; house of -cards, - glass.

V. be -brittle etc. adj.; live in a glass house.

break, crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, crumble, break short, burst, fly, give way; fall to pieces; crumble to, - into dust.
329. Texture. [Structure.—N. structure, organization, anatomy, frame, mold, fabric, construction; framework, carcass, architecture; constitution, staple, organism.

adj. breakable, brittle, frangible, fragile, frail, friable, delicate, gimp-crack, shivery, fissile; splitting etc. v.; lacerable, splinterly, crisp, crimp, short, brittle as glass.

330. Pulverulence. [State of powder.]—N. pulverulence; sandiness etc. adj.; efflorescence; friability.

powder, dust, sand, shtingle; sawdust, grit; attrition; meal, bran, flour, farina, spore, sporous; crumb, seed, grain, particle etc. (smallness) 32; thermion: limature, filings, débris, detritus, scobs, magistry, fine powder; flocculi.

smoke; cloud of dust; sand; smoke; puff —volume of smoke; sand — dust—storm.

[Reduction to powder] pulverization, comminution, attenuation, granulation, disintegration; subaction, contusion, trituration, levigation, abrasion, detrition, multure; limation; filing etc. v.

[Instruments for pulverization] mill, millstone, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar, nutmeg grater, teeth, molar, grinder, chopper, grindstone, kern, quern, muller.

v. come to dust; be -disintegrated, — reduced to powder etc.

reduce —, grind— to powder; pulverize, comminute, granulate, triturate, levigate; scrape, file, abrade, rub down, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bray, bruse; con-tuse, -tund; beat, crush, crank, crunch, crunch, muller, scrunch, crumble, disintegrate; attenuate etc. 195.

adj. powdery, pulverulent, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, furfuraceous, flocculent, dusty, sandy, sabulous; arenaceous, -aceous; gritty; efflorescent, impalpable.

pulverizable; friable, crumbly, shivery; pulverized etc. v.; attrite: in pieces.

331. Friction.—N. friction, attrition; rubbing etc. v.; erasure; con-friction, triotion; affliction, abrasion, arrosion; limature, friction; rub; elbow-grease; rosin; massage.

v. rub, scratch, abrade, scrape, scrub, fray, rasp, graze, curry, scour, polish, rub out, erase, gnaw: file, grind etc. (reduce to powder) 330; massage.

set one's teeth on edge; rosin.

adj. anatropic, abrasive.

332. Lubrication. [Absence of friction. Prevention of friction.]—N. smoothness etc. 255; unctuousness etc. 355.

lubri-cation, -ication; anointment; oiling etc. v. synovia; lubricant, graphite, glycerine, oil etc. 356; saliva; lather.

v. lubri-cate; -cite; oil, grease, lather, soap; wax.

adj. lubricated etc. v.

333. Fluidity.—N. fluidity, liquidity; liquidness etc. adj.; gaseity etc. 334; liquefaction etc. 334.

fluid, inelastic fluid; liquid, liquor; lymph, humor, juice, sap, serum, blood, serosity, gravy, rheum, ichor, sanies.

solubility, -bleness.

[Science of liquids] hydrology, -statics, -dynamics, hydraulics, etc.

v. be -fluid etc. adj.; flow etc. (water in motion) 348; liquefy etc. 335.

adj. liquid, fluid, serious, juicy, succulent, sappy; fluent etc. (flowing) 348; liquefied etc 335; uncongealed; soluble, hydrostatic etc. n.

334. Gaseity.—N. gaseity, gaseousness; vapourousness etc. adj.; flatulence, -ency; volatility, aeration, gasification.

elastic fluid, gas, air, vapor, ether, steam, fume, reek, effulgium, fatus; cloud etc. 353.

[Science of elastic fluids] pneumatics, -Statics, -aero-statics; -dynamics etc.

gas-, gas-meter.

v. gasify, aerate, aerify; emit vapor etc. 336.

adj. gaseous, aeriform, ethereal, aerial, airy, vaporous, volatile, evaporable; flatulent; aerostatic etc. n.

335. Liquefaction.—N. liquefaction; liquecescen-ce, -cy, deliquescence; melting etc. (heat) 384; colliquation, -faction; thaw; de-, liquation; lixiviation; dissolution.

solution, apozem, lixivium, infusion, decoction, flux.

solvent, diluent, menstruum, alkahest, aqua fortis.

v. render -liquid etc 333; liquefy, run, deliquesce; melt etc. (heat) 384; solve; dissolve; resolve; liqueate; hold in solution; leach, lixiviate.

adj. lique-fied etc. v.; -sent, -fiable; deliquescent, soluble, colliquative; solvent.

336. Vaporization.—N. vapor-, volatilization; gasification; e-, vaporization; distillation, co-hobation, sublimation, exhalation; volatility, vaporizer, still, retort, spray, atomizer; fumigation, steaming.

v. render -gaseous etc. 334; vaporize, volatilize; distil, sublime, evaporate, exhal, smoke, transpire, emit vapor, fume, reek, steam, fumigate.

adj. volatilized etc. v.; reeking etc. v.; volatile; evaporable, vaporizable.
337. **Water.** N. water; serum, sensuity; lymph; rheum; diluent.
   - dilution, maceration, lysis; washing etc. v.; im- mersion; humectation, infiltration, spargefaction, affusion, irrigation, douche, balneation, bath.
   - deluge etc. (**water in motion** 348); high water. flood-, spring-tide.
   - V. be -watery etc. adj.; reek.
   - add water, water, wet; mois tent etc. 339; dilute, dip, immerse; merge; sub-merge; plunge, submerge; dabble, slop, slop, drench, irrigate, inundate, deluge; syringe, inject, gagle, infiltrate, percolate.
   - Adj. watery, aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic; balneal.

338. **Air.** N. air etc. (gas) 334; common -; atmospheric; air; atmosphere; stratosphere, isothermal layer. troposphere. Heaviside layer. open; sky; sky; cloud etc. 353.
   - weather, climate, rise and fall of the barometer, isobar.
   - [Science of air] pneumatics. aerology. -scopy. -nautics. -naut etc. 265 and 269.
   - wind, wind. windy etc. 349.
   - Adj. containing air. flatulent. effervescent; wind etc. 349.
   - atmospheric, airy; ari-al. -form; pneumonic; meteorological; weather-wise.
   - Adv. in the open air, out of doors, à la belle étoile, al fresco; sub -loove, - dio.

339. **Moisture.** N. moisture; moistness etc. adj.; humid. idity. -ation; ma defaction; dew; seren; marsh etc. 345; Hygrometer. -er.
   - V. moisten, wet, humect -ate; sponge; damp, dampen, bedew; imbue, imbrue, infiltrate, saturate; seethe, sop; soak. drench etc. (**water** 337).
   - be -moist etc. adj.; not have a dry thread; perspire etc. (exude) 295:
   - Adj. moist, damp; watery etc. 337; undried, humid, wet, dank, muggy, dewy; toric; rosid; juicy;
   - wringing wet; wet -through, - to the skin; saturated etc. v.
   - swasy, soggy, dabbled; reeking, seething, dripping, soaking, soft, sodden, sloppy, muddy; swampy etc. (marshy) 345; irriguous.

340. **Dryness.** N. dryness etc. adj.; siccity. aridity. drought. ebb; neap-tide; low water.
   - drying, ex- de-siccation; evaporation; dehydration; arefaction; dephlegmation; drainage.
   - drier, desiccator.
   - V. be -dry etc. adj.; render -dry etc. adj.; dry; dry - up; sponge, swab, wipe; ex-. desiccate, dehydrate, anhydrate; drain, parch.
   - be fine, hold up.
   - Adj. dry, anhydrorous, arid; waterless; dried etc. v.; undamped; juice-, sap- less; scur; husky; rainless, without rain, fine; dry as a bone; - dust, - a stick, - a mummy, - a biscuit; disiccated; dehydrated; water-proof, -tight.

341. **Ocean.** N. sea, ocean, main, deep, brine, salt water, waters, waves, billows, high seas, offing, great waters. watery waste; 'vasty deep'; briny ocean. herring pond, steamer track, the seven seas; wave, tide etc. (**water in motion** 348).
   - Adj. oceanic; marine, -time; pleagic, -ian; sea-going, -worthy; hydrographic.
   - Adv. at -; on- sea; aloft, on the high seas.

342. **Land.** N. land, earth, ground, dry land. terra firma.
   - continent, mainland, peninsula, delta; tongue -; neck- of land; isthmus; oasis; promontory etc. (projection) 250; highland etc. (height) 206.
   - coast, shore, scar, strand, beach; bank, lea; seashore, -side, -shore, -bank, -coast, -beach; rock, -iron; bound coast; boom of the land; delerict; innings; alluvium, alluvion.
   - soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl, clodde, chalk, gravel, mud, subsoil, clot, rock, crag, cliff, acres; real estate etc. (property) 780; landsman. land-lubber. farmer.
   - geology etc. 318; agriculture etc. 371.
   - V. land, come to land; set foot on the soil, dry land; come -; go ashore.
   - Adj. earthy; continental. midland; littoral, riparian. riparian; alluvial; terrane etc. (world) 318; landed. predial. territorial.
   - Adv. ashore; on-shore, - land.

343. **Gulf. Lake.** N. land covered with water. gulf, gulph, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, arm of the sea, ford. armlet; frith, firth, osiary, mouth; lagune, lagoon; inloutra; cove, creek; natural harbor; roads; strait, narrows; Eurius; sound; belt, gut, kyles. lake, loch, lough, mere, tarn, plash, broad, pond, pool, lin. puddle, well. artesian well. tank. lake etc. (slore) 636.
   - Adv. lacsitun; land locked.

344. **Plain.** N. plain, table land, mea- face of the country; open -; champaign-country; basin. downs. waste, weary waste. desert. tundra. wild. steppe. pampas, savanna. prairie, champaign. heath, common. wold, veld; moor, -land, uplands. fell; bush; plateau etc. (level) 213; campana, meadow, mead, haugh. pasturage. park. field,
lawn, green, plat, plot, grass-plat, greensward, 
sward, grass, turfl. sod, heather; lea, ley, lay; 
grounds.

Adj. campestrian, champaign, alluvial.

345. Marsh.—N. marsh, swamp, morass, 
marsh, mass, fen, bog, quagmire, slough, sump, 
wash; mud, squash, slush.

Adj. marsh, -y; swampy, buggy, ploughy, 
quaggy, soft; muddy, sloughy, squashy, spongy; 
paludal; murrish, -y; fenny.

346. Island.—N. island, islet, eyot, ait, 
holm, reef, atoll, breaker; archipelago; islander.

Adj. insular, sea-girt.

347. Stream. [Fluid in motion.]—N. stream 
etc. (of water) 348; (of air) 349.
V. flow etc. 348; blow etc. 349.

348. River. [Water in motion.]—N. running 
water.
jet, spurt, squirt, spout, splash, swash, rush, gush. 
jet d'eau; sluice, chute.
water-spout, -fall; fall, cascade, force, fiss; lin, 
n, ghyll. Niagara; cata-ract, -dupe, -clysm; débâcle; 
inundation, deluge.
rain, -fall; serein; shower, scud; downpour, 
cloud burst; driving -; pour, -ing, -rench-rain; hyet-o-logy; -graphy; rainy season. monsoon; 
predominance of Aquarius, reign of 51. Swithin;
stream, -buck, -let; runnel. sike. burn. beck. -hilk.
comber; -lough; heavy -.

349. Wind. [Air in motion.]—N. wind, 
draught, flatus, afflatus; air; breath, - of air; puff, 
whiff, zephyr; blow, drift, aura; stream, current; 
under-current.
gust, blast, breeze, squall, gale, half a gale; 
storm. tempest, hurricane, whirlwind. tornado, 
samuel, cyclone, typhoon; simoon; harrarmattan, 
monsoon; trade wind. sirocco; mistral, bise, fohn, 
tramontane, levant; capful of wind; fresh -, 
still; breeze; keen blast; blizzard.
windiness etc. adj.; ventosity; rough -; dirty -, 
ugly -; stress of weather; dirty-, windy-, 
mackerel- sky; mare's tail; -ck; black -.
white. squall.

anemography, aerodynamics; windgauge, 
anemometer, weather-cock, vane.
suf-, insuf-, per-, in-, af-flation; blowing, fanning 
etc. v.; ventilation.

sneezing etc. v.: sternutation; hic-cup; -ough; 
catching of the breath; breathing etc.

Eolus. Eurus, Boreas, Zephyr, cave of Eolus. 
air-pump, langs, bellows, blow-pipe, fan, 
blower; pulmotor, ventilator, punkah, aspirator, 
exhauster, ejector.

V. blow, waft; blow -hard, - great guns, - a 
hurricane etc. n.; whistle, roar, howl, ring in the 
shrouds; stream, issue.

resipre, breathe, in-, ex-hale, puff; whiff, -le; 
gasp, wheeze; sniff; -le; sniff, -le; sneeze, cough; 
belch.
fan, ventilate; in-, per-flate; blow -; pump- up.

Adj. blowing etc. v.; windy, airy, aeolian, 
flatulent; breezy, gusty. squally; stormy, tem-
pestuous, blustering; boisterous etc. (violent) 173.
pulmon-ic, -ary.

350. Conduit. [Channel for the passage of 
water.]—N. conduit, channel, duct, watercourse, 
race; head -, tail- race; adit, aqueduct, canal, 
trough. flume, gutter, pantile; dike, canyon, ravine, 
gorge, hollow, main, gully, main, ditch, drain, 
sewer, culvert, cloaca, sough, kennel, siphon, 
piscina; pipe etc. (tube) 260; funnel; funnel etc. 
(of passage) 627; water -; waste-pipe; emunctory, 
gully-hole, artery, aorta, vein, blood vessel; lyr-
phantic; throat, alimentary canal, intestine; pore, 
spool, scupper; ad-, a-jutage; hose; gar-, 
gorgyale; penstock, weir; flood-, water-gate; sluice, 
lock, valve; rose; waterworks.

Adj. vascular etc. (with holes) 260.

351. Air-pipe. [Channel for the passage of 
air.]—N. air-pipe, - shaft, - way, - passage, -
351—359

tube; shaft, flare, chimney, funnel, vent, blow-hole, nostril, nozzle, throat, weasand, trachea; bronchus; -ia; larynx, tonsils, wind-pipe, spiracle; venti- duct; -lator; lauvre, Venetian blinds; blow-pipe etc. (wind) 349; pipe etc. (tube) 260.

352. Semiliquidity.—N. semiliquidity: stickiness etc. adj.: visc-idity. -osity: gum- glutin-. muc-osity: spiss-. crass-itude; lentor: gum. size. glue. paste; wax. bee's-wax; emulsoid. -iferous; emulsive. curdled. thick. succulent. adhesiveness etc. gelatinify. gel. jell. emulsify. thicken; mash. squash. mucus. phlegm; pituite. lava: glair. starch. gluten. moisture etc. 339; marsh etc. 345.


V. inspiss-. incrass-ation; thickening, coagulation. jelly, aspic, mucilage, gelatin, gel; collod. mucus. phlegm; pituite. lava; glair. starch. gluten. albumen, milk, cream, protein, syrup, treacle; gum. size. glue. paste; wax. bee's-wax; emulsoid.

Adj. semi-fluid. -liquid; half-melted. -frozen; milky, muddy etc. n.; lact-eal. -ean. -eous. -escent. -iferous; emulsive. curdled. thick. succulent. uliginous. gelat-. album-. mucilag-. glut-inous; gelatine. gelatin. isinglass: colloid. 351. Semiliquidily.—N. semiliquidity: stickiness etc. adj.: visc-idity. -osity: gum- glutin-. muc-osity: spiss-. crass-itude; lentor: gum. size. glue. paste; wax. bee's-wax; emulsoid. -iferous; emulsive. curdled. thick. succulent. adhesiveness etc. gelatinify. gel. jell. emulsify. thicken; mash. squash. mucus. phlegm; pituite. lava: glair. starch. gluten. moisture etc. 339; marsh etc. 345.


V. pulp. pulpify. mash.

355. Unctuousness.—N. unctuousness etc. adj.: unctuousity, lubricity; ointment etc. (oil) 356; anointment; lubrication etc. 332.

V. oil etc. (lubricate) 332.

Adj. unctuous, oily, oleaginous. adipose. sebaceous. fat. -ty; greasy. waxy. butyrous. soap. saponaceous. pungid. lardaceous. slippery.


V. varnish etc. (overlay) 223.

Adj. resinous. bituminous. pitchy. tarry.

357. Organization.—N. organized -world, - nature; living. -; animated. - nature; living beings. organic remains. organism; fossils; animal. vegetable kingdom. fauna and flora. biota. prot-oplasm. -in. albumen. structure etc. 329; organization. -ism.

[Science of living beings] biology; natural history. * organic. -; bio-chemistry. anatomy. physiology. embryology. morphology. evolution. Darwinism. Lamarkism. zoology etc. 368; botany etc. 369; naturalist. biologist etc.

Adj. organ-ic. -ized.

*The term Natural History is also used as relating to all the objects in Nature whether organic or inorganic, and including therefore Mineralogy. Geology. Meteorology. etc.

358. Inorganization.—N. mineral -world. - kingdom; unorganized. -; inorganic. -; brute. -; inanimate. matter.


V. turn to dust. pulverize.

Adj. in-organic. -animate; unorganized; azoic. mineral.

359. Life.—N. life; vi-tality. -ability. animation. vital. spark. -; flame. - force. respiration. wind. breath of life. - of one's nostrils. life-blood. Archeus. existence etc. 1. vivification. vitalization; revivification etc. 163; Prometheus. life to come etc. (destiny) 152.


V. be -alive etc. adj.: live. breathe. respire; subsist etc. (exist) 31; walk the earth. strut and fret one's hour upon a stage; be spared. see the light. be born. come into the world; fetch -; draw. -; breathe. - the breath of life: quicken. -; revive; come to. - life.

give birth to etc. (produce) 161; bring to life. put into life. vitalize. vivi-fy. -icate; reanimate etc. (restore) 660; keep -alive. - body and soul together. - the wolf from the door; support life.
have nine lives like a cat.

Adj. living, alive; in-life, the flesh, the land of the living; on this side of the grave, above ground, breathing, quick, animated, viable; lively etc. (active) 682: alive and kicking: tenacious of life.

vital: vivifying: -fied etc. v.: Promethean.

Adv. vivendi causid.

360. Death.—N. death, dying etc. v.; -cease; -mise; dissolution, departure, obit, release, rest. quiets, fall; loss, bereavement.

end etc. 67 — cessation etc. 142 —, loss —, extinction —, ebb- of-life etc. 359.

death-warrant, -watch, -rattle, -bed; stroke —, agonies —, shades —, valley of the shadow —, jaws —, hand- of-death; last -breath. — gasp. — agonies; dying -day. — breath. — agonies; swan song, chant du cygne: rigor mortis: Stygian shore: crossing the bar, the great adventure.

King of terrors, — Death, Death, Angel of Death; mortality, dooms etc. (necessity) 660. euthanasia: happy release: break up of the system; natural -death, — decay: sudden —, violent — death; untimely end. watery grave; suffocation, asphyxia; heart failure; fatal disease etc. (disease) 655: death-blow etc. (killing) 361.

necrology, bills of mortality, obituary: death-song etc. (lamentation) 839.

V. die, expire, perish; meet one’s death; — end; pass away, be taken; yield —, resign one’s breath; resign one’s -being. — life; end one’s-s-days. — life, earthly career; breathe one’s last; cease to -live. — breathe; depart this life; be -no more etc. adj.: go —, drop —, pop off —, lose —, lay down —, relinquish —, surrender- one’s life; drop —, sink- into the grave; close one’s eyes; fall —, drop-dead; — down dead; break one’s neck; give —, yield- up the ghost; be all over with one.

pay the debt to nature, shuffle off this mortal coil, take one’s last sleep: go the way of all flesh; join the -greater number. — majority. — choir in-song etc.

still-born; mortuary: deadly etc. (killing) 361.

Adv. post- obit. — mortem.

Phr. life -ebbs. — falls. — hangs by a thread; one’s -days are numbered, — hour is come, — race is run, — doom is sealed; Death -knocks at the door, — stares one in the face; the breath is out of the body; the grave closes over one: sic itur ad astra.

361. Killing. [Destruction of life; violent death. —] N. killing etc. v.; homicide, manslaughter, murder, assassination, truncation, occlusion; lynching, effusion of blood; shed, gore, slaughter, carnage, butchery; battle, gladiatorial combat. massacre; fassillade, noyade; pogrom; thuggism; racketeering.

dead blow. finishing stroke, coup de grâce, quietus; execution etc. (capital punishment) 972; judicial murder; martyrdom.

butcher, slayer, murderer, Cain, assassin, cutthroat, garrotter, brave, thug, racketeer, gunman, mobster, gangster, Moloch, matador, sabreur; guet-à-pens; gallows, executioner etc. (punishment) 975; man-eater.

regicide, parricide, fratricide, infanticide, abor
ticide etc.

suicide, felo de se, sutee, hara kiri, Juggernaut; immolation, holocaust.

suffocation, strangulation, garrotte; hanging etc. v.

deadly weapon etc. (arms) 727; Aceldama; the potter’s field, the field of blood.

fatal accident. violent death. casualty.

[ Destruction of animals] slaughtering; phibiozicide; sport,-ting; the chase, venery; hunting; coursing, shooting, fishing; pig-sticking; sports-, hunts-, fisher-man; hunter. Nimrod; slaughterer. knacker, slaughter-house; shambles, abattoir.

V. kill, put to death, slay, shed blood; murder, assassinate, butcher, slaughter; victimize, immolate; massacre; take away —, deprive of life; make away with, put an end to; despatch, dispatch; burke settle; do — to death. — for.

strangle, garrotte, hang, lynch, throttle, choke, stifle, suffocate, stop the breath, smother, asphyxiate, drown.

saber; cut -down. — to pieces, — the throat; jugulate; stab, run through the body, bayonet; put to the sword. — edge of the sword.

shoot. — dead; blow one’s brains out; brain, knock on the head; stone, lapidate; give —, deal- a death blow; give a -quietus. — coup de grâce.

behead, bowstring etc. (execute) 972.

hunt, shoot etc. n.

cut off, nip in the bud, launch into eternity, send to one’s last account, bump off, rub out, sign one’s death warrant, strike the death knell of.

give no quarter, pour out blood like water; decimate; run amuck, wade knee-deep —, imbrue one’s hands- in blood.

die a violent death, wetter in one’s blood; dash —, blow out one’s brains; commit suicide; kill — make away with —. put an end to oneself.

Adj. killing etc. v.; mur’d., slaughter-erous; sanguin-ary, -olent; blood-stained, -thirsty;
361-367

homicidal, red-handed; bloody, -minded; en-sanguined, gory, sanguineous.

mortal fatal, lethal; dead-, death-ly; mort-, lethiferous; unhealthy etc. 657; internecine; suicidal.

sporting; piscator-ial; -y.

Adv. in at the death.

'Benham, 'Christiania.'

362. Corpse.—N. corpse, corpse, carcass, bones, skeleton, dry-bones; defunct, relics, reliquiae.

remains, mortal remains, dust, ashes, earth, clay; mummy; carrion; food for- worms, - fishes; tenement of clay, this mortal coil.

shade, ghost, manes, apparition etc. 980.

organic remains, fossils.

Adj. cadaverous, corpse-like; unembalmed etc. 363.

363. Interment.—N. interment, burial, inhumation, sepulture, entombment; in-, inhumation; obs-, ex-equies; funeral, wake, pyre, funeral pile; cremation.

funeral rite, - solemnity; knell, passing bell, tolling; dirge etc. (lamentation) 839; cypress; obit, dead march, muffled drum; coroner, mortician, undertaker, mute, mourner, professional mourner, pallbearer; elegy; funeral -oration, - sermon; epitaph.

crape clothes, shroud; winding-sheet, cere-cloth; cerement.

coffin, shell, sarcophagus, urn, pall, bier; hearse, catafalque, cinerary urn.

graue, put, sepulcher, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum, Golgotha, heave of death, narrow house, long house; cemetery, necropolis, boneyard; burial-place, -ground; grave-, church-yard; God's acre; inhumation, sepulture, entombment; interment of clay, this mortal coil.

interment, burial; funereal, -brial; mortality, -lization; breath.

to exhume, disinter, unearth.

Phr. hic jacet, ci-git, requiescat in pace.

364. Animality.—N. animal life; anima-tion, -ality, -ization; breath.

flesh, - and blood; corporeal nature; physique; strength etc. 159.

V. animalize, incorporate.

Adj. fleshly, incarnate, carnal, corporeal.

human.

365. Vegetability.—N. vegetable life; vegetation, -ability; herbage.

V. vegetate, germinate, sprout, shoot; cultivate.

Adj. vegetable etc. 367; rank, lush.

366. Animal.*—N. animal, - kingdom; fauna; brute creation.

beast, brute, creature, created being; creeping - , living- thing; dumb -animal, - creature.

flocks and herds, live stock; domestic - , wild-animals; game, ferae naturae; beasts of the fields, fowls of the air, denizens of the day.

vertebrate, bi-, quadru-ped, mammal, marsupial, bird, reptile, batarachian, amphibian, fish, crustacean, shell fish, articulate, mollusc, worm, insect, zoophyte, protozoa, animalculae etc. 193.

horse etc. (beast of burden) 271; cattle, kine, ox.

bull, -ock; steer, cow, milk-, cow, heifer, shorthorn; sheep, lamb, -kin; ewe -- , pet-lamb; ewe, ram, tup; pig, swine, boar, hog, shoat, sow; tag, teg, wether.

dog, bitch, hound; pup, -py; whelp, cur, mutt, mongrel; house-, watch-, sheep-, shepherd's, sport., fancy-, lap-, toy-, bull-, badger-dog; mustiff;

blood-, grey-, stag-, deer-, fox-, otter-, hound; harrier, beagle, spaniel, pointer, setter, retriever; Newfoundland; water -dog. - spaniel; pug, poodle; dachshund; Pinscher; terrier; fox -- , Skye- terrier; Dandie Dinmont; colley.

cat; puss-, y; kitten; grimalkin; gib-, tom-cat; mouser; fox, Reynard, vixen, stag, deer, hart, buck, doe, roe, antelope.

bird; poultry, fowl, cock, hen, chicken, chantecler, parlet, rooster, dunghill cock, barn-door fowl; feathered -tribes, - songster; singing - , dicky- bird; canary; finch; auk, alx, moa, roc, phoenix.

snake, serpent, viper, adder; newt, eft; asp, vermin.

Adj. animal, zoological.

equine, bowine, vaccine, canine, feline; fishy; piscator-y, -ial; molluscous, vermicular.

*Extended lists of names of specific varieties of animals, vegetables, etc. are beyond the scope of this work.

367. Vegetable.*—N. vegetable, - kingdom; flora, verdure.

plant; tree, shrub, bush; creeper; vine; herb, -age.

glass.

annual; per-, bi-, tri-ennial; exotic.

timber; primeval -- , virgin- forest; wood, -lands; horst; frith, holt, weald, park, chase, greenwood, brake, grove, copse, coppice, booke, tope, clump of trees, thicket, spinet, spinney, under-, brushwood; boscage, scrub; the oak and the ash and the bonny ivy tree.

bush, jungle, prairie; heath, -er; fern, bracken, furze, glasses, win, brome; grass, turf, grassland, greensward, green, lawn, meadow; past-ture, - turfage; turbary; sedge, rush, weed; fungus, mushroom, toadstool; lichen, moss, conrefa, mould; seaweed etc.; growth, crop.

foliage, leafage, branch, bough, ramage; spray etc. 51; leaf, frond, flag, petal, shoot, tendril.

flower, blossom, bud, bloom, bine; flowering plant; tree, sapling, pollard; timber-, fruit-tree; palm-, gum-tree; pulse, legume.

Adj. vegetable, -ous; herbaceous, -al; botanic, sylvan, silvan; arbor- ary, -ous, -escent, -ical; den-
dritic, dendriform; woody, grassy; ver-dant, durous; floral, mossy; lignous, -ous; wooden, leguminous; end-, exogenous.

*Extended lists of names of specific varieties of animals, vegetables, etc., are beyond the scope of this work.

368. Zoology. [The science of animals.]-N. zoo-logy, -oany. -graphy, -tomy; anatomy; comparative anatomy; animal —, comparative-physiology; morphology.

369. Botany. [The science of plants.]-N. botany; phyto-graphy, -logy, -tomy; vegetable physiology, herborization, dendr-, myc-, fung-, alg-ology; flora, pomona; botanist etc.; botanic garden etc. (garden) 371; hortus siccus, herbarium, herbal.

370. Circu-ration. [The economy or management of animals.]-N. taming etc. v.: circu-ration, zoophygiantics; domestication, -ity; manège; veterinary art; breeding, pisciculture, apiculture etc.

371. Agriculture. [The economy or management of plants.]-N. agriculture, cultivation, husbandry, farming; georgics. geoponics; tillage, till, agronomy, gardening, spade husbandry. vintage; hort-, arbor-, silv-, citr-, vit.; floriculture; intensive culture; landscape gardening, forestry, afforestation.


373. Man.—N. man, male, he; manhood etc. (adolescence) 131; gentleman, sir, master; yeoman, wight, swain, fellow, guy, blade. beau, chap, gallar, good man; husband etc. (married man) 903; Mr., mister, monsieur, sahib, Herr. señor, signor, boy etc. (youth) 129; Adonis.

374. Woman.—N. woman, she. female, petticoat, skirt, morn, broad.

feminality, feminity, muliebrity; womanhood etc. (adolescence) 131; feminism; gynecology, gymnastics, gynics.

woman-kind; the -sex. — fair; fair, softer-sex; weaker vessel; the distaff side.

dame, madam; madame, mistress. Mrs., lady, mem-sobh. Frau, señor, signora, donna, belle, matron, dowager, goodly, gammer, good-woman, woman, wife; squaw; wife etc. (marriage) 903; matron-age, -hood.

Venus, nymph, wench, grissette: little bit of fluid; girl etc. (youth) 129.

immoderata (love) etc. 897; courtesan etc. 962. spinner, old maid, virgin, bachelor girl, new woman, amazon.
375. Physical Sensibility.—N. sensibility; sensi-
tiveness etc. adj.; physical sensibility, feeling, per-
ceptivity, anaesthesia, sensibility, esthetics; moral sensibility etc. 882.

Adj. sensible, sensitive; sensible, sentient; conscious, conscious etc.

sensation, impression, effect; consciousness etc. (knowledge) 490.

external senses.

V. be sensible etc. adj. - of; feel, perceive.
render, sensible etc. adj.: excite, stir, sharpen.
cultivate, tutor.
cause sensation, impress; excite — produce an impression.

V. sens-ible, -itive, -ous; esthetic, perceptive,

sens-ible, -itive, -ous; esthetic, perceptive.
sensation, impression. effect; consciousness etc.
render, - sensible etc.

sens-ible, -itive, -ous; esthetic, perceptive.
sensation, impression. effect; consciousness etc.
render, - sensible etc.

376. Physical Insensibility.—N. insensibility, physical insensibility; obtuseness etc. adj.; palsy, paralysis, anesthésie, analgesia, narcosis, hypnosis, twilight sleep. stupor, coma, trance, catalepsy; sleep etc. (inactivity) 683; moral insensibility etc. 823; numbness etc. 381.

anesthetic agent, general — local-anesthetic.
opium, ether, chloroform, cocaine, novocaine.
chloral; nitrous oxide. laughing gas; refrigeration.

V. be-insensible etc. adj.: have a - thick skin — rhinoceros hide.
render -insensible etc. adj.; blunt, pall, obtund.
benumb, deaden, paralyse; anesthetise, drug, stupefy; put under the influence of -chloroform etc. n. — hypnotise; stupefy, stun, narcise.

Adj. insensible, unteeling; senseless, comatose.

377. Physical Pleasure.—N. pleasure; physical — sensual — sensual-ous pleasure; bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, sensuality; hedonistic, luxuriousness etc. adj.; dissipation, round of pleasure; titillation, gusto, creature comforts, comfort, ease; pillow etc. (support) 215; luxury, lap of luxury; purple and fine linen; bed of down. — roses; velvet, clover; cup of Circe etc. (intemperance) 954.
treat; diversion, divertissement, entertainment; refreshment, regale; feast; delight; dainty etc. 394; bonne bouche.
source of pleasure etc. 829; happiness etc. (mental enjoyment) 827.

V. feel — experience — receive-pleasure; enjoy, relish, luxuriate — revel —, riot —, bask —, swim —, wallow-in; feast on; gloat-over — on; smack the lips.
live — on the fat of the land — in comfort etc. adv.; bask in the sunshine, faire ses choux gras.
give pleasure etc. 829.

Adj. enjoying etc. v.; luxurious, voluptuous, sensual, hedonistic, comfortable, cozy, snug, in comfort, at ease.
agreeable etc. 829; grateful, refreshing, comforting, cordial, genial; sensible; palatable etc. 394; sweet etc. (sugar) 396; fragrant etc. 400; melodious etc. 413; lovely etc. (beautiful) 845.

Adv. in—comfort etc. n.; on — a bed of roses etc. n.; at one's ease.

378. Physical Pain.—N. pain; suffering; -ance.
bodily — physical — pain — suffering; mental suffering etc. 828; dolor, ache; aching etc. v.; smart; shoot, -ing; twinge, twitch, gripe, head-, car-tooth-ache; migraine; neuralgia, neuritis, lumbago, gout, sciatica; hurt, cut; sore —ness; discomfort, malaise; tic douloureux.

spasm, cramp; nightmare, ephialtes; crick, stitch, kink; thrill, convulsion, three; thrub etc. (agitation) 315; pang.

sharp — piercing — throbbing —, shooting —, gnawing —, burning- pain; anguish, agony.
torture, torture; rack; crucifixion, fixation; martyrdom; martyr; load under a harrow, vivisection.

V. feel — experience — suffer — undergo- pain etc. n.; suffer, ache, smart; bleed; tingle, shoot; twinge, twitch; lancinate; writhe; wince; make a wary face; sit on — thorns — pins and needles.
give — inflict- pain; pain, hurt, chafe, sting.
bite, gnaw, gripe, stab, grind; pinch, weak; grate.
gall, fret, prick, pierce. wring, convulse; torment.
torture; rack; agonize; crucify; excruciate; break on the wheel; put to the rack; flag etc. (punish) 972; grate on the ear etc. (harsh sound) 410.

 Adj. in — pain etc. n.; — a state of pain; pained etc. v.; painful; aching etc. v.; biting, poignant; sore, raw, tender, with exposed nerve.

379. Touch. [Sensation of pressure.] — N. touch; tact—ion,ility; feeling, palpation, ability; manipulation; brush, tick, graze, contact etc. 199.

V. touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grasp, grasple; twiddle, tweddle; pass — run- the fingers over; massage, rub, knead; palpate, stroke, manipulate, wield; throw out a teeler.

Adj. tact-ual, -ile; tangible, palpable; lambent.

380. Sensations of Touch.—N. itching etc. v.; titillation, formication, aura.

V. itch, tingle, creep, thrill, sting; prick, tickle, titillate.

Adj. itching etc. v.

381. Numbness. [Insensibility to touch.] — N.
nubleness etc. (physical insensitivity) 376; pins and needles.

local anesthetic, cocaine, novocaine etc.; morphia.

V. benumb etc. 376; freeze, dull, deaden.

Adj. numb; benumbed etc. v.; intangible, impalpable.

382. Heat.—N. heat, caloric; temperature, warmth, fervor, caldor, incandescence; glow, flush, blushing; fever.

phlogiston; fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze; arc; bonfire; firework, pyrotechny; wild-fire; sheet of fire, lambent flame; devouring element; conflagration.

summer, dog-days, canicule; baking etc. 384 — white, — tropical, — Afric, — Bengal, — summer —; blood-heat; heat wave; scorpio, simoom; broiling sun; isolation; warming etc. 384. sun etc. (luminary) 423; fire worshipper etc. 991; furnace etc. 386.

geyer, hot spring, volcano; Science of heat. pyrology; thermology; — otics; thermometer etc. 389.

V. be hot etc. adj.: glow, incandesce; flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, singe, scorch; scald, grill, broil, blaze; flame; smoulder; parch, fume, pant.

heat etc. (make hot) 384: thaw, fuse, melt, give.

Adj. hot, heated, warm, mild, genial, tepid, lukewarm, unfrozen; thermal, —ic; calorific; fervent, —id; ardent; aglow.

sunny, torrid, — tropical, —estival; close, sultry, stifling, stuffy, suffocating, oppressive; reeking etc. v.; baking etc. 384.

red — white, — smoking, — burning etc. v. —, piping—hot; like a furnace, — an oven; hot as fire, — pepper; hot enough to roast an ox.

fiery, incandescence; candent, ebullient, glowing, smoking; on fire; blazing etc. v.; — flames; — a blaze; alight, afire, ablaze; unquenched, extinguished; smouldering; in a heat, — glow, — fever, — perspiration, — sweat; sudorific; sweltering, —ed; blood-hot, — warm; warm as a toast; — wool; recalcescent, thermogenic, pyrotechnic, feverish, febrile, inflamed.

volcanic; putrescent; igneous; isothermal, —al.

Phr. Not a breath of air.

383. Cold.—N. cold, —ness etc. adj.: frigidity, gelidity, algidity, inclemency, fresco.

winter; depth of —; hard—winter, Siberia, Nova Zembla; Ant—arctic; North —, South—Pole.

ice; snow; — flake; — crystal; — drift; sleet; hail, —stone; rime, frost; hoar — white —; hard —; sharp—frost; icicle, thick-ribbed ice; fall of snow, snow storm, heavy fall, avalanche; ice-berg, — floe; floe, berg; glacier, nevèe, serac.

[Sensation of cold] chilliness etc. adj.; chill shivering etc. v.; goose— skin, — flesh, rigor, horripilation, chattering of teeth; frostbitten, chilblain.

V. be cold etc. adj.; shiver, starve, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, didder, quiver; perish with cold; chill etc. (render cold) 385.

Adj. cold, cool; chill, —y; gelid, frigid, algid; fresh, keen, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, nivous, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching; clay-cold; starved etc. (made cold) 385; shivering etc. v.; aguish, transi de froid; frost-bitten, —bound, —nipped.

cold as a stone, — marble, — lead, — iron, — a frog, — charity, — Christmas; cool as — cucumber, — custard.

icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, brumal, hibernal, boreal, arctic, antarctic, polar, Siberian, hyemal; hyperbore-an, —al; ice-bound; frozen out, un-warmed, —thawed, —heated; isochenal, — chimenal.

Adv. coldly, bitterly etc. adj.: à pierre fêrde.

384. Calefaction.—N. increase of temperature; heating etc. v.; —, tepêre, —torre-faction; melting, fusion, liquefaction etc. 335; burning etc. v.; kindling, combustion; in-, —cension; conflagration; scorching; cauter-y, —ization; ustulation, calcination; in-, cineration; cupellation; carbonization.

ignition, inflammation, adustion, flagellation; de- conflagration; empyrosis, incendiarism; arson; auto da fé: suicide.

boiling etc. v.; occlusion, ebullition, estimation, elixoration, decoction.

furnace etc. 386; blanket, flannel, fur, muffler, wrap, wadding etc. (lining) 224; clothing etc. 225; match etc. (fuel) 388; incendiary, pyromaniac; pétroleur, pétroleuse; cauterant, caustic, lunar caustic, apezem, moxa.

sunstroke, coup de soleil; insulation, sunburn.

pottery, ceramics, crockery, porcelain, china; earthenware, stone-ware; pot, mug, terra-cotta, brick, cinder, ash, scoriae; embers, dress, slag, products of combustion, coke, carbon, charcoal, inflammable, combustibility.


V. heat, warm, chafe, sate, foment; make hot etc. 382; sun oneself, bask in the sun.

fire; set fire to, — on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite, strike a light; apply the — match, — torch to, re-kindle, —lume; fan —, add fuel to the fire; — tired; — on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite, strike a light; apply the — match, — torch to, re-kindle, —lume; fan —, add fuel to the flame; poke —, stir —, blow — fire; make a bonfire of; burn at the stake.

melt, thaw, fuse; liquefy etc. 335.

burn, inflame, roast, toast, fry, grill, singe, parch, bake, torrefy, sear, brand, cauterize, sear, burn in; corrodé, char, carbonize, calcine, incinerate; smelt, cupel, scorify, reduce to ashes; burn to a cinder; commit —, consign— to the flames.

boil, digest, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer, do to rags.

take —, catch fire; blaze etc. (flame) 382.

Adj. heated etc. v.; molten, sodden; réchauffe, heating etc. v.

inflammable, burnable, inflammatory, combustible; diathermal, —ans, burnt etc. v.; volcanic.

386. Refrigeration.—N. refrigeration, refrigeration, reduction of temperature; cooling etc. v.; con-gelation, —glaciation, — ice etc. 383; solidification etc. (density) 321; refrigerant etc. 387.
386. Furnace.—N. furnace, blast furnace, fire-box, stove, incinerator, destructor, crematorium, crematory, kiln, oven, cast-house; hot-, bake-house; laundry; conservatory; bean-house; hot-, bake-box, stove, incinerator, destructur, crematorium. Cam-b.. >5e; poker, longs, shuvel, h'*,. Irivet; and-.
athanor, hypocaust, reverberatory; volcano; forge.
liery furnace; wasil-house; laundry; conservatory; beanh. focus; pot; urn. keltle; chafing-dish; relon. crucible. alem­sudatorium, frigidarium;
cannel cl .. l. lignile. briquelte. Ct>ke. carbon. char·
grid-irun; frying·. Slew-pan elc.
radiator; boiler. geyser. caldron. seething caldrun.
-clover. -stove; lireless c,o,ker; tire; galley; ca-
Fusee. locofoco; linslock; illuminant.
coal; turf. peat. lire-wl .. l. bobbing. faggot. log.
wallsend. anthracite. bituminous-coal. slack. culm.
yule log. ember. cinder elc.
range. kitchener; kilchen range; oil-. gas-. electric.
-stat. -pile. ditt'erential thermlNlleter;
machine; ice-house. -pail. -bag. -chest. -pack;
c,.,ler. damper; wine-cCM,ler. freezing mixlure.
-annihilator. - brigade. - man; sprinkler. hose.
meter; radio micrumeter etc.
tire-barrel. -ball. ·brand.
petrol. gasoline. melhylaled -. spiril; gas.
-warm- balh;
savor; sapor. sapidity; twang. smack. smalch; after-
making out; extinguish.
V. Ct.,I. Ian. refrigerate. refresh. ice; congeal.
incombustible; uno. unin-llammable; tire-
engine. - eXlinguisher. -
423; oil elc.
products of com­
(grease) 356; trope.
sauce
397; unsavoriness etc. 395.
salt, saline. brackish. briny; sail as -brine. - a
render ·pungenl elc.
Adj. pungent, strong; high-, full-flavored; high-
tasted, -seasoned; gany; sharp. stinging, rough,
piquant, racy; biting, mordant; spicy; seasoned etc.
v.; hot, as pepper; peppery, vellicating,
escharotic, mercurious; acrid, acriminuous, bitter;
rrough etc. (sour) 397; unsavoriness etc. 395.
salt, saline. brackish. briny; salt as -brine. - a
herring. - Lot's wife.
393. Condiment.—N. condiment, flavoring.
salt, mustard, pepper, cayenne, curry, seasoning,
sauce, spice, cinnamon, chillies, relish, sauce
piquante, caviare, pot-herbs. onion, garlic, pickle.
chutney, nutmeg etc.
V. season etc. (render pungent) 392.
394. Savoriness.—N. savoriness etc. adj.;
relish, zest.
tit-bit, dainty, delicacy, ambrosia, nectar, bonne
bouche. game, turtle, venison.
V. taste good, be -savorv etc. adj.; tickle the
palate, - appetite; flatter the palate.
render -palatable etc. adj.
relish, like, smack the lips.
AdJ. savory, well-tasted, to one's taste. tasty,
good, palatable, nice, dainty, delectable; toothful,
some; gustful, appetizing, lickerish, delicate,
delicious, exquisite, rich, luscious, ambrosial.
Adv. per amusare la bocca.
Phr. cela se laisse manger.
395. Unsavoriness.—N. unsavoriness etc. adj.: amaritude; acrimony, -tude; roughness etc. (sour) 397; acerbity, austerity; gall and wormwood, ra, quassia, alias; sickener.
V. be -unpalatable etc. adj.: sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall, turn the stomach.
Adj. un-savorv, -palatable, -sweet; ill-flavored, un-appetizing, -atable, inedible; bitter, - as acid; acrid, acrimonious; rough.
offensive, repulsive, nasty; sickening etc. v.: nauseous; loath-, fulsome; unpleasant etc. 830.

396. Sweetness.—N. sweetness, dulcitude, saccharinity.
sugar, cane-, beet-sugar; saccharine, glucose, syrup, treacle, molasses, honey, manna; confection, -ary; sweets, grocery, conserve, preserve, confiture, jem, marmalade, julep; sugar-candy, -plum; licorice, liquorice, plum, liquid; honeysuckle, liqueur, sweet wine.
pastry, pie, tart, puff, pudding, cake.
V. be sweet etc. adj.
render -sweet etc. adj.: sugar, saccharize, sweeten; edulcorate; dulc-erate, -ify; candy, mull.
Adj. sweet, sugary; saccharine, -iferous; dulcet, dulcidity; sweet-er, -ary; thuriferous; fragrant as a rose, muscadine, ambrosial.

397. Sourness.—N. sourness etc. adj.: acid-, -ity; acetic fermentation; acerbity.
vinegar, verjuice, crab, alum.
V. be -; turn - sour etc. adj.; set the teeth on edge.
render -sour etc. adj.: acid-ify, -ulate.
Adj. sour; acid-, -ulous, -ulated; acerb; tart, crabbed; acetic-, -ose; sour as vinegar, sourish, acescent, sub-acid; styptic, hard, rough; unripe, green.

398. Odor.—N. odor, smell, odorament, scent, effluvium; eman-, exhal-ation; fume, essence, trail, nidor, redolence.
sense of smell; scent; act of -smelling etc. v.
V. have an -odor etc. n.; smell. - of; - strong of; exhale; give out a -smell etc. n.; scent.
smell, scent; sniff, - up; sniff, nose, inhale.
Adj. odor-ous, -iferous; smelling, strong-scented; redolent, gravely-ent, nidorous, pungent.
[ Relating to the sense of smell] olfactory, quick-scented..

399. Inodorousness.—N. inodorousness: absence -; want- of smell.
V. be -inodorous etc. adj.: not smell.
dedorize.
Adj. inodorous, -ate; scentless; without -; wanting-smell etc. 398.
dedoriz-ed, -ing.

400. Fragrance.—N. fragrance, aroma, redolence, perfume, bouquet; sweet smell, aromatic perfume.
perfumery; incense; musk, frankincense; pastil, -le; myrrh, perfumes of Arabia, chypre; olio, uto, uto, uto, bergamot, balm, citron, pot-pourri, pulvul; nosgay, boutonnière; scent, -bag, sachet, scent-bottle, smelling bottle, vinaigrette, toilet water, eau de Cologne; thurible, censer,thurification.
V. be -fragrant etc. adj.: have a perfume etc. n.; smell sweet, scent, perfume, thurify, embalm.
Adj. fragrant, aromatic, redolent, spicy, balmy, scented; sweet-smelling, -scented; perfum- ed, -atory; thuriferous; fragrant as a rose, muscadine, ambrosial.

401. Fetur.—N. fetor, fetidness; bad etc. adj.: smell, - odor; stench, stink; mephitis, foul - mal-odor; empyreuma; mustiness etc. adj.: rancidity; foulness etc. (uncleaness) 653.
stoat, polecat, skunk; asafetida; fungus, garlic; stink-pot, - bomb.
V. have a -bad smell etc. n.; smell, stink, - in the nostrils, - like a polecat; smell -strong etc. adj.: - offensively.
Adj. fetid; strong-smelling; high, bad, strong, fulsome, offensive, noisome, rank, rancid, reasy, tainted, musty, fusty, frouzy; odid, -ous, nidorous; smelling, stinking; putrid etc. 653; suffocating, mephitic; empyreumatic.

402. Sound.—N. sound, noise, strain; accent, twang, intonation, tone, tune; cadence; sonority, sonorousness etc. adj.: audibility; resonance etc. 408; voice etc. 580.
[ Science of sound] acous, acoustics; catacoustics, cataphonics; phon-ics, -etics, -ics, -ography; diacoustics, -phonics.
television, phonograph etc. 418.
V. produce sound; sound, make a noise; give out -; emit- sound; phonetize, phonate; resound etc.
Adj. sounding; soniferous; sonoritic; resonant, audible, acoustic, auditory, distinct; stertorous; phonic, sonant; phonetic.

403. Silence.—N. silence: stillness etc. (quieter) 265; peace, hush, pull, rest; muteness etc. 581; solemn --, awful --, dead --, deathlike-silence
V. be -silent etc. adj.: hold one's tongue etc. (not speak) 585.
render -silent etc. adj.; silence, still, hush; stifle, muffle, gag, stop; muzzle; put to silence etc. (render mute) 581.
Adj. silent; still, -y; calm, quiet, noise-, sound-, speechless; hushed etc. v.; mute etc. 581; aphonic.
soft, solemn, awful, deathlike. silent as the grave; inaudible etc. (faint) 405.
Adv. silently etc. adj.: sub silentio: in perfect silence.
Int. hush! 'sh! silence! soft! whist! tush! chat! tut! pas! mum's the word! hold your tongue! shut up! be

404. Loudness.—N. loudness, power; loud
noise, din; clang, -or; clatter, noise, bombardment.
roar, uproar, racket, static, grinders, hubbub,
fracas, charivari, trumpet blast, blare, flourish
of trumpets, fanfare, tintamarré, peal, swell, blast,
alarum, boom; resonance etc. 408.

405. Faintness.—N. faintness etc. adj.; faint
sound, whisper, breath; under-tone, -breath, mur-
mur, hum; rustle, buzz, purr; plash; sough, moan,
shriek, Connie; tinkle; 'still small voice,'
hoarseness etc. adj.; raucity, silencer, soft pedal, damper, mute, sourdine.
V. whisper, breathe, murmur, purr, hum, gurgle,
ripple, babble, flow; tinkle; mutter etc. (speak im-
perfectly) 583.

406. Snap. [Sudden and violent sounds.]—N.
snap etc. v.; rapping etc. v.; de-, crepitation;
smack, clap, report; thud; burst, explosion,
discharge, detonation, blow-out, back-fire, firing,
salvo, volley, pistol-shot.
V. rap, snap, tap, knock; click; crash; crack,
le; crash; pop; slam, bang, clap, thump, plump;
foot; back-fire, explode, burst on the ear.

407. Roll. [Repeated and protracted
sounds.]—N. roll etc. v.; drumming etc. v.; tattoo,
ding-dong; tantara; rataplan; whirr; rat-a-
tat; rub-a-dub; pit-a-pat; quaver, clatter,
charivari, racket; cuckoo; repetition etc. 104; peal
of bells, devil's tattoo; reverberation etc. 408.
drumfire, barrage.

408. Resonance.—N. resonance; ring etc. v.;
inging etc. v.; tintinnabulation; reflection, rever-eration, clangor.
low — base — bass — flat — grave — deep —,
pedal — note — bass — profondo — bari-
bary-tone; contralto.
V. re-sound, -verberate, -echo; ring, ding,
sing, jingle, gingle, chink, clink: tink. le; chime;
gurgle etc. 405; plash, guggle, echo, ring in the ear.

409. Sibilation. [Hissing sounds.]—N.
sibilation; hiss etc. v.; sternutation; high note etc.
410.
goose, serpent, snake.
V. hiss, buzz, whiz, rustle; fizz, -le, sizzle,
swish; wheeze, whistle, suffle; squash; sneeze.

410. Stridor. [Harsh sounds.]—N. creak etc.
v.; creaking etc. v.; discord etc. 414; stridor; harsh-
ness, roughness, sharpness etc. adj.; cacophonous.
acute — high; note; soprano, treble, tenor, alto;
false, voce di testa; shriek, cry etc. 411.
V. creak, grate, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle,
clank, clink; scream etc. (cry) 411; yelp etc.
(Animal sound) 412; buzz etc. (hiss) 409.
set the teeth on edge, écorcher les oreilles; pierce —,
split the ears, - head; offend —, grate upon —,
jar upon the ear.
V. creaking etc. v.; strident, stridulous, harsh,
410-415 orchestration; harmonization, — phrasing.

411. Cry.—N. cry etc. v.; voice etc. (human) 580; bark etc. (animal) 412.

Vociferation, outcry, — hullaballoo, chorus, clamor, hue and cry, plaint; lungs; stentor.

V. cry, roar, shout, bawl, brawo, halloo, halloa, hail, hoop, whoop, yell, howl, bellow, how, scream, shriek, shrill, squeak, squeal, squall, whine, whiny, pule, pipe, yaup.

Cheer, hurrah; hoot; grumble, moan, groan.

Snore, snort; grunt etc. (animal sounds) 412.

Vociferate; raise —, lift up the voice; call —, sing —, cry —; outshout; rend the air; thunder —, shout at the top of one's breath; s'gosiller; strain the throat; voice —, lungs; give a cry etc.

Adj. crying etc. v.; clam-ant, -orous; vociferous; stentorian etc. (loud) 404; open-mouthed.

412. Ululation. [Animal sounds.]-N. cry etc. v.; crying etc. v.; ululation, latration, belling; rebbation; call, note; bark, howl, yelp; twittering, woodnote; insect cry; flutinancy, drone; screech; clamor, hue and cry, plaint: lungs; stentor.

Adj. crying etc. v.; blatant, latrant; re-, mugient; open-mouthed.

V. cry, ululate, howl, roar, bellow, blare, rebellow, bark, yelp, bay; — the moon; yap, growl, yarr, yawl, snarl, howl; grunt; —; snort, squeak; neigh, bray; mew, mewl; purr, caterwaul, pule; bellow; yelp; bay, — the mum; yap, growl, neigh, bray; mew, mewl; purr, caterwaul, pule; bark elc.

Vociferant; part.

413. Melody. Concord.—N. melody, rhythm, measure; rhyme etc. (poetry) 597.

Pitch, timbre, intonation, tone, overtone.

Scale, gamut; diapason; diatonic —, chromatic —, enharmonic —, scale; key, clef, chords.

Modulation, temperament, syncopation, preparation, suspension, resolution, staff, s'goss, space, brace; bar, rest: appoggiato, -aria, accordion, shake, arpeggio.

Note, musical note, notes of a scale; sharp, flat, natural; high note etc. (shrilliness) 410; low note etc. 408; interval; semitone; second, third, fourth etc.; diatessaron.

Breve, semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver; semindemisemiquaver; sustained note, drone, burden.

Tonic; key-, leading-, fundamental-, note; supertonic, mediant, dominant; sub-mediant, dominant, organ-, pedal-point; octave, tetrachord; major —, minor —, mode —, scale —, key; Doric mode, passage, phrase.

Concord, harmony; union; -ance; chime, homophony; euphony, -ism; tonality; consonance; concord; part.

[V. be -harmonious etc. adj.; harmonize, chime, sympathize, transpose; put in tune, tune, accord; string; score, arrange, orchestrate.]

Adj. harmonious etc. adj.

[Confused sounds] Babel, pandemonium; Dutch —, cat's-concert; narrow-bones and ecleavers.

Discord.—N. discord, -ance; dissonance, cacaphony, caterwauling; harshness etc. 410; consecutive fifths.
416. Musician. [Performance of Music.]—N. musician, artiste, virtuoso, performer, player, minstrel; band etc. (poet) 597; instrumental-, organ-, accompany-, pian-, violin-, flute-, harp-ist; harper, fiddler, fifer, trumpeter, piper, drummer; catgut scraper.

band, orchestra, waits.

vocal- melod-ist; singer, warbler; songs-, chant-er, -ress; diva, cantatrice, coloratura, soprano, mezzo-soprano, alto, contralto, tenor, baritone, bass, basso, -profundo.

choir, quire, chorister; chorus, - singer; choral society, festival, eisteddfod.

nightingale, philomel, thrush; siren; Orpheus, Apollo, the Muses, Eran, Euterpe, Terpsichore; tuneful mine, -quire.

composer etc. 413; performance, virtuosity, execution, touch, expression, sublimation.

V. play, pipe, strike -; tune-up, sweep the chords, tickle -, paw- the ivories, vamp, tweedle, chirrup, lilt, purr, trill, shake, twitter.

execute, perform; accompany; sing -, play- a second; compose, write music, set to music, arrange, harmonize, orchestrate.

sing, chaunt, chant, hum, warble, carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt, purr, quaver, trill, shake, twitter, whistle; sol-fa; intone.

have -an ear for music, - a musical ear, - a correct ear, - absolute pitch.

Adj. playing etc. v.; musical, lyric.

Adv. adagio, andante etc. (music) 415.

417. Musical Instruments.—N. musical instruments; band; string-, brass-, drum and fife-, military-, bugle-, German-, dance-, jazz-band; orchestra, string quartet; orchestration, orchestrelle.

[Stringed instruments] mono-, poly-chord; harp, lyre, lute, archlute, theorbo; mandol-in, -ine; guitar; ukulele; psaltery, zither; bandore, cither, -n; gittern, rebec, banduria, banjo, zither banjo, balalaika, samisen; plectrum.

viol, -in, Cremona, Stradivarius; fiddle, kit; vielle, viola, - d'amore, - di gamba; tenor, violoncello, cello; bass, bass-, bass-viol; double-bass, contrabasso, violone;urdy-gurdy; strings, catgut; bow, fiddletick.

piano, -forte; grand -, concert grand -, baby -, upright -, cottage- piano; pianino, pianette; harps-, clavi-, clari-, mani-chord; clavier, spinet, virginals; dulcimer, cymbalo; Eolian harp; piano-organ, -player, electric piano, player-piano, pianola.

[Wind instruments] organ, church -, pipe -, American-organ; harmonium, -phon; accordion, seraphina, concertina; melodeon, barrel-organ; humming top.

flute, fife, piccolo, flageolet, penny-whistle, reed instrument; clarinet, -net, -onet; bass clarionet; saxophone; bass cornet, corno di bassetto; musette, shawm, oboe, hautboy, cor Anglais, corno Inghese, bassoon, double bassoon, cornet-fagotto; bag-, union-pipes; ocarina, Pandean pipes; calliope; siren, pipe, pitch-pipe; sourd'le; whistle, catcall.

horn, bugle, key bugle, cornet, cornet-à-pistons, cornopean, clarion, trumpet, trombone, ophicleide, serpents; English-, French-, bugle-, sax-, flugel-, alt-, helicon-, post-horn; sackbut, euphonium, bombardon, tuba, bass tuba.

[Vibrating surfaces] cymbal, bell, gong, peal of bells, carillon; tambour, -ine, drum, tom-tom, tabor-, ret-,- ourine, -orin; stridurn, grand caisse, bass-, big-, side-, kettle-drum; tympani; war drums; tymbal, timbre, castanet, bones, musical-glasses; -stones; harmonica, sounding-board, rattle; gramophone, phonograph.

[Vibrating bars] reed, tuning-fork, triangle, Jew's harp, musical box, harmonicon, xylophone, marimba, celeste.

sord-ine, -et; soudr-ine, -et; mute.

418. Hearing. [Sense of sound.]—N. hearing etc. v.; audition, auscultation; eavesdropping; audibility; acoustics etc. 402.

acute -, nice -, delicate -, quick -, sharp -, correct -, musical -ear; ear for music.

ear, auricle, lug; acoustic organs, auditory apparatus, ear-drum, tympanum; ear-, speaking-trumpet, megaphone; telephone, radiophone, stethoscope, phonograph, gramophone, microphone.

hearer, auditor, listener, eavesdropper; auditory-, sense.

V. hear, overhear; hark, -en; list, -en; give -, lend -, bend- an ear; give attention; catch a sound, prick up one's ears; give -a hearing, - audience -to.

hang upon the lips of, be all ear, listen with both ears, monitor.

become audible; meet -, fall upon -, catch -, reach- the ear; be heard; ring in the ear etc. (resound) 408.

Adj. hearing etc. v.; auditory, auricular, aural.

Adv. arrectis auribus.

Int. hark, - ye! hear! list, -en! Oyez! attention! lend me your ears!

419. Deafness.—N. deafness, hardness of hearing, surdity; inaudibility.

V. be -deaf etc. adj.; have no ear; shut -, stop -, close- one's ears; turn a deaf ear to.

render deaf, stun, deafen.

Adj. deaf, earless, surd; hard -, dull- of hearing; deaf-mute, stunned, deafened; stone deaf; deaf as -a post, - an adder, - a beetle, - a trunk-maker.

inaudible etc. 405; out of hearing.
420. Light.—N. light, ray, beam, stream, gleam, streak, pencil; sun-, moon-beam; dawn, aurora.
day; sunshine; light of -day, heaven; sun etc. (luminary) 432, day-, broad day-, noon-tide- light; noon-tide-; -day, glare.
glow etc. v.; afterglow, sunset; glimmering etc. v.; glisten; play — flood- of light; phosphorescence.
flush, halo, glory, nimbus, aureole, aureole, aureola.
spark, scintilla; facula; sparkling etc. v.; emication, scintillation, glimmer, glare, blaze, coruscation, fulguration; flame etc. (fire) 382; lightning, ignis fatuus, etc. (luminary) 423, radio-activity.
luster, sheen, shimmer, reflection; gloss, tinsel, spangle, brightness, brilliancy, splendor; ef-emication, scintillation, glimmer, halo, glory, nimbus, aureole.
fulgence; fulgor, -gidity; dazzlement, resplendence, transplendency; luminousness etc.
gleam, streak, pencil; sun-, moon-beam; dawn, aurora, aurora borealis.


[Distribution of light] chiaroscuro, clair-obscure, clear obscure, breadth, light and shade, black and white, tonality, half-tone, mezzolint.
refraction, refraction, dispersion, double refraction, polarization, diffraction, interference, illuminant etc. 423.
V. shine, glow, glitter, phosphoresce; glister, ten-, twinkle, gleam; glare — up; glare, beam, shimmer, glimmer, flicker, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash, fulgurate, blaze; be — bright etc. adj.; reflect light, daze, dazzle, bedazzle, raclub, shoot out beams.
clear up, brighten.
lighten, enlighten; light — up; irradiate, shine upon: give — hang out; cast — throw —.
shed — luster — light — upon; illum- e, — ine, —inate; relume, strike a light; kindle etc. (see fire to) 384.
Adj. shining etc. v.; luminumous, -ferous; lucid, -ent, -ulent, -ific, -iferous; illuminating, light, -some; bright, vivid, splendent, nitid, lustrous, shiny, brilliant, beamy, scintillant, radiant, lambent; sheen, -y; glossy, burnished, glassy, sunny, orient, meridian; noon-day, - tide; cloudless, clear; unclouded; obscured.
garish; re-, tran-splendent, re-, effulgent; ful-gid, -gent; relucent, splendid, blazing, in a blaze, ablaze, rutilant, meteoric, phosphorescent; aglow, bright as silver; light — bright- as -day, -noon — the sun at noonday.
optical, actinic; photo-genic, -graphic; heliographic, radioactive.

421. Darkness.—N. darkness etc. adj.; blackness etc. (dark color) 431; obscurity, gloom, murk; dusk etc. (dimness) 422; tenebrosity, unbraveousness.
Cimmerian —, Stygian —, Egyptian-darkness; night; midnight; dead of —, witching time of-night; blind man’s holiday; darkness — visible; that can be felt; palpable, obscure; Erebus.
shade, shadow, umbra, penumbra, sciagraphy, silhouette; radiograph, skiaograph.
obscuration; ad-, ob-umbraetion; obtenebration, effusion, caligation; extinction; eclipse, total eclipse; gathering of the clouds.
shading; distribution of shade; chiaroscuro etc. (light) 420.
noctivagation, noctograph, noctuary.
obscurantist.
V. be — dark etc. adj.
darken, obscure, shade; dim; tone down, lower; over-cast, -shadow; cloud, eclipse; ob-, of-fuscate; ob-, ad-umbrate, cast into the shade; be-cloud, -dim, -darken; cast — throw —, spread- a-shade, — shadow, — gloom.
extinguish; put — blow —, snuff-out; doubt.
Adj. dark, -some, -ling, obscure, tenebrous, tenebrious, sombrous, pitch dark, pitchy, caliginous; black etc. (in color) 431.
sunless, lightless etc. (see sun, light etc. 423); somber, dusty; unilluminated etc. (see illuminate etc. 420); nocturnal; dingy, lurid, gloomy; murk-y, -some; shady, unbraveous; overcast etc. (dim) 422; cloudy etc. (opaque) 426; darkened etc. v.
dark as -pitch, — a pit, — Erebus.
benighted; noctivag-ant, -ous.
Adv. in the -dark, — shade; at night.

422. Dimness.—N. dimness etc. adj.; darkness etc. 421; paleness etc. (light color) 429.
half-light, demi-jour; partial-shadow, — eclipse; shadow of a shade; glimmer, -ing; nebulousness; cloud etc. 353; eclipse.
aurora, dusk, twilight, gloaming, blind man’s holiday, shades of evening, crepuscule, cockshut time; break of day, daybreak, dawn.
moon-light, -beam, -shine; star- owl’s-, candle-, rush-, fire-light, farthing candle.
V. be — grow — dim etc. adj.; flicker, twinkle, glimmer; loom, lower; fade; darken, pale — its ineffectual fire.
render — dim etc. adj.; dim, bedim, obscure.
Adj. dim, dull, lack-luster, dingy, darkish, shorn of its beams; dark 421.
faint, shadowed forth; glassy; bleary; cloudy; misty etc. (opaque) 426; muggy, fuliginous, nebulous, -ar; obnubilated, overcast, crepuscular, twilight, muddy, lurid, leaden, dun, dirty; looming etc. v.
pale etc. (colorless) 429; confused etc. (invisible) 447.

423. Luminary. [Source of light]—N. luminary; light etc. 420; flame etc. (fire) 382; spark; scintilla; phosphorescence.
sun, orb of day, day star, Phoebus, Apollo, Helios, Phaethon, Hyperion, Ra, Aurora; star, orb, meteor; falling —, shooting —, blazing —, dog-star; Sirius, canica, Aldebaran, morning star, Lucifer, Phosphor, evening star; Hesperus, Venus, planet, moon etc. 318; constellation, galaxy, northern light, aurora borealis, - australis; zodiacal light; mock sun, parhelion.
lightning; fork —, sheet —, summer- lighting, St. Elmo’s fire; phosphorus; ignis fatuus; Jack o’ Fria’-s lantern; Will o’ the wisp, fire-drake, Fata Morgana.
glow-worm, fire-fly.
424. Shade.—N. shade; awning etc. (cover) 223; parasol, sunshade, umbrella; screen, curtain, shutter, blind, gauze, veil, mantile, mask; cloud, mist, gathering of clouds; smoke screen; smoked glasses, colored spectacles; blinkers, blinders. umbrae, giade; shadow etc. 421.

V. draw a curtain; put up —, close- a shutter; veil etc. v.; cast a shadow etc. (darken) 421; screen, obstruct the view.

Adj. shady, umbrageous, bowery.

425. Transparency.—N. transparen-ce, -cy; translucen-ce, -cy; diaphaneity; luc-, pelluc-, limpid-ity.

transparent medium, glass, crystal, mica; lymph; water.

v. be -transparent etc. adj.; transmit light.

Adj. transparent, pellucid, lucid, diaphanous; trans- tra-lucent; limpid, clear, serene, crystalline, clear as crystal, vitreous, transpicuous, glassy, hyaline.

426. Opacity.—N. opacity; opaqueness etc. adj.

film; cloud etc. 353.

V. be -opaque etc. adj.; obstruct the passage of light; ob-, of-tuscate.

Adj. opaque, impervious to light.

dim etc. 422; turbid, thick, muddy, opaque; obfuscated, fuliginous, cloudy, hazy, foggy, vaporous, nubiferous, muggy.

smoky, fumid, murky, dirty.

427. Semitransparency.—N. semitransparen-cy, opalescence, milkiness, pearliness; gauze, muslin; film; mist etc. (cloud) 353; frosted glass.

Adj. semi-transparent, -pellucid, -diaphanous, -opacus, -opaque; opal-escen-t, -ine; pearly, milky, frosted, mat; misty.

428. Color.—N. color, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, tincture, cast, livery, coloration, chromatism, glow, flush; tone, key.

pure —, positive —, primary —, primitive —, complementary- color; three primaries; spectrum, chromatic dispersion; broken —, secondary —, tertiary- color.

local color, coloring, keeping, tone, value, aerial perspective.

[Science of color] chromatics, spectrum analysis; prism, spectroscopic.

pigment, coloring matter, paint, dye, wash, distemper, stain; medium; mordant; oil-paint etc. (painting) 556.

V. color, dye, tinge, stain, tint, tint, tone, paint, wash, ingrain, grain, illuminate, emblazon, imbue; paint etc. (fine art) 556; daub.

Adj. colored etc. v.; colorific, tingent, tintorial; chromatic, prismatic; full-, high-, deep-colored; doubly-dyed; polychromatic.

bright, vivid, intense; deep, fresh, unfaded; rich, gorgeous; highly colored; gay; variegated etc. 440.

gaudy, florid; garish; showy, flaunting, flashy; raw, crude; glaring; flaring; discordant, harmonious.

mellow, harmonious, pearly, sweet, delicate, tender, refined.

429. Achromatism. [Absence of color.]-N. achromatism; de-, dis-coloration; pall-or, -idity; paleness etc. adj.; etiolation; neutral tint, monochrome, black-and-white.

V. lose -color etc. 428; fade, fly, go; become -colorless etc. adj.; turn pale, pale, whitening.

deprive of color, decolorize, bleach, tarnish, achromatize, blanch, etiolate, wash out, tone down.

Adj. uncolored etc. (see color etc. 428); colorless, achromatic, hueless, pale, pallid; pale-, tallow-faced; faint, dull, cold, muddy, leaden, dun, wan, sallow, dead, dingy, ashy, ashen, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lack-luster; discolored etc. v. light-colored. fair, blond; white etc. 430.

pale as death, — ashes, — a witch, — a ghost, — a corpse.

430. Whiteness.—N. whiteness etc. adj.; argent.

albification, albescence, albinism, etiolation.

snow, paper, chalk, milk, lily, ivory, silver, alabaster; white lead, chinese —, flake — , ivory —, zinc- white, white-wash, -ning, whitening.

V. be -white etc. adj.

render -white etc. adj.; whiten- bleach, blanch, etiolate, whitewash, silver, frost.

Adj. white; milky, milk-, snow-white; snowy, niveous, candid, chalky; hoar- -y; frosted, silvery, argent-, -ine; canescent.

whitish, creamy, pearly, ivory, fair, blond, ash-blond, platinum blond; blonded etc. v.; high in tone, light.

white as -a sheet, — driven snow, — a lily, — silver; like -ivory etc. n.

431. Blackness.—N. blackness etc. adj.; darkness etc. (want of light) 421; swarthness, lividity, dark color, tone, color; chiaroscuro etc. 420.
nigrification, infuscation, denigration.
jet, ink, ebony, coal, pitch, soot, smudge, charcoal, sloe, raven, crow, black.
[ Pigments] lamp —, ivory —, blue-black;
writing —, printing —, printer’s —, Indian-ink.
V. be —black etc. adj.; blacken, infuscate, denigrate; blot, ch; smutch; smirch; darken etc.
adj.; blight, render —black etc. adj.; blacken, infuscate, denigrate; blot, ch; smutch; smirch; darken etc.

432. Gray.—N. gray etc. adj.; neutral tint, silver, pepper and salt. chiascuro, grisaille, grayness.
[ Pigments] Payne’s gray; black etc. 431.
Adj. gray, grey; steel —, iron —, dun, drab, dingy, leaden, livid, somber, sad, pearly; silver, —y, —ed; ash- —, —y; ciner- —ous, —itous; grizzl —y, —ed; dove-, slate-, stone-, mouse-, ash-colored; mole, cool.

433. Brown.—N. brown etc. adj.; earth, ochre, sepia, Vandyke brown.
[ Pigments] bistre, ocher, sepia, yellow ochre, brown etc.; verdigris; verdance; verdigris; verdant, atom; verdancy; vert; verdigris.
Adj. brown, adust, bay, dapple, auburn, chestnut, nutbrown, cinnamon, hazel, fawn, puce, —ru, russet, tawny, fuscous, chocolate, maroon, foxy, tan, bruneant, whitey-brown; snuff; —ored; brown as a berry, mahogany; reddish brown; copper-, rust- colored; henna; bronze; khaki; russet, roan, sorrel.
sub-burnt; tanned etc. v.
V. render —brown etc. adj.; tan, embrown, bronze.

434. Redness.—N. red, scarlet, vermillion, cardinal, Post Office, red, carmine, crimson, pink, lake, cerise, cherry red, maroon, carnation, cœur de rose. rose du Barry; magenta, damask; flesh —color, — tint; color; fresh —, high- color; warmth; gules.
ruby, garnet, carbuncle; rose; rust; iron-mold.
[ Dyes and pigments] cinnabar, cochineal, cochineal, fuchine; ruddle, madder, redlead; light —, Venetian- red; red ink, annatto.
redness etc. adj.; rub-escence, —icundy, —ification, erubesence, blush.
V. be —, become —red etc. adj.; blush, flush, color up, mantle, redden.
render- red etc. adj.; redden, rouge; rub-ify, —icante, incarnadine, ruddle.
Adj. red etc. n.; —dish; rufous, ruddy, florid, incarnadine, sanguine, bloody, gory; ros-y, —eate; blowz-y, —ed; brunt; rubi-cund, —form; lurd, stam- mel, blood-red, russet, murrey, carroy, sorrel, lateritious.
rose-, ruby-, cherry-, claret-, wine-, plum-
flame-, flesh-, peach-, salmon-, brick-, brick dust-colored, reddish brown etc. 433.
red as —fire, — blood, — scarlet, — a turkey-cock, — a lobster; warm, hot, foxy.

435. Greeness.—N. green etc. adj.; blue and yellow; vert.
emerald, verd antique, verdigris, malachite, beryl, aquamarine, reseda.
greenness, verdure, verdancy, viridity, —escence.
Adj. green, verdant; glaucous, olive; porraneous; green as grass.
emerald, pea, grass, apple, sea, olive, bottle, leaf- green.
greenish, vir-ent, —escent.

436. Yellowness.—N. yellow etc. adj.; or.
[ Pigments] gamboge; cadmium —, chrome —, Indian —, lemon- yellow; orpiment, yellow ochre, Claude tint, aureolin.
crocus, saffron, topaz, gold.
jaundice; London fog; yellowness etc. adj.
Adj. yellow, aureate, gold, golden, —ed, —It, gilded, —It, flavous, citrine, fallow, fulvous, —id, sallow, tuteous, fawny, creamy, sandy; xanth-ic, —ous; jaundiced.
gold-, citron-, saffron-, lemon-, sulphur-, amber- straw-, primrose-, cream-colored; flazen, yellowish, buff.
yellow as a —quine, — guinea, — crow’s foot.

437. Purple.—N. purple etc. adj.; blue and red, bishop’s purple; aniline dyes, gridelin, amethyst, purpure.
livid-ness, —ity.
V. empurple.
Adj. purple, violet, plum-colored, lavender, lilac, puce, mauve; livid.

438. Blueness.—N. blue etc. adj.; garter-blue; watchet.
[ Pigments] ultramarine, smalt, cobalt, cyanogen; Prussian —, syenite- blue; bice, indigo, woad.
lapis lazuli, sapphire, turquoise.
blue-, bluish-ness; bloom.
Adj. blue, azure, cerulean; sky-blue, —ored, — dyed; navy-blue, aquamarine, electric blue, royal blue, cyanic; bluish; atmospheric; retiring; cold.

439. Orange.—N. orange, red and yellow; gold; or, flame etc. color, adj.
[ Pigments] ochre, Mars orange, cadmium.
V. gild, warm.
Adj. orange, ochrous; orange-, gold-, flame-, copper-, brass-, apricot-colored; warm, hot, glowing.
440. Variiegation.—N. variegation; di-, trichromism; iridescence, irisation, play of colors, polychrome, maculation, spottness, striae. spectrunm, rainbow, iris, tulip, peacock, chameleon, butterfly, tortoiseshell; mackerel, — sky; zebra, leopard, mother-of-pearl, nacre, opal, marble, batik.

check, plaid, tartan, patchwork; mar-, parquetry; mosaic, tesserae, tesselation, chess-board, checkers, chequers; harlequin; Joseph's coat; tricolor, patches, bands, stripes, spots etc of color.

V. be -variegated etc. adj.; varigate, stripe, streak, checker, chequer; be-, speckle, fleck; be-, sprinkle; stipple, maculate, dot, bespot; tattoo, inlay, tesselate, damascene; emboider, braid, quill.

Adj. variegated etc. v.; many-colored, -hued, divers., panicolor, -ed; di-, poly-chromalic; bi-, tri-, versi-color; of all the colors of the rainbow, — watered; grizzled; listed; embroidered etc.

bled; pepper and salt, paned, dappled, clouded, chromism~ sky; zebra, leopard, mother-of-pearl, nacre, opal, streak, checker, chequer; be-, speckle, fleck; be-, glans, - eye; perspicacity, discernment; catopsis.

manner of colors; kaleidoscopic.

pearly, shot, over; turn -; bend- one's Icxk, upon; direct the descry, sight, make out, discover, distinguish, eagle-, piercing-, penetrating-, sight, — inlay, tesselate, damascene; embroider, braid, quilt.

441. Vision.—N. vision, sight, optics, eye-sight. view, look, espial, glance, ken, coup d'œil; glimpse, peep, glint; gaze, stare, leer; perception, contemplation; conception-, -ity, regard, survey; in-, intro-spection; reconnaissance, speculation, watch, espionage, espionnage, autopy, ocular - inspection, — demonstration; sight-seeing.

macrography, micrography.

point of view; view-., stand- point; gazebo, loophole, belvedere, watchtower.

field of view; theater, amphitheater, arena, vista, horizon; commanding —, bird's eye —, panoramic-view, periscope.

visual organ, organ of vision; eye; naked —, unassisted- eye, -ball, retina, pupil, iris, cornea, white; optics, orbs, saucer —, goggle —, gooseberry-eyes.

short sight etc. 443; clear —, sharp —, quick —, eagle —, piercing- —, penetrating- sight, — glance, — eye; perspicacity, discernment; catopsis. eagle, hawk; cat, lynx; Argus.

evil eye; basilisk, cockatrice.

spectacles, telescope etc. 445.

V. see, behold, discern, perceive, have in sight, descry, sight, make out, discover, distinguish, recognize, spy, espy, ken; get —, have —, catch -a, sight, — glimpse- of, command of view of, witness, contemplate, speculate; cast —, set- the eyes on; be a spectator etc. 444- of; look on etc. (be present) 186; see sights etc. (curiosity) 445; see at a glance etc. (intelligence) 498.

look, view, eye; lift up the eyes, open one's eye; look -at, — on, — upon, — over, — about one, — round; survey, scan, inspect; run the eye -over, — through; reconnoiter, glance -round, — on, — over; turn —; bend- one's looks upon; direct the eyes to, turn the eyes on, cast a glance, make eyes at.

observe etc. (attend to) 457; watch etc. (care) 459; see with one's own eyes; watch for etc. (expect) 507; peek, peep, peer, pry, take a peep; play at bo-peep.

look -full in the face, — hard at, — intently; strain one's eyes; fix —, rivet- the eyes upon; stare, gaze; pure -over, glast -over, — on, —, leer, ogle, glare; goggle; (clock the eye, squint, gloat, look askance; give the glad eye.

Adj. seeing etc. v.; visual, ocular. -al: ophthalmic.

far-, clear-sighted etc. h.; eagle-, hawk-, lynx-., keen—. Argus-eyed. visible etc. 446.

Adv. visibly etc. 446; in sight of, with one's eyes open.

at -sight, — first sight, — a glance, — the first blush; primä facie.

Int. look! etc. (attention) 457.

Phr. the scales falling from one's eyes.

442. Blindness.—N. blindness, anopia, cecity, exection, amaurosis, cataract, ableness, prestriction; dim-sightedness etc. 443.

V. be -blind etc. adj.; not see; lose sight of; have the eyes bandaged; grope in the dark, — not look; close —, shut —, turn away —, avert the eyes; look another way; wink etc. (limited vision) 443; shut the eyes — be blind- to, wink —, blink at.

render -blind etc. adj.; blind, -fold; hoodwink, dazzle; put one's eyes out; throw dust into one's eyes; jeter de la poudre aux yeux; screen from sight etc. (hide) 528.

Adj. blind; eye-, sight-, vision-less; dark; stone-, sand-, stark-blind; undiscerning, dim-sighted etc. 443.

blind as -a bat, — a buzzard, — a beetle, — a mole, — an owl; wall-eyed.

blinded etc. v.;

Adv. blind-ly, -fold; darkly.

443. Dim-sightedness. [Imperfect vision.]

[ Fallacies of vision.]-N. dim —, dull —, half- —, short —, near —, long —, double-, astigmatic-, failing- sight; dim etc. -sightedness; snow blindness; purblindness, lippitude; my-, presby-opia; confusion of vision; astigmatism; nystagmus; color-blindness, dichromism, chromato-pseudo-blepsis, Daltonism; nystata; strabismus, strabism, squint, cast in the eye, swivel eye, goggle eyes; obliquity of vision.

winking etc. v.; nictitation; blinkard, albino, dizziness, swimming, scotoma; cataract; ophthalmia.

[ Limitation of vision] eye shade, blinker, blinker; screen etc. (hider) 530.

[ Fallacies of vision] deceptio visus: refraction, distortion, illusion, false light, anamorphism, virtual image, spectrum, mirage, looming, phasia, phant-asm.-asma, -ont; vision; specter, apparition, ghost; ignis fatuus etc. (luminary) 423; specter of the Brocken; magic mirror; magic lantern etc. (show) 448; mirror, lens etc. (instrument) 445.
447. Invisibility.—N. invisibility, nonappearance, imperceptibility; indistinctness etc.
distinct, definite, well-defined, -marked; in focus; recognizable, palpable, autoptical; glaring, staring, conspicuous; stereoscopic; in -bold, - strong, high-relief.
periscope, panoramic.
before —, under one's eyes; before one's a vue d'oeil, in one's eye, oculis subjecta fidelibus.
Adv. visibly etc. adj.; in sight of; before one's eyes etc. adj.; veluti in speculum.

448. Appearance.—N. appearance, phenomenon, sight, spectacle, show, premonstration, scene, species, view, coup d'œil; look-out, outlook, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, picture, tableau; display, exposure, mise en scène; scenery, décor; rising of the curtain.
phantasm, -om etc. (fallacy of vision) 443.
pageant, spectacle; peep, raree, gallantry-show; ombres chinoises; projector, optical —, magic-lantern, phantasmagoria, dissolving views; cinema, -to-graph; bio-scope, -graph; moving pictures, movies, film, screen etc.; pan-, di-, cosm-, georama; coup —, jeu de théâtre; pageantry etc. (ostentation) 882; insignia etc. (indication) 550.
aspect, phase, phasis, seeming, shape etc. (form) 240.
guise, look, complexion, color, image, mien, air, cast, carriage, port, demeanor; presence, expression, first blush, face of the thing; point of view, light.
lineament, feature, trait, lines; outline, side; contour, silhouette, face, countenance, physiognomy, visage, phiz, mug, cast of countenance, profile, tuneur, cut of one's jib, meteoscope; outside etc. 220.
V. appear: be —, become visible etc. adj.; appear, emerge, open to the view; meet —, catch the eye; present —, manifest —, produce —, discover —, reveal —, expose —, betray itself; stand -forth, - out, show; arise —, peer —, crop out; start —, spring —, show —, turn —, crop up; glimmer, glitter, glow, loom; glare; burst forth, scintillate; burst upon the -view; - sight; heave in sight; come -in sight; - into view; - out, - forth, - forward; see the light of day; break through the clouds; make its appearance, show its face, materialize, appear to one's eyes, come upon the stage, enter; float before the eyes, speak for itself etc. (manifest) 525; attract the attention etc. 457; reappear; live in a glass house.
expose to view etc. 525.
Adj. visible, perceptible, perceivable, discernible, apparent; -in view, - full view, - sight; exposed to view, en evidence; unclouded; obvious etc. (manifest) 525; plain, clear,
449. Disappearance.—N. disappearance. evanescence. eclipse. occultation.
departure etc. 293; exit. vanishing point;
dissolving views.
V. disappear. vanish. dissolve. fade. melt away.
pass. go. avant. be -gone etc. adj.: leave -no trace.
- 'not a rack behind'; go off the stage etc. (depart)
293; suffer -,. undergo. an eclipse; be lost to -. 
retire from -sight. - view.
lose sight of.
Efface etc. 552.
Adj. disappearing etc. v.: evanescent. missing.
lost; lost to -sight. - view; gone: spurios versenki.
Int. vanish! disappear! avant! etc. (ejection)
297.

450. Intellect.—N. intellect. mind. understanding. reason. thinking principle. rationality;
cogitative -. cognitive -. intellectual- faculties; understanding. reason. thinking principle: rationality;
science. apperception. mentality. intelligence. intellect. intuition. association of ideas. instinct.
dissolving views.
V. think. reflect. reason. cogitate. excogitate. consider. deliberate: bestow -thought. -
consideration- upon: speculate. contemplate. meditate. ponder. muse. dream. ruminate. brood -. -
over; animadvert. study. bend- apply- the mind etc. (attend) 457; digest. discuss. hammer at.
weigh. perpend. realize. appreciate. fancy etc. (imagine) 515; traw.
take into consideration; take counsel etc. (be advised)
695; commune with -. bethink- oneself; collect one's thoughts; revolve -. turn over -. run over-
in the mind; chew the cud -. sleep- upon;
take counsel of -. advise with- one's pillow.
rock -. ransack -. crack -. beat -. cudgel-
one's brains; set one's -brain. - wits- to work.
harbor -. entertain -. cherish -. nurture- an idea etc. 453; take into one's head; bear in mind;
reconsider.
occur. present -. suggest- itself: come -. get-
into one's head; strike one. hit across the view. come uppermost. run in one's head; enter -. pass
in -. cross -. flash on -. flash across -. float in -. fasten itself on -. be uppermost in -. occupy-
the mind. have in one's mind.
make an impression; sink -. penetrate- into
the mind; engross the thoughts.
Adj. thinking etc. v.; thoughtful. pensive. meditative. reflective. cogitative. museful. wishful.
contemplative. speculative. deliberative. studious. sedate. introspective. Platonic. philosophical.
lost -. engrossed -. rapt -. absorbed- in
thought etc. (inattentive) 458; deep musing etc.
(intent) 457.
in the mind. under consideration. in contemplation.
Adv. all things considered; taking everything
into account.
Phr. the mind being on the stretch; the -mind. -
head- turning. - running- upon.

450a. Absence or want of Intellect.—N. absence -. want- of-intellect etc. 450; imbecility etc.
499; brutality; brute -instinct. - force.
Adj. enwended with reason.

451. Thought.—N. thought. excitation -. exercise- of the intellect; reflection. cogitation. consider-
ation. meditation. study. fucubration. speculation. deliberation. pondering; head-. brain-
work; cerebration; mentation. deep reflection; close study. application etc. (attention) 457.
abstract thought. abstraction. contemplation. musing; brown study etc. (inattention) 458;
reverie. Platonism; depth of thought. workings of the mind. thoughts. inmost thoughts; self-counsel.
communing. -consultation.
association -. succession -. flow -. train -. current- of-thought. - ideas.
after -. mature- thought; reconsideration.
second thoughts; retrospection etc. (memory) 505;
excogitation; examination etc. (inquiry) 461; in-
vention etc. (imagination) 515.
thoughtfulness etc. adj.
V. think. reflect. reason. cogitate. excogitate. consider. deliberate; bestow -thought. -
consideration- upon: speculate. contemplate. meditate. ponder. muse. dream. ruminate. brood -. -
over; animadvert. study. bend- apply- the mind etc. (attend) 457; digest. discuss. hammer at.
weigh. perpend. realize. appreciate. fancy etc. (imagine) 515; traw.
take into consideration; take counsel etc. (be advised)
695; commune with -. bethink- oneself; collect one's thoughts; revolve -. turn over -. run over-
in the mind; chew the cud -. sleep- upon;
take counsel of -. advise with- one's pillow.
rack -. ransack -. crack -. beat -. cudgel-
one's brains; set one's -brain. - wits- to work.
harbor -. entertain -. cherish -. nurture- an idea etc. 453; take into one's head; bear in mind;
reconsider.
occur. present -. suggest- itself: come -. get-
into one's head; strike one. hit across the view. come uppermost. run in one's head; enter -. pass
in -. cross -. flash on -. flash across -. float in -. fasten itself on -. be uppermost in -. occupy-
the mind. have in one's mind.
make an impression; sink -. penetrate- into
the mind; engross the thoughts.
Adj. thinking etc. v.; thoughtful. pensive. meditative. reflective. cogitative. museful. wishful.
contemplative. speculative. deliberative. studious. sedate. introspective. Platonic. philosophical.
lost -. engrossed -. rapt -. absorbed- in
thought etc. (inattentive) 458; deep musing etc.
(intent) 457.
in the mind. under consideration. in contemplation.
Adv. all things considered; taking everything
into account.
Phr. the mind being on the stretch; the -mind. -
head- turning. - running- upon.

452. Incogitancy. [Absence or want of thought.]-N. incogitancy. vacuity. inunder-
standing; inanity. fatuity etc. 499; thoughtlessness etc. (inattention) 458.
V. not-think etc. 451; not think of; dismiss
from the -mind. - thoughts etc. 451.
indulge in reverie etc. (be inattentive) 458.
pay away thought; unbend -. relax -. divert-
the mind.
Adj. vacant. unintellectual. unideal. unoc-
cupied. unthinking. inconsiderate. thoughtless; ab-
sent etc. (inattentive) 458; diverted; irrational etc.
499; narrow-minded etc. 481.
un-thought of. -dreamt of. -considered; off one's
mind; incogitable. not to be thought of. in-
conceivable.
453. Idea. [Object of thought.]—N. idea, notion, conception, thought, apprehension, impression, perception, image, sentiment, reflection, observation, consideration; abstract idea, principle; archetype. 

view etc. (opinion) 484; theory etc. 514; conceit, fancy; phantasy etc. (imagination) 515. 
point of view etc. (aspect) 448; field of view.

454. Topic. [Subject of thought.]—N. subject of —, material for thought; food for the abstract idea, principle; archetype. 
ceit, fancy; phantasy etc. 85; questioner. 
impression, perception, image. sentiment, gape; prick up the ears, see sights, lionize; pry, reflection. observation. consideration; ab­notion, conception, thought, apprehension, 461; peeping Tom, eavesdropper; gossip etc. 457; dig up. 
overcurious. nosey; inquinng etc. 461; prymg; knowledge. J-N. interest, thirst for knowledge; curi·osity, -ousness; inquiring mind. mental etc. 457. 
different. bored; impassive etc. 823. 
argument; motion. resolution; head. chapter: case. visement; in -question. - the mind: on -foul. - the point; proposition. theorem; tield of inquiry: moot close -. intense -. 
inquisitorial; agape etc. 507; indifference. apathy. 
Allenlion. -N. attention; mindfulness etc. 456. Incuriosity. [ Absence of curiosity.]—N. incurious, un inquisitive, uninterested. in­curiosity; incuriousness etc. 458; take no interest in etc. 823; mind one's own regard etc. 
Phr. what's the matter? what next? 

455. Curiosity. [ The desire of knowledge.]—N. interest, thirst for knowledge; curiousity, -ousness; inquiring mind; inquisitiveness. 
sight-seer, quidnunc. newsmonger. Paul Pry, peeping Tom, eavesdropper; gossip etc. (news) 532; questioner. enfant terrible. 
V. be -curious etc. adj.: take an interest in, stare, gape; prick up the ears, see sights, lionize; pry, speer; dig up. 
Adj. curious, inquisitive, burning with curiosity. overcurious, nosey; inquiring etc. 461; prying; inquisitional; agape etc. (expectant) 507; attentive etc. 457. 
Phr. what's the matter? what next? 

456. Incuriosity. [ Absence of curiosity.]—N. incuriosity; incuriousness etc. adj.: insouciance etc. 866; indifference, apathy. 
V. be -incurious etc. adj.: have no -curiosity etc. 455; take no interest in etc. 823; mind one's own business. 
Adj. incurious, uninterested, indifferent; bored; impression etc. 823. 

457. Attention.—N. attention; mindfulness etc. adj.: intentness, -iveness; thought etc. 451; adver­ten-ce. -cy; observe, -ation; consideration, reflection, per­ception; head; particularity; notice, regard etc. v. ; circum­scription etc. (care) 459; study, scrutiny, once-over; in. intro­scription; revision, -al active -, diligent -, exclusive -. minute -. close -., intense -. deep -, profound -, abstract -. labored -. deliberate-. thought, - attention, - application, - study. 

minuteness, attention to detail etc. 459. absorption of mind etc. (abstraction) 458. indication, calling attention to etc. v. 
V. be -attentive etc. adj.: attend, advert to, observe. look, see. view, remark, notice, regard, take notice, mark; give -, pay -attention, - heedly; listen in, incline -, lend-. an ear to; trouble one's head about; give a thought —, animadvert- to; occupy oneself with; contemplate etc (think of) 451; look - at, to, - after, - into, - over; see to; turn -, bend -, apply -, direct -, give- the mind, - eye, - attention- to; have -an eye to, - in one's eye; bear in mind; take into account, - consideration; keep in -sight, - view; have regard to, heed, mind, take cognizance of. be engaged in, entertain, recognize; make -, take-.note of; note. examine cursorily; glance - at, - upon, - over; cast -, pass- the eyes over; run over, turn over the leaves, dip into, perstringe; skim etc. (neglect) 460; take a cursory view of. 

examine. - closely, - intently; scan, scrutinize, consider; give -, bend- one's mind to; overhaul, revise, pore over; inspect, review, pass under review; take stock of; fix -, rivet -. focus -. devote- the eye -. mind, - thoughts, - attention- on or to; hear -, think-. out, mind. one's business. 
revert -, hark back- to; watch etc. (expect) 507. (take care of) 459; hearken -, listen- to; prick up the ears; have -, keep- the eyes open; come to the point. 
meet with attention; fall under one's -notice, - observation; be -under consideration etc. (topic) 454. 
catch -, strike- the eye; attract notice; catch -, awaken -, wake -, invite -, solicit-, attract -, claim -, excite -, engage -. occupy -, strike -, arrest -, fix -, engross -, absorb -, rivet-the-attention, - mind, - thoughts; be -present to, - uppermost in the mind. 
bring under one's notice; point -out, - to, - at, - the finger at; lay the finger on, indigitate, in­dicate; direct -, call- attention to; show; put a mark etc. (sign) 550- upon; call soldiers to 'at­tention;' bring forward etc. (make manifest) 525. 
Adj. attentive, mindful, heedful, observant, regardful, alive -, awake- to, alert; observing etc. v.; taken up -, occupied- with; engaged engrossed -. interested -. wrapped- in; absorbed, rapt; breathless; pre-occupied etc. (inattentive) 458; watchful etc. (careful) 459; intent on, open-eyed, breathless, undistracted, upon the stretch; on the watch etc. (expectant) 507. steadfast. 
Int. see! look, - here, - out, - alive, - you, - to it! mark! lo! behold! soho! hark, - ye! mind! halloo! observe! lo and behold! attention! nota bene; N.B.; †; I'd have you to know; notice; take notice! O yes! Oyez! 
Phr. this is -, these are- to give notice.

458. Inattention.—N. in-attention, - consideration; inconsiderateness etc. adj.: oversight; inadvertent- ce, -cy; non-observance, disregard. 
supineness etc. (inactivity) 683; étourderie; want of thought; heedlessness etc. (neglect) 460; insouciance etc. (indifference) 866.
abstraction; absence —, absorption—of mind; preoccupation, distraction, reverie, brown study, deep musing. fit of abstraction, wool-gathering.

V. be -inattentive adj. - overlook, disregard; pass by etc. (neglect) 460; not - observe etc. 457; think little of.

close —, shut one's eyes to —; wink at; pay no attention —to dismiss —, discard —, discharge— from one's -thoughts—, mind; drop the subject, think no more of; set —, turn —, put—aside; turn —away from —; one's attention from —, a deaf ear to —, one's back upon.

abstract oneself, dream, indulge in reverie, escape —notice, — attention; come in at one ear and go out at the other; forget etc. (have no remembrance) 506.

call off —, draw off —, call away —, divert —, distract- the —attention, — thoughts, — mind; put out of one's head; dis-concert, -compose; put out, deaf; I lighty, hand over head; cur-, percur-sory; and go out at the other; forget etc.

depth musing, fit of abstraction, wool-gathering.

confuse, perplex, bewilder, fluster, muddle, dazzle; giddy—scat-ter-, hare-brained: unreflecting. remembrance)

— one's attention from —; a deaf ear to —, one's more of; set —, turn —,

think little of.

teruion to; dismiss -, discard -, discharge— from heedmg, -discerning; inadvertent; mind-, regard-.

preoccupation, distraction, reverie, brown study, sci enliousness)

pretentive)

argus, watch, vigil, look out, watch and ward,

eyes of Argus, watch, vigil, look out, watch and ward, l'oeil du maître.

alertness etc. (activity) 682; attention etc. 457; prudence etc., circumspection etc. (caution) 864; forethought etc. 510; precaution etc. (preparation) 673; tidiness etc. (order) 58, (cleanliness) 652; accuracy etc. (exactness) 494; minuteness, attention to detail; meticulousness, nicety, circumspection.

V. be -careful adj. — reck; take care etc. (be cautious) 684; pay attention to etc. 457; take care of; look —, see —, do —, after; keep —one's eye —; — a sharp eye- upon; keep —watch, — watch and ward; mount guard, set watch, watch; keep in —sight, — view; chaperon, play gooseberry; mind, — one's business.

look —sharp, — about one; look with one's own eyes; keep a —good, — sharp— look—out; have all one's —wits, — eyes—about one; watch for etc. (ex-

pect) 507; stand to; keep one's eyes —, have the eyes —, sleep with one eye-open.

take precautions etc. 673; protect etc. (render safe) 684; do one's best etc. 682; mind one's Ps and Qs, speak by the card; pick one's steps.

Adj. care— regard—heed—ful; taking care etc. v.; particular; prudent etc. (cautious) 864; considerate; thoughtful etc. (deliberative) 451; provident etc. (prepared) 673; alert etc. (active) 682; sure-footed.

guarded, on one's guard; on the —qui vive, — alert, — watch, —look-out; awake, broad awake, vigilant; watch-, wake-, wristful; Argus-, lynx-eyed; wide awake etc. (intelligent) 498; on the watch for etc. (expectant) 507.

tidy etc. (orderly) 58, (clean) 652; accurate etc. (exact) 494; scrupulous etc. (conscientious) 939; cavendo tutus etc. (safe) 664.

Adv. carefully etc. adj.; with care, gingerly.

Phr. quis custodiet ipsos custodes?

450. Neglect.— N. neglect; carelessness etc. adj.; trilling etc. v.; negligence; omission, laches, default; remissness, slackness, procrastination; supineness etc. (inactivity) 683; inattention etc. 458; nonchalance etc. (insensibility) 823; imprudence, recklessness etc. 863; slovenliness etc. (disorder) 59; (dirty) 653; imprudence etc. 674; non-completion etc. 730; inexactness etc. (error) 495.

paraleipsis [in rhetoric].

trifler, slacker, waster, waiter on Providence; Micawber.

V. be —negligent etc. adj.; take no care of etc. (take care of etc. 459); neglect; let — slip, — go; lay —, set —, cast —, put — aside; keep —, leave — out of sight; lose sight of.

overlook, disregard; pass —over, — by; let pass; blink; wink —, connive— at; gloss over; take no —note, — notice, — thought, — account—of; pay no regard to; laisser aller; allow to lie on the table. —scamp; trifte, fribble; do by halves; skimp; cut; sight etc. (despise) 930; play —, trifle— with; slur; skim, — the surface; effleurie; take a cursory view of etc. 457.

slur —, slip —, skip —, jump— over; pertermin, miss, skip, jump, omit, give the go—by to, push aside, throw into the background, shelve, sink; ignore, shut one's eyes to, refuse to hear, turn a deaf ear to; leave out of one's calculation; not — attend to etc. 457, — mind; not trouble oneself, — one's head— with, — about; forget etc. 506; be caught napping etc. (not expect) 508; leave a loose 'head; let the grass grow under one's feet. —render —neglectful etc. adj.; put —, throw— off one's guard.

Adj. neglecting etc. v.; unmindful, negligent, neglectful; heedless, careless, thoughtless, perfunctory, remiss, slack.

inconsiderate; un—, in—circumspect; off one's guard; un—wary, —watchful, —guarded; offhand.

supine etc. (inactive) 683; inattentive etc 458; insouciant etc. (indifferent) 823; imprudent, reckless etc. 863; slovenly etc. (disorderly) 59, (dirty) 653; inexact etc. (erroneous) 495; —provident etc. 674.

neglected etc. v.; un—heeded, — cared for —,
461. Inquiry. [Subject of Inquiry. Question.]—N. inquiry; request etc. 765; search, research, quest; pursuit etc. 622.

examination, review, scrutiny, investigation, indigation; perquisition, -scrutation, -vestigation; inquest, -isition; exploration; exploitation, ventilation.
sifting: calculation, analysis, dissection, resolution, induction; Baconian method.

strict — close — searching — exhaustive-inquiry; narrow — strict- search; study etc. (consideration) 451.

scire facias, ad referendum; trial.
questioning etc. v.; interroga-tion, -ory; third degree; interrogation; challenge, examination, cross-examination, catechism; feeler. Socratic method, zetetic philosophy; leading question; discussion etc. (reasoning) 476; questionnaire, questionnaireary.
reconnoitering, reconnaissance; prying etc. v.; espionage, espionage; domiciliary visit, peep behind the curtain; lantern of Diogenes.

question, query, problem, desideratum, point to be solved, pursued; subject — field- of-inquiry, — controversy; point — matter- in dispute; moot-point; issue, question at issue; bone of contention etc. (discord) 713; plain — fair — open-question; enigma etc. (secret) 533; knotty point etc. (difficulty) 704; quod-libet: threshold of an inquiry.
inquirer, investigator, experimenter, inquisitor, inspector, querist, examiner, catechist; scrutator — in- quire; analyser; quidnunc etc. (curiosity) 455.

V. make — inquiry etc. n.; inquire, seek, search, frisk, speer, look for — about for — out for scan, reconnoiter, explore, search, rummage, ransack, pry, peer, look round; look at — go over — through; spy, over-haul.

scratch the head, slap the forehead.
look — peer — pry into every hole and corner; look behind the scenes; trace up; hunt — fish — dig — ferret- out; nowhere; leave no stone unturned.
seek a clue, a clue; hunt, track, trail, shadow, mouse, dodge, trace; follow the track, — scent; pursue etc. 622; beat up one's quarters; fish for; feel for etc. (experiment) 463.
investigate; take up — institute — pursue — follow up — conduct — carry on — prosecute an inquiry etc. n.; look at — into; pre-examine; discuss, canvass, agitate.

examine, study, consider, calculate: dip — dive, — delve — go deep into; make sure of, probe, sound, fathom; probe to the bottom, — quick; scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, parse, resolve, sift, winnow; view — try in all its phases; thresh out.

bring in question, subject to examination; put to the proof etc. (experiment) 463; audit, tax, pass in review; take into consideration etc. (think over) 451; take counsel etc. 695.

ask, question, demand; put — pop — propose —, propound — moot — start — raise — stir — suggest — put forth — ventilate grapple with — go into a question.

put to the question, interrogate, catechize, pump, grill; cross-question — examine; dodge; require an answer; pick — suck: the brains of; feel the pulse.

be — in question etc. adj.; undergo examination.

Adj. inquiry etc. v.; inquisitive etc. (curious) 455; requisitive: -ory: catechetical, inquisitorial, analytic; in search — quest of; on the look-out for; interrogative, zetetic, all-searching.

un-determined, - tried, -decided; in question, — dispute, — issue — course of inquiry; under discussion, — consideration, — investigation etc. n., sub judice, moot, proposed; doubtful etc. (uncertain) 475.


462. Answer.—N. answer, response, reply, replication, riposte, rejoiinder, surrejoinder, rebutter, surrebutter, counter-evidence etc. 468; counter-charge, defence, plea; retort, retort; contradiction etc. 536; rescript; y; antiphon, y; acknowledgment; password; echo.
discovery etc. 480a; solution etc. (explanation) 522; rationale etc. (cause) 153; clue etc. (indication) 550.

Oedipus; oracle, etc. 513; return etc. (record) 551.

V. answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoign, give — return for answer; acknowledge, echo; explain etc. (interpret) 522; solve etc. (unriddle) 522; discover etc. 480a; fathom; hunt out etc. (inquire) 461; satisfy, set at rest, determine.

Adj. answering etc. v.; responsive — dient; oracular; antiphonal; conclusive.

Adv. because etc. (cause) 153; on the scent — right scent.

Int. eureka!
to the test; proof, prove, verify, test, touch, practise on try one's strength.

grope; feel —, groove —, one's way; fumble; tâtonner, aller à tâtons; put —, throw out a feeling; send up a pilot balloon; see how the land lies, — wind blows; consult the barometer; feel the pulse; fish —, bob —; cast —, beat about for; angle, cast one's net, beat the bushes.

venture, try one's fortune etc. (adventure) 675; explore etc. (inquire) 461.

Adj. experimental; probabilistic, ory, -ioniary; analytic, docimastic; tentative; empirical; speculative; tentative.

under probation, on one's trial, on trial, on approval.

464. Comparison. — N. comparison, collation, contrast; identification.

sim-ile, -ilude; allegory etc. (metaphor) 521.

V. compare —, — with; collate, confront; place side by side etc. (near) 197; set —, pit against one another; contrast balance.

identify, draw a parallel, parallel.

compare notes; institute a comparison; parvacomporere magnis.

Adj. comparative, relative; metaphorical etc. 521.

compared with etc. v.; comparable.

Adv. relatively etc. (relation) 9; as compared with etc. v.

465. Discrimination. — N. discrimination, distinction, differentiation, diagnosis, diction; nice perception; perception —, appreciation of difference; acuteness; estimation etc. 466; nicety, refinement, tasteful etc. 850; critique, judgement, tact; insight; discernment etc. (intelligence) 498; nuances.

V. distinguish, distinguish, differentiate, severally; separate; draw the line, sift, separate —, winnow the chaff from the wheat; split hairs.

estimate etc. (measure) 466; know — which is which; — one's stuff, — one's way about, — what is what, — a hawk from a handsaw.'

take into account, — consideration; give —, allow due weight to; weigh carefully.

Adj. discriminating etc v.; dictionistic, discriminative, critical, distinctive; nice.

Phr. il y a fagots et fagots: rem au tetigisti.


measurement, assessment, assess, estimate, -ation; dead reckoning; reckoning etc. (numeration) 85; gauging etc. v.

metrology, weighs and measures, compound arithmetic.

measure, yard measure, standard, rule, foot-rule, chain, tape, staff, compass, callipers; dividers; range, gauge, planimeter; meter, line, rod, check.

volt, kilovolt, amperie, candle power; horse power; axle load; foot pound.

flood —, high water-mark; Plimsoll mark; index etc. 550.

scale; graduation, —ated scale; monius; vernier etc. (minuteness) 193; pedo (length) 200; sounding line etc. (depth) 208; thermo (heat etc) 398; baro (air etc) 338; dynamo (power) 276; anemometer (wind 349); goniometer (angle 244); meter; landmark etc. (limit) 233; balance etc. (weight) 310; optical instruments etc. 445.

co-ordinates, ordinate and abscissa, polar coordinates, latitude and longitude, declination and right ascension, altitude and azimuth.

geo-, stere-, hypso-metry; metage; surveying, land surveying; geo-desy, -etics, -dia; ortho-, alti-metry; cadastre.

astrolobe, armillary sphere.

land, -surveyor; geometer, topographer, cartographer, hydrographer.

V. measure, meter, mete; value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form as estimate, set a value on; appreciate; standardize.

span, pace, step; apply the compass etc. n.; gauge, plumb, probe, calliper, sound, fathom etc. 208; heave the log; — lead; weigh etc. 319; survey; take an average etc. 29; graduate.

Adj. measuring etc v.; metric, -al; measurable; geometrical, cadastral, topographical.


indication etc. 550; criterion etc. (test) 463; testimony, -ication; attestation; deposition etc. (affirmation) 535; examination.

admission etc. (assert) 488; authority, warrant, credential, diploma, voucher, certificate, docket, record etc. 551; document, muniments; pièce justificative; deed, warranty etc. (security) 771; signature, seal etc. (identification) 550; exhibit, citation, reference.

witness, indicator; eye-; ear-witness; deponent; sponsor.

oral —, documentary —, hearsay —, external —, extrinsic —, internal —, intrinsic —, circumstantial —, cumulative —, ex parte —, presumptive —, collateral —, constructive evidence; proof etc. (demonstration) 478; evidence in chief; finger prints, dactylogram.

secondary evidence; confirmation, corroboratlon, adminicle, support; ratification etc. (assert) 488; authentication, verification; corruption, wager of law, comprobation, citation, reference.

V. be -evidence etc. n.; evince, show, betoken, tell of; indicate etc. (denote) 550; imply, involve, argue, bespeak, breathe.

have —, carry weight; tell, speak volumes; speak for itself etc. (manifest) 525.
rest—depend—upon; repose on
bear—witness etc. n.; give—evidence etc. n.; testify—deny. depose. witness, vouch for. sign. seal, undersign, set one's hand and seal, sign and seal, deliver as one's act and deed, certify, attest, acknowledge etc. (assent) 488.
make absolute, confirm, ratify, corroborate, endorse, countersign, support, bear out, vindicate, uphold, warrant.
adduce, attest, cite, quote; refer —. appeal— to; call — to witness; bring—forward; into court; allege; plead; produce —; confront— witnesses; collect —; bring together —; raze up— evidence. have —. make out— a case; establish, circums tantiate, authenticate, substantiate, verify, make good, quote chapter and verse; bring—home to — to book.
Adv. showing etc. v.; evidential, indicative, tory; deductible etc. 478; grounded — founded— on first hand, authentic, verifiable, corroborative, confirmatory; significant, conclusive.
Adv. by inference; according to, witness, a for tiori; still—more, — less; raison de plus; in corroborataion etc. n. of; valeat quantum; under— seal, one's hand and seal.

468. Counter-evidence. [Evidence on the other side, on the other hand.].—N. counter-evidence; evidence on the other—side, — hand; disproof; refutation etc. 479; negation etc. 536; conflicting evidence.
plea etc. 617; vindication etc. 937; counter protest; tu quoque argument; other side —. reverse— of the shield.
V. countervail, oppose; run counter, rebut etc. (refute) 479; subvert etc. (destroy) 162; check, weaken; contravene; contradict etc. (deny) 536; tell another story, turn the —tables; — scale; alter the case; cut both ways; prove a negative.
audire alteram partem.
Adj. countervailing etc. v.; contradictory, in rebuttal.
un—attested, -authenticated. -supported by evidence; suppositions, trumped up.
Adv. per contra, conversely, on the other hand.

469. Qualification.—N. qualification, limitation, modification, coloring, allowance, grains of allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstances.
condition, proviso, exception; exemption; salvo, saving clause; discount etc. 813.
V. qualify, limit, modify, affect, temper, leaven, give a color to, introduce new conditions. allow —. make allowance— for; admit exceptions, take into account. — take exception, object.
Adj. qualifying etc. v.; conditional; extenuatory, exceptional etc. (unconformable) 83.
hypothetical etc. (supposed) 514; contingent etc. (uncertain) 475.
Adv. provided, — always; if, unless, but, yet; according as; conditionally, admitting, supposing on the supposition of etc. (theoreticaly) 514; with the understanding, even. although, though, for all that, after all, at all events.

with grains of allowance, cum grano salis; exceptis excipiendis; wind and weather permitting; if possible etc. 470.
subject to; with this —proviso etc. n.

470. Possibility.—N. possibility, potentiality; what—may be, — is possible etc. adj.; compatibility etc. (agreement) 23.
practicability, feasibility, practicableness etc. adj.
contingency, chance etc. 156.
V. be—possible etc. adj.; stand a chance, have a leg to stand on; admit of, bear.
render—possible etc. adj.; put in the way of.
Adj. possible, on the—cards, — dice; in posse, within the bounds of possibility, conceivable, credible, imaginable; compatible etc. 23.
practicable, feasible, workable, performable, achievable; within—reach; — measurable distance; accessible, superable, surmountable; at—, obtainable: contingent etc. (doubful) 475.
Adv. possibly, by possibility, perhaps—chance, —adventure; may be, haply, mayhap.
if possible, wind and weather permitting, God willing, Deo volente, D.V.

471. Impossibility.—N. impossibility etc. adj.; what—cannot, — can never be; sour grapes; infeasibility, impracticability; hopelessness etc. 859.
V. be—impossible etc. adj.; have no chance whatever.
attempt impossibilities; square the circle; discover the—philosopher's stone — elixir of life; secret of perpetual motion; wash a blackamoor white; skin a fowl; make—a silk purse out of a sow's ear; — bricks without straw; have nothing to go upon; weave a rope of sand; build castles in the air; prendre la lune avec les dents.
Adj. impossible, not—possible etc. 470; absurd, contrary to reason; unlikely, at variance with facts; unreasonable etc. 477; incredible etc. 485; beyond the bounds of—reason, — possibility; from which reason recoil; visionary, inconceivable etc. (improbable) 473; prodigious etc. (wonderful) 870; un-, in—imaginahle, unthinkable, not a Chinaman's chance.
impracticable, unachievable, un—, in—feasible; insuperable, un—, in—surmountable; unat—, unobtainable; out—of—reach; — the question; not to be had. — thought of; beyond control; desperate etc. (hopeless) 859; incompatible etc. 24; inaccessible, uncomeatable, impassable, impervious, in navigable, inextricable.
out of —. beyond— one's—power, — depth; — reach, — grasp; — much for; ultra crepidam.
Phr. the grapes are sour; non possumus; non nostrum tantas componere lites.

472. Probability.—N. probability, likelihood; likeness etc. adj.
semblance, verisimilitude, plausibility;
color, semblance, show of; presumption; presumptive —, circumstantial- evidence; credibility.
reasonable —, fair —, good —, favorable-
chance. — prospect; prospect, well-grounded hope; chance etc. 156.
V. be -probable etc. adj.; give —, lend — color to; point to; imply etc. (evidence) 467; bid fair etc. (promise) 511; stand fair for; stand —, run a good chance.
presume, infer, suppose, take for granted.
think likely, dare say, flatter oneself; expect etc. 507; count upon etc. (believe) 484.
Adj. probable, likely, hopeful, to be expected, in a fair way.
plausible, specious, ostensible, colorable, ben trovato, well-founded, reasonable, credible, easy of
belief, presumable, presumptive, apparent.
Adv. probably etc. adj.; belie; in all probability. — likelihood; very —, most-likely; as likely as not, like enough; ten etc. to one; apparently, seemingly, according to every reasonable expectation; prima facie: to all appearance etc. (to the eye) 448.
Phr. the -chances. — odds- are: appearances. — chances- are in favor of; there is reason to -believe, — think, — expect; I dare say; all Lombard Street to a China orange.

473. Improbability.—N. improbability, unlikelyhood; unfavorable —, bad —, little —, small
—, poor —, scarcely any —, no —, not a ghost of a
chance; bare possibility; long odds; incredibility etc. 485.
V. be -improbable etc. adj.; have a -small chance etc. n.
Adj. improbable, unlikely, contrary to all reasonable expectation, implausible.
rare etc (infrequent) 137; unheard of, inconceivable; un-, in-imaginable; incredible etc. 485; more than doubtful.
Int. not likely! no fear!
Phr. the chances are against.

474. Certainty.—N. certainty; necessity etc. 601; certitude, certainness, surety, assurance.
sureness; dead —, moral- certainty; infallibility etc. adj.; infallibility, reliability.
gospel, scripture, church, pope, court of final appeal; res judicata, ultimatum.
positiveness; dogmat-ism. -ist., -izer; doctrinaire, know-all, bigot. -ry; opinionist, Sir Oracle; ipse dixit; zealot.
fact; positive —, matter of-fact; fait accompli.
V. be -certain etc. adj.; stand to reason.
render -certain etc. adj. etc. adj.; in., en., as sure; clinch.
make sure; determine, decide, set at rest, 'make assurance double sure'; know etc. (believe) 484; dismiss all doubt.
dogmatize, lay down the law.
Adj. certain; sure; assured etc. v.; solid, well-founded.

unmistakable, absolute, positive, determinate, definite, clear, unequivocal, categorical, unmistakable, decisive, decided, ascertained.
inevitable, unavoidable, ineluctable, avoidless.

unerring, infallible; unchangeable etc. 150; to be depended on, trustworthy, reliable, bound.
un-impeachable, -deniable, -questionable; indisputable, -contestable, -controvertible, -defeasible, -dubitable; irrefutable etc. (proven) 478; final, without power of appeal, conclusive.
doubtful; without —, beyond a —, without a
shade or shadow or - doubt; question, past —, dispute; beyond all —, — dispute; un-doubted, -contested, -questioned, -disputed; question-, doubt-less.
bigoted, fanatical, dogmatic, opinionat-ed, -ive, doctrine.
authoritative, authentic; official.
sure as -rate. — death and taxes, — a gun.
evident, self-evident, axiomatic; clear, — as day,
— as the sun at noonday; obvious.
Adv. certainly etc. adj.; for certain, certes, sure,
no doubt, doubtless, and no mistake, flagrante delicto, sure enough, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course, a coup sur, to a certainty, undoubtedly; in truth etc. (truly) 494; at -any-rate, — all events; without fail; colile que colile; whatever may happen, if the worst come to the worst; come —, happen what -may, — will; sink or swim; rain or shine.
Phr. cela va sans dire; there is no question, —
not a shadow of doubt; the die is cast etc. (necessity) 601.

475. Uncertainty.—N. uncertainty, incertitude, doubt; doubfulness etc. adj.; dubi-ety, - tation, -tancy, -ousness.
hesitation, suspense; perplexity, embarrassment, dilemma, quandary, Morton's fork, bewilderenment; timidity etc. (fear) 860; indecision, vacillation etc. 605; diaporesis, indetermination.
vagueness etc. adj.; haze, fog; obscurity etc. (darkness) 421; ambiguity etc. (double meaning) 520; contingencyle, double contingency, possibility upon a possibility; conjecture; open question etc. (question) 461; onus probandi; blind bargain, pig in a poke, leap in the dark, something or other; needle in a bottle of hay; roving commission.
failibility, unreliability, untrustworthiness, precariousness.
V. be -uncertain etc. adj.; wonder whether.
lose the -cue, — claw, — scent; miss one's way, — not know; what to make of etc. (unintelligibility) 519, — which way to turn, — whether one stands on one's head or one's heels; float in a sea of doubt, hesitate, flounder; lose oneself, — one's head, — one's way, wander aimlessly; meddle one's brains.
render -uncertain etc. adj.; put out, pose, puzzle.
perplex, embarrass; confuse, -found; bewilder, mystify, bother, nonplus, addle the wits, throw off the scent; ambigius in vulgar spargere voces; keep in suspense.
doubt etc. (disbelieve) 485; hang —, tremble- in the balance; depend.
Adj. uncertain; casual, random etc. (aimless) 621; changeable etc. 149.
doubtful, dubious; indecisive, unsettled, - decided, -determined; in suspense, open to discussion; controvertible, in question etc. (inquiry) 461; insecure, unstable.
vague; in-determinate, -definite; ambiguous; equivocal; undecid-ed. -able; confused etc. (in-distinct) 447; mystic, mysterious, veiled, obscure, cryptic, oracular.

perplexing etc. v.: enigmatic, paradoxical; aporyphal, problematical, hypothetical; experimental etc. 463.

fallible, questionable, precarious, slippery, ticklish, debatable, disputable; unreliable, -trustworthy.

contingent, - on, dependent on; subject to; dependent on circumstances; occasional; provisional.

unauth-entific, -enticated, -oritative; un-ascertained, -confirmed; undemonstrated; un-told, -counted.

in a state of uncertainty, - cloud, - maze; ignorant etc. 491; on the horns of a dilemma; afraid to say; out of one's reckoning, astray, adrift; as -sea, - fault, - a loss; one's wit's end, - a nonplus; puzzled etc. v.; lost abrad, désorienté, dis-tracted, -traught.

Adv. pendente lite; sub spere.

Phr. Heaven knows; who can tell? who shall decide when doctors disagree?

476. Reasoning.—N. reasoning; ratio-citation. -nalism; dialectics, induction, generalization discussion, comment; ventilation; inquiry etc. 461.

argumentation, controversy, debate; polemics, wrangling; contention etc. 720; logomachy; disputation, -ceptation; paper war.

art of reasoning, logic.

process — train —, chain- of reasoning; de-, induction; synthesis, analysis.

argument; case, plea, plaidoyer, opening; lemma, proposition, terms, premises, postulate, data, starting point, principle; inference etc. (judgment) 480.

pro-. syllogism; enthymeme, sorites, dilemma, peripedes, a priori reasoning, reductio ad absurdum, horns of a dilemma, argumentum ad hominem, comprehensive argument.

reasoner, logician, dialectician; disputant; controvert-sialist, -ist; wrangler, arguer, debater, polemic, casuist, rationalist; scientist.

logical sequence: good case; correct —, just —, sound —, valid —, cogent —, logical —, forcible —, persuasive —, persuasory —, consecutary —, conclusive etc. 478 —, subtle- reasoning; force of argument; strong -point —, argument.

arguments, reasons, pros and cons.

V. reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, wrangle; bandy -words, - arguments; chop logic; hold —, carry on an argument; controvert etc. (deny) 536; canvass; comment —, moralize upon; consider etc. (examine) 461.

open a discussion, - case; join —, be at issue; moot; come to the point; stir —, agitate —, ventilate —, torture — a question; try conclusions; take up a side —, case.

contend, take one's stand upon, insist, lay stress on; infer etc. 480.

follow from etc. (demonstration) 478.

Adj. rational; reasoning etc. v.: rationalistic; argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical; discurs-ory, -ive: disputations.

debatable, controvertible.

logical; in-, de-ductive; synthetic, analytic; relevant etc. 23.

Adv. for, because, hence, whence, seeing that, since, sith, then, thence, so; for -that, - this, - which reason; for-, inasmuch as; whereas, ex con-cesso, considering, in consideration of; there- wherefore; consequently, ergo, thus, accordingly: a fortiori.

in -conclusion, — fine; finally, after all, au bout du compte, on the whole, taking one thing with another.

rationally etc. adj.

477. Sophistry. [The absence of reasoning.]

Intuition. [False or vicious reasoning; show of reason.]-N. intuition, instinct, association; present-ment; rule of thumb.

sophistry, paralogy, perversion, casuistry, jesuitry, equivocation, evasion, mental reservation; chicanery, -ry; quid di, quiddity; mystification; special pleading; speciousness etc. adj.: nonsense etc. 497; word-, tongue-lence.

false —, vicious reasoning; petitio principii, ignoratio elenchii; post hoc ergo propter hoc; non sequitur, ignotum per ignitum.

misjudgment etc. 481; false teaching etc. 538; sophism, soleism, paralogy; quibble, quirk, elenchus, elench, fallacy, quodlibet, subterfuge, subtlety, quillet; inconsistency, antilogy; ‘a mockery, a delusion and a snare: claptrap, mere words; 'lame and impotent conclusion.

meshes —, cobwebs- of sophistry; flaw in an argument; weak point, bad case.

over-refinement; hair-splitting etc. v. sophist, casuist, paralogist.

V. judge — intuitively, — by intuition; hazard a proposition, talk at random.

reason -ill, — falsely etc. adj.; paralogize; misjudge etc. 481.

pervert, — quibble; equivocate, mystify; evade; elude; gloss over, varnish; misteach etc. 538; mislead etc. (error) 495; cavil, refine, subtilize, split hairs; misrepresent etc. (lie) 544.

beg the question, reason in a circle, cut blocks with a razor, beat about the bush, play fast and loose, blow hot and cold, prove that black is white and white black; travel out of the record, parler à tort et à travers, put oneself out of court, not have a leg to stand on.

Adj. intuitive, instinctive, impulsive; independent of —, anterior to reason; gratuitous; hazardous; unconnected.

unreasonable, illogical, false, unsound, invalid; unwarranted, not following; inconsequent, -ial; inconsistent, incongruous, abscomous, -ant; un-scientific; untenable, inconclusive, incorrect; fallacious; -ible; groundless, unproved.

deceptive, sophistical, sophificated, casuistical, jesuitical, -ile; -ory; specious, hollow, plausible, ad captandum, evasive; irrelevant etc. 10.

weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, loose, vague, irrational; nonsensical etc. (aburd) 497; foolish etc. (inbecile) 499; frivolous, pettifogging, quibbling; finespun, over-refined.

at the end of one's tether, au bout de son latin.
478. Demonstration.—N. demonstration, proof; conclusiveness etc. adj.: apodictic, demonstration, irrefragable.

logic of facts etc. (evidence) 467; experimentum curcis etc. (test) 463; argument etc. 476; irrefrangible.

V. demonstrate, prove, establish, make good; show; evidence etc. (be evidence of) 467; verify etc. 467; settle the question, reduce to demonstration, set the question at rest.

make out, — a case; prove one's point, have the best of the argument, draw a conclusion etc. (judge) 480.

follow, — of course; stand to reason; hold — good, — water.

Adj. demonstra-tion etc. v., -ive, -ble; probative, unanswerable, conclusive; apodictic, -al; ir-irresistible, -futable, -fragable. undeniable.

479. Confutation.—N. confutation; contradiction, self-contradiction, demonstratio, obliquity of judgment, — as a matter of course.

V. confute, parry, negative, disprove, redargue, expose, show the fallacy of, rebut, defeat: demolish etc. (destroy) 162; overthrow, — turn; scatter to the winds, explode, invalidate; silence; put, — reduce to silence; clinch an argument, — a question; give one a set down, stop the mouth. shut up, have, — on the hop; get the better of; confound, convince.

not leave a leg to stand on, cut the ground from under one's feet.

Adj. confuted etc.; fail; expose, — show — one's weak point.

Phr. confutation etc. v.; capable of refutation; re-, re-con-futable.

condemned on one's own showing, — out of one's own mouth.

Phr. the argument falls to the ground, cadit quaestio, it does not hold water, sua sibi gladio hunc jugula.

480. Judgment. [Conclusion.]—N. result, conclusion, upshot; deduction, inference, ergotism, illusion; corollary, porism; moral.

estimation, valuation, appreciation, judicature; di-, ad-judication; arbitr-ament, -ment, -ation; assessment, ponderation.

Phr. non constat; that goes for nothing.

480a. Discovery. [Result of search or inquiry.]-N. discovery, invention, detection, disenchantment, disclosure, find, ascertainment, revelation.

trover etc. 775.

V. discover, find, determine, evolve; fix upon, find, — trace, — make, — hunt, — fish, — worm, — ferret, — root-out, fathom, bring, — draw-out; educe, elicit, bring to light, invent; dig, — grub, — fish, — unearth, — discover.

solve, resolve; un-riddle, — ravel, — lock; pick, — open, — lock; find a clue, — clew, — interpreter 522; disclose etc. 529.

trace, get at; hit it, have it; lay one's finger, — hands, — upon; spot; get, — arrive, — at the, — truth etc. 494; put the saddle on the right horse, hit the right nail on the head.

be near the truth, burn, smoke, scent, sniff, smell a rat.

open the eyes to; see — through, — daylight, — in its true colors, — the cloven foot; detect, catch, — tripping.

pitch, — fall, — light, — hit, — stumble, — pop-up; come across, meet, — fall in- with, — recognize, realize, verify, make certain of, identify.

Int. eureka!

481. Misjudgment.—N. misjudgment, obliquity of, — warped judgment, misjudgment, — computation, — conception etc. (error) 495; hasty conclusion.
prejudgment, -ication, -ice; foregone conclusion; pre-notion, -vention, -conception, -dilection, -possession, -apprehension, -suspicion, -sentiment; fixed --, preconceived- idea; idée fixe; mentis gratissimus error; fool's paradise.

esprit de corps, party spirit, race --, class-prejudice, partisanship, classlessness, prestige.

bias, warp, twist; sly, subterfuge, fraud, whim, craze, quirk, crotchety, partiality, infatuation, blind side, mite in the eye.

one-sided --, -partial --, -narrow --, -confined --, superficial- -views, - -ideas, -conceptions, - -notions; narrow mind; bigotry etc. (obstinate) 606; odium theologicum; pedantry; hypercriticism. doctrinaire etc. (positive) 474.

V. mis-judge, -estimate, -think, -conjecture; -conceive etc. (error) 495; fly in the face of facts; mis-calculate, -reckon, -compute.

overestimate etc. 482; underestimate etc. 483.

pre-, fore-judge; pre-suppose, -sume, -judicate; dogmatize; have a -bias etc. n.; have only one idea; jurare in verba magistri; juramento.

jUdicial etc. -possess.

superficial.

odious; odium theologicum; pedantry; hypercriticism.}

483. Underestimation.—N. underestimation: depreciation etc. (detraction) 934; pessimism, -ist; undervaluing etc. v.; modesty etc. 881.

V. under-rate, -estimate, -value, -reckon; depreciate; disparage etc. (detraction) 934; not do justice to; mis-, dis-prize; ridicule etc. 856; slight etc. (despise) 930; neglect etc. 460; slur over, under-state.

make -light, - little, - nothing, - no account of; minimize, belittle, run down, think nothing of; set - no store by, - at naught; shake off as dewdrops from the lion's mane.

Adj. depreciating, -ed, -ive, -ory, etc. v.; un-appreciated, -valued, -prized; pejorative.

484. Belief.—N. belief; credence; credit; assurance; faith, trust, truth, confidence, presumption, sanguine expectation etc. (hope) 858; dependence on, reliance on.

persuasion, conviction, conviction, plerophory, self-conviction; certainty etc. 474; opinion, mind, view; conception, thinking; impression etc. (idea) 453; surmise etc. 514; conclusion etc. (judgment) 480.

tenet, dogma, principle, way of thinking; popular belief etc. (assert) 488.

firm --, implicit --, settled --, fixed --, rooted --, deep-rooted --, staunch --, unshaken --, steadfast --, inveterate --, calm --, sober --, dispassionate --, impartial --, well-founded, -belief, - opinion etc.; uberrima fides.

system of opinions, school, doctrine, articles, canons; declaration --, profession of faith; tenets, credenda, creed, thirty-nine articles etc. (orthodoxy) 983a; catechism, - assertion etc. 488; propaganda etc. (teaching) 537.

credibility etc. (probability) 472.

V. believe, credit; give -faith, - credit, - credence- to; see, realize; assume, receive; set down --, - take- for; have --, - take- it; consider, esteem, presume.

count --, depend --, calculate --, pin one's faith --, reckon --, lean --, build --, rely --, rest- upon; lay one's account for; make sure of.

make oneself easy -about, - in that score; take on -trust, - credit; take for -granted, - : gospel; allow --, - attach- some weight to.

know --, for certain; have --, - make- no doubt; doubt not; be --, - rest- assured etc. adj.; persuade --, assure --, satisfy- oneself; make up one's mind.

give one credit for; confide --, believe --, put one's trust in; place --, repose implicit confidence in; take one's word for, - at one's word; place reliance on, rely upon, swear by, regard to.

think, hold; take -- it; nurse, be of opinion, conceive, hold, ween, fancy, apprehend; have --, hold --, possess --, entertain --, adopt --, imbibe --, embrace --, get hold of --, hazard --, foster --, nurture --, cherish- a belief, - an opinion etc. n.

view --, consider --, take -- hold --, conceive --, regard --, esteem --, deem --, look upon --, account --, set down- as; surmise etc. 514.
get -, take- it into one's head; come round to an opinion; swallow etc. (credulity) 486.

cause to be believed etc. v.; satisfy, persuade, have the ear of, gain the confidence of, assure; convince, -v., -vert; put across, sell, wean, bring round; bring -, put -, win- over; indoctrinate etc. (teach) 537; cram down the throat; produce -, carry- conviction; bring -, drive- home to.
go down, find credence, pass current; be received etc. v., - current etc. adj.; possess -, take hold of -, take possession of the mind.

Adj. believing etc. v.; certain, sure, assured, positive, cock sure, satisfied, confident, unhesitating, convinced, secure.

under the impression; impressed -, imbued -, penetrated- with.

confiding, trustful, unsuspecting; unsuspecting-, icious; void of suspicion; credulous etc. 486; wedded to.

believed etc. v.; accredited, putative; unsuspected.

worthy of -, deserving of -, commanding belief. - confidence; credible, reliable, trusted, trustworthy, to be depended on, undoubted; satisfactory; probable etc. 472; fiduci- al-, -ary; per· suasive. impressive.

Relating to belief, doctrinal.

Adj. in the opinion, - eyes- of: me judice; me-seems, -thinks, to the best of one's belief, I dare say, - doubt not, - have no doubt, - am sure; in my opinion; sure enough etc. (certainly) 474; depend -, rely- upon it; be -, rest- assured; I'll warrant you etc. (affirmation) 535.

485. Unbelief. Doubt.-N. un-, -dis-, misbel- ieft; discredit, miscarriage; infidelity etc. (irreligion) 989; dissent etc. 489; change of opinion etc. 484; retraction etc. 607.

doubt etc. (uncertainty) 475; skepticism; misgiving, demur; dis-, mis-trust; misdoubt, suspicion, jealousy, scruple, qualm; onus probandi.

incredibility, -lessness; incredulity; unbeliever etc. 487.

V. dis-believe. -credit; not-believe etc. 484; misbelieve; refuse to admit etc. (dissent) 489; refuse to believe etc. (incredulity) 487.

doubt; be -doubtful etc. (uncertain) 475; doubt the truth of; be -skeptical as to etc. adj.; diffide; dis-, mis-trust; suspect, smoke, scent, smell a rat; have -, harbor -, entertain- -doubts, - suspicions; have one's doubts.

demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, scruple, waver, stop and consider.

hang in -suspence, - doubt.

throw doubt upon, raise a question; bring -, call- in question; question, challenge, query; dispute; deny etc. 536; cavil; cause -, raise -, start -, suggest -, awake a - doubt, - suspicion; erogize.

startle, stagger; shake - , stagger- one's faith. - belief.

Adj. unbelieving; incredulous -. , skeptical- as to; distrustful -. , shy -. suspicious- of; doubting etc. v.

doubtful etc. (uncertain) 475; disputable; unwor thy -, undeserving- of-belief etc. 484; questionable; sus-pect, -picious, open to - suspicion.

- doubt; staggering, hard to believe, incredible, not to be believed, inconceivable.

fallible etc. (uncertain) 475; undemonstrable; controvertible etc. (untrue) 495.

Adv. cum grano salis.

Phr. fronti nulla fides; nimium ne crede colori; 'timeo Danaos et dona ferentes;' credat Judaeus Apella; let those believe who may.

486. Credulity.—N. credul- ity, -ousness etc.

adj.; gull-, -ibility; gross credulity, infatuation; self-delusion, - deception; blind reasoning; superstition; one's blind side; bigotry etc. (obstinacy) 606; hyper-orthodoxy etc. 984; misjudgment etc. 481.

credulous person etc. (dupe) 547.

V. be -credulous etc. adj.; jurare in verbo magistri; follow implicitly; swallow, - whole, gulp down; take on trust; take for granted, - gospel; run away with - a notion; - an idea; jump -, rush- to a conclusion; think the moon is made of green cheese; take -, grasp- the shadow for the substance; catch at straws; impose upon etc. (deceive) 545.

Adj. credulous, gullible; easily deceived etc. 545; simple, green, soft, childish, silly, stupid; over-credulous, -confident; infatuated, superstitious; confiding etc. (believing) 484.

Phr. the wish the father to the thought: credo quia impossibile.

487. Incredulity.—N. incredul-ous-ness, -ity; skepticism, pyrrhonism; want of faith etc. (irreligion) 989.

suspiciousness etc. adj.; scrupulosity; suspicion etc. (unbelief) 485; dissent etc. 489.

unbeliever, skeptic, aporetic; atheist, agnostic, infidel, disbeliever, misbeliever, pyrrhonist etc. 989; heretic etc (heterodox) 984.

V. be -incredulous etc. adj.; distrust etc. (disbelieve) 485; refuse to believe; shut one's - eyes, - ears- to; turn a deaf ear to; hold aloof; ignore; nullis jurare in verbo magistri.

Adj. incredulous, skeptical, unbelieving, in- convincible; hard -, shy- of belief; suspicious, scrupulous, distrustful, heterodox etc. 984.

488. Assent.—N. assent, -ment; acquiescence, admission; nod; ac-, con-cord, -cordance; agreement etc. 23; affirm- anсе, -ation; recognition, acknowledgment, avowal; confession, - of faith. - unanimity, common consent, consensus, acclamation, chorus, vox populi; popular - , current- belief; - opinion, public opinion; concurrence etc. (of causes) 178; cooperation etc. (voluntary) 709; ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, acceptance, visa; indorsement etc. (record) 551.

consent etc. (compliance) 762.

V. assent; give -, yield -, not- assent; acquiesce; agree etc. 23; receive, accept, accede,
490-494

491. Ignorance.—N. ignorance, nescience, tabula rasa, crass ignorance, ignorance crasse; unacon­
sciousness; unconsciousness etc. adj.; dark, blind-hearted; incomprehension; inexperience; sim­
un acquaintance; unconsciousness etc. 490; 494; 491;
unlearned; uninitiated; untutored; untaught. —know not. —not what. —nothing of: have no idea. —notion. —conception; not have the
knowledge; be blind to; keep in ignorance etc. (con­
sealed book, terra incognita, virgin soil, unexplored ground; dark ages.

[Imperfect knowledge] smattering, superficiality, half-learning, scholastic, glimmering; bewilderment etc. (uncertainty) 475; incapacity.

[Effect of knowledge] pedantry; charlatan­
V. be ignorant etc. adj.: not know etc. 490; know not —not, what —nothing of: have no idea. —notion. —conception; not have the
remotest idea; not know chalk from cheese.

ignore, be blind to; keep in ignorance etc. (con­
see through a glass darkly; have a film over the
eyes —glimmering etc. n.; wonder whether; not know what to make of etc. (unintelligibility) 519; not pretend —not take upon oneself to say.

Adj. ignorant, nescient; un-knowing. —acquainted —apprized —writing —wept —con­
scious; wit, weet-less; a stranger to; unconven­
un-informed —cultivated —versed. — instructed —
-taught —initiated —tutored —taught —guided —
enlightened; Philistine: behind the age.

shallow, superficial, green, rude, empty, half­
learned, illiterate —un-read —informed —un-educated —
-learned —lettered —bookish —empty-headed —
low-brow —pedantic.
in the dark; be nighted —lathed —blind-ed —folded —hoodwinked —mis-informed —au bout de son latin —at the end of his tether —at fault; at sea etc. (uncertain) 475; caught tripping.

un-known. —apprehended —explained —as­
certained —investigated —explored —heard of: perceived; (conceived etc. 528; novel.

Adv. ignorantly etc. adj.: unawares for any­thing. —ought —one knows; not that one knows.

Int. God — Heaven — the Lord — nobody.

Phr. a little learning is a dangerous thing.

492. Scholar.—N. scholar, connaisseur, savant, pundit, schoolman, professor, graduate, wrangler, moonshine, academician, -ist; fellow, don, post graduate, advanced student; master —bachelor of arts; doctor, licentiate, gownsman: philo­poser, -math; scientist. clerk; soph: -ister —linguist, classicist; glossist, etymo. philologist: philologist: lexicus, glossograph; scholar, commen­
tator, annotator, grammarian: litterateur, literati, dilettante, illuminati, Mezzofanti, admira­
table Crichton, Maccenas.

bookworm; hellio librorum; bibliophile; maniac; blue-stocking; bas-bleu; bigwig, learned Theban.

learned —literary man; homo multarum literarum; man of learning —letters —education; high-brow, intelligentsia.

antiquarian —y; archeologist; sage etc. (wise man) 500.

pendant, doctrinaire; pedagogue. Dr. Pangloss; pantologist.

teacher etc. 540; schoolboy etc. (learner) 541.

Adj. learned etc. 490; brought up at the feet of

493. Ignoramus.—N. ignoramus, illiterate, moron, dunce, numskull; wooden spoon; no scholar.

scientist, smatterer, dabbler, half-scholar, charlatan; wiseacre.

novice, grifter; greenhorn etc.

Adj. bookless, shallow, simple, dense, dumb, thick, dull, ignorant etc. 491.

494. Truth. [ Object of knowledge. ]—N. fact, reality etc. (existence) 1; plain matter of fact; nature etc. (principle) 5; truth, verity; gospel: orthodoxy etc. 9830; authenticity; veracity etc. 543.

accuracy, exactitude; exact—precise etc. adj.: precision, delicacy; rigid, mathematical precision, punctuality; clockwork precision etc. (regularity) 80.

orthology; ipsissima verba; letter of the law. realism.

plain —honest —sober —naked —unalloyed —unqualified —bureaucrup —in­
trincisch; nuda veritas; the very thing; not an­
ilusion etc. 495; real Simon Pure; unvarnished
tale; the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth; just the thing.

V. be true etc. adj.: the case; stand the test; have the true ring; hold good —true —water conform to rule.

render —prove —true etc. adj.: substantiate etc. (evidence) 467.

get at the truth etc. (discover) 480a.

Adj. real, actual etc. (existing) 1; veritable, true; certain etc. 474; substantially —categorically; true etc. true to the letter; to life; to scale —the facts. —as gospel; unimpeachable; veracious etc. 543; unrec., uncon-fused; un-ideal—imagined; realistic.

exact, accurate, definite, precise, well defined, just, right, correct, strict, severe, close etc. (similar) 17; literal; rigid, rigorous; scrupulous etc. (con-
495. Error.—N. error, fallacy, misconception, apprehension, misunderstanding, inexactness etc. adj.; laxity; misconception etc. (misinterpretation) 523; miscomputation etc. (misjudgment) 481; non sequitur etc. 477; misstatement, report, anachronism, malapropism.

mistake; miss, fault, blunder, boner, bloomer, howler, quid pro quo, cross purposes, oversight, misprint, erratum, corrigendum, slip, blot, flaw, loose thread; trip, stumble etc. (failure) 732; botchery etc. (want of skill) 699; slip of the tongue; pen; lapsus linguae; calami, clerical error, bull etc. (absurdity) 497.

il., de-lusion; false-impression, idea; bubble, self-deception, deception; warped notion; mists of error; superposition, exploded notion. heresy etc. (heretical) 984; hallucination etc. (insanity) 503; false light etc. (fallacy of vision) 443; dream etc. (fancy) 515; fable etc. (untruth) 546; bias etc. (misjudgment) 481; misleading etc. v.

V. be erroneous etc. adj.
cause error; mislead, guide, lead astray, into error; beguile, misinform etc. (mistrace) 538; delude; give a false-impression, idea; falsify, garble, misstate, deceive etc. 545; lie etc. 544.
err; be in error etc. adj.; — mistaken etc. v.; be deceived etc. (doped) 547; mistake, receive a false impression, deceive oneself; fall into, lie under, labor under: an error etc. n.; be in the wrong, blunder, misapprehend, conceive, understand, reckon, count, calculate etc. (misjudge) 481.
play, be at cross purposes etc. (misinterpret) 523.
trip, stumble; lose oneself etc. (uncertainty) 475; go astray; fail etc. 732; take the wrong way by the ear etc. (mismanage) 699; put the saddle on the wrong horse; reckon without one’s host; take the shadow for the substance etc. (credulity) 486; dream etc. (imagine) 515.

Adj. erroneous, untrue, false, devoid of truth, fallacious, faulty, apocryphal, unreal, ungrounded, groundless, unsubstantial etc. 4; heretical etc. (heterodox) 984; unsound; illogical etc. 477; wrong.
in, un-exact; in-accurate, incorrect; indefinite etc. (uncertain) 473.
illusory, dry; delusive; mock; ideal etc. (imaginary) 515; spurious etc. 545; deceitful etc. 544; perverted.
exploded, refuted, discarded.
in, under an error etc. n.; mistaken etc. v.; tripping etc. v.; out — in one’s reckoning; aberrant; beside —, wide of the mark —, truth.
astray etc. (at fault) 475; on a false, — the wrong-scent; in the wrong box; at cross purposes, all in the wrong, all abroad, at sea.

Adv. more or less.

496. Maxim.—N. maxim, aphorism; apophasis, apophthegm; dictum, saying, gnome, adage, saw, proverb, epigram; sentence, mot, motto, word, by-word, precept, moral, phylactery, protest, bracard.

axiom, postulate, theorem, scholium, truism.

reflection etc. (idea) 453; conclusion etc. (judgment) 480; golden rule etc. (precept) 697; principle, principia; profession of faith etc. (belief) 484; formula.
wise —, sage —, received —, admitted —, recognized — maxim etc.; true —, common —, hackneyed —, trite —, commonplace — saying etc.

Adj. aphoristic, proverbial, phylacteric; axiomatic, gnomic.

Adv. as the saying is. — they say.

497. Absurdity.—N. absurd-ity, -ness etc. adj.; imbecility etc. 499; alogy, nonsense, paradox, inconsistency, tautology, -ence, futility.

blunder, muddle, bull; Irish; Hibernicism; slipshod; anti climax; bathos; sophism etc. 477.

facing, burlesque, galimatias, amphibious, rhadodoxy; farrago etc. (disorder) 59; extravagance, romance, schismacy.

joke, catch, sell, pun, verbal quibble, macaronic, jargon, frusian, twaddle etc. (no meaning) 517; exaggeration etc. 549; moonshine, stuff; mare’s nest.

vagary, tomfoolery, mummery, monkey trick, practical joke, boutsade, escapade.

V. play the fool etc. 499; stultify, blunder, muddle; joke; talk nonsense, parler à tort et à travers; battre la campagne; be -absurd etc. adj.

Adj. absurd, nonsensical, preposterous, egregious, senseless, farcical, inconsistent, ridiculous, extravagant, quibbling, futile; macaronic, punning, paradoxical.

foolish etc. 499; sophistical etc. 477; unmeaning etc. 517; without rhyme or reason; fantastic.

Int. fiddle-de-dee! fish! and tush! pho! stuff and nonsense! rubbish! 'not! bush! in the name of the Prophet—fags!

Phr. credat Judaeus Apella; tell it to the marines.

498. Intelligence. Wisdom.—N. intelligence, capacity, comprehension, understanding, intellect
sobriety, self-possession, vigilance etc. 459; tact etc. 698; sight, resight etc. 510; bad idea. 698; listen to reason. eyed, slighted, witted, wide awake, canny, shrewd, discern etc. 510, 698.

norm is sapiens, skilfulness 699.

juicillus, well-judged, advised; prudent, politic; etc. 459, 698.

ception, poor head, apartments to let; stupid, stolid, stupid, obtuse, blunt, stolid, doltish, asinine; inapt etc. 699; prosaic etc. 843.

Adj. [Applied to persons] un-intelligent, intellectual, reasoning; mind, wit, reason, brainless; having no head etc. 498; not bright etc. 498; inapprehensible.


weaken, feeble-minded; dull-, shallow-, rattle-, lack-brained; half-, nit-, short-, dull-, blunt-witted; shallow-, clod-, addle-pated; dim., short-sighted; thick-skulled; weak in the upper story.

shallow, born-, weak, wanting, soft, nutty, sappy, spongy; dull, - as a beetle; stupid, heavy, insulse, obtuse, blunt, stolid, dOLTish, asinine; inapt etc. 699; prosaic etc. 843.

Act of folly etc. 699.

V. be -imbecile etc. adj.: have no brains, sense etc. 498.

trifle, drivel, radoort, dote; ramble etc. (madness) 503; play the -fool, monster, goat, take leave of one's senses; not see an inch beyond one's nose; stultify oneself etc. 699; talk nonsense etc. 497.

Adj. [Applied to persons] un-intelligent, intellectual, reasoning; mind, wit, reason, brainless; having no head etc. 498; not bright etc. 498; inapprehensible.

Adj. [Applied to actions] foolish, unwise, indiscreet, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, without reason, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine; ill-imagined, advised, judged, devised; inconsistent, irrational, unphilosophical; extravagant etc. (nonsensical) 497; sleeveless, idle; useless etc. 645; inexpedient etc. 647; frivolous etc. (trivial) 643; absurd etc. 497.

Phr. Davis sum non Oedipus.

499. Imbecility. Folly.—N. want of -intelligence etc. 498. - intellect etc. 450; shallow-, silli-, foolishness etc. adj.; imbecility, incapacity, vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect, clouded perception, poor head, apartments to let, stup-, stolid-, hebetude, dull understanding, meanest capacity; short-sightedness; incompetence etc. (unskillfulness) 699.

one's weak side; bias etc. 481; infatuation etc. (insanity) 503; simplicity, puerility, babyhood; dotage, anility, second childishness, senile dementia, fatuity; idiocy, -ism; drivel, folly, frivolity, despience, irrationality, tripping, ineptitude, nacuity, inconsistency, lip-wisdom, conceit; sophistry etc. 477; giddiness etc. (inattention) 481; eccentricity etc. 503; extravagance etc. (absurdity) 497; rashness etc. 863.

act of folly etc. 699.

be -imbecile etc. adj.; have no -brains, sense etc. 498.

Adj. [Applied to persons] un-intelligent, intellectual, reasoning; mind, wit, reason, brainless; having no head etc. 498; not bright etc. 498; inapprehensible.

Adj. [Applied to actions] foolish, unwise, indiscreet, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, without reason, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine; ill-imagined, advised, judged, devised; inconsistent, irrational, unphilosophical; extravagant etc. (nonsensical) 497; sleeveless, idle; useless etc. 645; inexpedient etc. 647; frivolous etc. (trivial) 643; absurd etc. 497.

Phr. Davis sum non Oedipus.
501. Fool.—N. fool, idiot, tomfool, wiseacre, simpleton, Simple Simon, nit-wit, witling, dizzard, donkey, ass; ninny, -hammer; moron, doit, booby. Tom Noddy, looby, hoddy-doddy, noddy, nonny, noodle, nizy, owl; goose, -cap; imbécile; baby, radoteur, nincompoop, boudaud, zany, trifler, babbler; pretty fellow, natural, niais.

child, baby, infant, innocent, milksock, sop, oaf, lut, loon, lown, dullard, doodle, calf, colt, buzzard, block, put, stick, stock, numps, tony.

bull, -dunder, addle, block, dull, logger, jolt, jolter, -beetle, -grass, thick, -giddy, -head, num, thick, skull, lack, shallow-brain, half, lack-wit, dunder-pate; fat, head, poor, stick.

sawney, gowk, -hopper, clot, clot-poll, pate; bull-calf, men of Boeotia, wise men of Gotham.

un sot à triple étage, sot, jobbernaw, changeling, monk, gobernouche.
dotard, driveller, old -fogey, woman, crone, grandmother.
greenhorn etc. (dupe) 547; dunce etc. (ignoramus) 493; lubber etc. (bungler) 701; madman etc. 504.
one who will not set the Thames on fire. - did not invent gunpowder; qui n'a pas inventé la poudre; no conjuror.

502. Sanity.—N. sanity; soundness etc. adj.; rationality, normality, sobriety, lucidity, lucid interval; senses, sober senses, sound mind. mens sana.

V. be -sane etc. adj.; retain one's senses, - reason.

become -sane etc. adj.; come to one's senses.

sober down.

render -sane etc. adj.; bring to one's senses.

Adj. sane, rational, reasonable, composes mentis. of sound mind; sound, -minded.

self-possessed; sober, -minded. in one's -sane senses, - right mind; in possession of one's faculties.

Adv. sanely etc. adj.

503. Insanity.—N. disordered, -reason, - intelligence; diseased, - unsound, - abnormal, - mind; derangement, unsoundness.

insanity, lunacy; madness etc. adj.; mania, rabies; furor, mental alienation. paranoia, aberration; amnesia; dementation. -lia; -cy; dementia praecox; morosis; idiocy, phrenitis, frenzy, raving, incoherence, wandering, delirium, calenture of the brain, delusion, hallucination; lycanthropy, brain storm, delirium tremens. D.T.'s.

vertigo, dizziness, swimming, sunstroke, coup de soleil, siarisis.

fanatisis, infatuation, craze; oddity, eccentricity, twist, monomania; klepto- dipso-mania; hypochondriasis etc. (low spirits) 837; melancholia, hysteria.

screw - tile, - slate, - loose; bee in one's bonnet, rats in the upper story.

dotage etc. (imbécility) 499.

V. be - become -insane etc. adj.; lose one's senses, - reason, - faculties, - wits; go - run, mad, run amuck; rave, dote, ramble, wander; drive etc. (be imbecile) 499; have a -screw loose etc. n., - devil; avoir le diable au corps; lose one's head etc. (be uncertain) 475.
derange. render - drive -mad etc. adj.; mad, dementate, addle the wits; derange the head.

infatuate, befoul; turn -the brain, - one's head.

Adj. insane, mad, lunatic; crazy, crazed, aliéné, non composes mentis; not right, cracked, touched; bereft of reason; unhinged, deranged, unsettled in one's mind; insensate, reasonless, beside oneself, demented, daft; phren-, fren-zied etc.; possessed.

- with a devil; far gone, maddened, moonstruck; shuttered, barmy; mad-, scatter-, shatter-, crack-brained, off one's head; bug-house, loco.

maniacal; manic, manic-depressive; delirious, light-headed, incoherent, rambling, doting, wandering; frantic, raving, stark staring mad, amok, amuck.

corybantic, dithyrambic; rabid, giddy, vertiginous, dizzy, wild, haggard, mazed; flighty; distracted, -aught; bewildered etc. (uncertain) 475.
mad as a -March hare, - hatter; of -unsound mind etc. n. touched - wrong - not right - in one's -head, - mind, - wits, - upper story; out of one's -mind, - senses, - wits; not in one's right mind.

fanatical, infuriated, odd, eccentric; hyst. imbecile; silly etc. 499.

Adv. like one possessed.

Phr. the mind having lost its balance; the reason under a cloud: -tête -exaltée, -montée.

504. Madman.—N. madman, lunatic, maniac, bedlamite, candidate for Bedlam, raver, madcap; energumen; paranoiac; auro- pyro-, megalomania; dipso-, klepto-mania; hypochondriac etc. (low spirit) 837.
dreamer etc. 515; rhapsodist, seer, high-flier, enthusiast, crank, eccentric, nut, fanatic, fanatico; exalté; knight errant, Don Quixote.

idiot etc. 501.

505. Memory.—N. memory, remembrance; retention, -tiveness; tenacity; veteris vestigia flammae; tablets of the memory; readiness.

reminiscence. recognition. recurrence, recollection. rememorization; retrospect, -ion; after-thought. suggestion etc. (information) 527; prompting etc. v.; hint, reminder, token of remembrance, memento, souvenir, keepsake, relic, memorandum; remembrancer, flapper; memorial etc. (record) 551; commemoration etc. (celebration) 883.

things to be remembered. memorabilia.

art of - artificial memory; memoria technica; mnemonic, -aics, -ics; phonotypics; Mnenosyne; memorandum-, note-, engagement-, prompt-book. retentive - tenacious - green - trustworthy - capacious - faithful - correct - exact - ready - prompt- memory.

V. remember, mind; retain the -memory, - remembrance of; keep in view.

have - hold - bear - carry - keep - retain in or in the -thoughts, - mind, - memory, - remembrance; be in - live in - remain in -
in oblivion; clean forgotten; gone out of one's head, recollection.
forgetful, oblivious, mindless, heedless. Lethean: insensible etc. 823- to the past.

Phr. non mi ricordo: the memory-failing, deserting one, being at (or in) fault.

507. Expectation.—N. expectation, -ance, -ancy; anticipation, reckoning, calculation; contingency; foresight etc. 510.
contemplation, prospection, look out; prospect, perspective, horizon, vista; destiny etc. 152.
suspense, waiting, abeyance; curiosity etc. 455; anxious --, ardent --, eager --, breathless --, sanguine- expectation; torment of Tantalus.

Phr. non mi ricordo: the memory-failing, deserting one, being at (or in) fault.

508. Inexpectation.—N. in-, non-expectation: insufficiency; insufficiency etc. 470.
unforeseen, the unforeseen.
unforeseen contingency, the unforeseen, the unexpected.
surprise, sudden burst, thunderclap, blow, shock; bolt out of the blue; eye-opener; wonder etc. 870.
V. not-expect etc. 507; be taken by surprise; start; miscalculate etc. 481; not bargain for; come --, fall-upon.

be -unexpected etc. adj.; come -unawares etc. adj.; turn up, pop, drop from the clouds; come --, burst --, flash --, bounce --, steal --, creep-upon one; come --, burst --, like a thunder-clap --, bolt; take--, catch- -by surprise; -- unawares, -- napping, pounce --, spring a mine- upon.

surprise, startled, take aback, electrify, stun, stagger, take away one's breath, throw off one's guard; astonish etc. (strike with wonder) 870.
Adj. non-expectant; surprised etc. v.; unwarned, -aware; off one's guard; inattentive etc. 458.

un-excepted, -anticipat-ed, -prepared for, -looked for, -foreseen, -hoped for; dropped from the clouds; beyond - , contrary to - , against- expectation; out of one's reckoning; unheard of etc. (exceptional) 83; startling; sudden etc. (instantaneous) 113.

Adv. abruptly, unexpectedly, plump, pop, d l'improviste, unawares; without -notice, - warning, - saying 'by your leave:' like a -thief in the night, - thunderbolt; in an unguarded moment; suddenly etc. (instantaneously) 113.

1st. heyyday! etc. (wonder) 870.
Pfr. little did one -think, - expect; nobody would ever -suppose, - think, - expect; who would have thought?3

509. Disappointment. [Failure of expectation.]—N. disappointment, disillusionment; blighted hope, balk; blow; slip 'twixt cup and lip; non-fulfillment of one's hopes; sad - , bitter- disappointment; trick of fortune; afterclap; false - , vain- expectation; miscalculation etc. 481; fool's paradise; much cry and little wool.

V. be disappointed; look -blank, - blue; look - , stand- -aghast etc. (wonder) 870; find to one's cost; laugh on the wrong side of one's mouth; lind blighted hope. balk; blow; slip 'twixt cup and lip; point -. blight -. falsify -. defeat -. not - . forego-. - finally come to grips; dissatisfy. disgruntle.

Adj. disappointed etc. v.; discontented, aghast; out of one's reckoning; disgruntled.

Phr. the mountain brought forth a mouse: nascitur ridiculus mus; parturient montes; diis aliter visum, the bubble burst; one's countenance falling.

510. Foresight.—N. foresight, prospicience, prevision, longsight-edness; anticipation; providence etc. (preparation) 673.

fore-thought, -cast; pre-deliberation, -surmise; foregone conclusion etc. (prejudgment) 481; prudence etc. (caution) 864.

foreknowledge: prognosis; pre-cognition, -science, -notion, -sentiment; second sight; sagacity etc. (intelligence) 498.

prospect etc. (expectation) 507; foretaste; prospectus etc. (plan) 626.

V. foresee; look -forwards to, - ahead, - beyond; scent from afar; feel in one's bones; look - , pry - , peep into the future.

see one's way; see how the -land lies; - wind blows, - cat jumps.

anticipate; expect etc. 507; be beforehand etc. (early) 132; predict etc. 511; fore-know, -judge, - cast; surmise; have an eye to the -future, - main chance; respicere finem; keep a sharp look-out etc. (vigilance) 459; forewarn etc. 668.

Adv. foreseeing etc. v.; prescient; anticipatory; far-seeing, -sighted; sagacious etc. (intelligent) 498; weather-wise; provident etc. (prepared) 673; prospective etc. 507.

Adv. against the time when.

511. Prediction.—N. prediction, announcement; program, programmie etc. (plan) 626; premonition etc. (warning) 668; prognosis, prophecy, vaticination. Mantology, prognostication, premonstration, augur-y, -ation; a , - , ha-riolution; fore-, a-boding; bode-, abode-ment; omission, -ousness; auspices, forecast; sign, presage, prognostic; omen etc. 512; horoscope, nativity; sooth, -saying; fortune-telling; divination; crystal gazing, necromancy etc. 992; prophet etc. 512.

[ Divination by the stars] astrology, horoscopy, astro-mancy, judicial astrology.*

[ Place of prediction] adytum.

prefiguration, -ment; prototype, type.

V. predict, prognosticate, prophesy, vaticinate, divine, foretell, soothsay, augur, tell fortunes; cast a horoscope, -nativity; advise; forewarn etc. 668.

presage, augur, bode, - , fore-bode, - , fore-token; pre-figure, - show; portend; fore-show, - shadow, -forth, typify, nominate, signify, point to, precurs.

usher in, herald, premise, announce; lower.

hold out - , raise - , excite- expectation, - hope; bid fair, promise, lead one to expect; be the precursor etc. 64.

Adj. predicting etc. v.; predictive, prophetic, fatidical, vaticinal, oracular. Sibylline, haruspical, weatherwise.

omnious, presageful, portentous; augur-ous, -al; auspici-al. -ous; auspicious. monitory. ex- tispicious, premonitory, precursory, significant, of pregnant with, big with the fate of.

Phr. 'coming events cast their shadows before.'

'The following terms, expressive of different forms of divination, have been collected from various sources, and are here given as a curious illustration of bygone superstitions: 

Divination by oracles. Thenumancy; by the Bible. Bibliomancy; by ghosts. Psychomancy; by spirits seen in a magic lens, Crystalomantia; by shadows or menes, Scionmancy; by appearances in the air. Aeromancy. Charomancy, by the stars at birth, Genethliacs, by meteors. Meteoromancy; by winds, Astronomancy; by sacrificial appearances, Aruspy (or Haruspicy). Hieromancy. Hieromancy: by the entrails of animals sacrificed, Hieromancy; by the entrails of a human sacrifice, Anthropomancy. by the entrails of fishes, Ichthyomancy, by sacrificial fire. Pyromancy; by red-hots iron. Sideromancy; by smoke from the altar. Capnomancy; by mice, Myomancy; by birds, Ornithomancy; by a cock picking up grains. Aleotymancy (or Aleotoromancy); by fishes. Ophiomancy; by herbs, Botanomancy; by water. Hydromancy; by fountains. Pegomancy; by a wand. Rhabd-omancy; by dough of cakes. Crithomancy, by meal, Aleuromancy, Alphitomancy; by salt. Halomancy; by dice. Cleromancy, by arrows. Belomancy; by a balanced hatchet. Aptomancy, by a balanced sierve. Cosmacy; by a suspended ring. Dactylymancy; by dots made at random on paper. Geomancy; by precious stones. Lithomancy; by pebbles. Pesomancy; by pebbles drawn from a heap. Psphomancy; by mirrors. Catapromancy; by writings in ashes. Tephromancy; by dreams. Oneirmancy; by the hand. Palmistry. Chiromancy; by nails reflecting the sun's rays. Onychomancy; by finger rings. Dacltymancy; by numbers. Arithmancy; by drawing lots. Sortilège; by passages in books. Sichomancy; by the letters forming the name of the person. Onomancy. Nomancy, by the

512. Omen.—N. omen, portent, presage, prognostic, augury, auspice; sigh etc. (indication) 550; herald, forerunner, harbinger etc. (precursor) 64.

bird of ill omen, signs of the times; gathering clouds; warning etc. 668. prefigurement etc. 511.

513. Oracle.—N. oracle; prophet, -ess; seer, soothsayer, augur, fortune-teller, palmist, medium, clairvoyant, crystal gazer, witch, geomancer, aruspex; a-, ha-ruspice; Sibyl; Python, -ess; Pythia; Pythonian –. Delphian: oracle; Monitor, Sphinx, Tiresias, Cassandra, Sibylline leaves; Zadkiel, Old Moore; sorcerer etc. 994: interpreter etc. 524.

514. Supposition.—N. supposition, assumption, postulation, condition, pre-supposition, hypothesis, postulate, postulatum, theory, data; prospective; thesis, theorem; proposal etc. (plan) 626.

bare –, vague –, loose –, supposition –, suggestion; conceit; conjecture; guess; work; rough guess, shot; conjecturality; surmise, suspicion, inkling, suggestion, suggestiveness, association of ideas, hint; presumption etc. (belief) 484; divination, speculation.

theorist, speculator, doctrinarian, hypothesist.

V. suppose, conjecture, surmise, suspect, guess, divine; theorize; pre-sume, surmise; suppose; assume; fancy, wis, take it; give a guess, speculate, believe, dare say, take it into one's head, take for granted.

put forth; pro-pound, -pose; moot; hypothesis; start, put a case, submit, move, make a motion; hazard –, throw out –, put forward – a suggestion; – conjecture.

allude to, suggest, hint, put it into one's head;
suggest itself etc. (thought) 451; run in the head etc. (memory) 505; marvel –, wonder –, whether.

Adj. supposing etc. v.; given, mooted, postulatory; assumed etc. v.; suppositive; -itious; gratuitous, speculative, conjectural, hypothetical, suppositional, theoretical, academic, supposable, presumptive, putative.
suggestive, allusive, stimulating.

Adv. if, – so be; an; on the -supposition etc. n.; ex hypothesis; in -case, – the event of; quasi, as if, provided; perhaps etc. (by possibility) 470; for aught one knows.

daring –, playful –, lively –, fertile- imagination; – fancy.

‘mind's eye;' 'such stuff as dreams are made of.'
ideal-ity, -ism; romanticism, utopianism, castel-building; dreaming; fancy; ees-, ex-tasy; calenture etc. (delirium) 503; reverie, brown study, trance; somnambulism.

conception, vorstellung, ercogitation, 'a fine frenzy', poetic frenzy, divine afflatus; cloud-, dream-land; flight –, fumes- of fancy; 'thick-coming fancies;' creation –, coinage- of the brain; imagery, word painting.

conject, maggot, figment, myth, dream, vision, shadow, chimera; phan-tasm, -asty; fantasy, fancy; whim, -sey; vagary, rhapsoody, romance, extravaganza; air-drawn dagger, bugbear, nightmare; flying Dutchman, great sea-serpent, man in the moon, castle in the air, château en Espagne; Utopia, Atlantis, happy valley, millennium, fairy land; land of Preser John, kingdom of Micromicon; work of fiction etc. (novel) 594; poetry etc. 597; drama etc. 599; Arabian nights: le pot au lait; dream of Alnaschar etc. (hope) 858; day –, golden- dream
illusion etc. (error) 495; phantom etc. (fallacy of vision) 443; Fata Morgana etc. (ignis fatuus) 423; vapor etc. (cloud) 353; stretch of the imagination etc. (exaggeration) 549.

idealist, romanticist, visionary; mopus; romancer, dreamer; somnambulist; rhapsodist etc. (fanatic) 504.

V. imagine, fancy, conceive; ideal-, real-ize; dream, – of; 'give to airy nothing a local habitation and a name.'

create, originate, devise, invent, coin, fabricate; improvise, strike out something new.

set one's wits to work; strain –, crack- one's invention; rack –, ransack –, cudgel- one's brains; excogitate.

give play, – the reins, – a loose- to the imagination, – fancy; empathize; indulge in reverie.

conjure up a vision; fancy –, represent –, picture –, figure- to oneself; envisage.

float in the mind; suggest itself etc. (thought) 451.

Adj. imagined etc. v.: ben trovato; air-drawn-, builit.

imagin-ing etc. v., -ative; original, inventive, creative. fertile, productive; ingenious.

romantic, high-flo wen, flighty, extravagant, fanatic, enthusiastic. Utopian, Quixotic; preposterous, rhapsodical.

ideal, unreal; in the clouds, in nubibus; unsubstantial etc. 4; illusory etc. (fallacious) 495; fictitious, theoretical, hypothetical.

fabulous, legendary; myth-ic, -logical; chimerical; imagin-, vision-ary; notional; fan-cy-, ciful, tastic, tactual; whimsical, fairy, -like.

dreamy, entranced, vaporous.

515. Imagination.—N. imagination; originality; invention; fantasy; inspiration; verve; empathy.

warm –, heated –, excited –, sanguine –, ardent –, fiery –, boiling –, wild –, bold –,
general — broad — substantial — colloquial —
literally — plain — simple — accepted —
natural — unstrained — true etc. (exact) 494 —
honest etc. 543 — primfà facie etc. (manifest) 525 —
meaning.
literally; literal interpretation; after acceptance;
allusion etc. 526; suggestion etc. (information) 527;
synonym; figure of speech etc. 521; acceptance etc. (interpretation) 522.
V. mean, signify, express, connote, denote; im-
pur-port; convey, imply, breathe, indicate, bespeak,
bear a sense; tell —, speak - of; touch on; point —,
allude to; drive at; involve etc. (latency) 526;
delcare etc. (affirm) 535.
understand by etc. (interpret) 522.
Adj. meaning etc. v. expressive, suggestive,
meaningful, allusive; significant —, ative —, atory —;
pithy: full of —, pregnant with —,
declaratory etc. 535; intelligible etc. 518: literal,
metaphrastic; synonymous, tantamount etc.
(equivalent) 27; implied etc. (latent) 526; explicit
e tc. 525; literal etc. 562.
Adv. to that effect: that is to say etc. (being inter-
terpreted) 522.
literally; evidently, from the context.

517. Unmeaningness. [Absence of
meaning]. — N. unmeaningness etc. adj. : scrabble,
scribble, scrawl, daub, (painting), strumming
(music).
empty sound, dead letter, vox et praeterea nihil;
'a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury,
signifying nothing;' 'sounding brass and a tinkling
cymbal.'
nonsense; jargon, gibberish, jabber, mere words,
hocus-pocus, fustian, rant, bombast, balderdash,
palaver, patter, flummery, verbiage, babble, bavar-
dage, baragouin, platitude, naisserie; inanity,
rigmarole, babble, truism; vagueness etc.
(tauism), neugae canorae;
twaddle, twattle, fudge, trash, stuff, — and non-
sense; bosh, rubbish, rot, drivel, moonshine, wish-
wash, fiddle-faddle, flapdoodle; absurdly etc. 497;
vagueness etc. (unintelligibility) 519.
V. mean nothing; be -meaningless etc. adj.:
twaddle, quibble, rant, gabble, scrabble etc. n.
Adj. meaningless; meaning-; sense-less; non-
sensical; void of -sense etc. 516.
in-, un-expressive; vacant, fatuous; not
significant; significant —
trashy, washy, inane, vague, trumpery, trivial,
fiddle-faddle, twaddling, quibbling.
unmeant, not expressed; tacit etc. (latent) 526,
inexpressible, undefinable, incomunicable.
Int. rubbish! etc. 497.

518. Intelligibility.—N. intelligibility, clarity,
clearness, clarity, explicitness etc. adj. : lucidity, per-
spicuity; legibility, plain speaking etc.
(manifestation) 525; precision etc. 494; a word to
the wise.
V. be -intelligible etc. adj. : speak -for itself, —
volumes; tell its own tale, lie on the surface.
render -intelligible etc. adj. : popularize, sim-
plify, clear up; elucidate etc. (explain) 522.
understand, comprehend; take — in; catch,
grasp, recognize, follow, collect, master, make out;
see -with half an eye, — daylight, — one's way; en-
ter into the ideas of; come to an understanding.
Adj. intelligible; clear, — as-day, — crystal, —
noonday; lucid; per-, tran-spicuous; luminous,
transparent; comprehensible.
easily understood, easy to understand; for the
million, intelligible to the meanest capacity,
popularized.
plain, distinct, explicit, clear-cut; positive;
definite etc. (precise) 494.
graphic, vivid, telling; expressive etc. (meaning)
516; illustrative etc. (explanatory) 522.
an-ambiguous, -equivocal, -mistakable etc.
(manifest) 525; confused, legible, recognizable;
obvious etc. 525.
Adv. in plain -terms, — words, — English.
Phr. he that runs may read etc. (manifest) 525.

519. Unintelligibility.—N. unintelligibility,
uncomprehensibility, imperspicuity; in-
conceivableness, vagueness etc. adj.; obscurity; am-
biguity etc. 520; doubtful meaning; uncertainty etc.
475; perplexity etc. (confusion) 59; obscurity; ob-
scurum per obscurius; mystification etc. (con-
celment) 528; latency etc. 526; trans-
cendentalism.
paradox; enigma. riddle etc. (secret) 533; dignus
vindice nodus; sealed book; steganography,
freemasonry.
pons asinorum, asses' bridge; double —, high-
Dutch. Greek. jargon etc. (unmeaning).
517.
obscurantist.
V. be -unintelligible etc. adj.; require -
explanation etc. 522; have a doubtful meaning,
pass comprehension.
render -unintelligible etc. adj.; conceal etc. 528;
darken etc. 421; confuse etc. (derange) 61; perplex
e tc. (bewilder) 475.
not-understand etc. 518; lose — the clue; miss;
not know what to make of, be able to make
nothing of, give it up; not be able to -account for.
— make either head or tail of; be at sea etc. (un-
certainty) 475; wonder etc. 870; see through a glass
darkly etc. (ignorance) 491.
not understand one another; play at cross pur-
porses etc. (misinterpret) 523.
Adj. un-intelligible, accountable, -decipherable,
-discernable, -knowable, -fathomable; in-
cognizable, -explicable, -scrutable; inap-
prehensible; insol-vable; -ible; impenetrable.
illegal, indecipherable, as Greek to one,
unexplained, paradoxical; enigmatic, -al; puzzling,
balancing.
obscure, dark, muddy, clear as mud, seen
through a mist, dim, nebulous, shrouded in
mystery; undiscernible etc. (invisible) 447; misty
e tc. (opaque) 426; hidden etc. 528; latent etc. 526.
indeterminate etc. (indistinct) 447; perplexed etc.
(confused) 59; undetermined, vague, loose, am-
biguous; mysterious; mystic, -al; transcendental; oc-
cult, recondite, esoteric, abstruse, crabbled.
incon-ceivable, -ceptible; searchless; above —,
- beyond —; past comprehension; beyond one's
depth; unobserved.
inexpressible, undefinable, incomunicable,
unutterable, inexplicable, unpronounceable.
520. Equivocalness.—N. equivocalness etc. adj.; double-meaning etc. 516; ambiguity, double entendre, pun, paragram, calenbouw, quibble, equivoke, anagram; conundrum etc. (riddle) 533; word-play etc. (wit) 842; homonym, -y; amphiboly, -ology; ambiloquy.

Sphinx, Delphic oracle.
equivocation etc. (duplicity) 544; white lie, mental reservation etc. (concealment) 528.

V. be -equivocal etc. adj.; have two -meanings etc. 516; equivocate etc. (palter) 544.

Adj. equivocal, ambiguous, ambibilous, homonymous; double-tongued etc. (lying) 544.

521. Metaphor.—N. figure of speech; façon de parler, way of speaking, colloquialism.

phrase etc. 566; figure, trope, metaphor, tralatation, metonymy, enallage, catachresis, syneddoche, autonomasia, irony, satire, figurativeness etc. adj.; image, -ry; metalepsis, type, anagoge, simile, personalification, prosopopoeia, allegory, apologue, parable, fable, allusion, adumbration, application, euphemism, euphemiism.

V. employ -metaphor etc. n.; personify, allegorize, adumbrate, shadow forth, apply, allude - refer to.

Adj. metaphorical etc. n.; figurative, catachrestical, typical, tralatitious, parabolic, allegorical, allusive, anagogical, ironical, colloquial.

Adv. so to -speak, say, express oneself; as it were.

Phr. mutato nomine de te fabula nattatur.

522. Interpretation.—N. interpretation, definition; explanation, explication; solution; answer, rational; plain, simple, strict, interpretation; meaning etc. 516.

translation; renderring, -ition; reditio, literal free, free-translation; key, crib; secret; clew etc. (indication) 550; Rosetta stone.
exegesis, ex-pounding, -position; Hermeneutics; comment, -ary; inference etc. (deduction) 480; illustration, exemplification, gloss, annotation, scholium, note, e., di-lucidation, enucleation; éclaircissement, mot de l'énigme.
symptomat, semiology; metoposcopy, physiognomy, diagnosis, prognosis; paleography etc. (philology) 560.
accept-ion, a tion, -ance; light, reading, lection, construction, version.
equivalent, - meaning etc. 516; synonym, para., meta-phrase; convertible terms, apposition, diction etc. 562; polyglot.

V. interpret, explain, define, construe, translate, render; do - turn into; transfuse the sense of; find out etc. 4800, - the meaning etc. 516- of; read; spell - figure, - make out; decipher, decode, unravel, disentangle, puzzle out; find the key of, enucleate, resolve, solve; read between the lines.

account for; find - tell- the cause etc. 153- of; throw -, shed, -light, - new light, - a fresh light upon; clear up, elucidate.

illustrate, exemplify, unfold, expound, comment upon, annotate, popularize etc. (render intelligible) 518.
take - understand, receive, accept in a particular sense; understand by, put a construction on, be given to understand.

Adj. explanatory, expository, explicative, story, exegetical; hermeneutic, interpretive, illustrative, elucidative, annotative, scholastic.
polyglot; literal, para-, meta-phrasestic, osignificative, synonymous; equivalent etc. 27.

Adv. in -explanation etc. n.; that is to say, id est, videlicet, to wit, namely, in other words, literally, strictly speaking; in plain, plain, - terms, words, - English; more simply.

523. Misinterpretation.—N. misinterpretation, apprehension, misunderstanding, - conception, -construction, -application; catachresis; cross-reading, - purposes; mistake etc. 495.
misrepresentation, perversion, exaggeration etc. 549; false-coloring, - construction; abuse of terms; parody, travesty; falsification etc. (lying) 544.

V. mis-interpret, apprehend, understand, -conceive, -judge, -doubt, -spell, -translate, - construe, -apply; mistake etc. 495.
misrepresent, pervert, garble etc. (falsify) 544; distort; detort; travesty, play upon words; stretch - strain, -wrest, - the -sense, - meaning, explain away; put a -bad, -false construction on; give a false coloring, look through -rose colored -, - dark - spectacles.

be -, play- at cross purposes.

Adj. misinterpreted etc. v.; untranslatable, -able.

Adv. at cross purposes.

524. Interpreter.—N. interpreter, translator, ex-postor, -pounder, -ponent, -plainer; demonstrator.
scholast, commentator, annotator, meta-, paraphrast, spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece, procurator, diplomat etc. 758.
guide, courier, dragoman, valet de place, cicerone, showman, oneirocritic; Oedipus, oracle etc. 513.

525. Manifestation.—N. manifestation; unfolding, plainness etc. adj.; plain speaking, expression; showing etc. v.; exposition, demonstration, séance; exhibition, production, display, showing off etc. 882; premonstration. [Thing shown] exhibit, show.

indication etc. (calling attention to) 457; publicity etc. 531; disclosure etc. 529; openness etc. (honesty) 543, (artlessness) 703; épachement, prominence.

V. make-, render, manifest etc. adj.; bring forth, forward, - to the front, - into view; give notice, express, represent, set forth, exhibit, show,
- up; expose; produce; hold up; - expose to view; set; - place; - lay before one; - one's eyes; tell to one's face; trot out, put through one's paces, unfold, show off, show forth, unveil, bring to light, display, demonstrate, unveil; lay open; draw -; bring out; bring out in strong relief; call -; bring into notice; hold up the mirror; wear one's heart upon his sleeve; show one's face. - colors; manifest oneself; speak out; make no mystery; - secret of; unfold the flag; proclaim etc. (publish) 531.

indicate etc. (direct attention to) 457; disclose etc. 529; elicit etc. 480a; interpret etc. 522.

be -manifest etc. adj.: appear etc. (be visible) 446; transpire etc. (be disclosed) 529; speak for itself, stand to reason; stare one in the face; loom large, appear on the horizon, rear its head; give - token, - sign, - indication of; tell its own tale etc. (intelligible) 518; go without saying.

Adj. manifest, apparent, salient, striking, demonstrative, prominent, in the foreground, notable, pronounced.

flagrant; notorious etc. (public) 531; arrant; stark staring; unshaded; glaring.

defin-ed, -ite; distinct; conspicuous etc. (visible) 446; obvious; evident, incontestable, unmistakable, not to be mistaken, plain, clear, palpable, self-evident, autooptical; intelligible etc. 518; clear as day, - daylight, - noonday; plain as a pikestaff, - the sun at noonday; - the nose on one's face; - the way to the parish church.

ostensible; open, - as day; overt, patent, express, explicit; naked, bare, literal, downright, undisguised, exoteric.

unrestrained; frank, plain spoken etc. (artless) 703; barefaced, brazen, bold, shameless, daring, flaunting, loud.

manifested etc. v.: disclosed etc. 529; expressible; capable of being shown, producible; - un-concealable.

Adv. manifestly, openly etc. adj.: before one's eyes, under one's nose, to one's face, face to face, above board, cartes sur table, on the stage, in plain sight, in open court, in the open, - streets; at the cross roads; in market overt; in the face of -day, - heaven; in broad - , open - day, daylight; without reserve; at first blush, primed face, on the face of it; in set terms.

Phr. cela saute aux yeux; he that runs may read; you can see it with half an eye; it needs no ghost to tell us; the meaning lies on the surface: cela va sans dire: res ipsa loquitur.

526. Latency.—N. latency, inexpression; hidden, - occult; meaning; occultness, occultism, mysticism, mystery, cabala, symbolism, anagoge; silence etc (taciturnity) 585; concealment etc. 528; more than meets the eye, - ear; Delphic oracle; les dessous des cartes, undercurrent.

Allusion, insinuation, implication; innuendo etc. 527; adumbration; something rotten in the state of Denmark.

snake in the grass etc. (pitfall) 667; secret etc. 533.

darkness, invisibility, impreceptibility.

latent influence, power behind the throne; friend at court, wire puller.

V. be -latent etc. adj.: lurk, smoulder, underlie.
before; point out, put into one's head; put one in possession of; instruct etc. (teach) 537; direct the attention to etc. 457.

an-nounce, -nunciate: report. - progress; bring -, send -. leave -. write-. word; tele-graph. -phone: ring -. call-. up; wire; retail, render an account. - give an account etc. (describe) 594; state etc. (affirm) 535.

disclose etc. 529: show cause; explain etc. (interpret) 522.

hint; give an inkling of; give -. drop -. throw out a hint; insinuate; allude -. make allusion to; glance at; tip off; tip the wink etc. (indicate) 550; suggest. prompt. give the cue; breathe. whisper; - in the ear.

give a bit of one's mind; tell one plainly. - once for all; speak volumes.

un-deceive, -beguile; set right, correct. open the eyes of, disabuse.

be -informed of etc.; know etc. 490; learn etc. 539; get scent of; gather from; awaken -. open one's eyes to; become -. alive -. awake to; keep posted; hear. overhear. understand.

come to one's ears; - knowledge; reach one's ears.

Adj. informed etc. v.; communicated: reported etc. v.; published etc. 531; advisory. expressive etc. 516; explicit etc. (open) 525. (clear) 518; plain-spoken etc. (artless) 703. declara-. nuncipio-. expositor-. declarative. enunciativo-. communicativo-. ory-. oral.

Adv. from information received: according to rumor. - report; in the air; from what one can gather.

Phr. a little bird told me.

528. Concealment.—N. concealment; hiding etc. v.; occultation, mystification.

seal of secrecy; screen etc. 530; disguise etc. 530; masquerade; masked battery; hiding place etc. 530; cipher, code, crypt-. steganography; invisible -. sympathetic-. ink; palimpsest; freemasonry.

stealth, -iness; obfuscation; slyness etc. (cunning) 702.

latitancy, -ation; seclusion etc. 893; privacy, secrecy, secretness; incognito.

reticence; reserve; mental -. reservation, aside. arrière pensée; suppression, evasion, white lie; misprision; silence etc. (taciturnity) 585; suppression of truth etc. 544; underhand dealing. close-. secretive-.ness etc. adj.; mystery.

latency etc. 526; snake in the grass; secret etc. 533.

V. conceal, hide, secrete, stow away; put out of sight; lock -. seal -. bottle- up.

cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud; screen from sight-. - observation; draw the veil; draw -. close-. the curtain; curtain, shade, eclipse, throw a veil over; be-cloud. - fog -. mask; mask, disguise; en- sconce, muffle, smother; whisper; keep -. from-. keep -. to oneself; keep -. snug; - close; - secret -. dark; bury; sink, suppress; - keep-. from-. - out of-. view-. - sight; keep in -. through into -. the shade. - background; cover up etc. one's tracks; stifle, hush up, withhold, reserve; fence with a question; ignore etc. 460.

code, codify, use a cipher.

keep -. a secret; -. one's own counsel; hold one's tongue etc. (silence) 585; make no sign, not let it go further; not breathe a -. word-. - syllable-. - about; not let the right hand know what the left is doing; hide one's light under a bushel; bury one's talent in a napkin.

keep -. - leave-. in -. the dark; - ignorance; blind. - the eyes; blindfold, hoodwink, mystify; puzzle etc. (render uncertain) 475; bamboozle etc. (deceive) 545.

be -concealed etc. v.; suffer an eclipse; retire from sight, couch; hide oneself; lie -. hid; - in ambush; - low; - perdu; - snug; - close; seclude oneself etc. 893; lurk, sneak, skulk, slink, pussyfoot, prowl; steal -. into; - out of; - by; - along; play at -bopeep; - hind and seek; hide in holes and corners.

Adj. concealed etc. v.; hidden; veiled, secret, uncommunicative, occult, dark; cryptic, -al; private, privy, in petto, auricular, clandestine, close, inviolate.

behind -. a screen etc. 530; under -. cover; - an eclipse; - in ambush; - hiding-. - disguise; in -. cloud; - fog; - mist; - haze; - dark corner; in the -. shade; - dark; clouded, wrapt in clouds; invisible etc. 447; buried, underground, perdu; - incommunicado; secluded etc. 893.

un-. disclosed etc. 529; - told etc. 527; cover etc. - (latent) 526; mysterious etc. (untellorable) 519. irrevocable, inviolable; confidential; esoteric; not of be spoken of.

obreptitious, unrehearsed, stealthy, feline; skulking etc. v.; surreptitiously, underhand, hole and corner; sly etc. (cunning) 702; secretive, evasive, non-committal, reserved, reticent, uncommunicative, buttoned up; close; - as wax; tacitum etc. 585.

Adv. secretly etc. adj.; in -. secret; - private; - one's sleeve; - holes and corners; in the dark etc. adj.

janus clausis, with closed doors, à huis clos; hugger-mugger, à la dérobée; under the -. cloak of; - rose; - table; sub rosâ, en tapinois, in the background, aside, on the sly, with bated breath, sotto voce, in a whisper. without beat of drum, à la sourdine.

in -. strict-. confidence; confidentially etc. adj.; between -. ourselves; - you and me; entre nous, in ter nos, under the seal of secrecy; in -. code; - cipher.

underhand, by stealth, like a thief in the night; stealthily etc. adj.; behind -. the scenes; - the curtain; - one's back; - a screen etc. 530; incognito; in camerâ.

Phr. it -. must; - will-. go no further; 'tell it not in Gath,' nobody the wiser.

529. Disclosure.—N. disclosure; retraction; unveling etc. v.; detraction, revealment, revelation; divulgence, expos-ition, -ure; exposé; whole truth; tell-tale etc. (news) 532.

acknowledgment, avowal; confession; -al; shrift, bursting of a bubble; dénouement.

V. dis-close, -cover, -mask; draw -. - draw aside; - lift-. - raise; - lift up; - remove; - tear-. the -. veil; - curtain; un-. mask, -veil, -fold, -cover, -seal, -kennel; take off -. - break-. the seal; lay -. open; - bare; expose; open; - up; bare, bring to light; evidence; make -. clear; - evident; - manifest; evince.
divulge, reveal, break; let into the secret; reveal the secrets of the prison-house; tell etc. (inform) 527; breathe, utter, blab, peach; let -out, - fall, - drop, - the cat out of the bag; betray; tell tales. - out of school; come out with; give -vent, - utterance- to; open the lips, blurt out, vent, whisper about; speak out etc. (make manifest) 525; make public etc. 531; unridge etc. (find out) 480a; spit, blow the gaff; break the news.

acknowledge, allow, concede, admit, own, confess, avow, throw off all disguise, turn inside out, make a clean breast; show one’s hand, - cards; unburden - one’s mind, - conscience, - heart; open, - lay bare, - tell a piece of one’s mind; unbosom oneself, own to the secrets of the prison-house; tell etc. - blow the gaff; break the news.

be -disclosed etc.; transpire, come to light; come in sight etc. (be visible) 446; become known, escape the lips; come -, ooze -; get -out; peep -, crop- out; show its - face, - colors; discover etc. itself; break through the clouds, flash on the mind.

Adj. disclosed etc. v. int. out with it! Phr. the murder is out; a light breaks in upon one; the scales fall from one’s eyes; the eyes are opened.

530. Ambush. [Means of concealment.]—N. hiding-place; secret -place, drawer; recess, hole, funk hole, holes and corners; closet, encrypt, adyton. abditory, oubliete, safe, - deposit. - am-bush, -buscade; stalking horse, lurking-hole, -place; secret path, backstairs; retreat etc. (rejuge) 666.

- screen, cover, shade, blinder; veil, curtain, blind. purdah, cloak, cloud.

mask, vizor, visor, disguise, masquerade dress, domino; camouflage.
pitfall etc. (source of danger) 667; trap etc. (snare) 545. v. ambush, ambuscade, lie in ambush etc. (hide oneself) 528, lie in wait for; set a trap for etc. (deceive) 545.

Adv. aut aguets.

531. Publication.—N. publication; public announcement etc. 527; promulgation, propagation, proclamation, enunciation, encyclical, pronunciamento; circulation, indiction, edition, imprint, impression, printing; hue and cry.

publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrant, cry, bruit; vox populi; report etc. (news) 532.

the Press, fourth estate, public press, newspaper, periodical, journal, gazette; house organ, trade publication, tabloid, daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, annual, magazine, monograph, book; review; news sheet, special edition, supplement, feature, rotogravure, comic strips; leaflet, pamphlet; telegraphy; publisher etc. v.

circular, - letter; manifesto, advertisement, puff, placard, bill, affiche, roadside, poster; notice etc. 527; program.

v. publish; make -public, - known etc. (information) 527; speak -, talk- of; broach, utter; put forward; circulate, propagate, promulgate; spread -, abroad; rumor, diffuse, disseminate, evulgate; put -, give -, send- forth; emit, edit, get out; issue; cover, report; bring -, lay -, drag before the public; give-out, - to the world; put -, bandy -, hawk -, buzz -; whisper -, bruit -, blaze- about; drag into the -open day, - limelight; voice.

proclaim, herald, blazon; blaze -, noise-abroad; sound a trumpet; trumpet -, thunderforth; give tongue; announce with -beat of drum, - flourish of trumpets; proclaim - from the housetops, - at Charing Cross, at the cross roads; declare, declaim.

advertise, placard; post, - up; afficher, publish in the Gazette. send round the crier.

raise a -cry, - hue and cry, - report; set news afloat.

telegraph, cable, wireless, broadcast.

be -published etc; be -, become- public etc. adj.; come out; go -, fly -, buzz -, blow; get -about, - abroad, - afloat, - wind; find vent; see the light: go forth, take air, acquire currency, pass current; go -the rounds. - the round of the newspapers, - through the length and breadth of the land; virum volitare per ora; pass from mouth to mouth; spread; run -, spread- like wildfire.

Adj. published etc. v.; current etc. (news) 532; in circulation, public; notorious; flagrant, arrant; open etc. 525; trumpet-tongued; encyclical, promulgatory, exoteric.

Adv. publicly etc. adj.; in open court, with open doors; in the limelight. int. Oyez! O yes! notice!

Phr. notice is hereby given; this is - , these are to give notice.

532. News.—N. news; information etc. 527; piece -, budget- of-news; - information; report, story, yarn, copy, filler, intelligence, tidings; stop press news.

word, advice, aviso, message; dis-, des-patch; telegraph, cable, wireless telegram, radio-gram, marconi-gram, communication, errand, embassy, bulletin.

microphone; public address system, P.A.; walkie talkie, radio -telephone. -phone.

radio, wireless (Eng.), high fidelity, hi fi, radio set, transistor, receiver; speaker, loudspeaker, amplifier. tweeter, woofer, transmitter, broadcaster; AM -, FM -, short wave - transmitter; radio station, studio, control room, network, hookup, circuit; frequency, kilocycles, megacycles; band, channel, modulation, amplification; broadcast, program, newscast, network show, commercial announcement, serial, sound effects; signature, station - identification, - break, radio listener, audiophile. television, TV, video, color television; television -, live broadcast, telecast, TV show; televising, telecasting, transmission, television channel, video, audio, beam, reception, image, test pattern; rain, snow, ghost; television -, TV - station, mobile unit, MTVmobile, transmitter, televisor, boost, camera; set, monitor. tube. screen.
532-536

r rumor, hearsay, on dit, flying rumor, news stirring, cry, buzz, bruit, fame; tale, oui-dire, scandal, eavesdropping; town — , table-talk; little-tale; canard, topic of the day, idea afloat.

fresh — , stirring — , old — stale-news; glad tidings; old — , stale-story.

narrator etc. (describe) 594; news-, scandal-monger: tale-teller; tell-tale; gossip, tattler, busy-body, chatterer; informer.

broad-, news-, sports-caster; commentator, announcer, master of ceremonies, M.C., programmer, sound man, radioman, ham, radiopentor. television technician, TV man, cameraman, soundman.

V. transpire etc. (be disclosed) 529; rumor etc. (publish) 531.

cast, color cast.

adj. many-tongued; rumored; publicly — , currently- -rumored, - reported; rife, current, floating, afloat, going about, in circulation, in everyone's mouth, all over the town.

adv. as the story-goes, - runs: as they say, it is said.

533. Secret.—N. secret; dead — , profound-secret, arecanum, mystery; latency etc. 526; Asian mystery; sealed book, secrets of the prison-house; le dessous des cartes.

enigma, riddle, puzzle, nut to crack, conundrum, charade, rebus, logogriph; mono-, ana-gram; acrostic, cross-word puzzle; Sphinx; crux cruci-corum.

maze, labyrinth, Hycryanian wood.

type etc. (question) 461; paradox etc. (difficulty) 704; unintelligibility etc. 519; terra incognita etc. (ignorance) 491.

adj. secret etc. (concealed) 528.

534. Messenger.—N. messenger, envoy, emissary, legate: nuncio, internuncio; intermediary; ambassador etc. (diplomat) 758.

marshal, flag-bearer, herald, cryer, trumpeter, bellman, pursuivant, parlementaire, apparitor.

courier, running, dawk; estafette; Hermes, Mercury, Iris, Ariel.

postman, letter carrier, telegraph boy, messenger boy, district messenger; despatch rider, commissionaire, erand-boy.

mail, post, -office; letter-bag; mail -boat, - train, - coach, - van, aerial mail; tele-graph, - phone; cable, wire; carrier-pigeon; wireless tele-graph, - phone; radiotele-graph, - phone.

journalist, newspaperman, reporter, gentleman — representative- of the press; sob sister; penny-a-liner; special — , war — , own- correspondent; spy, scout, informer etc. 527.

535. Affirmation.—N. affirm-ance, -ation; statement, allegation, assertion, predication, declaration, word, averment.

asseveration, aduration, swearing, oath, affirmation; deposition etc. (record) 551; avouchment, assurance; protest, -ation; profession; acknowledgment etc. (assent) 488; pledge.

v. voice, suffrage, ballot.

remark; observation; position etc. (proposition) 514; saying, dictum, sentence, ipse dixit.

emphasis, positiveness, peremptoriness; dogmatism etc. (certainty) 474; dogmatists etc. 887.

V. assert; make -an assertion etc. n.; have one's say; say, affirm, predicate, declare, state, represent; protest, profess.

put forth, — forward; advance, allege, propose, propound, enunciate, enounce, broach, set forth, hold out, maintain, contend, pronounce, pretend.

depose, depone, aver, avow, avouch, asseverate, swear; make — , take one's oath; make — , swear — , put in- an affidavit; take one's Bible oath, kiss the book, vow, vitam impendere vero; swear till one is black in the face, — all's blue; be sworn, call Heaven to witness; vouch, warrant, certify, assure, swear by bell, book and candle.

swear by etc. (believe) 484; insist — , take one's stand- upon; emphasize, lay stress on; assert — roundly, — positively; lay down, — the law, raise one's voice; dogmatize, have the last word; rap out; repeat; re-assert, — affirm.

annonce etc. (information) 527; acknowledge etc. (assent) 488; attest etc. (evidence) 467; adjure etc. (put to one's oath) 768.

adj. asserting etc. v.; declaratory, predicatory, pronounceative, affirmative, soi-disant; positive; certain etc. 474; express, explicit etc. (patent) 525; absolute, emphatic, flat, broad, round, pointed, marked, distinct, decided, confident, assertive, insistent, trenchant, dogmatic, definitive, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory; unretracted; predictable, affirmative.

adv. affirmatively etc. adj.: in the affirmative.

with emphasis, ex cathedrB, without fear of contradiction.

I must say, indeed, i' faith, let me tell you why, give me leave to say, marry, you may be sure. I'd have you to know; upon my -word, — honor; by my troth: egad, I assure you; by -jingo, - Jove, — Jove, — George, — etc: troth, seriously, saidly; it — , in sober- sadness, — truth, — earnest; of a truth, truly, pardi, perdy; in all conscience, upon oath; be assured etc. (belief) 484; yes etc. (assent) 488; I'll — warrant — warrant you, — engage, — answer for it, — be bound, — venture to say, — take my oath; in fact, as a matter of fact, forsooth, joking apart; so help me God; not to mince the matter.

Phr. quoth he: dixi.

536. Negation.—N. ne-, abnega-tion; denial; dis-avowal, -claimer; abjuration; contra-diction, - vention; recusation, protest; rebuttal; recusancy etc. (dissent) 489; flat — , emphatic- -contradiction, — denial; dementi.

qualification etc. 469; repudiation etc. 610; retraction etc. 607; confession etc. 479; refusal etc. 764; prohibition etc. 761.

v. deny; contra-dict, -vene; controvert. give denial to, gainsay, negative, shake the head.

dis-own, -affirm, -claim, -avow; recant etc. 607; revoke etc. (abrogate) 756.
dispute, impugn, traverse, rebut, join issue upon; bring - , call- in question etc. (doubt) 485.
deny - flatly, - peremptorily; emphatically, - absolutely, - wholly, - entirely; give the lie to.
repudiate etc. 610; set aside, ignore etc. 460; rebut etc. (confute) 479; qualify etc. 469; refuse etc. 764.
Adj. denying etc. v.: denied etc. v.; contradictory; negat-ive. -i>ry: revocatory; recusant etc.
457; impress upon the -mind, - memory; beat discourse; hold fonh, preach; sermon-. moral-lze;
764.
young idea how to shoot;' improve etc. 658.
tour au contra;re.
rebut etc.
read -, give- a -lesson. - lecture, - sermon. - nothing of the ·kind. - son; quite the contrary.
believe.
point a moral.
school -. technical -. liberal -. classical -. education; technical -, vocational- training;
537.
university extension lectures; propaedeutics, moral rules.
education; technical education; gymnastics, calisthenics,
537. Teaching.—N. teaching etc. v.; instruction; education; pedagogy; tuition; tutor-, tutel-age; direction, guidance.
qualification, preparation; train-, school-ing etc. v.; discipline; exer-cise-. ciation; drill, practice.
persuasion, proselysm, propagandism, propaganda; in-doctrination, -culation, -oaculation.
explanation etc. (interpretation) 522; lesson, lecture, sermon, homily; apologue, parable; discourse, prelection, preachment, discretion.
exercise, task; curriculum, course. - of study; grammar, three R’s, initiation, A.B.C. etc. (begin ning) 66.
elementary -. primary -. secondary -. gram mar school -. high school -. college -. university -. technical -. liberal -. classical -. religious -. denominational -. moral -. secular-education; technical -. vocational- training; university extension lectures; profaepaedistics, moral tuition; evening classes, correspondence course.
physical education, gymnastics, calisthenics, eurythmics; sloyd.
V. teach, instruct, edify, school, tutor; cram, prime, coach; enlighten etc. (inform) 527.
in-culate, -doctrinate, -oculate, -fuse, -stil, -fix -. - grafit, -filtrate; im-bue, -pregnate, -plant; graft, sow into, - the head; convince etc. (belief) 484.
Adj. teaching etc. v.: taught etc. v.; educational; scholastic, academic, doctrinal; disciplinal; in structive, didactic, hortative, pedagogic, tutorial.
Phr. the schoolmaster abroad.

538. Misteaching—N. mis-teaching. - information, -intelligence, -guidance, -direction, -persuasion, -instruction, -leading etc v.; perversion, false teaching; sophistry etc. 477; college of Laputa; the blind leading the blind.
V. mis-inform, -teach, -direct, -guide, -instruct, -correct, pervert; put on a false -. throw off the scent, deceive etc. 545; mislead etc. (error) 495; misrepresent; lie etc. 544; ambigus in vulgar spargere voices, preach to the wise; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs.
render unintelligible etc. 519; bewilder etc. (uncertainty) 475; mystify etc. (conceal) 528; un-teach.
Adj. misteaching etc. v.; unedifying.
Phr. piscem nature doces.

539. Learning.—N. learning; acquisition of knowledge etc. 490; skill etc. 698; acquirement, attainment; education, scholarship, erudition; lore; information; self-instruction; study, reading, perusal; inquiry etc. 461; ap-, preceptorship; pupil-age; -arity; tutelage, novitiate, matriculation.
docility etc. (willingness) 602; aptitude etc. 698.
V. learn; acquire -, gain -, receive -, take in -, drink in -, imbibe -, pick up -, gather -, get -, obtain -, collect -, glean-,knowledge, - information, - learning.
acquaint oneself with, master; make oneself - master of, - acquainted with; grind, cram; get -, coach- up; learn by -heart, - rote.
read, spell, peruse; con -, pore -, thumb- over; wade through; dip into; run the eye -over, - through; turn over the leaves.
study; be -studious etc. adj.; consume the midnight oil, mind one's book.
go to school; - college, - the university; serve - an (or one's) apprenticeship, - one's time; learn one's trade; be -informed etc. 527; be -taught etc. 537.
Adj. studious; schol-astic. -arly; teachable; docile etc. (willing) 602; apt etc. 698; industrious etc. 682; learned erudite.
Adv. at one's books; in statu pupillari etc. (learner) 541.

540. Teacher.—N. teacher, trainer, instructor, institution; master, tutor, don, director, Corypheeus, dry nurse, coach, grinder, crammer; governor, bear-leader; government, dominion, usher, pedagogue, abecedarian; schoolmistress, dame, monitor, professor, pupil-teacher.
expositor etc. 524; preceptor, guide; mentor etc. (adviser) 695; pioneer, apostle, missionary, propagandist, moonshee; example etc. (model for initiation) 22.
professorship etc. (school) 542.
tutelage etc. (teaching) 537.
Adj. professorial, tutorial etc. 537.
541. Learner.—N. learner, scholar, student, alumnus, fillep, pupil; ap-, prentice; articled clerk; school-boy—girl, beginner, tyro, baccaratus, alphabetician.

recruit, novice, neophyte, tenderfoot, inceptor, débutant, catechumen; probationer: undergraduate; freshman, frosh; sophomore, junior, senior; junior —, senior— soph; sophister, questionist, fellow-, commoner, pensioner, exhibitor, sizar, scholar, fellow, advanced —, post graduate —, research— student.

class, form, grade, standard, remove; pupilage etc. (learning) 539.

disciple, follower, apostle, prosoelyte; fellow student, school-mate, -fellow, class mate, etc.

Adj. in statu pupillari, in leading strings, sophomoric.

542. School.—N. school, academy, university, alma mater, college, seminary, Lyceum; institute, -tion, conservatoire; palaestra, gymnasium.

day —, boarding —, public —, preparatory —, elementary —, primary —, nursery —, dame's —, grammar —, Board —, County —, Council —, parochial —, denominational —, Sunday —, religious —, collegiate —, secondary —, continuation —, night —, correspondence —, secretarial —, military —, law —, medical —, business —, technical—school; technical —, training— college; Polytechnic; training ship; school -, hom -, text-book; grammar, primer, abecedary, rudiments, manual, vade mecum, Lindley. Murray. Cocker. professor-, lecture-, reader-ship; chair; schoolmaster etc. 540.

School Board, Council of Education; propaganda.

Adj. scholastic, academic, collegiate: educational.

Adv. ex cathedrâ.

543. Veracity.—N. veracity; truthfulness, frankness etc. adj.; truth, sooth, sincerity, candor, honesty, fidelity; plain dealing. bona fides; love of truth; probity etc. 939; ingenuousness etc. (artlessness) 703.

the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth; honest —, sober — truth etc. (fact) 494; unvarnished tale; light of truth.

V. speak —, tell— the truth; speak by the card; paint in its —, show oneself in one's true colors; make a clean breast etc. (disclose) 529; speak one's mind etc. (be blunt) 703; not -lie etc. 544, — deceive etc. 545.

Adj. truthful, true; veracious, -ical; scrupulous etc. (honorable) 939; sincere, candid, frank, open, straightforward, unreserved; open—, true—, simple—hearted; honest, trustworthy; undissembling etc. (dissemble etc. 544); guileless, pure; unperjured, ture blue, as good as one's word; unaffected, unfeigned, bona fide; outspoken, ingenuous etc. (artless) 703; undisguised etc. (real) 494.

Adv. truly etc. (really) 494; on oath; in plain words etc. 703; in —, with —, of a —, in good —, very— truth; as the -dial to the sun, — needle to the pole; honor bright; troth; in good —, earnest; unfeignedly, with no nonsense, in sooth, sooth to say, bona fide, in foro conscientiae; without equivocation; cartes sur table, from the bottom of one's heart; by my troth etc. (affirmation) 535.

544. Falsehood.—N. false—hood, -ness; falsity, -ification; misrepresentation; deception etc. 545; untruth etc. 546; guile; bad faith; lying etc. v.; misrepresentation; mendacity, perjury, false swearing; forgery, invention, fabrication; subterfuge; covin;

perversion —, suppression of truth; suppressio veri; perversion, distortion, false coloring; exaggeration etc. 549; prevaporation, equivocation, shuffling, fencing, evasion, fraud; suggestion falsi etc. (lie) 546; mystification etc. (concealment) 528; simulation etc. (imitation) 19; dis-simulation, -seeming; deceit.

sham; pretence, pretending, malinger.

lip-homage, — service; mouth honor; hollowness; mere —show, — outside, eye-wash, window dressing; duplicity, double dealing, insincerity, hypocrisy, cant, humbug, casuistry; jesuit-ism, —; pharisaism; Machiavelism, 'organized hypocrisy;' crocodile tears, heart-neckedness, quackery; charlatan-ism, —; gambone; bun-kum, —; cram; cramming; charlatan; quack, quackery; quizzing, -ry; fake, sham; pretence, pretending; malingering.

truth, sooth, sincerity, candor, nakedness etc. (dishonesty) 940; artfulness etc. (cunning) 702; misstatement etc. (error) 495.

V. —false etc. adv. — a liar etc. 548; speak falsely etc. adv.; tell a —lie etc. 546; lie, fib; lie like a trooper; swear falsely, forswear, perjure oneself, bear false witness.

mis-state. —quote, —cite, —repon, —represent; belie, falsify, pervert, distort; put a false construction upon etc. (misinterpret) 523.

prevaporate, equivocate. quibble; palter. — the understanding; répondre en Normand; trim, shuffle, fence, mince the truth, beat about the bush, blow hot and cold, play fast and loose.

garble, gloss over, disguise, give a color to; give —, put a —gloss, — false coloring— upon; color, varnish, look, render, fashion; cloth, make decent etc. (dress) 549; shoot a —gun, — volley, — shot, — against, put on the mask, clean the outside of the platter, lie like a conjuror; hang out —, hold out —, sell under—false colors; 'commend the poisoned chalice to the lips:' ambiguas in vulgar spargere voices; deceive etc. 545.

Adj. false, deceitful, mendacious, unveracious,
fraudulent, untruthful, dishonest; faith-, truth-, truth-less; un-fair, -candid; evasive; un-, disingenious; hollow, insincere, Parthis mendacior; forsorn.
canting; hypocrit-, jesuit-, pharisa-ical; tartuffish; Machiavelian; double-tongued, -faced, -handed, -minded, -hearted, -dealing; two-faced, bare-faced; Janus-faced; smooth-faced, -spoken, -tongued; plausible; mealy-mouthed; affected etc. 855.
collus-ive -ory; artful etc. (cunning) 702; perfidious etc. 940; spurious etc. (deceptive) 545; untrue etc. 546; falsified etc. v.; covinous.
Adv. falsely etc. adj.; à la Tartufe, with a double tongue; out of whole cloth; slily etc. (cunning) 702.

545. Deception.—N. deception; falseness etc. 544; untruth etc. 546; imposition, -ure; fraud, deceit, guile; fraudulenten-ce, -cy; covin; knavery etc. (cunning) 702; misrepresentation etc. (Falsehood) 544.
delusion, gullery, bluff, spoo, blague; juggl-ing, -ery; sleight of hand, legerdemain; presti-giation; -digitation; magic etc. 992; conju-ring, -ation; hocus pocus, jockeyship; trickery, coggery, hanky-panky, chicanery, pettifogging, sharp practice; supercherie, cozenage, circumvention, ingannation, collusion; treachery etc. 940; practical joke.
trick, cheat, whee, ruse, blind, feint, plant, bubble fetch, catch, chicanne, juggle, reach, hocus, bite; thimble- rigged, -card-sharpening, artful dodge; machination, swindle, hoax; tricks upon travellers; confidence trick; stratagem etc. (artifice) 702; theft etc. 791.

snare, trap, pitfall, decoy, gin; spriin-ge; gis; nose, hook; bait, decoy-duck, tut to the whale, baited trap, guet-à-pens; cobweb, net, meshes, toils, mouse-trap, bird-lime; ambush etc. 530; trap-door, sliding panel, false bottom; spring-net, -gun, mask, -ed battery; mine; booby trap.
Cornish hug; wolf in sheep's clothing etc. (deceit) 548; disguise, -ment; false colors, masquerade, mummy, borrowed plumes, pattes de velours.
mockery etc. (imitation) 19; copy etc. 21; counterfei, sham, brummagem, make-believe, forgery, fraud, fake; lie etc. 546; 'a mockery, a delusion, and a snare,' hollow mockery.
whited - , painted- sephaler; tinsel, passe, false jewelry, scagliata, ormulu, German silver, Britan- nia metal, paint; jerry building; man of straw.

illusion etc. (error) 495; ignis fatuus etc. 423; mirage etc. 443.
V. deceive, take in; defraud, cheat, jockey, do, cozen, diddle, nab, gyp, chouse, double cross, play one false, bilk, culy, jilt, bite, pluck, swindle, vic-timize; abuse; mystify; blind one's eyes; blindfold, hoodwink, spoof, bluff; throw dust into the eyes, 'keep the word of promise to the ear and break it to the hope,' 'draw a herring across the trail.'
Impose - , practice - , play - , put - , palm - , foist- upon; snatch a verdict.
circumvent, overreach; out-reach, -wit, manœuvre; steal a march upon, give the go-by to, leave in the lurch.
set - , lay- a -trap, - snare- for; bait the hook, forlay, spread the toils, lime; decoy, waylay, lure, beguile, delude, inveigle; tra-, tre-pan; kidnap; let- hook-in; trick; en-, in-trap, -snare, entoil, benet, nick, springe; catch, - in a trap; sniggle, entangle, illuquate, hocus, practice on one's credulity, dupe, gull, hoax, fool, befoul, bamboozle; hum, -bug; gammon, stuff up, dope, sell; play a -trick, - prac-tical joke- upon one; balk, trip up, throw a tub to a whale; fool to the top of one's bent, send on a -wild goose chase, - a fool's errand; make -game, - a fool, - an April fool, - an ass- of; trifle with, capjole, flatter; come over etc. (influence) 615; gild the bill, make things pleasant, divert, put a good face upon; dissemble etc. 544.
cog, - the dice, play with marked cards; live by one's wits, play at hide and seek; obtain money under false pretences etc. (steal) 791; conjure, juggle, practice chicanery; gerrymander.
play - , palm - , foist - , fob- off.
lie etc. 544; misinform etc. 538; mislead etc. (error) 495; betray etc. 940; be -deceived etc. 547.

Adj. deceived etc. v.; deceiving etc. v.; cunning etc. 702; presti-gious, -ory, decept-ive, -ious, deceitul, covinous; delus-ive, -ory, illus-ive, -ory, elusive, insidious, ad captandum vulgus.
untrue etc. 546; mock, sham, make-believe, counterfei, faked, pseudo, spurious, so-called, pretended, feigned, trumped up, bogus, scamped, fraudulent, tricky, factitious, artificial, bastard, surreptitious, illegitimate, contraband, adulterated, sophisticated; unsound, rotten at the core; colorful; disguised: meretricious; tinsel, pinch-beck, plated; catch-penny, Brummagem; simulated etc. 544.

Adv. under -false colors, - the garb of, - cover of, over the left.

Phr. fronti nulla jides.

546. Untruth.—N. untruth, falsehood, lie, story, thing that is not, fib, bounce, crammer, taradiddle, whopper.
 Forgery, fabrication, invention; mis-statement, -representation; perversion, falsification, gloss, suggestio falsi; exaggeration etc. 549.
fiction; fable, nursery tale; romance etc. (imagination) 515; untrue - , false - , trumped up- -story, - statement; thing devised by the enemy; canard; shave, sell, hum, yarn, traveler's tale, Canterbury tale, cock and bull story, fairy tale, clap-trap.

myth, moonshine, bosh, all my eye, - and Betty Martin, mare's nest, farce.
irony; half truth, white lie, pious fraud; mental reservation etc. (concealment) 528.
pretence, pretext; false -plea etc. 617; subterfuge, evasion, shift, shuffle, make-believe; sham etc. (deception) 545.
profession; empty words; Judas kiss etc. (hypocrisy) 544; disguise etc. (mask) 530.
V. have a false meaning; not ring true.
pretend, sham, feign, counterfeit, make believe.
 Adj. untrue, false, trumped up; void of - , without- foundation; far from the truth, false as dicer's oaths; unfounded, ben trovato, invented, fabulous, fabricated, forged; fict-, fact-, suppos-, surreptitious; e-, il-lusory; ironic; satirical; evasive; sol-disant etc. (misnamed) 565.*
Phr. se non e vero e ben trovato.
547. Dupe.—N. dupe, gull, gudgeon, gobemouché, cull, cully, victim, sucker, pigeon, April fool, laughing stock etc. 587; Cyclops, simple Simon, flat, mug, greenhorn; fool etc. 501; puppet, cat’s paw. V. be deceived etc. 545. — the dupe of; fall into a trap; swallow —, nibble at the bait; bite; catch a Tartar. Adj. credulous etc. 486; mistaken etc. (error) 495.

548. Deceiver.—N. deceiver etc. (deceive etc. 545); dissembler, hypocrite; sophist, Pharisee, Jesuit, Mawworm, Pecksniff, Joseph Surface, Tartufe, Janus, serpent, snake in the grass, cockatrice, Judas, wolf in sheep’s clothing; Molly Maguire; jilt; shutterer. liar etc. (lie etc. 544; story-teller, perjurer, false-witness, mentirer à triple étage, Scapin. impostor, pretender, caller, decoy, fraud, sois-dant, humbug; adventurer; Cagliostro, Fernand Mendez Pinto; ass in lion’s skin etc. (bungler) 701; actor etc. (stage player) 599. quack, charlatan, mountebank, saltimbancour, saltimbanque, empire, quacksalver, medicaster. conjuror, juggler, magician, necromancer, trickster, prestidigitator, medium, jockey; crimp; decoy-duck, stoil pigeon; rogue, knave, cheat; swindler etc. etc. (theft) 792; jobber.

549. Exaggeration.—N. exaggeration; expansion etc. 194; hyperbole, stretch, strain, coloring; high coloring, caricature; extravagance etc. 194; hyperbole, stretch, strain, — a point; stretch, — a point; go great the —. V. exaggerate, magnify, pile up, aggravate; amplify etc. (expand) 194; overestimate etc. 482; hyperbolize; over-charge, —state, —draw, —lay, —shoot the mark, —praise; make —much, — the most of; strain, — a point; stretch, — a point; go great lengths; spin a long yarn; draw —, shoot with a long-bow; deal in the marvelous. out -Herod Herod, run riot, talk at random. heighten, overcolor; color —highly, — too highly; embroider, broder; flourish; color etc. (misrepresent) 544; puff etc. (boast) 884. Adj. exaggerated etc. v.; overwrought; bombastic etc. (magniloquent) 577; hyperbolical, on stilts; fabulous, extravagant, preposterous, egregious, outré, high-flying. Adv. hyperbolically etc. adj.


type, figure, emblem, cipher, device; representation etc. 554; epigraph, motto, posy.

gest-ure, —ulation, pantomime, wink, glance, leer; nod, shrug, beck; touch, nudge; grip; dactylogy, —mony; freemasonry, telegraphy, chirology, by-play, dumb-show, cue; hint etc. 527; clue, clue, key, scent, tract etc. 551. signal, —post, rocket, blue light; watch-fire, tower; telegraph, semaphore; flag-staff; creset, fiery cross; calumet; heliograph, signal-, flash-lamp; radar, radar signal, pulse —, microwave —; radar, tracing, blips, pips.

mark, line, stroke, dash, score, stripe, streak, scratch, tick, dot, point, notch, nick, blaze; asterisk, red letter, Italic, heavy type; inverted commas; quotation marks, sublineation, underlining, jotting; print; impr-int, —ess, escession; note, annotation, mark of exclamation. [For identification] badge, criterion; counter-check, —mark, —sign, —foil, duplicate, tally; label, tab, ticket, stub, billet, letter, counter, tesserà, card, bill; check; witness, voucher; stamp; cachet; trade —, Hall- mark; broad arrow; signature; adreés; — visiting- card; carte de visite; credentials etc. (evidence) 467; passport, identity book; at-testation; hand, — writing, sign-manual; cipher, monogram. — mark, seal, sigil, signet; autograph, — y, parap:h, brand; superscription; in-, en-dorsement; title, heading, rubric, docket; mot-de passe, du guet; passe-parole; shibboleth; watch-, catch-, password; open sesame.

insignia, banner, —et, —ol; bandrol; flag, colors, streamer, standard, eagle, labarum, oriflamb, oriflame, figure-head; ensign; pen-non, —nant, — dant; burgee, blue Peter, jack, ancient, gonfalon, union-jack; tricolor, stars and stripes; bunting. hearldry, crest; coat of —, arms; armorial bearings, hatchment; e-, scutschein; shield, supporters; livery, uniform; cockade, epaullée, brassard, chevron; garland, chaplet, love-knot, fillet, favor. [Of locality] beacon, caoin, post, staff, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, cock, weathercock; guide-, hand-, finger-, directing-, sign-post; pillars of Hercules, pharos, signal fire; land-, sea-mark; lighthouse, haloze; pole-, load-, node-star; cynosure, guide; address, direction, name; sign, —board. [Of triumph] trophy etc. 733. [Of quantity] gauge etc. 466. [Of distance] mile-stone, —post. [Of disgrace] brand, fool’s cap, stigma, mark of Cain. [For detection] check, tell-tale; test etc. (experiment) 463. notification etc. (information) 527; advertisement etc. (publication) 531. word of command, call: bugle-, trumpet-call; reveille, taps; bell; alarum, cry; battle —, rallying-cry.

church, bell, angelus, sacring bell; muezzin, exposition etc. (explanation) 522; proof etc. (evidence) 463; pattern etc. (prototype) 22.

V. indicate; be the — sign etc. n. of; denote,
betoken; argue, testify etc. (evidence) 467; bear the impress etc. n. of; con-note, -note, -note.
represent, stand for; typify etc. (prefigure) 511; symbolize.
put - an indication, — a mark, — etc. n.; note, mark, tick, blaze, stamp, earmark; set one's seal upon; label, ticket, docket; dot, spot, score, dash, trace, chalk; print; im-print, -press, surprint; engrave, stereotype, electrotype.
signal, transmit, send, radiate, beam, deflect, echo, bounce back, return.
make a - sign etc. n.; signalize; give — , hang out-a signal; beck, -on; gesture; not; wink, glance, leer, nudge, shrug, tip the wink; gesticulate; raise — , hold up-the-finger, — hand; saw the air, suit the action to the word.
wave — , unfurl — , hoist — , hang out-a banner etc. n.; wave the hand, — a kerchief; give the cue etc. (inform) 527; show one's colors; give — sound— an alarm; beat the drum; sound the trumpets, raise a cry.
               sign, seal, attest etc. (evidence) 467; underline etc. (give importance to) 642; call attention to etc. (attention) 457; give notice etc. (inform) 527.
Adj. indicat-ing etc. v.; -ive, -ory; de-, con-notative; dia critical, representative, typical, symbolic, pantomimic, pathognomonic, symptomatic, o m inous, characteristic, demonstrative, diagnostic, exponential, emblematic, armorial; individual etc. (special) 79.
known — , recognizable by; indicated etc. v.; pointed, marked.
               [ Capable of being denoted] denotable; indelible.
Adv. in token of; symbolically etc. adj.; in dumb show.
Phr. ecce signum; ex ungue leonem, ex p ede Herculem.

551. Record.—N. trace, vestige, relic, remains; scar, cicatrix; foot-step, —mark, — print; track, mark, wake, trail, spoor, scent, piste.
monument, hatchment, escutcheon, slab, tablet, trophy, achievement; obelisk, pillar, column, monolith, cromlech, dolmen; memorial; memento etc. (memory) 505; testimonial, medal, ribbon, order; commemoration etc. (celebration) 883.
               record, note, minute; dossier; register, -try; census, roll etc. (list) 86; cartulary, dipl y ch, Domes day book; entry, memorandum, indorsement, inscription, copy, duplicate, docket; notch etc. (mark) 550; muniment, deed etc. (security) 771; document; deposition, procès-verbal; affidavit; certificate etc. (evidence) 467.
               note., memorandum-, pocket-, commonplace-book; portfolio; scoring-board, -sheet; bulletin board; card index, file; pigeon-holes, excerpta, adversaria, jottings, dottings.
gazette, -er; newspaper, magazine etc. 531; alman-ac, -ack; calendar, ephemeris, noctuary, diary, log, journal, account-, cash-, day-book, ledger.
archive, scroll, state-paper, Congressional Record, return, blue-book; statistics etc. 86; compend rendu; Acts — . Transactions — , Proceedings of; Hansard's Debates; chronicle, annals; legend; history, biography etc. 594.
               registration; en-, in-rollment; tabulation; entry, booking; signature etc. (identification) 550; recorder etc. 553; journalism.
drawing, photograph etc. 554; phonograph — , gramophone- record; music roll.
               V. record; put — , place upon record; go on record; chronicle, calendar, hand down to posterity; keep up the memory of etc. (remember) 505; commemorate etc. (celebrate) 883; report etc. (inform) 527; commit to — , reduce to-writing; put — , set down — in writing, — in black and white; put — , jot — , take — , write — , note — , set-down; note, minute, put on paper; take — , make a - note, — minute, — memorandum; make a return.
mark etc. (indicate) 550; sign etc. (attribute) 467.
               enter, book; post, — up; insert, make an entry of; mark — , tick - off; register, list, docket, enroll, inscribe, file etc. (store) 636.
Adv. on record.

552. Obliteration. [Suppression of sign. — N. obliteration; erasure, rasure; effacement; interference; cancel, -lation; cassation; circumduction; deletion, blot, tabula rasa.
               V. efface, obliterate, erase, erase, expunge, cancel; blot — , take — , rub — , scratch — , strike — , wipe — , wash — , sponge - out; wipe — , rub- off; wipe away; deface, render illegible; draw the pen through, apply the sponge, interfere, jam, block, block-out; clutter, screen. be -effaced etc.; leave no-trace etc. 449; 'leave not a rack behind.'
               Adj. obliterated etc. v.; out of print; printless, leaving no trace; interstate; un-recorded, -registered, -written.
               Int. dele: out with it!

553. Recorder.—N. recorder, notary, clerk; regis-trar, -rary, -er; proc'honotary; amanuensis, secretary, scribe, stenographer, remembrancer, book-keeper, custos rotulorum, Master of the Rolls.
               annalist; histori-an, -ographer; chronicler, journalist, reporter, columnist; biographer etc. (narrator) 594; antiquary etc. (antiquity) 122; memorialist.
               draughtsman etc. 559; engraver 558; photographer, cinematographer, camera man.
               Recording instrument, recorder, camera, phonograph, gramophone, dictaphone, telegraphophone, teleroutograph, printing telegraph, tape recorder, ticker, time recorder, cash register, turn-stile, speedometer, voting machine, seismograph, radar, oscilloscope, teletypewriter, pari-mutuel, photostat.

554. Representation.—N. represent-ation, -ment; imitation etc. 19; illustration, delineation, depiction, portrayal; imagery, portraiture, iconography; design, -ing; art, fine arts; painting etc. 556; sculpture etc. 557; engraving etc. 558; photography, radiography, skiagraphy.
               person-ation, -ification; impersonation; drama etc. 599.
picture, drawing, sketch, draught, draft; tracing; copy etc. 21; photo-, helio-graph; daguerreotype, talbo-, calotype, helio-type; cabinet, carte-de-visite, snapshot; X-ray photograph; radio-gram, -graph, skia-graph, -gram.

image, likeness, icon; portrait; striking —; speaking—likeness; very image; effigy, fac-simile; figure — head; puppet, doll, figurine, aglet; manikin, lay-figure, model, marionette, fantocci, bust; waxwork, statue, -tte, automaton, Robot.

hieroglyphic, anaglyph; dia-, mono-gram, graph.

map, plan, chart;ground plan, projection, elevation; ichno-, carto-graphy; atlas; outline, scheme; view etc. (painting) 556.

artist, draughtsman etc. 559.

V. represent, delineate; depict, -ure; portray; picture — take — catch- a likeness etc. n.; hit off, photograph, daguerreotype, figure; shadow forth, — out; adumbrate; body forth; describe etc. 594; trace, copy; mold.

dress up, illustrate, symbolize. paint etc. 556; carve etc. 557; engrave etc. 558. person-ate, -ify; impersonate; assume a character; pose as; act; play etc.

to catch, — a likeness etc. 21; photographe, daguerreotypo; figure; shadow — forth, caricature; -ate; illustrative; represented etc. v.; imitative, figurative. like etc. 17; graphic etc. (descriptive) 594.

555. Misrepresentation.—N. misrepresentation, distortion, exaggeration; dabing etc. v.; bad likeness, daub, sign-painting; scratch, caricature; anamorphosis.

V. misrepresent, distort, overdrew, travesty, parody, burlesque, exaggerate, caricature, daub.

Adj. misrepresented etc. v.

556. Painting.—N. painting; depicting; drawing etc. v.; design, perspective, skiaigraphy; chiaroscuro etc. (light) 420; composition; treatment, values, atmosphere, tone, technique.

historical —, portrait —, miniature —, landscape —, marine —, flower —, scene— painting; scenography.

school, style; the grand style, high art, genre, portraiture; ornamental art etc. 847.

mono-, poly-chrome; grisaille.

pallet, palette, easel; brush, pencil, stump; blacklead, charcoal, crayons, chalk, pastel; paint etc. (coloring matter) 428; water-, body-, oil-color; oils, oil-paint; varnish etc. 356a; gouache, tempera, distemper, fresco, water-glass, enamel; encaustic painting; grifftio, gesso; mosiac; tapestry.

picture, painting, piece, tableau, canvas; oil etc. painting; fresco, cartoon, easel —, cabinet— picture; drawing, draught, draft; pencil etc. —, watercolor—drawing; sketch; outline; study.

portrait etc. (representation) 554; whole —, full —, half— length; kitcat, head; miniature; shade, silhouette; profile.

landscape, sea-piece, -scape; view, scene, prospect; interior; bird's-eye view; pan-, di-orama; still life.
560. Language.—N. language; phraseology etc. 569; speech etc. 582; tongue, lingo, vernacular, slang; mother —, vulgar —, native—; household words; King’s or Queen’s English; idiom; dialect etc. 563.

dialect, brogue, patois, provincialism, broken English, lingua franca; Brit.—, Gail.—, Scott.—, Hibernicism; American-ism; Gipsy lingo, Romany, pidgin English.


colloquialism etc. (figure of speech) 521; by-word; technicality, lingo, slang, cant. argot, St. Giles’s Greek. thieves’ Latin, peddler’s French, flash tongue. Billingsgate, Wall Street slang.

suffix. what d’ye call ‘em, what’s his name; thingum-my —bob; je ne sais quoi.

neologist, conier of words.

V. coin words.

Adj. neologic, -al; rare; archaic; obsolete etc. (old) 124; colloquial, dialectic, slang, cant.

564. Nomenclature.—N. nomenclature; naming etc. v.; nuncupation, nomination, baptism; orisology, onomatopoeia; antonomasia.

name; appellation, -ive; designation; title; head, -ing, caption; denomination; by-name, epithet.

style, proper name; praenomen, cognomen; patronymic, surname; cognomination; compellation, description; empty -title, -name; handle to one’s name; namesake, eponym.

synonym, antonym.

term, expression, noun; by-word; convertible terms etc. 522; technical term; cant etc. 563.

V. name, call, term, denote, designate, style, entitle, intitule, cleepe, dub, christen, baptize, nickname, characterize, specify, define, distinguish by the name of; label etc. (mark) 550.

take -, bear -, go (or be known) by —, go (or pass) under —, rejoice in the name of.

adj. named etc. v.; hight, yclept, known as; what one may -well, -fairly, -properly, -fitly-call.

nuncupatory, -ive; cognominal, titular, nominal; orisological.

565. Misnomer.—N. misnomer; lucus a non lucendo; Mrs. Malaprop; what d’ye call ‘em etc. (neologism) 563.

nickname, sobriquet, by-name, handle, moniker; assumed -name, -title; alias; nom de guerre, -plume, -théâtre; pseudonym, pen name, stage name.

V. mis-name, -call, -term; nickname; assume -name, -an alias.

Adj. misnamed etc. v.; pseudonymous; solidant; self-called, -styled, -christened; so-called; nameless; anonymous; without a - having no-name; innominate, unnamed.

Adv. in no sense.

566. Phrase.—N. phrase, expression, set phrase; sentence, paragraph; figure of speech etc. 521; idiom, -ism; turn of expression.
567. Grammar.—N. grammar, accidence, syntax, praxis, analysis, paradigm, punctuation; parts of speech, inflexion, case, declension, conjugation; jus et norma loquendi; Lindley Murray etc. (school-book) 542; correct style; philology etc. (language) 560.

V. parse, analyze; decline, conjugate; punctuate.
Adj. grammatical; syntactic; inflexional.

568. Solecism.—N. solecism; bad —, false —, faulty- grammar; slip, error; slip of the -pen, -tongue; lapsus calami—, - linguae; faux pas; slip-stop, bull.

V. use -bad, - faulty- grammar; solecize, comm it a solecism; murder the -King's, - Queen's-English; break Priscian's head.
Adj. ungrammatical; in-correct, -accurate; faulty, improper, incongruous, abnormal.

V. be -concise etc. adj.; condense etc. 195; abridge etc. 201; abstract etc. 596; come to the point.
Adj. concise, brief, short, terse, close; to the point; exact; neat, compact, condensed, pointed; laconic, curt, pithy, trenchant, summ ary; pregnant; compendious etc. (compendium) 596; succinct; elliptical, epigrammatic, crisp, sententious.

Adv. concisely etc. adj.; briefly, summarily; in -brief, - short, — a word, — few words, — a nutshell; for shortness sake; to -come to the point, — make a long story short, — cut the matter short, — be brief; it comes to this, the long and short of it is.

570. Perspicuity.—N. perspicuity etc. (intelligibility) 518; plain speaking etc. (manifestation) 525; defin-iteness, -ition; exactness etc. 494; perspicuousness, logical acuteness.
Adj. lucid etc. (intelligible) 518; explicit etc. (manifest) 525; exact etc. 494.

571. Obscurity.—N. obscurity etc. (unintelligibility) 519; involvement; hard words; ambiguity etc. 520; vagueness etc. 475, inexactness etc. 495; what d'ye call 'em etc. (neologism) 563; cloudiness, confusion.

Adj. obscure etc. n.; crabbed, involved, confused.

572. Conciseness.—N. conciseness etc. adj.; brevity, 'the soul of wit,' laconism; Tacitus; elliptis; syncope; abridgment etc. (shortening) 201; compression etc. 195; epitome etc. 596; monostitch; portmanteau word, telescope word, protogram.

V. express by words etc. 566; write.

573. Diffuseness.—N. diffuseness etc. adj.; amplification etc. v.; dilating etc. v.; verbosity, verbiage, wordiness, cloud of words, copia verborum; flow of words etc. (loquacity) 584.

Adj. laboured, taut—, battoo—, periplos—logy; pleonasm, exuberance, redundance; thrice—told tale; proxility; circumlocution, ambages; periphrase—, -sis; round—about phrases; episode; expletive; penny—a-lining; padding, drivel, rigmarole; richness etc. 577.

V. be -diffuse etc. adj.; run out on, des- cant, ex-pati ate, enlarge, dictate, amplify, expand, inflate, pad; launch —, branch— out; rant.

Adj. maunter, prose; harp upon etc. (repeat) 104; dwell on, insist upon.

Adv. digress, ramble, battre la campagne, beat about the bush, perorate, spin a long yarn, protract; spin —, swell —, draw— out, drivel.

Adj. dif-, pro-fuse; wordy, verbose, largiloquent, copious, exuberant, effusive, pleonastic, lengthy; long, -some, -winded, -spun, -drawn out; diffusive, spun out, protracted, prolix, proing, mauding er; circumciudy, periphrastic, ambigious, round—about; digressive; dis—, ex—cursive; rambling, episodic; flatulent, frothy.

Adv. diffusely etc. adj.; at large, in extenso; about it and about it.

574. Vigor.—N. vigor, power, force; boldness, raciness etc. adj.; spirit, point, antithesis, piquancy; verve, glow, fire, warmth, ardor, enthusiasm; 'thoughts that breathe and words Ihat burn;' strong language; punch; gravity, sententiousness; elevation, loftiness, sublimity.

Adj. vigorous, nervous, powerful, forcible, trenchant, mordant, incisive, impressive; sensational.

V. be vigorous; be —spirited, lively, glowing, sparkling, racy, bold, slashing; pungent, piquant, full of point, pointed, pithy, antithetical; sententious.

Adj. lofty, elevated, sublime, grand, weighty, ponderous; eloquent; vehement, petulant, impassioned; poetic.

Adv. in—glowing, - good set, - no measured—terms.

575. Feebleness.—N. feebleness etc. adj.; feeble, bald, tame, meager, insipid, nerve—
les, jeune, rapid, trashy, cold, frigid, poor, dull, dry, languid; pros-ing, -y, -aic; unvaried, monotonous, weak, frail, washy, wishy-washy, sloppy; sketchy, slight, careless, slowly, loose, lax; slip-shod, -stop, inexact, dis-jointed, -connected; puerile, childish, flatulent, rambling etc. (diffuse) 573.

576. Plainness.—N. plainness etc. adj.; simplicity, severity; plain -terms, - English; Saxon English; household words.

V. speak plainly; call a spade 'a spade;' plunge in medias res; come to the point.

Adj. plain, simple; un-ornamented, -adorned, -varnished; home-ly, -spun; neat; severe, chaste, pure, Saxon; common-place, matter of fact, natural, prosaic, sober, unimaginative.

dry, unvaried, monotonous etc. 575.

Adv. in plain -terms, - words, - English; common parlance; point blank.

577. Ornament.—N. ornament; floridness etc. adj.; turg-idity, -esence; altiloggia etc. adj.; orotundity; declamation, teratology; well-rounded periods; elegance etc. 578.

inversion; antithesis, alliteration, paronomasia; figurativeness etc. (metaphor) 521.

flourish; flowers of speech; - rhetoric; euphuism; -esment.

big-, high-sounding words; macrology, sesquipedalia verba, sesquispedalianism; Alexanderine; inflation, pretension; rant, bombast, fustian, bunkum, balderdash, prose run mad; fine writing; Minerva press.

phrase-monger; euphuist, -mist.

V. ornament, overlay with ornament, overcharge; smell of the lamp.

Adj. ornamented etc. v.; beautified etc. 847; ornate, florid, rich, flowery, -esthetic, -emic; sonorous; high-, big-sounding, -inflated, swelling, timid; turg-id, -escent; pedantic, pompous, stilted; high-flown, -flowing, -sententious, rhetorical, declamatory; grandiose; grand-, magn-, altiloquent; sesquipedal, -ian; Johnsonian, mouthy; bombastic; fustian; frothy, flashy, flaming, flamboyant.

antithetical, alliterative; figurative etc. 521; artificial etc. (inelegant) 579.

Adv. ore rotundo; with rounded phrase.

578. Elegance.—N. elegance, purity, grace, ease, felicity, distinction, gracefulness, refinement, readiness etc. adj.; concinnity, euphony, numerosity, balance, rhythm, symmetry, proportion; restraint; good taste, propriety.

well rounded, - well turned, - flowing-periods; the right word in the right place; antithesis etc. 577.

purist, stylist.

V. point an antithesis, round a period.

Adj. elegant, polished, classical, Attic, correct, Ciceronian, artistic; chaste, pure, Saxon, academical.

579. Inelegance.—N. inelegance; vulgarity, bad taste; stiffness etc. adj.; unlettered Muse; barbarism; slang etc. 563; solecism etc. 568; mannerism etc. (affectation) 855; euphuism; fustian etc. 577; cacophonous; want of balance; words that break the teeth, - dislocate the jaw.

V. be -inelegant etc. adj.

Adj. inelegant, graceless, ungraceful, unpolished; harsh, abrupt; dry, stiff, cramped, formal, guindé; forced, labored, awkward; artificial, mannered, ponderous; turgid etc. 577; affected, euphuistic; barbarous, uncouth, grotesque, rude, crude, halting; vulgar, offensive to ears polite.

580. Voice.—N. voice; vocalitv; organ, lungs, bellows; good, -, -f - , powerful etc. (loud) 404, - musical etc. 413; voice; intonation; tone etc. (sound) 402; of voice.

vocalization; cry etc. 411; strain, utterance; exclamation, ejaculatory; enunciation; articulation; articulate sound; distinctness; clearness, - of articulation; stage whisper; delivery; attack.

accent, -ation; emphasis; stress; broad, - strong, - pure, - native, - foreign; accent pronunciation.


orthoepe; euphony etc. (melody) 413.

gastric;, ventriloquism; ventriloquist; polyphony, -ist.

[Science of voice] phonology etc. (sound) 402.

V. sing, speak, utter, breathe, voice; give - utterance, - tongue; cry etc. (shout) 411; ejaculate, rap out; vocalize, prolate, articulate, enunciate, enounce, pronounce, accentuate, aspirate, deliver, mouth; enlilt, murmur, whisper, - in the ear, croon, yodel.

Adj. vocal, phonetic, oral; ejaculatory, articulate, distinct, stertorous; enunciative; accentuated, aspirated, euphonous etc. (melodious) 413.

581. Aphony—N. aphony, aphonia; dullness etc. adj.; obtunescence; absence, - want- of voice; dysphonia; silence etc. (taciturnity) 585; raucity; harsh etc. 410, - unmusical etc. 414; voice; falsetto, 'childish treble; mute, dummy, deaf mute.

V. keep silence etc. 585; speak -low, - softly; whisper etc. (faintness) 405.

silence; render -mute, - silent etc. 403; muffle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag, strike dumb, dumbfound, -founder; drown the voice, put to silence, stop one's mouth, cut one short.

stick in the throat.

Adj. aphon-ous, -ic, dumb, mute; deaf-mute, -
and dumb; mum; tongue-tied; breath-, tongue-, voice-, speech-, word-less; mute as a fish; stockfish; mackerel; silent etc. (taciturn) 585; muzzled; in-articulate; audible.

croaking, raucous, hoarse, husky, dry, hollow, sepulchral, hoarse as a raven.

Adv. with -bated breath, — the finger on the lips; *sotto voce*; in a -low tone, — cracked voice, — broken voice; in an aside.

Phr. *vox faucibus haesit.*

582. Speech.—N. speech, faculty of speech; location, talk, parlance, verbal intercourse, prolation, oral communication, word of mouth, parole, palaver, prattle; effusion.

oration, recitation, delivery, say, address, speech, lecture, harangue, sermon, *tirade*, skew, formal speech, salutatory, peroration; prelection; speechifying; soliloquy etc. 589; allocution etc.

sepulchral, hoarse as a raven.

eloquence; facundity; talkativeness; flow of words, language; power of speech; gift of the gab; interlocution etc. 588.

one's lips; have at the end, tip of one's tongue. outspeak; put in a word or two.

mouthpiece, Hermes, ora-tor, -trix, -tress; prolation, oral communication, word of mouth, speechify, harangue, declaim, stump, flourish, fonnator, tub-thumper; elocutionist; speech-quent, -cutionary; orat-, rhetorical; declamatory; expatiate etc.

locullon, talk, parlance, verbal intercourse.'

discourse, be on one's legs; have, say one's say; speak at length; speak at random, - nonsense etc. 582.

hold forth; make, - deliver a speech etc. n.; speechify, harangue, declaim, stump, flourish, spout, rant, recite, lecture, preach, sermonize, discourse, be on one's legs; have, — say one's say; expatiate etc. (speak at length) 573; speak one's mind.

soliloquey etc. 589; tell etc. (inform) 527; speak to etc. 586; talk together etc. 588.

be -eloquent etc. adj.; have a tongue in one's head, — the gift of the gab etc n.; pass — escape one's lips; fall from the lips, mouth.

Adv. speaking etc., spoken etc. v.; oral, lingual, phonetic, not written, unwritten, outspoken; eloquent, -cutionary; orat-, rhetorical; declamatory; grandiloquent etc. 577; talkative etc. 584.

Phr. orally etc. adj.; by word of mouth, vivá voce, from the lips of.

V. stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter, hammer; balbu-tiate, cinate; jaw, hum and how, be unable to put two words together.

mumble, mutter; maund, -er, whisper etc. 405; mince, lisp; jabber, gabble, gibber; sp-, spl-utter; muffle, mump; drawl, mouth; croak; speak -thick, — through the nose; snuffle, clip one's words; murder the language, — King's (or Queen's) English; mis-pronounce, — say.

Adj. stammering etc. v.; inarticulate, guttural, nasal; tremulous.

Phr. *sotto voce etc. (faintly) 405.*

583. Stammering. [Imperfect Speech.]—N. inarticulateness; stammering etc. v.; hesitatio etc. v.; impediment in one's speech; aphasia, titubancy, traualism; whisper etc. (faint sound) 405; lisp, drawl, tardiloquent, nasal tone, accent; twang; falsetto etc. (want of voice) 581; broken voice, - accents, — sentences.

brogue etc. 563; slip of the tongue, lapis linguae.
tongued; laconic, costive, inconvertable, curt; reserved; reticent etc. (concealing) 528.

Int. tush! silence! mum! hush! chat! hist! tut! etc. 403.

586. Allocution.—N. allocution, alloquy, address; speech etc. 582; apostrophe, interpellation, appeal, invocation, salutation; word in the ear.

[Feigned dialogue] di)alogism.

platform etc. 542; audience etc. (interview) 588. V. speak to, address, accost, make up to, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke; hail, salute; call to, halloo.

take aside. — by the button, button-hole; talk to in private.

lecture etc. (make a speech) 582.

Int. soho! halloo! hey! hist! hi!

587. Response etc.; see Answer 462.

588. Interlocution.—N. interlocution; colloquy, colloquy, converse, conversation, confabulation, talk, discourse, verbal intercourse; communion, oral communication, commerce; dia-, duo-, tria-logue.

causerie, chat, chit-chat; small —, table —, teatable —, town —, village —, idle-talk; tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle; babble, -ment; tripotage, cackle, prattle-prattle, on dit; talk of the -town, - village.

conference, parley, interview, audience, pour-parler; tête-à-tête; reception, conversazione; congress etc. (council) 696; pow-wow.

hall of audience, durbar, coliseum, assembly hall, auditorium.

coloulier, debate, logomachy, war of words, controversy.

talker, gossip, tatter; Paul Pry; tabby; chatterer etc. (loquacity) 584; interlocutor etc. (spokesman) 582; conversationist, -alist; dialogist.

the feast of reason and the flow of soul; mollia tempora fundi.

V. talk together, converse, confabulate; hold —, carry on —, join in —, engage in a conversation; put in a word; shine in conversation; bandy words; parley, palaver; chat, gossip, tattle; prate etc. (loquacity) 584.

discourse —, confer —, commune —, commerce with; hold -converse, - conference, - intercourse; talk it over; be closeted with; talk with one in private, - tête-à-tête.

Adj. conversing etc. v.; interlocutory; conversational, -able; discursive, -cursive; chatty etc. (sociable) 892; colloquial, tête-à-tête, confabulatory.

589. Soliloquy.—N. soliloquy, monologue, apostrophe.

solilo-quist, -quizer, monologist.

V. soliloquize; say —, talk- to oneself; say aside, think aloud, apostrophize.

Adj. soliloquizing etc. v.

Adv. aside.

590. Writing.—N. writing etc. v.; chiro-, stelo-, cero-graphy, graphology; stylography; pen-craft, -script, -manship; quill-driving; typewriting.

writing, manuscript, MS., literae scriptae; these presents.

stroke —, dash of the pen; coup de plume; line; pen and ink.

letter etc. 561; uncial writing, cuneiform character, arrow-head, Ogham, Runes, futhorc; hieroglyphic, hieratic, demotic; script; contraction.

short-hand; steno-, brachy-, tachy-graphy; secret writing, writing in cipher; crypt-, stegan-o-graphy; phono-, pasti-, poly-, logo-graphy.

copy; tran-, re-script; draft, rough —, fair-copy; handwriting; signature, sign-manual; auto-, mono-, holo-graph; hand; fist, mark.

calligraphy; good —, running —, flowing —, cursive —, legible —, copperplate —, round —, bold-hand.

cacography, griffonage, barbouillage; bad —, cramped —, crabbed —, illegible-hand; scribble etc. v.; patte de mouche; ill-formed letters; pot-hooks and hangers.

stationery; pen, quill, goose-quill, reed; stylographic-, fountain-pen; pencil, style, stylius; paper, foolscap, parchment, vellum, papyrus, pad, tablet, block, note book, slate, marble, pillar, table, black board.

ink-bottle, - pot, - stand, - well, - horn; typewriter.

transcription etc. (copy) 21; inscription etc. (record) 551; superscription etc. (indication) 550.

composition, authorship; cacoches scribendi.

writer, scribe, amanuensis, scrivener, secretary, clerk, penman, copyist, transcriber, quill-driver; writer for the press etc. (author) 593.

shorthand writer, stenographer; typewriter, typist.

V. write, pen; copy, engross; write out, — fair; transcribe; scribble, scrawl, scramble, scratch; interline; stain paper; write down etc. (record) 551; sign etc. (attest) 467; take down — in shorthand; typewrite, type.

compose, indite, draw up, redact, draft, formulate; dictate; inscribe, throw on paper, dash off; concoct.

take up the pen. — pen in hand; shed —, spill —, dip one's pen in- ink.

Adj. writing etc. v.; written etc. v.; in-writing.

— black and white; under one's hand.

uncial, Runic, cuneiform, hieroglyphical etc. n.

Adv. currente calamo; pen in hand.

591. Printing.—N. printing; block —, type-printing, lino-, mono-type; plate printing etc. (engraving) 558; the press etc. (publication) 531; composition.

print, letterpress, text, matter, standing type; context, note, page, column; over-running; head-, foot-line, title.

typography; stereo-, electro-, apro-type; type.
black letter, heavy type, font, fount; pi, pie; capitals etc. (letters) 561; diamond, pearl, nonpareil, minion, brevier, bourgeois, long primer, small pica, pica, english, great primer.

folio etc. (book) 593; copy, impression, pull, proof, galley — author’s —, page-proof, revise; printer; compositor, reader; printer’s devil.

V. print; print; put —, go-to press; pass —, see-through the press; publish etc. 531; bring out; appear in —, rush into print.

Adj. printed etc. v.; in type; typographical etc. n.

592. Correspondence.—N. correspondence, letter, epistle, note, billet, post-, letter-card, missive, circular, form letter; favor, billet-doux; des-, dis-patch; bulletin, communication etc. 532; these presents; rescript, —ion; post etc.

V. correspond, — with; write —, send a letter-to; keep up a correspondence; drop a line —; despatch; communicate with; circulate.

Adj. epistolary.


part, issue, number, livraison; album, portfolio; periodical, serial, magazine, ephe meris, annual, journal.

paper, bill, sheet, broadsheet, screed, leaf, -et; fly-leaf, page; quire, ream.

chapter, section, head, article, paragraph, passage, clause, supplement, appendix; feuilleton.

folio, quarto, octavo; duo-, sexto-, octo-decimo.

en-, encyclopedia, dictionary, lexicon, thesaurus, concordance, anthology, bibliography; compilation, compendium, catalogue etc. 86; library, bibliotheca; the press etc. (publication) 531.

writer, author, littérateur, essayist, journalist, publicist, scribe, penman, war —, special —, correspondent; pen, scribbler, the scribbling race; ghost, hack, literary hack, Grub-street writer; writer for —, gentlemen of —, representative of the press; reporter, penny- a-liter; editor, sub-editor; playwright etc. 599; poet etc. 597.

bookseller, publisher; biblio-pole, -polist, -grapher; librarian; book -collector, — worm.

book-shop, — club, circulating —, lending —, public- library; publishing house.

knowledge of books, bibliography; book-learning etc. (knowledge) 490.

delineation etc. (representation) 554; sketch, vignette; monograph; minute —, detailed —, particular —, circumstantial —, graphic account; narration, recital, rehearsal, relation.

histori-, chron-o-raphy; historic Muse, Clio; history; bi-, autobi-ography; necrology, obituary.

narrative, history; memoir, memorials; annals etc. (chronicle) 551; tradition, legend, saga, epic, epos, story, tale, historiette; personal narrative, journal, letters, life, adventures, fortunes, experiences, confessions; anecdote, ana, trait.

work of fiction, short story, novelette, novel, romance, penny dreadful, shilling, shocker.

Minerva press; fairy —, nursery- tale; fable, allegory, parable, apologue.

relator etc. v.; raconteur; historian etc. (recorder) 553; biographer, fabulist, novelist, story teller, romancer, teller of tales, spinner of yarns, anecdoist.

V. describe; set forth etc. (state) 535; draw a picture, picture; portray etc. (represent) 554; characterize, particularize; narrate, relate, recite, recount, sum up, run over, recapitulate, rehearse; fight one’s battles; lay open.

unfold etc. (disclose) 529; a tale; tell —, render — an account of; report, make a report, draw up a statement.

detail; enter into —, descend to - particulars, — details.

Adj. descriptive, graphic, narrative, epic, suggestive, well-drawn; historic; auto-, biographical, realistic, expository, tradition-al, -ary, legendary; fabulous, mythical; anecdotic, storied; described etc. v.


essay; thesis, theme; tract, -ate, -ation, excursus, discourse, memoir, disposition, lecture, sermon, homily, pandect.

commentary, review, critique, criticism, article; lead-er, -ing article; editorial; argument, running commentary.

investigation etc. (inquiry) 461; study etc. (consideration) 451; discussion etc. (reasoning) 476; exposition etc. (explanation) 522.

commentator, critic, essayist, pamphleteer, publicist, reviewer, leader writer, editor, annotator.

V. dissert —, descant —, write —, touch upon a subject; dissertate; treat of —, take up —, ventilate —, discuss —, deal with —, go into —, canvass —, handle —, do justice to — subject; comment, criticize, interpret etc. 522.

Adj. dis-cursive, -coursive; disquisitional, dispositionary, expository, critical.

596. Compendium.—N. compend, -ium; abstract, précis, epitome, multum in parvo, analysis, pandect, digest, sum and substance, brief, abridgment, summary, aperçu, draft, minute, note; synopsis, textbook, conspectus, outlines, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus.

album; scrap —, note —, memorandum —, commonplace- book; extracts, excerpta, cuttings; fugitive - pieces, — writings; spicilegium, flowers,
anthology, miscellany, *collectanea*, *analecta*; compilation, recapitulation, *résumé*, review. 
abbreviation, -ture; contraction; shortening etc. 201; compression etc. 195. 
V. abridge, abstract, epitomize, summarize; make --, prepare --, draw --, compile-- an abstract etc. n. 
recapitulate, review, skim, run over, sum up. abbreviate etc. (shorten) 201; condense etc. (compress) 195; compile etc. (collect) 72; edit, blue pencil. 
Adj. compendious, synoptic, analytic, analytical; abridged etc. v. 
Adv. in short, epitome; substance, -- few words. 
Phr. it lies in a nutshell.

597. Poetry.—N. poetry, poetics, poesy, Muse, Calliope, tuneful Nine, Parnassus, Helicon, Pierides, Pierian spring, afflatus, inspiration. versification, rhyming, making verses; prosody, scan. 
dithyrambic etc. epyode, idyl, lyric, eclogue, pastoral, bucolic, georgic, dithyramb, anacreontic, sonnet, rondel, rondelletto, rondeau, rondo, triolet; madrigal, canzonet, cento, monody, elegy, palingene; rhapsody. 
dramatic --, lyric-- poetry; opera; posy; antho­mography. 
verse; song, ballad, lay; love --, drinking --, war --, folk --, sea-song; lullaby; music etc. 415; nursery rhymes. 
[ Bad poetry] doggerel, Hudibrastic verse, prose run mad; macaronics; macaronic --, leonine-verse; runes. 
canto, stanza, distich, verse, line, couplet, triplet, quatrain, sestet; *strophe*, *antistrophe*, refrain, chorus, burden. 
verse, rhyme, assonance, crambo, meter, measure, foot, numbers, strain, rhythm; accentuation etc. (voice) 580, iambus, dactyl, spon­dee, trochee, anaepaet etc.; hex-, pentameter; Alexandrine; blank verse, alliteration. 
elegiacs etc. adj.; elegiac etc. adj. --verse. -- meter, -- poetry. 
poet, -- laureate; laureate; minor poet, bard, lyrist, scald, troubadour, trouvére; mistrel, minnie, meister-singer; *improvisato*, versifier, sonneteer; ballad monger; rhyme-er, -ist, -ester; poetaster. 
V. poetize, sing, versify, make verses, rhyme, scan. 
Adj. poetic, -al; lyric, -al; tuneful; epic; dithyrambic etc. n.; metrical; a-, catalectic; elegiac, iambic, trochaic, spondaic, anaepate; Ionic, Sapphic, Alcaic, Pindaric.

598. Prose.—N. prose, -- writer, pros-aism, -aist, -er. 
V. prose, write prose. 
write -prose, -- in prose. 
Adj. pros-y, -aic; unpoetical; rhymeless, unrhymed, in prose, not in verse.

599. Drama.—N. drama, the -drama, -- stage, -- theater, -- play; theatricals, dramaturgy, histrionic art, buskin, sock, *cothurnus*, Melpomene and Thalia, Thespis. 
performance, representation, show, *mise en scène*, stagey, *jeu de théâtre*, stage-craft; acting; *gesture* etc. 550; impersonate etc. 554; stage business, gag, patter, buffoonery. 
theater; play-, opera-house; house; music hall; *cabaret*; amphitheater, circus, hippodrome; puppet-show, *fantoccini*; *marionnettes*, Punch and Judy. 
cinema, *to-graph*, picture --, -- theater, the pictures, the movies, the talkies. 
auditory, *auditorium*, front of the house, stalls, boxes, balcony, dress --, upper--circle, -- boxes, amphitheater, pit, gallery; *foyer*; greenroom; dressing rooms, *coulisses*. 
flat; drop, -- scene; wing, screen, side-scene; transformation scene, curtain, act-drop, safety --, fire--curtain; *proscenium*, forestage. 
stage, revolving stage, scene, the boards; star --, grave --, trap, mezzanine floor; flies; gridiron, floats, battens, footlights; lime --, spot --, flood --, bunch-lights; scenery, set, *décors*, orchestra. 
thatrical --costume, -- properties, props. 
part, rôle, character, *cast*, *dramatis personae*; *repetitori*. 
actor, player; stage --, strolling-- player; old --, 
stager, performer; mime, -r; *artiste*; com-, trag­edian, straight man; tragédienne, Thespian, Roscian, star. 
pantomimist, clown, harlequin, *buffo*, buffoon, farceur, *grimace*, pantomime, ballerina, columbine; *Pierrot*, *Pierrot*, punch, -nello; *pulcinello*; -a; mute, *figurante*, general utility; super, -numeration, extra. 
mummer, guiser, guisard, masque. 
mountebank, Jack Pudding; tumbler, posture­master, acrobat, equilibrist, juggler, contortionist; *danseuse*, *ballerina*, ballet -- dancer, -- girl, *coryphée*, *boulevard*, *geisha*; chorus--singer, -girl. 
company, first tragedian, *prima donna*, lead, leading lady, protagonist; *jeune premier*; juvenile lead, *débutant*; -e; light --, -e; gentee; -- comedy, -- comedian; *soubrette*, walking gentle­man, amorous, heavy father, ingénue, *jeune veuve*, *commère*, *compère*. 
property man, *costumier*, machinist, stage hand, electrician, prompter, call-boy; director, manager, stage --, acting --, business-- manager; *entrepreneur*, impresario, producer, press agent. 
dramatic --author, -- writer, play­writer, -wright; dramatist, mimographer; dramatic critic. 
V. act, play, perform; stage, produce, put on the stage; personate etc. 554; mimic etc. (*imitate*) 19; 
 enact; play --, act --, go through --, perform--a
part; rehearse, spout, gag, rant; 'strut and fret one's hour upon a stage;' tread the stage, - boards; come out, star.

**Adj.** dramatic; theatric, -al; scenic, histrionic, anecordial, comic, tragic, buckskinned, farcical, tragi-comic, melodramatic, operatic; stagey spectacular; stagestruck.

Adv. on the stage, - boards; before the floats; an audience; in the limelight, behind the footlights; behind the scenes.

**600. Will.** — **N.** will, volition, conation, velleity; will and pleasure, free-will; freedom etc. 748; discretion; choice, inclination, intent, purpose, option etc. (choice) 609; voluntariness; spontaneous-ity, -ousness; originality.

- pleasure, wish, desire, mind; frame of mind etc. (inclination) 602; intention etc. 620; predetermination etc. 611; self-control etc. determination etc. (resolution) 604; will-power.

V. will, list; see - , think - fit; determine etc. (resolve) 604; settle etc. (choose) 609; volunteer.

have a will of one's own; do what one chooses etc. (freedom) 748; have it all one's own way; have one's - , own way.

use - exercise one's discretion; take - upon oneself, - one's own course, - the law into one's own hands; do - of one's own accord, - upon one's own responsibility, - authority; take the bit between one's teeth; take responsibility; originate etc. (cause) 153.

**Adj.** voluntary, volitive, volitional, wilful; free etc. 748; optional; discretion-al, -ary; volitent; dictate-torial.

minded etc. (willing) 602; prepense etc. (predetermined) 611; intended etc. 620; autocratic; unbidden etc. (bid etc.) 741; spontaneous; original etc. (causal) 153.

Adv. voluntarily etc. adj. at - will, - pleasure, - at-will, - discretion; al piacer e, ad-libitum, - arbitrium, - as one thinks proper, - seems good to.

of one's own - accord, - free will; proprie - suo - ex mero- motu; out of one's own head; by choice etc. 609; purposely etc. (intentionally) 620; deliberately etc. 611.

**Phr.** stet pro ratione voluntas; sic vola sic jubeo.

**601. Necessity.** — **N.** involuntariness; instinct, blind - , natural- impulse; inborn - , innate-proclivity; the force of circumstances.

necess-ity, -ation, necessarianism; obligation; compulsion etc. 744; subjection etc. 749; stern - , hard - , dire - , imperious - , inexorable - , iron - , adverse- necessity, - fate; what must be.

desti-ny, -nation; fatality, fate, kismet, doom, foreordained, election, predetermination - fore- ordination; lot; fortune; fatalism, determinism; inevitableness etc. adj.; spell etc. 993.

star, - s; planet, - s; astral influence; sky, Fates, Norns, Parcae, Sisters three, Clotho, Lachesis, Atropos; book of fate; God's will, will of Heaven; wheel of Fortune, Ides of March, Hobson's choice.

last - shift, - resort; dernier ressort; pis alter etc. (substitute) 147; necessaries etc. (requirement) 630.

cess-arian, -itarian; fatalist, determinist; automation.

V. lie under a necessity; be - fated, - doomed, - destined etc., - in for, - under the necessity of; have no - choice, - alternative; be - obliged - forced - driven - one's fate etc. n. - to; be - pushed to the wall, - driven into a corner, - unable to help, - drawn irresistibly.

destine, doom, doome, devote; pre-destine, - ordain; cast a spell etc. 992; necessitate; compel etc. 744.

**Adj.** necessary; needful etc. (requisite) 630.

fated; destined etc. v.; fateful; elect; spell-bound; compulsory etc. (compel) 744; uncontrollable, inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable, inexorable, binding; avoid-, resist-less; written in the book of fate.

involuntary, instinctive, automatic, blind; mechanical; un-conscious, - writing, - thinking; unintentional etc. (undesigned) 621; impulsive etc. 612.

Adv. necessarily etc. adv.; of - necessity, - course, ex necessitate rei; needs must; must perforce etc. 744; nolens volens; will he nil he, willy nilly, bon gré mal gré; willing or unwilling, colte que colte, forcefully.

faute de mieux; by stress of; if need be.

**Phr.** it cannot be helped; there is no- help for, - helping- it; it - will, - must, - must needs- be, - be so, - have its way; the die is cast; jacta est alea; che sard sard; 'it is written;' one'- s- days are numbered, - fate is sealed; Fata obstant; diis aliter visum.

**602. Willingness.** — **N.** willingness, voluntariness etc. adj.; willing mind, heart.

disposition, inclination, leaning, animus; frame of mind; humor, mood, vein; bent etc. (turn of mind) 820; penchant etc. (desire) 865; aptitude etc. 698.

doc-ility, -blleness, tractability; persuasibility, -bility; piability etc. (softness) 324.

geniality, cordiality; goodwill; alacrity, docility, -ibility, tractability; persuasibility, zeal, eagerness etc. (desire) 865.

asent etc. 488; compliance etc. 762; pleasure etc. (will) 600.

labor of love, self-appointed task; volunteer, - ing, gratuitous service; unpaid worker, amateur.

V. be - willing etc. adj. incline, lean to, mind, propend; had as lief; lend -, give -, lend a - willing ear, have - a, - half a, - a great- mind to; hold -, cling- to; desire etc. 865.

see - , think - good, - fit, - proper; acquiescence etc. (assent) 488; comply with etc. 762.

swallow - nibble at- the bait; gorge the hook; swallow hook, line and sinker; have -, make- no scruple of; make no bones of; jump - catch- at; meet half way; volunteer, offer oneself etc. 763.

Adj. willing, minded, fain, disposed, inclined, favorable, favorably- minded, - inclined, - disposed; nothing loth; in the - vein, - mood, - humor, - mind.

ready, forward, enthusiastic, earnest, eager; bent upon etc. (desirous) 865; predisposed, propense.
docile; persu-a-dable, -sible; suasive, easily per-
suaded, facile, easy-going; amenable; tractable etc.
(pliant) 324; genial, gracious, cordial, hearty; con-
tent etc. (assenting) 488.

voluntary, gratuitous, spontaneous; unasked etc.
(aske etc. 765); unforced etc. (free) 748.

Adv. willing etc. adj.: vain, freely, as, head
and soul; with -pleasure, - all one's hean, - open
arms; 'Yith
and soul; with -pleasure, - all one's hean, - open


cord, graciously, with a good grace, without demur.

delicacy, demur, scruple. qualm. shrinking, recoil;

adj.;

a4j.;

avoid etc. 623.

e etc. 868.

grain;

worker, forced labor.

rusty. slack, shirk. scamp, give up, fight shy of, not

heart to. not have the stomach to.

hesitation etc.

pull fair; recoil, shrink, swerve; hesitate etc. 605;

tution; aversion; nolleity, nolition; renitence; reluc-
tance; indocility etc. 866; backwardness etc.

slowness etc. 275; want of -alacrity, -
readiness; indocility etc. (obstinance) 606.

scrupulous; squeamish etc.

Inl. sure, -Iy' of course'

V. be -unwilling etc. adj.; nill; dislike etc. 867;
grudge, begrudge; not be able to find it in one's
heart to, not have the stomach to.

demur, stick at, scrape, stickle; hang fire, run
rusty, slack, shank, scamp, give up, fly shy of, not
pull fair; recoil, shrink, swerve; hesitate etc. 605;
avoid etc. 623.

oppose etc. 708; dissent etc. 489; refusal etc. 764.

Adj. unwilling; not in the vein, loth, shy of,
disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, not con-
tent; adverse etc. (opposed) 708; laggard, back-
ward, remiss, slack, slow to; renitent; indifferent etc.
866; scrupulous; squeamis etc. (fastidious)
868; repugnant etc. (dislike) 867; rest-iff, -ive;
demurring etc. v.; unconsenting etc. (refusing)
764; involuntary etc. 601; grudging, irreconcilable.

Adv. unwilling etc. adj.: grudgingly, with a
heavy heart; with -a bad; - an ill-grace; against
-, sore against -one's wishes, - one's will, - the
grain; invii Minerv; à contre cœur; malgré soi;
in spite of -one's teeth, - oneself; nolens volens etc.
excess) 960; perform etc. 744; under protest; no etc. 936; not for the world, far be it
from me; not if I can help it; if I must I must.

604. Resolution.—N. determination, will; iron
-, unconquerable- will; will of one's own,
decision, resolution, backbone, grit; strength of
mind, - will; resolve etc. (intent) 620; in-
transigeance; firmness etc. (stability) 150; energy,
manliness, vigor; game, pluck; resoluteness etc.
(courage) 861; zeal etc. 682; aplomb; desperation;
devot-ion, -edness.

mastery over self, self-control, -command,

602–604a

mastery, -possession, -reliance, -government,
-restraint, -conquest, -denial; moral -courage, -
strength, - fiber; perseverance etc. 604a; tenacity;
obstinance etc. 606; bull-dog; British lion.

V. have -determination etc. n.; know one's own
mind; be -resolved etc. adj.; make up one's mind,
will resolve, determine; decide etc. (judgment)
480; form -; come to a -determination, -
resolution, - resolve; conclude, fix, seal, deter-
mine once for all, bring to a crisis, drive matters to
an extremity; take a decisive step etc. (choice)
609; take upon oneself etc. (undertake) 676.

degue oneself -, give oneself up to; throw
away the scabbard, kick down the ladder, nail
one's colors to the mast, set one's back against the
wall, set one's teeth, put one's foot down, burn
one's bridges, take one's stand; stand firm etc.
(stability) 150; steel oneself; stand no nonsense,
not listen to the voice of the charmer.

buckle to; put -; lay -, set- one's shoulder to
the wheel; put one's heart into; run the gentlet,
make a dash at, take the bull by the horns; hear
the lion in his den; rush -; plunge- in medias res;
go in for; insist upon, make a point of; set one's
heart. - mind- upon.

stick at nothing; make short work of etc. (ac-
activity) 682; not stick at trifles; go -all lengths,
- the whole hog; persist etc. (persevere) 604a; go
down with colors flying, die game, go through fire
and water, ride in the whirlwind and direct the
storm.

Adj. resolved etc. v.determined; strong-willed,
-minded; resolve etc. (brave) 861; self-possessed,
plucky, tenacious; decided, definitive, peremptory;
un-hesitating, -flinching, -shrinking, firm, cast iron,
indomitable, game to the backbone, inexorable,
relentless, not to be -shaken. - put down; tenax
propositi; inflexible etc. (hard) 323; obstinate etc.
606; steady etc. (persevering) 604a; unbending,
unyielding, irrevocable; firm as a rock; grim.

earnest, serious etc. set -, bent -, intent- upon.

steelfed -, proof- against; in utrumque paratus.

Adv. resolutely etc. adj.; in -, in good- earnest;
seriously, joking apart. earnestly. heart and soul;
on one's mind; manfully, like a man, with a high
hand; with a strong hand etc. (exertion) 686.

at any -rate, - risk, - hazard, - price, -
cost, - sacrifice; at all -hazards, - risks, -
events; cost what it may; coût que coût; à tort et
à travers; once for all; neck or nothing; rain or
shine; with colors nailed to the mast.

Phr. spes sibi quisque.

604a. Perseverance.—N. perseverance; con-
tinuation etc. (inaction) 143; permanence etc. (ab-
ence of change) 141; firmness etc. (stability) 150.

-constancy, steadiness; singleness - tenacity of
purpose; persistence, plodding, patience; sedulity
etc. (industry) 682; pertinacy. -city, -ciousness;
iteration etc. 104.

bottom, game, pluck, stamina, backbone, grit,
indfatigability, -bleness; bulldog courage.

V. persevere, persist; hold -on, - out; die in
the last ditch, be in at the death; stick -, cling -,
adhere to: - stick to one's text, keep on; keep to -
maintain- one's -course, - ground; bear -, keep -,
hold-up, plod; stick to work etc. (work) 686;
604a—607

604. Obstinacy.—N. obstinateness etc. adj.; obstinacy, tenacity; perseverance etc. 604a; im-

movability; old school; inflexibility etc. (hardness) 323; obdur-acy, -ation; dogged resolution;
resolution etc. 604; ruling passion; blind side.

self-will, contumacy, perversity; pervica-cy, -city; indolcity.

bigotry, intolerance, dogmatism; opinia-try, -tiveness; fixed idea etc.; intractability, in-
corrigibility; (prejudgment) 481; fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania, opinionativeness.

mule; opin-ionist, -ionatist, -iator, -ator; stickler, dogmatist, die-hard, bitter-end; bigot; zealot, enthusiasm, fanatic.

V. be -obstinate etc. adj.; stickle, take no denial, fly in the face of facts; opinionate, be wedded to an opinion, hug a belief; have one's own way etc. (will) 600; persist etc. (persevere) 604a; have —, insist on having; the last word.

die-hard, — fighting, fight—against destiny, — to the last ditch; not yield an inch, stand out.

Adj. obstinate, tenacious, stubborn, obdurate, case-hardened; inflexible etc. (hard) 323; im-

movable, not to be moved; inert etc. 172; unchangeable etc. 150; inexorable etc.

605. Irresolution.—N. irresolution, infirmity of purpose, indecision; in-, un-determination, loss of will power; unsettlement; uncertainty etc. 475; demur, suspense, hesi-tating etc. v., -tation, -ancy; vacillation; ambivalence; changeableness etc. 149; fluctuation, alternation etc. (oscillation) 314; caprice etc. 608, lukewarmness.

fickleness, levity, légérité; pliancy etc. (softness) 324; weakness; timidity etc. 860; cowardice etc. 862; half measures; wavering, ass between two bundles of hay; shuttlecock, butterfly; timeserver, opportunist, turncoat.

V. be -irresolute etc. adj.; hang —, keep in suspense; have 'ad referendum'; think twice about, pause; dawdle etc. (inactivity) 683; remain neutral; dilly dally. hesitate, boggle, hover, wobble, shilly-shally, hum and hum, demur, not know one's own mind; debate, balance; daily —, - coquet-with; will and will not, chasser-balancer; go half-way, compromise, make a compromise; be thrown off one's balance, stagger like a drunken man; be afraid etc. 860; let 'I dare not' wait upon 'I would': falter, waver.

vacillate etc. 149; change etc. 140; retract etc. 607; fluctuate; alternate etc. (oscillate) 314; keep off and on, play fast and loose; blow hot and cold etc. (caprice) 608.

shuttle, palter, blink; trim.

Adj. irresolute, infirm of purpose, double-minded, half-hearted; un-decided, -resolved, - determined; drifting; shilly-shally; fidgety, tremulous; wobbly; hesitating etc. v.; off one's balance; at a loss etc. (uncertainty) 475.

vacillating etc. v.; unsteady etc. (changeable) 149; unsteadfast, fickle, unreliable, irresponsible, unstable, without ballast; capricious etc. 608; volatile, frothy, light, -some, -minded; giddy; fast and loose.

weak, feeble-minded, frail; timid etc. 860; cowardly etc. 862; facile; plant etc. (soft) 324; unable to say 'no,' easy-going.

revokeable, reversible.

Adv. irresolutely etc. adj.; irresolutely; in faltering accents; off and on; from pillar to post; see-saw etc. 314.

Int. 'how happy could I be with either!'
swallow- the leek; swerve, flinch, back out of; retrace one’s steps, think better of it; come back —, return- to one’s first love; turn over a new leaf etc. (repent) 950.

trim, shuffle, play fast and loose, blow hot and cold, coquet, flirt, hold with the hare but run with the hounds; straddle; nager entre deux eaux; wait to see how the -cat jumps, — wind blows.

Adj. changeful etc. 149; irresolute etc. 605; duc
tile, slippery as an eel, trimming; ambidextrous, timeserving; coquetting etc. v.

revocatory, reactionary.

Phr. ‘a change came o’er the spirit of my dream.’

608. Caprice.—N. caprice, fancy, humor; whim, -sey, -wham; capriccio, capriccio, quirk, freak, maggot, fad, vagary, prank, fit, whim-flam, escapade, boutade, wild-goose chase; capriciousness etc. adj.; kink.

V. be -capricious etc. adj.; have a maggot in the brain; take it into one’s head, strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; blow hot and cold; play -fast and loose — fantastic tricks.

Adj. capricious; erratic, eccentric, fitful, by fits and stam, without rhyme or reason, -maggoty; in­decisive; absent-minded.

Phr. nil fuit unquam sibi; the deuce is in him.

609. Choice.—N. choice, option; discretion etc. (volition) 600; preoption; alternative; dilemma; ambarras de choix; adoption, co­optation; novation; decision etc. (judgment) 480.

election, poll, ballot, vote, voice, suffrage, plumer, cumulative vote; plebiscitum, plebiscite, vox populi; referendum, electioneering; voting etc. v.; franchise; ballot box; slate, ticket.

selection, exception, gleaning, eclecticism; exce­rpta, gleanings, cuttings, scissors and paste, pick etc. (best) 630.

preference, prelacion; predilection etc. (desire) 865.

V. offer for one’s choice, set before; hold out —, present —, offer- the alternative; put to the vote. use —, exercise —, one’s -discretion, -option; adopt, take up, embrace, espouse; choose, elect, co­opt; take —, make- one’s choice; make choice of, fix upon.

vote, poll, hold up one’s hand; divide.

settle; decide etc. (adjudge) 480; list etc. (will) 600; make up one’s mind etc. (resolve) 604.

select; pick, — and choose; pick —, single-out, excerpt; cull, glean, winnow; sift —, separate —, winnow- the chaff from the wheat; pick up, pitch upon; pick one’s way; indulge one’s fancy.

set apart, reserve, mark out for; mark etc. 550.

prefer; have -rather, — as lief; fancy etc. (desire) 865; be persuaded etc. 615.

take a -decided, — decisive- step; commit oneself to a course; pass —, cross- the Rubicon; cast in one’s lot with; take for better or for worse.

Adj. optional; co-optative; discretionary etc (voluntary) 600; on approval.

ecletic; choosing etc. v.; preferential; chosen etc. v.; choice etc. (good) 648.

Adv. optionally etc. adj.; at pleasure etc. (will) 600; either, — the one or the other; or; at the option of; whether or not; once for all; for one’s money.

by -choice, — preference; in preference; rather, before.

609a. Absence of Choice.—N. no _, Hobson’s-choice; first come, first served; necessity etc. 601; not a pin to choose etc. (equality) 27; any, the first that comes.

neutrality, indifference; indecision etc. (irresolution) 605.

V. be -neutral etc. adj.; have no choice; waive, not vote; abstain —, refrain- from voting; leave un­decided; make a virtue of necessity.

Adj. neu-tral, -er; indifferent; undecided etc. (irresolution) 605.

Adv. either etc. (choice) 609.

610. Rejection.—N. rejection, repudiation, ex­clusion; declination; refusal etc. 764.

V. reject; set —, lay- aside; give up; decline etc. (refuse) 764; exclude, except, eliminate; pluck, spin; cast.

repudiate, scout, set at naught; fling —, cast —, throw —, toss- to the winds, — to the dogs, — overboard, — away; send to the right about; disclaim etc. (deny) 536; discard etc. (eject) 297, (have done with) 678.

Adj. rejected etc. v.; reject-anxious, -ious; not­chosen etc. 609, — to be thought of; out of the question.

Adv. neither, — the one nor the other; no etc. 536.

Phr. non haec in foedera.

611. Predetermination.—N. premeditation, -deliberation, -determination, -destination; foreor­dination; foregone conclusion; parti pris; resolve, propendency; intention etc. 620; project etc. 626.

V. pre-determine, -destine, -meditate, -resolve, -concert; foreordain; resolve beforehand.

Adj. pre-pense, -meditated etc. v., -designed; ad­vised, studied, designed, calculated; aforthought; intended etc. 620; foregone.

well-laid, -devised, -weighed; maturely con­sidered; cut and dried; cunning.

Adv. advisedly etc. adj.; with premeditation, deliberately, all things considered, with eyes open, in cold blood; intentionally etc. 620.

612. Impulse.—N. impulse, sudden thought; improspnmu, improvisation; inspiration, hunch, flash, spurt.
improvisatore, improvisatrice, improviser, extemporizer; creature of impulse.

V. flash on the mind.

say what comes uppermost; improvise, extemporize; rise to the occasion; spurt.

Adj. extemporaneous, impulsive, indeliberate; improvis-ed, -ate, -atory; un-, unpre-meditated; improvisé; unprompted, -guided; natural, unguarded; spontaneous etc. (voluntary) 600; instinctive etc. 601.

Adv. extrem-pore, -poraneously; offhand, im­promptu, à l'improviste; improviso; on the spur of the -moment, - occasion.

613. Habit.—N. habit, -ude; assuetude, -faction; wont; run, way.

common - , general - , natural - , ordinary - , habitual- -course, - run, - state of things; matter of course; beaten -path, - track, - ground.

prescription, custom, use, usage, immortal usage, practice; tradition; prevalence, observance; conventionalism, -ity; mode, fashion, vogue; etiquette etc. (gentility) 852; order of the day, cry; conformity etc. 82.

habituated, addict.

one's old way, old school, consuetude, veteris vestigia flammae; laudator temporis acti.

rule, standing order, precedent, routine; red-tape, -tapism; pipe-clay; rut, groove.

cacoethes; bad - , confirmed - , invertebrate -, intrinsic etc. 5 habit; addiction, trick.

training etc. (education) 537; seasoning, hardening, inurement; radiation; second nature, acclimatization; knack etc. (skill) 698.

V. be -wont etc. adj.

fall into a custom etc. (conform to) 82; tread - , follow the beaten -track, - path; stare super antiquas vias; move in a rut, run on in a groove, go round like a horse in a mill, go on in the old job-trot way.

habituate, inure, harden, season, caseharden; custom, familiarize; naturalize, acclimatize; keep one's hand in; train etc. (education) 537.

get into the -way, -knack of; learn etc. 539; cling - , adhere- to; repeat etc. 104; acquire - , contract - , fall into a -habit, - trick; addict oneself - , take-to; accustom oneself to.

be -habitual etc. adj.; prevail; come into use, become a habit, take root; gain - , grow- upon one.

Adj. habitual; ac-, customary; prescriptive; accustomed etc. v.; traditional; of -daily, - everyday- occurrence; wonted, usual, general, ordinary, common, frequent, every-day, household, jog-trot; well-trodden, -known; familiar, vernacular, trite, commonplace, banal, bromidic, conventional, regular, set, stock, officinal, established, stereotyped; pre-vailing, -valent; current, received, acknowledged, recognized, accredited; of course, admitted, understood.

conformable etc. 82; according to -use, - custom, - routine; in -vogue, - fashion; fashionable etc. (genteel) 852.

wont; used - given - addicted -, attuned -, habituated etc. v.- to; in the habit of; habitué; at home in etc. (skilful) 698; seasoned; permeated -, imbued- with; devoted - , wedded- to; never free from.

hackneyed, fixed, rooted, deep-rooted, ingrafted, permanent, invertebrate, besetting; naturalized; ingrafted etc. (intrinsic) 5.

Adv. habitually etc. adj.; always etc. (uniformly) 16.

as usual, - is one's wont, - things go, - the world goes, - the sparks fly upwards; more -suo, - solito.

as a rule, for the most part; generally etc. adj.; most often, - frequently.

Phr. cela s'entend.
127

127

615-619

upon; encourage; pat —, clap - on the - back, - shoulder.

influence, weigh with, bias, sway, incline, dispose, predispose, turn the scale, inoculate; lead, - by the nose; have —, exercise- influence- with, - over, - upon; go —, come - round one; turn the head, magnetize.

persuade; prevail - with, - upon; overcome, carry, bring - round, - to one's senses; draw —, win —, gain —, come —, talk - over; procure, enlist, engage; invite. court.

charm, conciliate, wheedle, coax, lure, suggest; in­ motive; caprice etc. 608; chance etc.

win -. gain -, come -, talk- over; procure, veigle; lanalize; cajole etc.

(docile)

(chance) 621.

on principle.

284; whip, lash, good, spur, prick, urge; egg -,

round; concede etc.

set -an example, - the fashion; keep in Coun­

be -persuaded etc.; yield to temptation, come round; concede etc. (consent) 762; obey a call; follow -advice, - the bent, - the diclates of; act

on. damp. cool, chill. blunt. calm, quiet. quench;

deprecate etc. 166.

V. dissuade, dehon. cry out against, remon­

reason assigned.]-N. plea, pretext; allegation, advocation; ostensible -motive. - ground. - reason; excuse etc. (vindication) 937; color, gloss, guise.

- handle. peg to hang on room, locus standi;

stalking horse. cheval de bataille, cue.

- pretext etc. (untruth) 546; put off, subterfuge, dust thrown in the eyes; blind; moonshine; mere —, shallow- pretext; lame -excuse; apology, tub to a whale; fake plea. sour grapes; makeshift, shift, white lie; special pleading etc. (sophistry) 477; soft sawder etc. (flattery) 933.

V. plead, allege; shelter oneself under the plea of; excuse etc. (vindicate) 937; gloss over; lend a color to; furnish a -handle etc. —, shallow- pretext etc. (untruth)

induced etc.

Adj. dissuading etc. v.; dissipative; dehortatory, expostulatory; monit-ive, -ory.

dissuaded etc. v.; uninduced etc. (induce etc. 615); unpersuadable etc. (obstinate) 606; averse etc. (unwilling) 603; repugnant etc. (dislike) 867.

617. Plea. [Ostensible motive, ground, or reason assigned.]—N. plea, pretext; allegation, advocation; ostensible motive - ground. - reason; excuse etc. (vindication) 937; color, gloss, guise. loop-, starting-hole; how to creep out of, salvo, come off.

handle. peg to hang on room, locus standi;

stalking horse. cheval de bataille, cue.

- pretext etc. (untruth) 546; put off, subterfuge, dust thrown in the eyes; blind; moonshine; mere —, shallow- pretext; lame -excuse; apology, tub to a whale; fake plea. sour grapes; makeshift, shift, white lie; special pleading etc. (sophistry) 477; soft sawder etc. (flattery) 933.

V. plead, allege; shelter oneself under the plea of; excuse etc. (vindicate) 937; gloss over; lend a color to; furnish a -handle etc. n.; make a - pretext, - handle- of; use as a plea etc. n.; take one's stand upon, make capital out of; pretend etc. (lie) 544.

Adj. ostensible etc. (manifest) 525; excusing; alleged, apologetic; pretended etc. 545.

Adv. ostensively; under -color, - the plea, - the pretence- of.

618. Good.—N. good, benefit; advantage; im­

provement etc. 658; interest, service, behoof, behalf; weal; main chance. summum bonum, common weal; 'consummation devoutly to be wished;' gain, boot; profit, harvest.

boon etc. (gift) 784; good turn; blessing, benison; world of good; piece of good -luck. - fortune; nuts, prize. windfall. godsend. waif. treasure trove.

good fortune etc. (prosperity) 734; happiness etc. 827.

[Source of good] goodness etc. 648; utility etc. 644; remedy etc. 652; pleasure-giving etc. 829.

Adj. commendable etc. 931; useful etc. 644; good etc., beneficial etc. 648.

V. benefit, profit, advantage, serve, help, avail; do good to, gain, prosper, flourish.

Adv. well, aight, satisfactorily, favorably, not amiss; all for the best; to one's -advantage etc. n.; in one's -favor. - interest etc. n.

Phr. so far so good.

619. Evil.—N. evil, ill, harm, hurt, mischief, nuisance; machinations of the devil, Pandora's box, ills that flesh is heir to.

blow, buffet, stroke, scratch, bruise, wound, gash, mutilation; mortal -blow, - wound; im-
medicabile vulnus; damage, loss etc. (deterioration) 659.

disadvantage, prejudice, drawback.

speculation, venture, stake, flatter, flier, gambler, game of chance; mere —, random- shot; blind bargain, leap in the dark; pig in a poke etc. (uncertainty) 475; fluke, pot-luck.

drawing lots; sorti- legy, -tion; sortes, — Virgilianae; rouge et noir, hazard, roulette, pitch and toss, chuck-farting, cup-tossing, heads or tails, cross and pile, wager; bet -ting; risk, stake, plunge; gambling: the turf.

stock exchange, house, board of trade, curb exchange.

gaming-, gambling-, betting-house; hell; betting ring, totalizer; dice — box; dicer; gambler-—ester, plunder, stock operator, manipulator, punter; man of the turf; adventurer, speculator; book-maker, layer, backer.

V. chance etc. (hap) 156; stand a chance etc. (be possible) 470.

toss up; cast —, draw- lots; leave —, trust- to chance, — in the chapter of accidents; tempt fortune; chance it, take one's chance; run —, incur —, encounter- the-risk, — chance; stand the hazard of the die.

 speculate, try one's luck, set on a cast, raffle, put into a lottery, buy a pig in a poke, shuffle the cards.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; lay, — a wager; make a bet, wager, bet. gamble, game, play for; play at chuck-farting.

Adj. fortuitous etc. 156; unintentional, -ded; accidental; not meant; un-designed, -purposed; un-premeditated etc. 612; never thought of.

discriminate, promiscuous; undirected, random; aim-, drift-, design-, purpose-, cause-less; without purpose.

possible etc. 470.

Adv. casually etc. 156; unintentionally etc. adj.: unwittingly.

en passant, by the way, incidentally; as it may happen; at -random, — a venture, — haphazard; as luck would have it, by -chance, — good fortune; un-, -luckily.

† See note on 156.

620. Intention.—N. intent, -ion, -ionality; purpose — quo animo: project etc. 626; undertaking etc. 676; predetermination etc. 611; design, ambition.

contemplation, mind, animus, view, purview, proposal; study; look out.

final cause; raison d'etre; cui bono; object, aim; end; 'the be all and the end all;' drili etc.

6.19-622

V. be in trouble etc. (adversity) 735; harm, injury, hurt, do service to.

Adj. disastrous, bad etc. 649; awry, out of joint; disadvantageous, injurious, harmful.

Adv. amiss, wrong, ill. to one's cost.

621. Chance.[† Absence of purpose in the succession of events.]—N. chance etc. 156; lot, fate etc. (necessity) 601; luck; good luck etc. (good) 618; bad luck etc. 735; wheel of fortune; mascot.

speculation, venture, stake, flatter, flier, gambler, game of chance; mere —, random- shot; blind bargain, leap in the dark; pig in a poke etc. (uncertainty) 475; fluke, pot-luck.

drawing lots; sorti- legy, -tion; sortes, — Virgilianae; rouge et noir, hazard, roulette, pitch and toss, chuck-farting, cup-tossing, heads or tails, cross and pile, wager; bet -ting; risk, stake, plunge; gambling: the turf.

stock exchange, house, board of trade, curb exchange.

gaming-, gambling-, betting-house; hell; betting ring, totalizer; dice — box; dicer; gambler-—ester, plunder, stock operator, manipulator, punter; man of the turf; adventurer, speculator; book-maker, layer, backer.

V. chance etc. (hap) 156; stand a chance etc. (be possible) 470.

toss up; cast —, draw- lots; leave —, trust- to chance, — in the chapter of accidents; tempt fortune; chance it, take one's chance; run —, incur —, encounter- the-risk, — chance; stand the hazard of the die.

 speculate, try one's luck, set on a cast, raffle, put into a lottery, buy a pig in a poke, shuffle the cards.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; lay, — a wager; make a bet, wager, bet. gamble, game, play for; play at chuck-farting.

Adj. fortuitous etc. 156; unintentional, -ded; accidental; not meant; un-designed, -purposed; un-premeditated etc. 612; never thought of.

indiscriminate, promiscuous; undirected, random; aim-, drift-, design-, purpose-, cause-less; without purpose.

possible etc. 470.

Adv. casually etc. 156; unintentionally etc. adj.: unwittingly.

en passant, by the way, incidentally; as it may happen; at -random, — a venture, — haphazard; as luck would have it, by -chance, — good fortune; un-, -luckily.

† See note on 156.
ride --, run -- full tilt at; make a leap --, jump --, snatch-- at; run down; start game.

tread a path; take --, hold- a course; shape --, direct --, bend- one's -steps, -- course; play a game; fight --, elbow- one's way; follow up; take -to, -- up; go in for; ride one's hobby.

**Adj.** pursuing etc. *v.; in quest of etc. (inquiry) 461; in pursuit, -- full cry, -- hot pursuit; on the scent.

**Adv.** in pursuance of etc. (intention) 620; after.

**Int.** tally-ho! yocks! so-ho!

623. Avoidance. [Absence of pursuit.]—N. abst-ention, -inence; forbearance; refraining etc. *v.; inaction etc. 681; maintain the even tenor of one's way.

avoidance, evasion, elusion; seclusion etc. 893; avolation, flight; escape etc. 671; retreat etc. 287; recoil etc. 277; departure etc. 293; rejection etc. 610.

shirk etc. *v.; slacken; truant; fugitive, refugee; run-away, -gate; renegade; desert.**

V. abstain, refrain, spare, not attempt; not do etc. 681; maintain the even tenor of one's way.

eschew, keep from, let alone, have nothing to do with; keep --, stand --, hold- -aloof, - off; off; take no part in, have no hand in.

avoid, shun; steer --, keep - clear of; recoil etc. 277; retire etc. (recede) 287; flinch, blink, blench, shy, shirk, dodge, parry, make way for, give place to.

beat a retreat; turn -tail, -- one's back; take to one's heels; run, -away, -- for one's life; cut and run; be off, -- like a shot; fly; flee; fly --, flee --, run away- from; take --, take- to flight, desert, elope; make --, scamper --, sneak --, shuffle --, sheer- off; break --, burst --, tear oneself --, slip --, slink --, steal- -away, -- away from; slip cable, part company, turn on one's heel; sneak out of, play truant, give one the go by, give leg bail, take French leave, slope, decamp, flit, bolt, abscond, levant, skedaddle, absquatulate, cut one's stick, walk one's chalks, show a light pair of heels, make oneself scarce; escape etc. 671; go away etc. (depart) 293; abandon etc. 624; reject etc. 610.

lead one a -dance, -- a merry chase, -- a pretty dance; throw off the scent, play at hide and seek.

**Adj.** unsought, unattempted; avoiding etc. *v.; neutral; shy of etc. (unwilling) 603; elusive, evasive, distant; fugitive, runaway; shy, wild.

**Adj.** lest, in order to avoid.

**Int.** forebear! keep --, hands- off! sauvé qui peut! devil take the hindmost.

624. Relinquishment.—N. relinquish, abandon- ment; desertion, defection, secession, withdrawal; cave of Adullam; nolle prosequi.

discontinuance etc. (cession) 142; renunciation etc. (recantation) 607; abrogation etc. 756; resignation etc. (retirement) 757; desuetude etc. 614; cession etc. (of property) 782.

V. relinquish, give up, abandon, desert, forsake, leave in the lurch; depart --, secede --, withdraw- from; back -- out of, -- down from, leave, go back on one's word, quit, take leave of, bid a long farewell; vacate etc. (resign) 757.

renounce etc. (abjure) 607; forego, have done with, drop; write off; disuse etc. 678; discard etc. 782; wash one's hands of; drop all idea of; nolle-pros.; lose interest in.

break --, leave- off; desist; stop etc. (cease) 142; hold --, stay- one's hand; quit one's hold; give over, shut up shop.

throw up the -game, -- cards; give up the -point, -- argument; pass to the order of the day, move the previous question, table the motion.

**Adj.** unpursued; relinquished etc. *v.; relinquishing etc. *v.

**Int.** avast etc! (stop) 142.

625. Business.—N. business, occupation, employment; pursuit etc. 622; what one is doing-, -- about; affair, concern, matter, case, undertaking.

matter in hand, iron in the fire; thing to do, agenda, task, work, job, chore, errand, transaction, commission, mission, charge, care; duty etc. 926.

part, rôle, cue; province, function, look-out; department, capacity, sphere, orb, field, line; walk, -- of life; beat, round, routine; race, career.

office, place, post, incumbency, living situation, appointment, billet, berth, employ; service etc. (servitude) 749; engagement; undertaking etc. 676.

vocation, calling, profession, métier, cloth, faculty; industry; art; industrial arts; craft, mystery, handicraft; trade etc. (commerce) 794.

exercise; work etc. (action) 680; avocation; press of business etc. (activity) 682.

V. pass --, employ --, spend- one's time in; employ oneself --, -- upon; occupy --, concern oneself with; make it one's -business etc. n.; undertake etc. 675; enter a profession; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to; have to do with etc. (do) 680.

drive a trade; carry on --, do --, transact- business, -- a trade etc. n.; keep a shop; ply one's task, -- trade; labor in one's vocation; pursue the even tenor of one's way; attend to -business, -- one's work.

official, serve, act; act --, play- one's part; do duty; serve --, discharge --, perform- the -office, -- duties, -- functions- of; hold --, fill- -an office, -- a place, -- a situation; hold a portfolio.

be-about, -- doing, -- engaged in, -- employed in, -- occupied with, -- at work on; have one's hands in, have in hand; have on one's -hands, -- shoulders; bear the burden; have one's hands full etc. (activity) 682.

be-in the hands of, -- on the stocks, -- on the anvil, pass through one's hands.

**Adj.** business-like; work-a-day; professional; official, functional; busy etc. (actively employed) 682; on --, in- hand, -- one's hands; afoot; on-foot, -- the anvil; going on; acting.

**Adv.** in the course of business, all in a day's work; professionally etc. **adj.**

626. Plan.—N. plan, scheme, design, project; propos-al, -ition; suggestion; resolution, motion;
precaution etc. (provision) 673; deep-laid etc. (premeditated) 611- plan etc.; racket.

system etc. (order) 58; organization etc. (arrangement) 60; germ etc. (cause) 153; Five Year Plan.

sketch, skeleton, outline, draught, draft. ébauche, brouillon; rough-cast. — draft. —

— draught. — copy; proof, revise.

forecast, programme, prospectus, scenario; carte du pays; card; bill, protocol; order of the day, list of agenda, memorandum; bill of fare etc. (food) 298; base of operations; platform, plank.

rôle; policy etc. (line of conduct) 692.

contrivance, invention, expedient, receipt, nostrum, artifice, device; gadget; stratagem etc. (cunning) 702; trick etc. (deception) 545; alternative, loophole, shift etc. (substitute) 147; last shift etc. (necessity) 601.

measure, step; stroke. — of policy; master stroke; trump-. court-card; great gun; coup. — d'état; clever —, bold —, good—move; hit. — stroke; bright—thought. — idea; great idea.

intrigue, cabal, plot, frame-up, conspiracy, complott, machination; under-, counter-plot. —

idea. — of native, loophole, shift etc.

projector, author, builder, artist, promoter, designer etc. v.; — conspirator; — ingrat (cunning) 702.

V. plan; scheme, design, frame, contrive. project, forecast, sketch; — conceive, devise, invent etc. (imagine) 515; set one's wits to work etc. 515; spring a project; fall —, hit— upon; strike —, chalk —, cut —, lay —, map—out; lay down a plan; shape —, mark— out a course; predetermine etc. 611; concert, preconcent, preestablish; prepare etc. 673; hatch, — a plot; concoct; take —steps, — measures.

cast, recast, systematize, organize: arrange etc. 60; digest, mature.

plot; counter-plot, —mine; dig a mine; lay a train; intrigue etc. (cunning) 702.

Adj. planned etc. v.; general, —atist; —ist. —

etc. (mid-course) 628; carrefour; private —, occupation—road; highways and byways; rail—, tram—road, —way; funicular, ropeway, causeway; defile, cutting; canal etc. (conduit) 350; street etc. (abode) 189.

Adv. how; in what —way, — manner; by what mode; so, in this way, after this fashion, on these lines.

one way or another, anyhow; somehow or other etc. (instrumentality) 631; by way of; vid; in transit etc. 270; on the high road to.

Phr. haec erunt ares.

628. Mid-course.—N. middle—, mid-course; moderation, mean etc. 29; middle etc. 68; juste milieu, mezzo termine; golden mean, aurea mediocritas.

straight etc. (direct) 278 —course; — path; short —, cross— cut; short— circuit; great circle sailing.

neutrality; half —, half and half— measures; compromise.

V. keep in —, steer —, preserve— a middle. — an even— course; go straight etc. (direct) 278.

go half way, compromise, make a compromise.

Adj. neutral, average, even, impartial, moderate. straight etc. (direct) 278.

629. Circuit.—N. circuit, round-about way. digression, diversion, detour, circum-ambience. —ambulation, bendibus, ambages, loop; winding etc. (circulation) 311; zigzag etc. (deviation) 279.

V. perform —, make— a circuit; go —round about, — out of one's way; make a détour; meander etc. (deviate) 27; circumambulate.

lead a pretty dance; beat about. — the bush; make two bites of a cherry.

Adj. circuitous, indirect, round-about; zig-zag etc. (deviating) 279; circum-ambient, —ambulatory.

Adv. by —a side wind, — an indirect course; in a roundabout way: from pillar to post.

630. Requirement.—N. requirement, need, wants, necessities; necessaries. — of life; stress, exigency, pinch; sine quâ non. matter of necessity; case of —need, — life or death.

needfulness, essentiality, necessity, indispensability, urgency, prerequisite.

requisition etc. (request) 765, (exaction) 741; run upon; demand —, —call— for. desideratum etc. (desire) 865; want etc. (deficiency) 640.

charge, claim, command, injunction. requisition. mandate, order. ultimatum.

V. require, need, want, have occasion for, entail; not be able to —do without. — dispense with; prerequisite.

render necessary, necessitate, create a necessity for. call for, put in requisition; make a requisition etc. (ask for) 765, (demand) 741.

stand in need of; lack etc. 640; desiderate; desire etc. 865; be —necessary etc. adj.

Adj. required etc. v.; requisite, needful.
neccessary, imperative, essential, indispensable, prerequisite; called for; in-demand; request.
urgent, exigent, pressing, instant, crying, absorbing.
in want of; destitute of etc. 640.
Adv. ex necessitate rei etc. (necessarily) 601; of; out of stern-necessity; at a pinch.
Phr. there is no time to lose; it cannot be spared; - dispensed with.

631. Instrumentality.—N. instrumentality; aid etc. 707; subservien-ce; -cy; mediation, intervention, -mediacy, medium, inter-medium, -mediary, vehicle, hand; agency etc. 170.
minister, handmaid, servant, slave, maid, valet; midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician; go-between; cat's paw; stepping-stone.
with; on the shoulders of; by means of etc. 632; hy virtue of; through the -medium etc. 707; subservien-cy, -cy; mediation, inter-midwife, intervention.
means etc. 632.
_medary, vehicle, hand; agency etc. 170.

632. Means.—N. means, resources, revenue, wherewithal, ways and means, income; capital etc. (money) 800; stock in trade etc. 636; provision etc. 637; a shot in the locker; appliances etc. (machinery) 633; means and appliances; conveniences; cards to play; expenditures etc. (measures) 626; two strings to one's bow; sheet anchor etc. (safety) 666; aid etc. 707; medium etc. 631.
V. find; have; possess- means etc. n.; provide the wherewithal.
Adj. instrumental etc. 631; mechanical etc. 633.
Adv. by means of; with; by-what; - all; any; some- means; where-, here-, there-with; wherewithal.
bow etc. (in what manner) 627; through etc. (by the instrumentality of) 631; with; - by- the aid etc. (assistance) 707- of; by the -agency etc. 170- of.

633. Instrument.—N. machinery, mechanism, engineering.
instrument, organ, tool, implement, utensil, contrivance, machine, motor, engine, lathe, gin, mill, pump.
gear; tack-le, -ling, trice, rigging, gear, apparatus; plant, matériel; harness, trap-pings, fittings, accouterments; equip-ment, -age; appointments, furniture, upholstery; chattels; paraphernalia etc. (belongings) 780; impedimenta.
mechanical powers; lever; -age; mechanical advantage; crow- bar; handspike, gavelock, jemmy, arm, limb, wing; oar, paddle; pulley, sheave, par-huckle; wheel and axle; wheel-, clock-work; wheels within wheels; pinion, gear wheel, spur -, bevel-gearing, chains, belting, crank, winch, capstan, windlass, crane, derrick, hoist, lift etc. 307; cam; pedal; wheel etc. (rotation) 312; inclined plane; wedge; screw; jack; spring, mainspring.
handle, hilt, haft, shaft, heel, shank, blade, trigger, tiller, helm, tackle, key; turn-screw, screw-driver, spanner, wrench.
hammer etc. (impulse) 276; edge tool etc. (cut) 253; borer etc. 262; vice, teeth etc. (hold) 781; nail, rope etc. (join) 45; peg etc. (hang) 214; sup-port etc. 215; spoon etc. (vehicle) 272; arms etc. 727; oar etc. (navigation) 267.
Adj. instrumental etc. 631; mechanical, machinial, automatic, self-acting; brachial.

634. Substitute.—N. substitute etc. 147; deputy etc. 759; proxy, alternative, undersudy.

conservation; storing etc. v.; storage.
dictionary etc. 562; list etc. 86.

V. store; put — , lay — , set — by; stow away; set — , lay - apart. — one — , — hand — , — treasure — , lay — , — heap — , put — , garner — , save — up; cache; accumulate. amass, hoard, fund, garner, save, bank.

— conserve, reserve; keep — , hold- back; husband.
— one's resources.

deposit; stow, stack, load, dump; harvest; heap, collect etc. 72; lay — in, — down, — by, store etc. adj.; keep, file [papers] lay in etc. (provide) 637; preserve etc. 670; put by for a rainy day.

Adj. stored etc. v.; in store — , reserve — , ordinary — ; spare, supernumerary.

637. Provision.—N. provision, supply; grist — to the mill; subvention etc. (aid) 707; resources etc. (means) 632.

provising etc. v.; purveyance; reinforcement; commissary; commissariat.
rations; iron — , emergency — rations; provender etc. (food) 298; viaticum; ensilage.
caterer, purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, steward, housekeeper, manciple, feeder, batman, victualler, storekeeper, grocer, provision merchant, green- grocer, comprador, restaurateur; sutler etc. (merchant) 797; innkeeper, publican, confectioner, baker, butcher, wine merchant, vintner.

V. provide — make — provision; — due provision for; lay in — , — a stock — , — a store.
supply; -pedigate; furnish; find — , one — in; arm —
cater, victual, provision, prize, forge; beat up for; stock — , — with; make — good, replenish; fill — up; recruit, feed, ration — have in — store — , reserve — keep, — by one — , — on foot; have to fall back upon; store etc. 636; provide against a rainy day etc. (economy) 817.

638. Waste.—N. consumption, expenditure, exhaustion; dispersion etc. 73; ebb; leakage etc. (exudation) 295; loss etc. 776; wear and tear; waste; prodigality etc. 818; misuse etc. 679; wasting etc. v.; rubbish etc. (useless) 645.
mountain in labor.
v. spend, expend, use, consume, swallow up, exhaust; deplete; impoverish; spill; drain, empty; disperse etc. 73.
cast — , throw — , fling — , fritter away; burn the candle at both ends; waste; squander etc. 818.

‘waste its sweetness on the desert air;’ cast one’s bread upon the waters; — pearls before swine; employ a steam engine to crack a nut, waste powder and shot, break a butterfly on a wheel; labor in vain etc. (useless) 645; cut a whetstone with a razor, pour water into a sieve; till at windmills.

leak etc. (run out) 295; run to waste; ebb; melt away; run dry, dry up.

Adj. wasted etc. v.; at a low ebb.
wasteful etc. (prodigal) 818; penny wise and pound foolish.

Phr. magno conatu magnas nugas: le jeu n'en vaut pas la chandelle.

639. Sufficiency.—N. sufficiency, adequacy, enough, withal, quantum sufficit, satisfaction, competence; no less.

mediocrity etc. (average) 29.
fill; fullness etc (completeness) 52; plen-itude; — abundance; copiousness etc. adj.; amplitude, galore, lots, profusion; full measure; good measure pressed down, shaken together and running over.
luxuriance etc. (fertility) 168; affluence etc. (wealth) 803; fat of the land; ‘a land flowing with milk and honey,’ cornucopia; horn of — plenty; Amalthea; mine etc. (stock) 636.

outpouring; flood etc. (great quantity) 31; tide etc. (river) 348; repletion etc. (redundance) 641; sateity etc. 869; rich man etc. 803.

V. be — sufficient etc. adj.; suffice, do, just do, satisfy, pass muster; have — enough etc. n. — eat — , — drink — , — have one’s fill; roll — , swim — in; wallow in etc. (superabundance) 641.

abound, exuberate, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down; pour — in; swarm; bristle with.
render — sufficient etc. adj.; replenish etc. (fill) 52.

Adj. sufficient, enough, adequate, up to the mark; commensurate, competent, satisfactory, valid, tangible.

measured; moderate etc. (temperate) 953.
full etc. (complete) 52; ample; plent-y, —iful, —ious; plenty as blackberries; copious, abundant, abounding etc. v.; replete; enough and to spare.
flush; chokefull; well-stocked. —provided; liberal; —unt-ed, —ing; stintless; without stint; un—sparing.
—measured; lavish etc. 641; wholesale.
rich, luxuriant etc. (fertile) 168; affluent etc. (wealthy) 803; wantless; big with etc. (pregnant) 161.

unexhausted, —wasted; exhaustless, inexhaustible.

Adv. sufficiently, amply etc. adj.; full; in — abundance etc. n.; with no sparing hand; to one’s heart’s content, ad libitum.

Phr. cut and come again.

640. Insufficiency.—N. insufficiency; inadequacy; —ness; incompetence etc. (impo-tence) 158; deficiency etc. (incompleteness) 53; imperfection etc. 651; shortcoming etc. 304; paucity; stint; scantiness etc. (smallness) 32; none to spare; bare subsistence.

scarcity, dearth; want, need, lack, poverty, exigency, inanition, starvation, famine, drought.
dole, pittance, mite; short —allowance; — com­
ded; half-rations; banyan —, fast-day. Lent.
emptiness, poorness etc. adj.; depletion, vacancy, flaccidity; ebb-tide; low water; ‘a beggarly account of empty boxes;’ indigence etc. (poverty) 804; insolvency etc. (non-payment) 808; poor man etc. 804; bankrupt etc. 808.

V. be —insufficient etc. adj.; not —sufficient etc. 639; come short of etc. 304; run dry.

want, lack, need, require; care — be in want etc. (poor) 804; live from hand to mouth.
render — insufficient etc. adj.; drain of resources; impoverish etc. (waste) 638; stint etc. (be­grudge) 819; put on short —commons, — allowance.
do —insufficiently etc. adv.; scotch the snake.

Adj. insufficient, inadequate; too —little etc. 32; not —enough etc. 639; unequal to; incompetent etc. (impo­tent) 158; ‘weighed in the balance and found wanting;’ perfidious etc. (neglect) 460; deficient
641. Redundance.—N. redundancy; too much, — many; superabundance, -fluity, -fluence, -saturation; immensity, transcendency, exuberance, profusion, profuseness; confusion etc. (plenty) 639; repletion, enough in all conscience; satís superque, lion's share; more than -enough etc. 639; plethora. 

- unprovided, -supplied, -furnished; unprovided, -store, -treasured; empty-handed.

meager, poor, thin, scrimp, sparing, spare, stinted, stunted; skimpy; starved, -eling; half-starved, emaciated, famine-stricken, famished, underfed, undernourished; jejunie.

scant etc. (small) 32; scarce; not to be had, — for love or money, — at any price; scurry; stingy etc. 819; at the end of one's tether; without resources etc. 632; in want etc. (poor) 804; in debt etc. 806.

Adv. insufficiently etc. adj.; in default —, for want of, failing.

642. Importance.—N. importance, consequence, moment, prominence, consideration, mark, materialness.

import, significance, concern; emphasis, interest; greatness etc. 31; superiority etc. 33; notability etc. (repute) 873; weight etc. (influence) 175; value etc. (goodness) 648; usefulness etc. 644.

sacrifice, seriousness, solemnity; no joke, — laughing matter; pressure, urgency, stress; matter of life and death.

memorabilia, notabilia, great doings; red-letter day.

great —thing, — point; main chance, 'the be all and end all,' cardinal point, outstanding feature; substance, gist etc. (essence) 5; sum and substance, gravamen, head and front; important —, principal —, prominent —, essential — part; half the battle; tune qui non; breath of one's nostrils etc. (life) 359; cream, salt, core, kernel, heart, nucleus; key, -note; stone; corner stone; trump card etc. (device) 626; salient points.

top-sawyer, first fiddle, prima donna, chief, big-wig; triton among the minnows.

V. be —important etc. adj., — somebody, — something; import, signify, matter, be an object; carry weight etc. (influence) 175; make a figure etc. (repute) 873; be in the ascendant, come to the front, lead the way, take the lead, play first fiddle, throw all else into the shade; lie at the root of; deserve —, merit —, be worthy — of notice, — regard, — consideration.

make — of; give —importance etc. n.: value, care for: set store —upon, — by: mark etc. 550; mark with a white stone, underline; write —, put —, print in -italics, - capitals, — large letters, — large type, — letters of gold; accentuate, emphasize, lay stress on.

— make — a fuss, — a stir, — a piece of work, — much ado about; make of —, much of.

Adj. important —, of —importance etc. a., momentous, material; to the point; not to be —looked over, — despised, — sneezed at; egregious, —weighty etc. (influential) 175; of note etc. (repute) 873; notable, prominent, salient, signal, memorable, remarkable, worthy of —remark; — notice; never to be forgotten; stirring, eventful.

grave, serious, earnest, noble, grand, solemn, impressive, commanding, imposing.

urgent, pressing, critical, insist

paramount, essential, vital, all-absorbing, radical, cardinal, chief, main, prime, primary, principal, leading, capital, foremost, overruling; of vital etc. importance.

in the front rank, first-rate, A1; superior etc. 33; considerable etc. (great) 31; marked etc. v.: rare etc. 137.
significant, telling, trenchant, emphatic, pregnant; tanti.

Adv. materially etc. adj.; in the main; above all, par excellence, to crown all.

643. Unimportance.—N. unimportance, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.

Triviality, trivia, trifling, levity, frivolity; paltriness etc. adj.; poverty; smallness etc. 32; vanity etc. (uselessness) 645; matter of indifference etc. 866; no object; side issue.

nothing, — to signify, — worth speaking of, — particular, — to boast of, — to speak of; small —, no great —, trifling etc. adj. — to boast of, — to speak of; small —, sense, mere arcce.

straws etc. (average) 643; go for —, matter —, slgnity- —little, — etc.

nothing, — to signify, — worth speaking of, — particular, — to boast of, — to speak of; small —, no great —, trifling etc. adj. — to boast of, — to speak of; small —, sense, mere arcce.

707; applicability etc. adj.; subservience etc. (instrumentality) 631; function etc. (business) 625; value; worth etc. (goodness) 648; money’s worth; productivity etc. 168; cui bono etc. (intention) 620; utilization etc. (use) 677; step in the right direction.

common weal, public good; utilitarianism etc. (philanthropy) 910.

644. Utility.—N. utility; usefulness etc. adj.; efficacy, efficiency, adequacy; service, use, steal, avail; help etc. (aid) 707; applicability etc. adj.; subservience etc. (instrumentality) 631; function etc. (business) 625; value; worth etc. (goodness) 648; money’s worth; productivity etc. 168; cui bono etc. (intention) 620; utilization etc. (use) 677; step in the right direction.

catch at —; go for —; be —unimporant etc.

advantage-in —: reap the benefit of etc. (be better for) 658.

render useful etc. (use) 677.

Adj. useful; of —use etc. n.; serviceable, usable, prolific, good for; subservient etc. (instrumental) 631; conducive etc. (lending) 176; subsidiary etc. (helping) 707.

advantageous etc. (beneficial) 648; profitable, gainful, remunerative, worth one’s salt; in—valuable; prolific etc. (productive) 168.

adequate; ef-ficient, -ficious; effect-ive, -ual; practicable, expedient etc. 464.

applicable, available, ready, handy, at hand, tangible; commodious, adaptable; of all work.

Adv. usefully etc. adj.; pro bono publico.

645. Inutility.—N. inutility; uselessness etc. adj.; inefficacy, futility; inept, inap-titude; un—subservience; inadequacy etc. (insufficiency) 640; inefficiency etc. (incompetence) 158; uskifullness etc. 699; disservice; unfruitfulness etc. (unproductive) 169; labor—in vain, — lost, — of Sisyphus; lost —trouble, — labor; work of Penelope; sleeveless errand, wild goose chase, mere farce.

tautology etc. (repetition) 104; supererogation etc. (redundance) 641.

vanitas vanitatum, vanity, inanity, worth—lessness, nugacity; triviality etc. (unimportance) 643.

caput mortuum, waste paper, dead letter; blunt tool.
litter, rubbish, lumber, odds and ends, cast-off clothes; button-top; shoddy; rags, orts, trash, refuse, sweepings, scourgings, off-scourings, cross, slag, waste, rubbish, dottle, drast; débris; stubble, leavings; broken meat; dregs etc. (dirt) 653; weeds, tares; rubbish heap, dust hole; rudera, deads.

fruges consumere natus etc. (dine) 683.

V. be -useless etc. adj.; go a begging etc. (redundant) 641; fail etc. 732.

seek –, strive- after impossibilities, use vain ef-
forts, labor in vain, roll the stone of Sisyphus, beat the air, lash the waves, battre l'eau avec un bâton, donner un coup d'èpe dans l'eau, fish in the air, milk the ram, drop a bucket into an empty well, sow the sand; beat the moon; preach –, speak- to the winds; whistle jigs to a milestone; kick against the pricks, se battre contre des moulines; lock the stable door when the steed is stolen etc. (too late) 135; hold a farthing candle to the sun; cast pearls before swine etc. (waste) 638; carry coals to Newcastle etc. (redundance) 641; wash a blackamoor white etc. (impossible) 471.

render -useless etc. adj.; dis-mantle; -mast, -mount, -qualify, -able; unrig; cripple, lame etc. (in-jure) 659; spike guns, clip the wings; put out of gear.

Adj. useless, inutil, inefficacious, futile, unavailing, bootless: inoperative etc. 158; inadequate etc. (insufficient) 640; in-, un-subservient: inept, inefficient etc. (impotent) 158; of no avail etc. (use) 644; ineffectual etc. (failure) 732; incompetent etc. (unskilled) 699; 'stale, flat and unprofitable'; superfluous etc. (redundant) 641; dispensable; thrown away etc. (wasted) 638; abortive etc. (immature) 674.

worth-, value-less; unsaleable; not worth a straw etc. (trifling) 643; dear at any price.

vain, empty, inane; gain-, profit-, fruit-less, un-serviceable, -profitable; ill-spent; unproductive etc. 169; hors de combat; barren, sterile, impotent, unproductive; effete, past work etc. (impaired) 659; obsolete etc. (old) 124; fit for the -dust-hole, -wastepaper basket; good for nothing; of no earthly use; not worth -having; - powder and shot; leading to no end, uncalled for; un-necessary, -needed, superfluous.

Adv. uselessly etc. adj.; to -little, - no, - lit-tle or no- purpose.

Int. cui bono? what's the good!

646. Expedience. [Specific subservience.] — Expe-
dience, -ce, -cy; desirability, -ility etc. adj.; fit-
ess etc. (agreement) 23; utility etc. 644; propriety; advantage: opportunum, pragmatism.

time etc. (occasion) 134.

v. be -expedient etc. adj.; suit etc. (agree) 23; befit; suit –, befit- the -time, - season, - occasion.

conform etc. 82.

Adj. expedient; desir-, advis-, accept-able; con-
venient; worth while, meet; fit, -tting; due, proper, eligible, seemly, becoming; befitting etc. v.; op-
portunity etc. (in season) 134; in loco; suitable etc. (accordant) 23; applicable etc. (useful) 644, prac-
tical, effective, pragmatical; suitable, handy.

Adv. in the right place; conveniently etc. adj.; in the nick of time.

Phr. operaes pretium est.
648-651

ransom; matchless, peerless, invaluable, inestimable, precious as the apple of the eye.

tolerable. (not very good) 651; up to the mark, unexceptional. -objectionable: satisfactory, tidy.
in -good, - fair- condition; fresh; unspoiled; sound etc. (perfect) 650.

Adv. beneficially etc. adj.; well etc. 618.


evil doer etc. 913; bane etc. 663; plague-spot etc. (insalubrity) 657; evil star, ill wind; snake in the grass, skeleton in the closet; amari aliquid. thorn in the side; Jonah, jinx, hoodoo.

malignity; malevolence etc. 907; tender mercies (ironically).

ill-treatment, annoyance, molestation, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage; misusage etc. 679; injury etc. (damage) 659.

badness etc. adj.; peccancy, abomination; painfulness etc. 830; pestilence etc. (disease) 655; guilt etc. 947; depravity etc. 945.

V. be -hurtful etc. adj.: cause -; produce -; inflict -; work -; do evil etc. 619; damnify, endanger, hurt, harm, scathe; injure etc. (damage) 659; pain etc. 830.

wrong, aggrieve, oppress, persecute; trample -; tread -; bear hard -; put-upon; overburden; weigh down -; heavy on; victimize; run down etc. 830.

maltreat; abuse; ill-use, -treat; thwart, buffet, bruise, scratch, maul; smite etc. (scourage) 972; do-violence, - harm; a mischief; stab, pierce, outrage.
do -; make- mischief; bring -; get- into trouble.

destroy etc. 162.

Adj. hurt-; harm-, scath-, bane-, baleful; in- injurious, deleterious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, full of mischief; mischief-making, malefic, malignant, noxious, noisome; prejudicial; dis-serviceable, advantageous; wide-wasting.

unlucky; sinister; obnoxious; untoward; disasterous.

oppressive, burdensome, onerous; malign etc. (malevolent) 907.

contumely etc. (corrupt etc. 659) virulent, venomous, envenomed, corrosive; poisonous etc. (morbific) 657; deadly etc. (killing) 361; destructive etc. (destroying) 162; inauspicious etc. 859.

bad, ill, arrant, as bad bad can be; dreadful; horrid; -rible; dire; rank; peccant; foul; fulsome; rotten, - at the core.

vile, base, villainous; mean etc. (paltry) 643; injured etc., deteriorated etc. 659; unsatisfactory, exceptible, -able, indifferent; below par etc. (imperfect) 651; ill-contrived, -conditioned; wretched, sad, grievous, deplorable, lamentable; piti- -able, woeful etc. (painful) 830.

evil, wrong; depraved etc. 945; shocking; reprehensible etc. (disapprove) 932.

hateful, - as a toad; abominable, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed, confounded; damn-ed, -able; infernal; diabolic etc. (malevolent) 907.

inadvisable etc. (inexpedient) 647; unprofitable etc. (useless) 645; incompetent etc. (unskilful) 699; irremediable etc. (hopeless) 859.

Adv. badly etc. adj.; wrong, ill; to one's cost; where the shoe pinches.

Phr. bad is the best; the worst come to the worst.

650. Perfection.—N. perfection; perfectness etc. adj.; indefectibility; impecc-ancy, ability.

pink, beau ideal, phoenix, paragon; pink -, acme- of perfection; ne plus ultra; summit etc. 210.

cygne noir; philosopher's stone; chrysolite, Koh-i-noor, black tulip.

model, standard, pattern, mirror, admirable Chrichton; trump; very prince of.

master-piece, -stroke, super-excellence etc. (goodness) 648; transcendence etc. (superiority) 33.

V. be -perfect etc. adj.; transcend etc. (be supreme) 33.

bring to perfection, perfect, ripe; mature; consummate, complete etc. 729; put in trim etc. (prepare) 673; put the finishing touch to.

Adj. perfect, faultless, ideal; indefective, -ficient, -tectible; immaculate, spotless. impeccable; free from -imperfection etc. 651; un-blemished. -injured etc. 659; sound. - as a roach; in perfect condition; scathless, intact. harmless, seaworthy etc. (safe) 644: right as a trivet; in seipso totus teres atque rotundus; consummate etc. (complete) 52; finished etc. 729; complete in itself.

best etc. (good) 648; model, standard; inimitable, unparagoned, unparalleled etc. (supreme) 33; superhuman, divine; beyond all praise etc. (approbation) 931; sans peur et sans reproche.

Adj. to perfection, to the limit; perfectly etc. adj.; ad unguem; clean. - as a whistle.

651. Imperfection.—N. imperfection; imperfectness etc. adj.; deficiency; inadequacy etc. (insufficiency) 640; peccancy etc. (badness) 649; immaturity etc. 674.

fault, defect, weak point; screw loose; rift within the lute; fly in the ointment; flaw etc. (break) 70; gap etc. 198; twist etc. 243; taint, attendant; bar sinister, hole in one's coat; blemish etc. 972; weakness etc. 160; half-blood, touch of the tar brush; shortcoming etc. 304; drawback; seamy side.

mediocrity; no great -shakes; - catch; not much to boast of.

V. be -imperfect etc. adj.; have a -defect etc. n.; lie under a disadvantage; spring a leak.

not -, barely- pass muster; fall short etc. 304.

Adj. imperfect; not -perfect etc. 650; de-ficient, -fective; faulty, unsound, mutilated, tainted; out of -order, - tune; cracked; leaky; sprung; warped etc. (distort) 243: lame; injured etc. (deteriorated) 659; peccant etc. (bad) 649; frail etc. (weak) 160; inadequate etc. (insufficient) 640; crude etc. (unprepared) 674; incomplete etc. 53; found wanting; below par; shorthanded; below -. under- its full-strength, - complement.
indifferent, middling, ordinary, mediocre; average etc. 29; so-so; cost-cosi, milk and water; tolerable, fair, passable; pretty -well, - good; rather - , moderately- good; good - , well-

enough; decent; not -bad, - amiss; inobjec-
tionable, admissible, bearable, only better than

nothing.

secondary. inferior; second-rate. -best, one-

horse.

Adv. almost etc.; to a limited extent, rather etc.

32; pretty, moderately; only; considering, all things

considered. enough.

Phr. surgit amari aliquid.

652. Cleanliness.—N. cleanliness etc. adj.; purity:
cleaning etc. v.; purification, defacement etc. v.;
purification, defacement etc. v.; purification, apur-

nation, ablution, lavation, enlature; dis-

infection etc. v.; drain-, sewerage.

lavoratory, -bath, -room; swimming pool.
naturalium; public baths; hot - , cold - , Turkish
- , Swedish - , Russian - vapor-bath; hammam,
laundry, washhouse; washerwoman, laundress.
launderman; scavenger, cleaner, sweeper, goodie;
crossing sweeper, white wings, dustman, sweep.
brush; broom, besom, carpet-sweeper, vacuum-
cleaner, mop, squegee, rake, shovel, sieve, riddle,
screen, filter; scraper, strigil.
napkin, serviette, cloth, table-, -carving-cloth.
table-linen, napery, maikin, handkerchief, towel.
sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.
cover, drugged, mat, doormat.
soap, wash, -lotion, detergent, catheritic,
purgative; purifier etc. v.; dentifrice, tooth-powder.
-paste; mouth wash; disinfectant.
V. be - , render - clean etc. adj.
clean, -se; mundify, rinse. wring, tlush, full,
wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, holystone,
brush up.
wash, shampoo, lave, launder, buck; abs.
deterge; clear, purify; de-perure, -spumate, -fectate
purge, expurgate; Bowdlerize; elutriate, lixiviate.
sweep of;
clear, purify; de-purate. -spumate. -tecate;
brush up.
wipe, mop, squilgee, rake, shovel, sieve, riddle,
screen, filter; scraper, strigil.
napkin, serviette, cloth, table-, -carving-cloth.
table-linen, napery, maikin, handkerchief, towel.
sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.
cover, drugged, mat, doormat.
soap, wash, -lotion, detergent, catheritic,
purgative; purifier etc. v.; dentifrice, tooth-powder.
-paste; mouth wash; disinfectant.
V. be - , render - clean etc. adj.
clean, -se; mundify, rinse. wring, full,
wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, holystone,
brush up.
wash, shampoo, lave, launder, buck; abs.
deterge; clear, purify; de-perure, -spumate, -fectate
purge, expurgate; Bowdlerize; elutriate, lixiviate.
sweep of;
clear, purify; de-purate. -spumate. -tecate;
brush up.
wipe, mop, squilgee, rake, shovel, sieve, riddle,
screen, filter; scraper, strigil.
napkin, serviette, cloth, table-, -carving-cloth.
table-linen, napery, maikin, handkerchief, towel.
sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.
cover, drugged, mat, doormat.
soap, wash, -lotion, detergent, catheritic,
purgative; purifier etc. v.; dentifrice, tooth-powder.
-paste; mouth wash; disinfectant.
V. be - , render - clean etc. adj.
clean, -se; mundify, rinse. wring, full,
wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, holystone,
brush up.
wash, shampoo, lave, launder, buck; abs.
deterge; clear, purify; de-perure, -spumate, -fectate
purge, expurgate; Bowdlerize; elutriate, lixiviate.
sweep of;
clear, purify; de-purate. -spumate. -tecate;
brush up.
wipe, mop, squilgee, rake, shovel, sieve, riddle,
screen, filter; scraper, strigil.
napkin, serviette, cloth, table-, -carving-cloth.
table-linen, napery, maikin, handkerchief, towel.
sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.
cover, drugged, mat, doormat.
soap, wash, -lotion, detergent, catheritic,
purgative; purifier etc. v.; dentifrice, tooth-powder.
-paste; mouth wash; disinfectant.
V. be - , render - clean etc. adj.
clean, -se; mundify, rinse. wring, full,
wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, holystone,
brush up.
wash, shampoo, lave, launder, buck; abs.
deterge; clear, purify; de-perure, -spumate, -fectate
purge, expurgate; Bowdlerize; elutriate, lixiviate.
sweep of;
clear, purify; de-purate. -spumate. -tecate;
brush up.
wipe, mop, squilgee, rake, shovel, sieve, riddle,
screen, filter; scraper, strigil.
napkin, serviette, cloth, table-, -carving-cloth.
table-linen, napery, maikin, handkerchief, towel.
sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.
cover, drugged, mat, doormat.
soap, wash, -lotion, detergent, catheritic,
purgative; purifier etc. v.; dentifrice, tooth-powder.
-paste; mouth wash; disinfectant.
V. be - , render - clean etc. adj.
clean, -se; mundify, rinse. wring, full,
wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, holystone,
brush up.
wash, shampoo, lave, launder, buck; abs.
deterge; clear, purify; de-perure, -spumate, -fectate
purge, expurgate; Bowdlerize; elutriate, lixiviate.
sweep of;
clear, purify; de-purate. -spumate. -tecate;
brush up.
wipe, mop, squilgee, rake, shovel, sieve, riddle,
screen, filter; scraper, strigil.
napkin, serviette, cloth, table-, -carving-cloth.
table-linen, napery, maikin, handkerchief, towel.
sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge, mop, swab.
cover, drugged, mat, doormat.
soap, wash, -lotion, detergent, catheritic,
purgative; purifier etc. v.; dentifrice, tooth-powder.
-paste; mouth wash; disinfectant.
V. be - , render - clean etc. adj.
clean, -se; mundify, rinse. wring, full,
wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub, holystone,
brush up.
wash, shampoo, lave, launder, buck; abs.
deterge; clear, purify; de-perure, -spumate, -fectate
purge, expurgate; Bowdlerize; elutriate, lixiviate.
sweep of;
clear, purify; de-purate. -spumate. -tecate;
brush up.
return to health; recover etc. 660; get better etc. (improve) 658; take a -new, - fresh- lease of life; convalesce, be convalescent, recruit; restore to health; cure etc. (restore) 660.

**Adj.** health-y, -ful; in -health etc. n.; well, sound, strong, fit, hearty, hale, fresh, blooming, green, whole; florid, flush, hardy, stanch, staunch, brave, robust, vigorous, weather-proof; convalescent.

un-scathed, -injured, -maimed, -marred, -tainted; sound of wind and limb, safe and sound; without a scratch.

on one's legs; sound as a -roach. - bell; fresh as -a daisy. - a rose. - April; picture of health; bursting with health; fit as a fiddle; hearty as a buck: in -fine, - high- feather; in -good case. - full bloom; in fine fettle; pretty bobbish, tolerably well, as well as can be expected.

sanitary etc. (health-giving) 656; sanitary etc. (remedial) 662.

---

### 655. Disease.

**N.** disease, illness, sickness etc. adj.; ail-ing etc. v.; the ills that flesh is heir to; morbid-ity, -osity; infirmity, ailment, indisposition; complaint, disorder, malady; distress, -aure.

visitation, attack, seizure, stroke, fit, epilepsy, apoplexy, shock, shell-shock.

delicacy; loss of health, valetudinarianism, invalidism, cachexy; cachexia; atrophy, marasmus; indigestion, dyspepsia; decay etc. (deterioration) 659; malnutrition, decline, consumption, palay, paralysis, prostration, occupational diseases.

taint, pollution, infection, contagion, septicity, septicaemia, blood poisoning, pyaemia, epidemic etc. 657.

fever, calenture; inflammation.

fatal etc. (hopeless) 859- disease etc.; dangerous illness, gallowing consumption, churchyard cough; general breaking up, break up of the system.

[Disease of the mind] neurasthenia; idiocy etc. 499; insanity etc. 503.

martyr to disease; cripple; 'the halt, the lame and the blind,' valetudinarian.-ian, invalid, patient, case; sick-room, -chamber, hospital etc. 662.

[Science of disease] pathy, etc.; nos-o-logy, therapeutics, diagnosis, prognosis.

V. be -ill etc. adj.; ail, suffer, labor under, be affected with, complain of; drop, flag, languish, halt; sicken, peak, pine, waste away, fail, lose strength; gasp.

keep one's bed; be sick etc. (falsehood) 544; malinger.

lay by, - up, take away, catch a disease etc. n., - an infection; be stricken by; break out.

Adj. diseased; ail ing etc. v.; ill, - of; taken ill, seized with; indisposed, unwell, sick, squeamish, poorly, seedy; affected., - afflicted; with illness; laid up, confined, bed-ridden, invalided, in hospital, on the sick list; out of -health, - sorts; valetudinary.

un-sound, -healthy; sickly, morose, healthless,

infirm, chlorotic, unbraced, drooping, flagging, lame, halt, crippled, halting.

morbid, tainted, vitiated, peccant, contaminated, poisoned, septic, tabid, mangy, leprous, cankered; rotten, - to, - at the core; withered, palsied, paralytic, tuberculous; dyspeptic.

touched in the wind, broken-winded, spavined, gasping; hors de combat etc. (useless) 645.

weak, -ened etc. (weak) 160; decrepit; decayed etc. (deteriorated) 659; incurable etc. (hopeless) 859; in declining health; cranky; in a bad way, in danger, prostrate; moribund etc. (death) 360.

morbidic, epidemic etc. 657.

*Extended lists of different diseases are beyond the scope of this work.*

---

### 656. Salubrity.

**N.** salubrity, salubriousness; healthiness etc. adj.

fine-air, - climate; eudiometer.

[Preservation of health] hygiène; valetudinarian, -ism, preventorium. sanitary, sanitarium, sanitarian. immunity.

V. be salubrious etc. adj.; agree with, be good for; assimilate etc. 23.

Adj. salu-brious, -ary, -iferous, wholesome; health-y, -ful; sanitary, prophylactic, benign, bracing, tonic, invigorating, good for, nutritious, hyg-eian, -enic.

in-noxious, -nocuous, -nocent; harmless, unin-jurious, uninfected; immune.

sanative etc. (remedial) 662; restorative etc. (reinstate) 660; useful etc. 644.

---

### 657. Insalubrity.

**N.** insalubrity, unhealthiness etc. adj.; non-naturals; plague spot; malaria etc. (poison) 663; death in the pot, contamination.

Adj. insalubrious; un-healthy, -wholesome; noxious, noisome, foul; morbi-fic, -ferous; mephitic, septic, azotic, deleterious, pestiferous, -ferous, -lental; virulent, venomous, envenomed, poisonous, toxic, narcotic.

toxic, -ic, deadly, -ic, deadly etc. (killing) 361.

---

### 658. Improvement.

**N.** improvement; a-, melioration; betterment; mend. amendment, emendation; mending etc. v.; advancement; advance etc. (progress) 282; ascent etc. 305; promotion, prefer-ment; elevation etc. 307; increase etc. 35.

Adj. cultiv-, civiliz-ation; menticulture, culture, march of intellect; eugenics, euthenics, meliorism, teless.

reform, -ation; revision, radical reform; second thoughts, correction, limae labor, refinement, elaboration, purification etc. 652; repair etc. (restoration) 660; recovery etc. 660.

revise; revised - , new- edition.
659. Deterioration.—N. deterioration, debasement; want, ebb; recession etc. 287; retrogradation etc. 283; decrease etc. 36; degeneracy, -tion; -teness; degradation; depravation; -ment; depravity etc. 945; demonization, retrogression.

impart, inquisition, injury, damage, loss, detriment, declension, outrage, havoc, inroad, ravage, scath, perversion, prostitution, vitiation, discoloration, oxidation, pollution, defacement, poisoning, venenation, leaven, contamination, canker, corruption, adulteration, alloy.

decline, -tion, -ation; decadence, -cy; falling off etc. v.; caducity, decrepitude, senility.

decay, dilapidation, ravages of time, wear and tear; cor-, e-roision; mould-, rotten-ness; moth and rust, dry-rot. blight, marasmus, atrophy, collapse; disorganization, dâblâremen etc. (destruction) 162.

wreck, mere wreck, honeycomb. magni nominis umbra.

V. be -. become -worse. - deteriorated etc. adj.; have seen better days, deteriorate, degenerate, fall off; wane etc. (decrease) 36; ebb; retrograde etc. 283; decline, droop; go down etc. (sink) 306; go -downhill, - on from bad to worse. - farther and fare worse; jump out of the frying pan into the fire.

run -to-seed, - waste; swale, swall; lapse, be the worse for; break. - down; spring a leak, crack, start, shrivel etc. (contract) 195; fade, go off, wither, molder, rot, rankle, decay, go bad; go to - fall into- decay; 'fall into the sear and yellow leaf,' rust, crumble, shake; totter, - to its fall; perish etc. 162; die etc. 360.

[Render less good] deteriorate, weaken etc. 160; pu: back; taint, infect, contaminate, poison, empoison, envenom, canker, corrupt, exulcerate, pollute, vitiate, inquinate; de-, em-base; denaturalize, leaven; de-flower, -bauch, -file, - prave, -grade; stain etc. (dirt) 653; discolor, alloy, adulterate, sophisticate, tamper with, prejudice.

pervert, prostitute, demoralize, brutalize; render vicious etc. 945; compromise.

embitter, ex-, acerbate, aggravate.

injure, impair, labely, damage, harm, hurt, shend, scathe. spoil, mar, despoil, dilapidate, waste; overrun: ravage; pillage etc. 791.

wound, stab, pierce, main, lame, surbate, cripple, hough, hamstring, hit between the wind and water, scotch, mangle, mutilate, disfigure, blemish, deface, warp.

blight, rot, cor-, e-rode, eat away; wear -away, - out, gnaw. - at the root of; sap, mine, undermine, shake, sap the foundations of, break up; dis-organize, -mantle, -mast; destroy etc. 162.

damnify etc. (aggrieve) 649; do one's worst; knock down; deal a blow to; play -havoc, - the mischief, - the deuce, - the very perfect etc. 651; the worse for wear; battered; instatement, -placement, -habilitation, - iteration, -placement, -habilitation, -
decayed etc. v.; moth-, worn-eaten; mildewed, rusty, moldy, spotted, seedy, time-worn, moss-grown; discolored; effete, wasted, crumbling, moldering, rotten, cankered, blighted, tainted, depraved etc. (vicious) 945; decrep-it, -dit; broken down; done. - for, - up; worn out, used up; fit for the -dust-hole, - wastepaper basket, - useless etc. (useless) 645.

at a low ebb, in a bad way, on one's last legs, washed -up; - out; undermined, decrepit; nodding to its fall etc. (destruction) 162; tottering etc. (dangerous) 665; past cure etc. (hopeless) 859; fatigued etc. 688; backward, retrograde etc. (retrogressive) 283; deleterious etc. 649; behind the times.

Adv. on the down grade; beyond hope.

Phr. out of the frying pan into the fire; aegrescit medendo.

660. Restoration.—N. restoration, -al; reinstatement, -placement, -habilitation, -
establishment, -construction; reproduction etc. 163; re-novation, -newal; reviv-al, -escence; refreshment etc. 689; re-suscitation, -animation, -vivification, -viction; Phoenix; reorganization.

renais-sance, renaissance, rebirth, second youth, rejuvenation, rejuvenescence, new birth; regeneration, -cy, -teness; palingenesis, re-conversion, resurrection, re-suption.

redress, retrieval, reclamation, recovery; con-solidation; re-construction; reproduction etc. 163; cicatrization; disinfection; tinkering.

well, - round, - the better of, - over, - about; resurrect; survive etc. 790; relief etc. 834.

re-vive; come -to, - round, - to oneself; pull rise from -one's ashes, - the grave; re-surge, re-stitution etc. 790; revi-sion.

through, weather the storm, be oneself again; get -tor etc. 662; integration; rectification, instauration.

staunch, caulk, calk, careen, splice, bind up etc.

doctor, cobble; do -, patch -, plaster -, vamp etc.

valescence; re-sumption.

adjacent, -ciss, -cissary; adjacent, -cissary; adjacent, -cissary; adjacent, -cissary; adjacent, -cissary.

Adj. restored etc. v.; re-divivus, convalvescent; in a fair way; none the worse; rejuvenated, re-invested; re-produce etc. 163; warm up; re-invigorated, refresh etc. 689.

re-integrate, make whole; recoup etc. 790; make -good, - all square; rectify; put -; set - right, - to rights, - straight; set up, correct; put in order etc. (arrange) 60; refit, recruit; fill up; - the ranks; reinforce.

repair, mend; put in -repair, - thorough repair, - complete repair; retouch, botch, vamp, tinker, doctor, cobble; do -, - patch -, - plaster -, - vamp up; darn, fine-draw, heel-piece; stop a gap, stanch, staunch, caulk, Tuck, careen, splice, blind up wounds.

Adj. restored etc. v.; re-divivus, convalvescent; in a fair way; none the worse; rejuvenated, re-invested; re-produce etc. 163; warm up; re-invigorated, refresh etc. 689.

re-integrate, make whole; recoup etc. 790; make -good, - all square; rectify; put -; set - right, - to rights, - straight; set up, correct; put in order etc. (arrange) 60; refit, recruit; fill up; - the ranks; reinforce.

repair, mend; put in -repair, - thorough repair, - complete repair; retouch, botch, vamp, tinker, doctor, cobble; do -, - patch -, - plaster -, - vamp up; darn, fine-draw, heel-piece; stop a gap, stanch, staunch, caulk, Tuck, careen, splice, blind up wounds.

Adj. restored etc. v.; re-divivus, convalvescent; in a fair way; none the worse; rejuvenated, re-invested; re-produce etc. 163; warm up; re-invigorated, refresh etc. 689.
sedative, lenitive, demulcent, emollient; depurative; derm-sive, -gent; abcessive, disinfestant, febrifugal, alternative; traumatic, vulnerary.

dietetic, alimentary; nutritious, -ive; peptic; alexi-pharmic, -teric; remediable.

663. Bane. —N. bane, curse, thorn in the -side, -flesh, bugbear, bête noire; evil etc. 619; hurtfulness etc. (badness) 649; painfulness etc. (cause of pain) 830; scourge etc. (punishment) 975; damnositas hereditas; white elephant.

sting, fang, thorn, tag, bramble, briar, nettle. poison, leaven, virus, venom; in toxicant; arsenic, Prussic acid, antimony, tarant emetic, strychnine, nicotine, cyanide of potassium, corrosive sublimate; curare; hyoscine etc.; poison-, mustard-, tear-gas; carbon di-, mon-oxide; ptomaine poisoning, botulism; miasm, mephitis, malaria, azote, sewer gas; pest, stench etc. 401.

rust, worm, moth, moth and rust, fungus, mildew; dry-rot; canker, -worm; cancer; torpedo; Upas tree.

drugs, dope, opium, morphia, morphine, poisons, leaven, virus, vermiform; intoxicant; arsenic, hemlock, hellebore, nightshade, strychnine, nicotine, cyanide of potassium, perchloride of mercury; scorpions; horrid, horrid thorn, spines, -thorn, -thorn, -bramble, -brier; -worm; cancer; torpedo; oaks, roses; thorny, thorny tree; thorny; thorny; thorny.

664. Safety.—N. safety, security, impregnability; involures, -lity, -liness etc. adj.; danger -past, - over; storm blown over; coast clear; escape etc. 671; means of escape, safety-valve; safeguard, palladium, sheet anchor, rock, tower of strength.

guardian-, ward-, warden-ship; tutelage, custody, safe keeping; preservation etc. 670; protection, auspices.

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; guard, shield etc. (defense) 717; guardian angel, tutelary -god, - deity, - saint; genius loci.

protector, guardian; ward-en, -er, preserver, custodian, duenna chaperon, third person.

watch-, ban-dog; Cerberus; watch-, patrol-, police-man; constable, peeler, bobby, copper, cop, bull, flat-foot, detective, armed guard; sentinel, sentry etc. (warning) 668; garrison; guard-

ship.

[Meads of safety] refuge etc., anchor etc. 666; precaution etc. (preparation) 673; quarantine, cordon sanitaire; [Sense of security] confidence etc. 858.

V. be -safe etc. adj.: keep one's head above water, tide over, save one's bacon; ride out - , weather- the storm; light upon one's feet; bear a charmed life; escape etc. 671; possess nine lives.
make - , render- -safe etc. adj.; protect, watch over; take care of etc. (care) 459; preserve etc. 670; cover, screen, shelter, shroud, flank, ward; guard etc. (defend) 717; secure etc. (restrain) 751; intrench, fence round etc. (circumscribe) 229; house, nestle, ensconce; take charge of.
escort, convoy; garrison; watch, mount guard, patrol, scout, spy.

make assurance double sure etc. (caution) 864; take up a loose thread; take precautions etc. (prepare for) 673; take in a reef; double reef topsails.

seek safety: take - , find- shelter etc. 666; run into port.

Adj. safe, secure, sure; in -safety, - security; have an anchor to windward; on the safe side; under the -shield of, - shade of, - wing of, - shadow of one's wing; under -cover, - lock and key; out of -danger, - the meshes, - harm's way; in -harbor, - port; on sure ground, at anchor, high and dry, above water, on terra firma; unthreatened, -molested; protected etc. v.; cavend tus; panoplied etc. (defended) 717.

snug, sea-, air-worthy; weather-, water-, fire-, bomb-proof.
defensible, tenable, proof against, invulnerable; un-assailable, -attackable; im-pregnable, -perible; founded on a rock; inexpugnable.
safe and sound etc. (preserved) 670; harmless; scathless etc. (perfect) 650; unhazarded; not -dangerous etc. 665.

protecting etc. v.; guardian, tutelary; preservative etc. 670; trustworthy etc. 939.

Adv. ex abundanti cautela; with impunity.

Pfr. all's well; all clear; salva res est; suave mari magno; safety first.

665. Danger.—N. danger, peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, slipperiness; instability etc. 149; defenselessness etc. adj.
exposure etc. (liability) 177; vulnerability; vulnerable point, heel of Achilles: forlorn hope etc. (hopelessness) 859.

[Dangerous course] leap in the dark etc. (rashness) 863; road to ruin, facils descensus Averni, hair-breadth cause.

escape for alarm; source of danger etc. 667.

[Approach of danger] rock - , breakers- ahead; storm brewing; clouds -in the horizon, - gathering; warning etc. 668; alarm etc. 669. [Sense of danger] apprehension etc. 860.

V. be -in danger etc. adj.; be exposed to - , run into - , incur - , encounter- -danger etc. n.; run a risk; lay oneself open to etc. (liability) 177; lean on - , trust to- a broken reed; feel the ground sliding from under one, have to run for it; have the - chances, - odds- against one.

hang by a thread, totter; tremble on the - verge, - brink; sleep - stand - on a volcano; sit on a barrel of gunpowder, live in a glass house.

bring - , place - , put - in -danger etc. n.; endanger, expose to danger, imperil; jeopard-, -ize; compromise; sail too near the wind etc. (rash) 863; put one's head in the lion's mouth.

adventure, risk, hazard, venture, stake, set at hazard; run the gauntlet etc. (dare) 861; engage in a forlorn hope.

threaten etc. 909- danger: run one hard; lay a trap for etc. (deceive) 545.

Adj. in -danger etc. n.; endangered etc. v.; fraught with danger; .-danger, -hazard, -peril, -parl, -periculous; unsafe, unprotected etc. (safe, protect etc. 664); insecure, untrustworthy, unreliable; built upon sand, on a sandy basis.
defence-, fence-, guard-, harbor-less; unshielded; vulnerable, expugnable, unsheltered, exposed; open to etc. (liable) 177.

aux abois, at bay; on the wrong side of the wall, - a lee shore, - the rocks.

at stake, in question; precarious, aleatory, critical, ticklish; slippery, -py; hanging by a thread etc. v.; with a halter round one's neck; between - the hammer and the anvil. - Scylla and Charybdis. - two fires; on the edge; - brink; - verge of a-precipice, - volcano; in embankment, quay.

tottering; un-stable; - steady; shaky, top-heavy, tumble-down, ramshackle, crumbling, waterlogged; help-, guide-less; in a bad way; reduced to -; at the last extremity; trembling in the balance; nodding to its fall etc. (destruction) 162.

threatening etc. 909; ominous, ill-omened; alarming etc. (fear) 860; explosive; poisonous etc. 657; adventitious etc. (rash) 863, (bold) 861.

Int. stop! look out! beware! take care!

Phr. incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdis; nam tua res agitur paries dum proximus ardet.

666. Refuge. [Means of safety.] -N. refuge, sanctuary, retreat, fastness; stronghold, keep, last resort; ward; prison etc. 752; asylum, ark, home, almshouse, refuge for the destitute; hiding-place etc. (ambush) 530; sanctum sanctorum etc. (privacy) 893.

roadstead, anchorage; breakwater, mole, port, haven; harbor; - of refuge; sea-port; pier, jetty, embankment, quay.

covert, shelter, abri, screen, lee-wall, wing, shield, umbrella; splash-, dash-board, mudguard.

wall etc. (inclosure) 232; fort etc. (defence) 717.

anchor, kedge; grap-net, - pling iron; sheet-, mushroom-anchor, main-stay; support etc. 215; check etc. 706; ballast.

jury-mast; vent-peg; safety -, valve, - lamp; lighting conductor.

means of escape etc. (escape) 671; sile-boat, swimming belt, cork jacket; life preserver, breeches buoy, parachute, plank, stepping-stone.

safeguard etc. (protection) 664.

V. seek -, take -, find- refuge etc. n.; seek -, find- safety etc. 664; throw oneself into the arms of; claim sanctuary; take to the -hills; - woods; make port, reach shelter, bar -, bolt -, lock - the door, - gete; let the portcullis down; raise the drawbridge.

667. Pitfall. [Source of danger.] -N. rocks, reefs, coral reef, sunken rocks, snags; sands, quicksands. Goodwin sands, sandy foundation; slippery ground; breakers, shoals, shallows, bank; shelf, flat, lee shore, iron-bound coast; rock - breakers- ahead; derelict.

precipice; abyss, chasm, pit, crevasse; maelstrom, whirlpool, eddy, vortex, rapids, current, bore, tidal wave; storm, squall, hurricane, whirlwind; volcano; ambush etc. 530; pitfall, trap-door; trap etc. (snare) 545.

sword of Damocles; wolf at the door, snake in the grass, viper in one's bosom, death in the pot; latency etc. 526.

ugly customer, dangerous person, le chat qui dort; firebrand, hornet's nest.

Phr. latet anguis in herbâ; proximus ardet Ucalegon.

668. Warning. -N. warning, caution, caveat; notice etc. (information) 527; premonition, - shment; prediction etc. 511; contraindication; symptom; lesson, dehortation; admonition, monition; alarm etc. 669.

handwriting on the wall, tekel upharsin, yellow flag; fog-signal, - horn; siren; monitor, warning voice, Cassandra, signs of the times, Mother Carey's chickens, stormy petrel, bird of ill omen, gathering clouds, clouds in the horizon, cloud no bigger than a man's hand, death-watch.

watch-tower, beacon, signal-post; light-house etc. (indication of locality) 550.

sent-inel, - ry; watch, - man; watch and ward; watch-, ban-, house-dog; patrol, vedette, picket, bivouac, scout, spy, spial; advanced -; rear-guard, lookout, flagman.

cautiousness etc. 864.

V. warn, caution; fore-, pre-warn; ad-, premonish; give - notice. - warning; menace etc. (threaten) 909; put on one's guard; sound the alarm etc. 669; croak.

beware, ware; take - warning, - heed at one's peril, watch out for; keep watch and ward etc. (care) 459.

Adj. warning etc. v.; premonitory, monitory, cautionary; admonitory, -tive; ominous, threatening, lowering, minatory, symptomatic.

warned etc. v.; on one's guard etc. (careful) 459; (cautious) 864.

Adv. in terrorem etc. (threat) 909.

Int. beware! ware! take care! mind -. take care- what you are about; mind! look out!

Phr. ne reveillez pas le chat qui dort; foenum habet in cornu.

669. Alarm. [Indication of danger.] -N. alarm; alarmum, iarum, alarm bell, tocsin, alerte, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, note of alarm, hue and cry, signal of distress, S.O.S.; blue-lights; war-cry, -whoop; warning etc. 668; fog-signal, - horn; siren; yellow flag; danger signal; red - light, - flag; fire - bell, - alarm; burglar alarm, police whistle, watchman's rattle.

false alarm, cry of wolf; bug-bear, - aboo.

V. give -, raise -, sound -, beat- the or an - alarm etc. n.; alarm; warn etc. 668; ring the tocsin; battre la gendrere; cry wolf.

Adj. alarming etc. v.

Int. sauve qui peut! qui vive? who goes there?

670. Preservation. -N. preservation; safe keeping; conservation etc. (storage) 636; maintenance, upkeep. support, sustentation, con-
671. **Escape.**—N. escape, scape; avolation, elopement, flight, get-away; evasion etc. (avoidance) 624; retreat, narrow-, hairbreadth-, escape; close-, near-shave; come off, impunity.

- escape, scape; make -, effect -, make good- one's escape, make a get-away; get-off -, clear off - well out of; échapper belle, save one's bacon; weather the storm etc. (safe) 664; escape scot-free.

- elude etc., make off etc. (avoid) 624; march off etc. (go away) 293; give one the slip; slip through the -hands, -fingers; slip the collar, wriggle out of; break-loss, - from prison; break -, slip -, get-away; find-vent -, a hole to creep out of.

- rescuing etc. (deliverance) 672; liberation etc. 750.

- refugee etc. (fugitive) 623.

- escape, scape; make -, effect -, make good- one's escape, make a get-away; get-off -, clear off, - well out of; échapper belle, save one's bacon; weather the storm etc. (safe) 664; escape scot-free.

- elude etc., make off etc. (avoid) 624; march off etc. (go away) 293; give one the slip; slip through the -hands, -fingers; slip the collar, wriggle out of; break-loss, - from prison; break -, slip -, get-away; find-vent -, a hole to creep out of.

- rescuing etc. (deliverance) 672; liberation etc. 750.

- refugee etc. (fugitive) 623.

672. **Deliverance.**—N. deliverance, extrication, rescue; repress-, -al; respite; ransom; liberation etc. 750; truce, armistice; redemption, salvation; riddance; gaol delivery; exemption, day of grace; redeemableness.

- deliver, extricate, rescue, save, redeem, ransom, free, liberate, release, set free, redeem, mancipate; bring -off -, through; tirer d'affaire, get the wheel out of the rut; snatch from the jaws of death, come to the rescue; rid; retrieve etc. (restore) 660; be -, get-rid of.

- saved etc. v.; extraic-, redeem-, rescu-able.

Phr. the bird has flown.

673. **Preparation.**—N. preparation; providing etc. v.; provision, -dence; anticipation etc. (foresight) 510; precaution, -concertation, disposition; forecast etc. (plan) 626; rehearsal, not of preparation.

- putting in order arrangement etc. 60; clearance; adjustment etc. 23; tuning; equipment, outfit, accoutrement, armament, array.

- ripening etc. v.; maturation, evolution; elaboration, concoction, digestion; gestation, hatching, incubation, sitting.

- groundwork, datum, first stone, cradle, stepping-stone; foundation, scaffold etc. (support) 215; scaffolding, échafaudage.

- preparation of men training etc. (education) 537; inurement etc. (habit) 613; novitate; [- of food] cook-ing, -ery; brewing, culinary art; [- of the soil] till-, plough-, sow-ing; semination, cultivation.

- state of being prepared prepared-, ready-, ripe-, mellow-ness; maturity; un impromptu fait à loisir.

- preparer preparer, teacher, coach, trainer, pioneer; avant-courrier, -coureur; sappers and miners, paver, noisy; packer, stevedore; warm­ganger; precursor etc. 64.

- prepare; get -, make ready; make preparations, settle preliminaries, get up, sound the note of preparation; address oneself to.

- set -, put-in order etc. (arrange) 60; forecast etc. (plan) 626; prepare -, plough-, dress the ground; till -, cultivate- the soil; predispose, sow the seed, lay a train, dig a mine; lay -, fix- the foundations, - basis, -groundwork; dig the foundations, erect the scaffolding; lay the first stone etc. (begin) 66.

- rough-hew; cut out work; block -, hammer­out; lick into shape etc. (form) 240.

- elaborate, mature, ripen, mellow, season, bring to maturity; nurture etc.

- (aid) 707; hatch, cook; brew; temper; anneal, smelt; dry, cure etc. 670.

- equip, arm, man; fit-out, -up; furnish, rig, dress, garnish, bettrim, accouter, array, fettle, fledge; dress -, furbish -, brush -, vamp- up; refurbish; sharpen one's tools, trim one's foils, set, prime; -for action; close one's ranks; shuffle the cards.

- prepare oneself; serve an apprenticeship etc. (learn) 539; lay oneself out for, get into harness, gird one's loins, buckle on one's armor, reculer pour mieux sauter, prime and load, shoulder arms, get the steam up, put the horses to.

- guard -, make sure- against; forearm, make sure, prepare for the evil day, have a rod in pickle, provide against a rainy day, feather one's nest; lay in provisions etc. 637; make investments; keep on foot.

- be-prepared, - ready etc. adj.; hold oneself in readiness, watch and pray, keep one's powder dry; lie in wait for etc. (expect) 507; anticipate etc. (foresee) 510; principiis obtuse; veniente occurrere morbo.

- preparing etc. v.; in -preparation, - course
of preparation, -agitation, -embryo, -hand, -train; afoot, afoot: on foot, the stocks, the anvils; under consideration etc. (plan) 626; brewing, hatching, forthcoming, brooding; in store for, -reserve.

precautionary, provident; preparative, -atory; provisional, inchoate, under revision: preliminary etc. (precedent) 62.

preparing etc. v.: in readiness, ready, to one's hand. -made, cut and dried; ready for use, reach me down; made to one's hand, handy, on the table, made to order; in gear; in working order, -gear; snug, in practice.

ripe, mature, mellow; practiced etc. (skilful) 698; labored, elaborate, highly-wrought, smelling of the lamp, worked up.

in full feather, -best bib and tucker; in-, at-harness; in - the saddle, -arms, -battle array, -war paint; up in arms; armed -at all points, -to the teeth, -cap-a-pie; sword in hand; booted and spurred.

in utramque -, semper-paratus; on the alert etc. (vigilant) 459; at one's post.

Adv. in -preparation, -anticipation of; afoot, astir, abroad; abroad.


immaturity, crudity; rawness etc. adj.; abortion; disqualification.

[ Absence of art] nature, state of nature; virgin soil, unweeded garden; rough diamond, neglect etc. 460.

rough copy etc. (plan) 626; germ etc. 153; raw material etc. 635.

improvisation etc. (impulse) 612.

V. be -unprepared etc. adj.; want -, lack-preparation; lie fallow; s'embarquer sans biscuits; live from hand to mouth.

[Rend unprepared] dismantle etc. (render useless) 645; undress etc. 226.

extemporise, improvise.

surprise, pay a surprise visit, take by surprise, drop in upon, take unawares; take pot-luck.

Adv. un-prepared etc. prepare etc. 673 without -preparation etc. 673; incomplete etc. 53; rudimental, embryonic, abortive; immature, unripe, raw, green, crude; coarse; rough, -cast, -hewn; in the rough, un-hewn, -formed, -fashioned, -wrought, labored, -blown, -cooked, -boiled, -concocted, -cut, -polished.

callow, un-hatched, -fledged, -nurtured, -licked, -taught, -educated, -cultivated, -trained, -tutored, -drilled, -exercised; precocious, premature; un-, -indigested; un-mellowed, -seasoned, -leavened.

fallow, un-sown, -tilled; natural, in a state of nature; undressed: in dishabille, en déshabillé, en négligé.

un-, dis-qualified; unfitted; ill-digested; uncongenial, -ready, -arranged, -organized, -furnished, -provided, -equipped, -trimmed; out of gear, -order; dismantled etc. v.

shiftless, improvisive, untruthful, thoughtless, unguarded; happy-go-lucky; caught napping etc. (inexpectant) 508; unpremeditated etc. 612.

Adv. extempore etc. 612.

675. Essay. -N. essay, trial, endeavor, aim, attempt; venture, adventure, speculation, coup d'essai, début; probation etc. (experiment) 463.

V. try, essay; experiment etc. 463; endeavor, strive; tempt, tackle, take on, attempt, make an attempt; venture, adventure, speculate, take one's chance, tempt fortune; try one's -fortune, -luck; -hand; use one's endeavor, feel -, grope -, pick one's way.

try hard, push, make a bold push, use one's best endeavor; do one's best etc. (exertion) 686.

Adj. essaying etc. v.; experimental etc. 463; tentative, empirical, probationary.

Adv. experimentally etc. adj.; on trial, at a venture; by rule of thumb.

if one may be so bold.

676. Undertaking. -N. undertaking, compact etc. 769; engagement etc. (promise) 768; enterprise etc. 675; pilgrimage; matter in hand etc. (business) 625; move; first move etc. (beginning) 66.

V. undertake; engage -, embark in; launch -, plunge into; volunteer; apprentice oneself to; engage etc. (promise) 768; contract etc. 769; take upon oneself, -one's shoulders; devote oneself to etc. (determination) 604.

take up, -in hand; tackle: set -, go-about; set -, fall-, to -, to work; launch forth; set up shop; put in hand, -execution; set forward; break the neck of a business, -be in for; put one's hand to; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to, go to do; begin etc. 66; broach, institute, etc. (originate) 153; put -, lay one's hand to the plough, -shoulder to the wheel.

have in hand etc. (business) 625; have many irons in the fire etc. (activity) 682.

Adj. undertaking etc. v.; on the anvil etc. 625; adventurous, venturous.

Int. here goes!

677. Use. -N. use, employ, -ment; exer-cise, -citation; application, -ance; adhition, disposal; consumption; agency etc. (physical) 170; usufruct; usefulness etc. 644; recourse, resort, avail, pragmatism.

[Conversion to use] utilization, service, wear.


V. use, make use of, employ, put to use; apply, put in -action, -operation, -practice; set in motion, -to work.

apply, work, wield, handle, manipulate; play, -off; exert, exercise, practice, avail oneself of, profit by: resort -, have recourse -, recur -, take -, betake oneself- to, -take up with, -advantage of, lay one's hands on, try.

render useful etc. 644; mold; turn to account, -use; convert to use, utilize, administer; work up; call -, bring- into play; put into requisition; call -, draw- forth; press -, enlist- into the service; bring to bear upon, devote, dedicate, consecrate, apply, adhibit, dispose of; make a -handle, -cat's paw- of.

fall beak upon, make a shift with; make the most, -best- of.

use -, swallow up; consume, absorb, expend; tax, task, wear, put to task.
Adj. in use; used etc. v.; well-worn, trodden.
useful etc. 644; subservient etc. (instrumental) 631; utilitarian; pragmatical.

678. Disuse.—N. forbearance, abstinence; disuse; relinquishment etc. 782; desuetude etc. (want of habit) 614.
V. not use; do without, dispense with, let alone, not touch, forbear, abstain, spare, waive, neglect; keep back, reserve.
lay -up, - by, - on the shelf, - up in a napkin; shelf; set -, put -; lay- aside; disuse, leave off, have done with; supersede; discard etc. (eject) 297; dismiss, give warning .

throw aside etc. (relinquish) 782; make away with etc. (destroy) 162; cast -, heave -, throw-overboard; cast to the -dogs, - winds; dismantle etc. (render useless) 645.
lie -, remain- unemployed etc. adj.
Adj. not used etc. v.; un-employed, applied, disposed of, -spent, -exercised, -touched, -trodden, -essayed, -gathered, -culled; uncalled for, not required.
disused etc. v.; done with; run down, used up, cast off.

679. Misuse.—N. mis-use, -usage, -employment, -application, -appropriation.
abuse, profanation, prostitution, desecration; waste etc. 638.
V. mis-use, -apply, -apply, -appropriate.
desecrate, abuse, profane, prostitute; waste etc. 638; over-task, -tax, -work; squander etc. 818.
cut a whetstone with a razor, employ a steam-engine to crack a nut; catch at a straw.

misused etc. v.

680. Action.—N. action, performance; doing etc. v.; perpetration; exercise, -citation; movement, operation, evolution, work; labor etc. (exertion) 686; praxis, execution; procedure etc. (conduct) 692; handicraft; business etc. 625; agency etc. (power at work) 170.
deed, act, overt act, stitch, touch, gest; trans-action, job, doings, dealings, proceeding, measure, step, maneuver, bout, passage, move, stroke, blow; coup, - de main, - d'état; tour de force etc. (display) 882; feat, exploit, stunt; achievement etc. (completion) 729; handiwork, workmanship, craftsmanship; manufacture; stroke of policy etc. (plan) 626.
actor etc. (doer) 690.
V. do, perform, execute; achieve etc. (complete) 729; transact, enact; commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise. prosecute, carry on, work, practice, play.
employ oneself, ply one's task; officiate, have in hand etc. (business) 625; labor etc. 686; be at work; pursue a course; shape one's course etc. (conduct) 692.
act, operate; take -action, - steps; strike a blow, lift a finger, stretch forth one's hand; take in hand etc. (undertake) 676; put oneself in motion; put in practice; carry into execution etc. (complete) 729; act upon.

be - an actor etc. 690; take -, act -, play -, perform - a part in; participate in; have a -hand in, - finger in the pie; have to do with; be a -party to, - participant in; bear -, lend - a hand; pull an oar, run in a race; mix oneself up with etc. (meddle) 682.
be in action; come into operation etc. (power at work) 170.
Adj. doing etc. v.; acting; in action; in harness, on duty; at work; in operation etc. 170; up to one's ears in work, in the midst of things.

Adv. in the -act, - midst of, - thick of; red-handed, in flagrante delicto; while one's hand is in.

681. Inaction.—N. inaction, passiveness, abstinence from action; non-interference; Fabian -, conservative- policy; neglect etc. 460; stagnation, vegetation; loafing.
inactivity etc. 683; rest etc. (repose) 687; quiescence etc. 265; want of - , - in- occupation; unemployment; idle hours, time hanging on one's hands, dolce far niente; sincere.
V. not do -, - act, - attempt; be -inactive etc. 683; abstain from doing, do nothing, hold, spare; not -stir, - move, - lift a -finger, - foot, - peg, - fold one's -arms, - hands; leave --, - let-alone; let -be, - pass, - things take their course, - it have its way, - well alone; quieta non movere; stare super antiquas vias; rest and be thankful, live and let live; lie -, rest- upon one's oars, laissez- aller, - faire; stand aloof; refrain etc. (avoid) 623; keep oneself from doing; remit -, - relax- one's efforts, desist etc. (relinquish) 624; stop etc. (cease) 142; pause etc. (be quiet) 265.
wait, lie in wait, bide one's time, take time, tide it over.
cool -, - kick one's heels; loaf, while away the time, - tedious hours; pass -, fill -, beguile- the time; talk against time; waste time etc.
undo, do away with; take -down, - to pieces; destroy etc. 162.
Adj. not doing etc. v.; not done etc. v.; undone; passive; un-occupied, -employed; out of -employ, - work, - a job; fallow; dêsœuvré.

Adv. re infect, at a stand, les bras croisés, with folded arms; with the hands -in the pockets, - behind one's back; pour passer le temps.

Int. so let it be! stop! etc. 142; hands off!

Phr. nothing doing; cunctando restituit rem.

682. Activity.—N. activity; briskness, liveliness etc. adj.; animation, life, vivacity, spirit, verve, dash, energy, go.
inflexibility, agility; sharpness, quickness etc. adj.; velocity etc. 274; alacrity, promptitude; des- dispatch; expedition; haste etc. 684; punctuality etc. (early) 132.

eagerness, zeal, ardor, perfervum ingenium, empressement, earnestness, inteninesis; abandon; vigor etc. (physical energy) 171, devotion etc. (resolution) 604; exertion etc. 686.
industry, assiduity; assiduousness etc. adj.; sedulity; laboriousness; drudgery etc. (labor) 686; painstaking, diligence; perseverance etc. 604a; indefatigable; habits of business.
vigilance etc. 459; wakefulness; sleeplessness; perversilium, insomnia; racketing.
movement, bustle, hustle, stir, fuss, ado, bother; pottering; fidget, -iness; flurry etc. (haste) 684; officiousness; dabbling, meddling; inter-ference, -position, -meddling, butting in, intrusiveness; tampering with, intrigue.
press of business, no sinecure, plenty to do, many irons in the fire, great doings, busy hum of men, battle of life, thick of -things, - the action; the maddening crowd.
housewife, busy bee; new brooms; sharp fellow; blade; hustler, devotee, enthusiast, fan, zealot, fanatic; meddler, intermeddler, intriguier, busibody, kibitzer, pickthanking.
V. be -active etc. adj.; busy oneself in; stir, -about, - one's stumps; bestir-, rouse-, oneself; sedulity; laboriousness; drudgery etc. defatigation; habits of business.

682-683

workimg, laboring, at work, on duty, in harness; up in arms; on one's legs, at call; up and -doing, - stirring.
busy, occupied; hard at -work, - it; up to one's ears in, full of business, busy as a bee.
meddlig etc. v.; meddlesome, pushing, officious, overofficious, intriguant.

683. Inactivity.—N. inactivity; inaction etc. 681; inertia etc. 172; obstinacy etc. 606.

lull etc. (cessation) 142; quiescence etc. 265; rust, -iness.
idle-, remiss-ness etc. adj.; sloth, indolence, in-diligence; otiosity, dawdling etc. v.
dullness etc. adj.; languor; segni-ty, -ude; lentor; sluggishness etc. (slowness) 275; procrastination etc. (delay) 133; torpor, -idity, -escence; stupor etc. (insensibility) 823; somnolence; drowsiness etc. adj.; rodding etc. v.; oscillation, -ancy; pandiculation, hypnotism, lethargy; heaviness, heavy eye-lids, sand in the eyes.

sleep, slumber; sound -; heavy -, balmy-sleep; Morpheus, dreamland; coma, trance, catalepsy, hypnotis, ecstasis, dream, hibernation, nap, doze, snooze, siesta, wink of sleep, forty winks, snore, Hypnology.
dull work; pottering; relaxation etc. (loosening) 47; Castle of Indolence.

[ Cause of inactivity ] lullaby, berceuse; anesthetic, sedative etc. 174; torpedo.
idler, drone, drone, dawdle, mope; do-little, fineant, dummy, sleeping partner; afternoon farmer; truant etc. (runaway) 623; loungere, lazzarone, floater, loafer, tramp, beggar, cadger; lubber, -bard; slow-coach etc. (slow) 275; opium -; lotus-eater; slug-, slug-gard, lie-abel; slumberer, dormant, marmot; waiter on Providence, fruges consumere natus.

V. be -inactive etc. adj.; do nothing etc. 681; move slowly etc. 275; let the grass grow under one's feet; take one's time, dawdle, poke, drawl, doil, lag, hang back, slouch; loll, -op; lounge, loaf, loiter; go to sleep over; sleep at one's post: ne bat­tre que d'une aile.
take -easy, - things as they come; lead an easy life, vegetate, swim with the stream, eat the bread of idleness; loll in the lap of -luxury, - indolence; waste -; consume -; kill -; lose time; burn daylight, waste the precious hours.

idle - trifle - fritter - fool- away time; spend -; take time in; ped-, ped-dle; potter, put­ter, dabbie, fiddle, fribble, fiddle-faddle; dally, dilly-dally.
sleep, slumber, be asleep; hibernate; oversleep; sleep like a -top, - log, - dormouse; sleep soundly, - heavily; doze, drowse, snooze, nap; take a -nap etc. n.; dream; snore; settle -; go -,
go off-to sleep; drop off—fall —drop; asleep—close —seal —the —eyes —eyelids—weigh down the eyelids; get sleepy—nod—yawn—go to bed; turn in.

languish—expend itself—flag; hang fire; relax.

render -idle etc. adj.—sluggardize; mitigate etc. 174.

Adj. inactive—motionless etc. 265; unoccupied etc. (doing nothing) 681.


dilatory—laggard—lagging etc. v.; slow etc. 275.

rusty—flagging—lackadaisical—maudlin—fiddler—faddle—pottering etc. v.; shilly-shally etc. (irresolute) 605.

sleeping etc. v.; asleep—fast —dead —sound—al-seepe; in a sound sleep; sound as a top; dormant—comatose; in the —arms—lapp—of Morpheus.

sleep—y—fat—dozy—drowsy; somnolent; torpor—lent prognathous—luporous—luporous—liporous—hypnotic—balmy—dreamy—un—una-wakened.

sedative etc. 174.

Adv. inactively etc. adj.; at leisure etc. 685.

Phr. the eyes begin to draw straws.

684. Haste.—N. haste—urgency; des—dis-patch; acceleration—spurt—spirt—forced march—rush—dash; velocity etc. 274; precipitat-ancy; a-tion—ousness etc. adj.; impetuosity; brusquerie; hurry—scurry—scuttle—drive— Scramble—push—shame—shame; plunge—dart—head-long; run—race—speed; dash—off—rush; etc.

V. hasten; make haste; haste; move—haste; with haste; hurry—hurry; as—as; in haste; hasty; hurried—brusque—scrambling—cur- sory—precipitate—head-long—furious—boisterous; impetuous; hot-headed; feverish—fussy—pushing in—haste;—a—hurry etc. n.; in—hot—. all haste; breathless; pressed for time; hard pressed—urgency.

Adv. with—haste; all haste; breathless speed; in haste etc. adj.; apiece etc. (swiftly) 274; amain; all at once etc. (instantaneously) 113; at short notice etc.; immediately etc. (early) 132; posthaste by—express—telegraph—wire—wireless;—air mail.

hastily; precipitately etc. adj.; helter-skelter; hurry—skurry; holus-bolus; slap—dash—bang; full—tit; —drive; heels over head; head and shoulders; headlong a corps perdu;

by—fits and starts;—spurts; hop; skip and jump.

Phr. sauv qui peut; devil take the hindmost; no time to be lost; no sooner said than done etc. (early) 132; a word and a blow.

Int. hurry up! look alive! get a move on! buck up! double march! rush! urgency!
hammer and tongs, heart and soul; through thick and thin etc. (perseverance) 604a.
by the sweat of one's brow, suo Marte.

687. Repose.—N. repose, rest, silken repose; sleep etc. 683.
relaxation, breathing time; halt, pause etc. (cessation) 142; respite.
day of rest, dies non, Sabbath, Lord's day, holiday, red-letter day, vacation, recess.
V. repose; rest, — and be thankful; take -rest, — one's ease.
relax, unbend, slacken; take breath etc. (refresh) 689; rest upon one's oars; pause etc. (cease) 142; stay one's hand.

688. Fatigue.—N. fatigue; weariness etc. 841; yawning, drowsiness etc. 683; lassitude, tiredness, 
fatiguation, exhaustion; sweat.
anhela tion, shortness of breath, panting; faintness; collapse, prostration, swoon, fainting, deliquium, syncope, lipothymy.
V. be -fatigued etc. adj.; get sleepy 683; drop, sink, flag; lose -breath, — wind; gasp, pant, puff, blow, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.
fatigue, tire, weary, bore, irk, fag, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, wear out, prostrate.
tax, task, strain; over-task, -work, burden, -tax, strain.
Adj. fatigued etc. v.; weary etc. 841; drowsy etc. 683; drooping etc. 683; droop, sink, flag; lose -breath, — wind; gasp, pant, puff, blow. drop, swoon, faint, succumb.
fatigue, tire, weary, bore, irk, fag, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, wear out, prostrate.
tax, task, strain; over-task, -work, burden, -tax, strain.
Adj. fatigued etc. v.; weary etc. 841; drowsy etc. 683; drooping etc. 683; droop, sink, flag; lose -breath, — wind; gasp, pant, puff, blow. drop, swoon, faint, succumb.
fatigue, tire, weary, bore, irk, fag, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, wear out, prostrate.
tax, task, strain; over-task, -work, burden, -tax, strain.

689. Refreshment.—N. bracing etc. v.; recovery of -strength etc. 159; restoration, revival etc. 660; repair, reflection, recolligation, refreshment, regalement, bait, relief etc. 834.
V. brace etc. (strengthen) 159; revivify; air; freshen up, refresh, recruit; repair etc. (restore) 660; fan, revivify.

690. Agent.—N. doer, actor, agent, performer, perpetrator, operator; execu-tor, -trix; practitioner, worker, stag et.
bee, ant, working bee, laboring oar, shaft horse, servant —, maid of all work, general servant, factotum.
workman, artisan; crafts-, handicrafts-man; mechanic, operative; working —, laboring-man; hewers of wood and drawers of water, laborer, navvy; hand, man, day laborer, journeyman, hack; mere -tool etc. 633; porter, docker, stevedore, beast of burden, drudge, tag.
take, maker, artist, artificer, manufacturer, architect, contractor, builder, mason, bricklayer, smith, forger, Vulcan; black-, tin-smith; carpenter; ganger, platelayer.
machinist, mechanician, engineer, electrician, plumber, gasfitter etc.

691. Workshop.—N. work-shop, -house; laboratory; manufactory, mill, factory, armony, ar sneal, mint, forge, loom; cabinet, studio, studio, atelier; hive — of industry; nursery; hot-house, - bed; kitchen, kitchenette; dock, -yard; slip, yard, wharf; found-ry, -ery; furnace; vineyard, orchard, farm, kitchen garden.
melting pot, crucible, alembic, caldron, mortar.
matrix.

692. Conduct.—N. dealing, transaction etc. (action) 680, business etc. 625.
tactics, game, policy, polity, general, statesman, seaman-ship; strategy, -gics; plan etc. 626.
husbandry; house-keeping, -wifery, stewardship; menage; regimen, regime, econom-y, -ics; political economy; management; government etc. (direction) 693.
execution, manipulation, treatment, campaign, career, life, course, walk, race.
conduct, behavior; de-, com-portment; carriage, maintien, demeanor, guise, bearing, manner, mien, air, observance.

V. transact, execute; des-, dis-patch; proceed with, discharge; carry -on, — through, — out, — into effect; work out, go —, get- through; enact; put into practice; officiate etc. 625.
behave — comport — demean — carry — bear — conduct — acquit-oneself.

run a race, lead a life, play a game; take — adopt - a course; steer — shape - one's course; play one's part, — cards; shift for oneself; paddle one's own canoe.

conduct; manage etc. (direct) 693.

deal — have to do with; treat, handle a case; take steps — measures.

Adj. conducting etc. v.; strategical, business-like, practical, economic, executive.

693. Direction.—N. direction; manage-ment; -ty; government, gubernation, conduct, legislation, regulation, guidance; steer—pilot-age; reins — of government; helm, rudder, controls, joy stick, needle, compass, binnacle; guiding — load — lode — pole star; cynosure.

super-vision,—intendence; surveillance, oversight; eye of the master; control, charge, auspices; board of control etc. (council) 696; command etc. (authority) 737.

premier,—senator-ship; director etc. 694; chair, seat, portfolio.

statesmanship; state-, king-craft.

ministry — -tion; administration; steward—-ship; agency.

v. direct, manage, govern, conduct; order, prescribe, cut out work for; head; lead; lead — show the way; take the lead, lead on; regulate, guide, steer, pilot; take — be at the helm; have — handle — hold — take the reins, handle the ribbons; drive, tool, tackle.

super-intend — -wise, overlook, control, keep in order, look after, see to, oversee, legislate for; administer, ministrate; patronize; have the care, — charge of; have — take — the direction; pull the strings — wires; rule etc. (command) 737; have — hold of, — office — the portfolio; preside — at the board; take — occupy — be in the chair; pull the stroke oar.

Adj. directing etc. v.; executive, supervisory, hegemonic.

Adv. at the-helm, — head of, in charge of; under the auspices of.

694. Director.—N. director, manager, governor—-or, rector, comptroller; super-intendant, -visor; intendant; over-seer, -looker; foreman, boss, straw boss; supercargo, husband, inspector, visitor, ranger, surveyor, aedile, moderator, monitor, taskmaster; master etc. 745; leader, ringleader, demagogue, corypheus, conductor, fugleman, precentor, bellwether, agitator.

guiding star etc. (guidance) 693; adviser etc. 695; guide etc. (information) 527; pilot; helmsman; steers-man; -mate; man at the wheel; wire-puller, driver, whip, Jehu, charioteer; coach—car—cabman, javely; postilion, vetturino, muleteer, teamster; whipper in, engineer, engine driver, motorman. chauffeur.

head — man; principal, president, speaker; chair — man; captain etc. (master) 745; superior, dean; mayor etc. (civil authority) 745; vice-president, prime minister, premier, vizier; grand vizier; dictator.

officer, functionary, minister, official, red-tapist, bureaucrat; man —, Jack-in-office; office-bearer; person in authority etc. 745.

statesman, strategist, legislator, lawgiver, politician, administrator, statist, statemonger; Minos, Draco; arbiter etc. (judge) 967; king-maker, power behind the throne.

board etc. (council) 696.

secretary — of state; Reis Effendi; vicar etc. (deputy) 759; steward, factor, agent etc. 758; bailiff, middleman; ganger, clerk of works; land­reeve; factotum, major-domo, seneschal, house­keeper, shepherd. croupier; proctor, procurator, curator, librarian.

Adv. ex officio.

695. Advice.—N. advice, counsel, adhortation; word to the wise; suggestion, submonition, recommendation, advocacy, consultation.

exhortation etc. (persuasion) 615; exposition etc. (dissuasion) 616; admonition etc. (warning) 668; guidance etc. (direction) 693.

instruction, charge, injunction.

adviser, prompter; counsel, -lor; monitor, mentor; Nestor, magnus Apollo, senator, teacher etc. 540.

guide, manual, chart etc. (information) 527.

physician, leech, archiater; arbiter etc. (judge) 967.

refer-ence, -ment; consultation, conference, parley, pourparler etc. 696.

v. advise, counsel; give advice — counsel, — a piece of advice; suggest, prompt, submonish, recommend, prescribe, advocate; exhort etc. (persuade) 615.

enjoin, enforce, charge, instruct, call; call upon etc. (request) 765; dictate.

expostulate etc. (dissuade) 616; admonish etc. (warn) 668.

advise with; lay heads — consult-­together; compare notes; hold a council, deliberate, be closted with.

confer, consult, refer to, call in; take — follow advice; follow implicitly; be advised by, have at one's elbow, take one's cue from.

Adj. recommendatory; hortative etc. (persuasive) 615; dehortatory etc. (dissuasive) 616; admonitory etc. (warning) 668; consultative.

Int. go to! 

696. Council.—N. council, committee, subcommittee, comitia; court, chamber, cabinet, board, bench, staff, consultation.

senate, senatus; parliament, house — of Lords, Peers; Commons, legislature, legislative assembly, federal council, chamber of deputies, directory, reichsrath, rigsdag, cortes, storting, witenagemote, junta, divan, musnad, sanhedrin, Amphictyonic council; duma, zemstvo, soviet, cheka, opgu; Dail Eireann; caput, consistory, chapter, synod, court of appeal etc. (tribunal) 966; board of control — works; vestry; county — borough — district — parish — town—-council, local board.
696-699

697. Precept.—N. precept, direction, instruction; charge; prescript, -ion; receipt; golden rule; maxim etc. 496.

commandment, rule, ruling, canon, law, code, corpus juris, lex scripta, common —, unwritten —, canon- law; the Ten Commandments; act, statute, convention, rubric, stage direction, regulation; form, -ula, -ulary; technicality; nice point.

order etc. (command) 741.

698. Skill.—N. skill, skilfulness, address; dexter-ity, -ousness; adroitness, expertness etc. adj ; proficiency, competence, craft, skillfulness, facility, knack, trick, sleight; mastery, ship; excellence, panurgy; ambidextr-ity, -ousness; sleight of hand etc. (deception) 545.

sea-, air-, marks-, horse-ship, tight-, rope-dancing.

accomplish-, acquire-, attain-ment; art, science; techn-icity, -ology, -ique; practical —, technical knowledge; technocracy; finish, technic.

knowledge of the world, world wisdom, savoir-faire; tact; mother wit etc. (sagacity) 498; discretion etc. (caution) 863; finesses; craftsmanship etc. (cunning) 702; management etc. (conduct) 692; ares celeare artesem- self-help.

clearness, talent, ability, ingenuity, capacity, parts, talents, faculty, endowment, forte, turn, gift, genius, flair, feeling; intelligence etc. 498; sharpness, readiness etc. (activity) 682; invention etc. 515; apt-ness, -itude; turn —, capacity —, genius-for; felicity, capability, curiosa felicitas, qualification, habilitation.

proficient etc. 700.

masterpiece, coup de maître; chef- d’oeuvre, tour de force; good stroke etc. (plan) 626.

V. be -skilful etc. adj; excel in, be master of; have -a turn for etc. n.

know -what’s what, - a hawk from a handsaw, - what one is about, - on which side one’s bread is buttered, - what’s o’clock, - a thing or two; have cut one’s -eye, - wisdom- teeth.

see -one’s way, - where the wind lies, - which way the wind blows; have -all one’s wits about one, - one’s hand in; savoir vivre; scire quid valeant humeri quid ferre recusent.

look after the main chance; cut one’s coat according to one’s cloth; live by one’s wits; exercise one’s discretion, feather the ear, sail near the wind; stoop to conquer etc. (cunning) 702; play one’s -cards well, - best card; hit the right nail on the head, put the saddle on the right horse.

take advantage of, make the most of; profit by etc. (use) 677; make a hit etc. (succeed) 731; make a virtue of necessity; make hay while the sun shines etc. (occasion) 134.

Adj. skilful, dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, slick, handy, quick, deft, ready, resourceful, gain; smart etc. (active) 682; proficient, good at, up to, at home in, master of a good hand at, au fait, thoroughbred, masterly, crack, accomplished; conversant etc. (knowing) 490.

experienced, practiced, skilled; up —, well up-in; in-practice; - proper cue; competent, efficient, qualified, capable, fitted, fit for, up to the mark, trained, initiated, prepared, primed, finished.

clever, able, ingenious, felicitous, gifted, talented, endowed, cute, inventive etc. 515; shrewd, sharp etc. (intelligent) 498; cunning etc. 702; alive to; up to snuff, not to be caught with chaff; discreet.

neat-handed, fine-fingered, ambidextrous, sure-footed; cut out —, fitted - for.

technical, artistic, scientific, daedalian, ship-shape; workman-, business-, statesman-like.

Adv. skilfully etc. adj; well etc. 618; artistically; with -skill; - consummate skill; secundum artem, suo Marte; to the best of one’s abilities etc. (exertion) 686; like a machine.

699. Unskilfulness.—N. unskilfulness etc. adj; want of -skill etc. 698; incompeten-ce, -cy; in- ability, -felicity, -dexterity, -experience; clumsiness; disqualification, unproficiency, quackery. folly, stupidity etc. 499; indiscretion etc. (rashness) 863; thoughtlessness etc. (inattention) 458, (neglect) 460.

mis-management, -conduct; impolicy; maladminISTRATION; mis-rule, -government, -application, -direction, -feasance.

absence of rule, rule of thumb; bungling etc. v; failure etc. 732; screw loose; too many cooks. blunder etc. (mistake) 495; étoileur, gaucherie, act of folly, balourdise; botch, -ery; bad job, sad work.
sprat sent out to catch a whale, much ado about nothing, wildgoose chase.
bungler etc. 701; fool etc. 501.

layman, amateur.

V. be -unskilful etc. adj; not see an inch beyond one’s nose; blunder, bungle, boggle, fumble, muff, botch, bitch, flounder, lopert, stumble, trip; hobble etc. 275; put one’s foot in it; make a -mess, - hash, - sad work- of; overshoot the mark.

V. play-tricks with, - Puck; mismanage, -conduct, -direct, -apply, -send.

stultify - , make a fool of -, commit- oneself; act foolishly; play the fool; put oneself out of court; lose one’s -head, - cunning.

begin at the wrong end; do things by halves etc. (not complete) 730; make two bites of a cherry; play at cross purposes; strain at a gnat and swallow a camel etc. (caprice) 608; put the cart before the horse; lock the stable door when the horse is stolen etc. (too late) 135.

not know -what one is about, - one’s own in- terest, - on which side one’s bread is buttered; stand in one’s own light, quarrel with one’s bread and butter, throw a stone in one’s own garden, kill the goose which lays the golden eggs, pay dear for...
one's whistle, cut one's own throat, burn one's fingers; knock — run one's head against a stone wall; fall into a trap, catch a Tartar, bring the house about one's ears; have too many eggs in one basket (imprudent) 863. — iron in the fire.

mistake etc. 495; take the shadow for the substance etc. (credulity) 486; be in the wrong box, aim at a pigeon and kill a crow; take — get the wrong soy by the ear, — the dirty end of the stick; put -the saddle on the wrong horse, — a square peg into a round hole, — new wine into old bottles.

cut a whetstone with a razor; hold a farthing candle to the sun etc. (useless) 645; fight with —, grasp at a shadow; catch at straws, lean on one's whistle. cut one's candle to the sun etc.

wrong sow by the ear. — the dirty end of the stick; put the saddle on the wrong horse, — a square peg into a round hole, — new wine into old bottles.

Adj. un-skilful etc. 698; unskilled, inexpert; bungling etc. —, awkward, clumsy, unhandy, labor- bly, gauche, maladroite, left-, heavy-handed; slowly, slatternly; gawky.

adv. at fault.

in-, un-apt; inhabile; un-tractable, -teachable; giddy etc. (inattentive) 458; incommodious etc. (neglectful) 460; stupid etc. 499; inactive etc. 683; incompetent; un-, dis- ill-qualified; unfit; quackish; raw, green, inexperienced, rusty, out of practice.

un-accustomed, -trained etc. 537; uninitiated, -conversant etc. (ignorant) 491; shiftless; unbusinesslike, unpractical; unstatesmanlike.

un-, ill-, mis-advised; ill-qualified, -judged, -contrived, -conducted; un-, mis-guided; misconducted, foolish, wild; infelicitous; penny wise and pound foolish etc.

phr. one's fingers being all thumbs; the right hand forgets its cunning.

il se noyerait dans une goutte d'eau.

700. Proficient. — N. proficient, expert, adept; dab; connaisseur etc. (scholar) 492; master-, hand; top-sawyer, prima donna, first fiddle. chef de cuisine; protagonist; past master; profess-or, -ional, specialist.

picked man; medalist, prizeman.

veteran; old -stager, - campaigner, — soldier.

file, — hand; man of -business, — the world.

nice — good, — clean, — hand, practised —, experienced — eye, — hand; marksman; good —, dead —, crack — shot; rope-dancer, funambulist; acrobat, contortionist; cunning man; conjuror etc. (deceiver) 548; wizard etc. 994.

genius; master-mind, — head, — spirit.

cunning —, sharp-blade, — fellow; jobber; cracksman etc. (thief) 792; politician, tactician, diplomat, -ist; strategist.

pantomologist, admirable Crichton, Jack of all trades; prodigy of learning; walking encyclopedia; mine of information.

701. Bungler. — N. bungler; blunderer; -head; marplot, fumbler, lubber, lout, oaf, duffer, stick, clown; bad —, poor-, -hand, — shot; butter-fingers.

conjuror, flat, miff, slow coach, looby, lub-

ber, swab; clod, yokel, hick, awkward squad, novice, greenhorn, jackwalker, blanc-bec.

land lubber; fresh water —, — fair weather-sailor; horse-marine; fish out of water, ass in lion's skin; jackdaw in peacock's feathers; quack etc.

(deceiver) 548; Lord of Misrule.

sloven, slattern, trapes.

Phr. il n' a pas inventé la poudre; he will never set the Thames on fire.

702. Cunning. — N. cunning, craft; cunningness, craftiness etc. adj.; subtility, artificiality; manoeuvring etc. v.; temporization; circumvention.

chicane, —ry; sharp practice, knavery, jugglery; concealment etc. 528; nigger in the woodpile; guile, duplicity etc. (falsehood) 544; foul play.

diplomacy.; politics; Machiavellism; jobbery, back-stairs influence; gerrymandering.

art, -ifice, device, machination; plot etc. (plan) 626; maneuver, stratagem, dodgen, artful dodge, wire; trick, -ery etc. (deception) 545; ruse, — de guerre; finesse, side-blow. thin end of the wedge, shift, go by, subterfuge, evasion; white lie etc. (untruth) 546; juggle, tour de force; tricks of the trade, — upon travelers; imposture, deception; expié-glierie, net, trap etc. 545.

Ulysses. Machiavel, sly boots, fox, reynard; Scotch— Yorkshire-man; Jew, Yankee; intriguer, intrigant, schemer, trickster.

V. be —cunning etc. adj.; have cut one's eye-teeth; contrive etc. (plan) 626; live by one's wits; maneuver; intrigue, gerrymander, finesse, double, temporize, stoop to conquer, reculer pour mieux sauter, circumvent, steal a march upon; overreach etc. 545; throw off one's guard; surprise etc. 508; outdo, get the better of, snatch from under one's nose; snatch a verdict; waylay, undermined, introduce the thin end of the wedge; play — deep game, — tricks with; have an axe to grind; ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces; flatter, make things pleasant.

Adj. cunning, crafty, artful; skilful etc. 698; subtle, refined, vulpine; cunning as a -fox, — serpent; deep, — laid; profound; designing, contriving; intriguing etc. v.; strategic, diplomatic, politic; Machiavellian, time-serving; artificial; trick-y, -sy, wily, sly, slim, insidious, stealthy, foxy; underhand etc. (hidden) 628; subterfuge, deceitful etc. 645; double-tongued, -faced; shiftly, crooked; arch, pawky, shrewd, acute; sharp, — as a needle; canny, astute, leery, knowing, up to snuff, too clever by half, not to be caught with chaff.

Adv. cunningly etc. adj.; slyly, on the sly, by a side wind.

Phr. diamond cut diamond.

703. Artlessness.—N. artlessness etc. adj.; nature, simplicity; innocence etc. 946; bonhommie, naïveté, abandon, candor, sincerity; singleness of purpose. — heart; honesty etc. 939; plain speaking; épaischement.

rough diamond, matter of fact man; le palais de vérité; enfant terrible.

V. be —artless etc. adj.; look one in the face; wear one's heart upon his sleeves for daws to peck
at: think aloud; speak -out. - one's mind: be free with one, call a spade a spade.

Adj. artless, natural, pure, native, simple, plain, inartificial, untrained, unsophisticated. ingenu, unaffected, naïve; sincere, frank; open, - as day; candid, ingenuous, guileless, unsuspecting, childlike; honest etc. 939; innocent etc. 946; Arcadian; undersigned, straightforward; unreserved, above-board; simple-, single-minded; frank-, open-, single-, simple-hearted; open and above-board.

free-, plain-, out-spoken; blunt, downright, direct, matter of fact, unpoetical; unflattering.

Adv. in plain-words. - English; without mincing the matter; not to mince the matter etc. (affirmation) 535.

Phr. Davus sum non Oedipus: liberavi animam meam.

704. Difficulty. - N. difficulty; hardness etc. adj.: impracticability etc. (impossibility) 471; tough - hard. - uphill- work; hard -. Herculean -. Augener- task; task of Sisyphus. Sisyphean labor, tough job, tedious, rasper, dead lili. certainty.)

candid, ingenuous, guileless, unsuspicious, candidian: unrigged. straightforward; unreserved. childlike; honest etc. 939: innocent etc. 946: Artless; direct. matter of fact. unpoetical; untangling.

infinitive. laborious, onerous, arduous; Herculean; formidable; sooner -. more easily- said than done; difficult -. hard- to deal with; ill-conditioned, crumbled; not - to be handled with kid gloves. - made with rosewater.

awkward, unwieldy, unmanageable; intractable, stubborn etc. (obstinate) 606; perverse, refractory, plagues, trying, thorny, rugged; knot-ted, -ty; in- vious; path-, track-less; labyrinthine etc. (con- voluted) 248; intricate, complicated etc. (tangled) 59; impracticable etc. (impossible) 471; not feasible etc. 470; desperate etc. (hopeless) 859. embarrassing, perplexing etc. (uncertain) 475; delicate, ticklish, critical; beset with -. full of -. surrounded by -. entangled by -. encompassed with difficulties.

under a difficulty; in-difficulty; - hot water. - the suds -. a cleft stick. - a fix -. the wrong box. - a scrape etc. n. -. deep water. - a fine pickle; in extremis; between -two stools; Scylla and Charybdis; surrounded by -shoals. - breakers -. quicksands; at cross purposes; not out of the wood.

reduced to straits; hard -. sorely- pressed; run hard; pinched, put to it; straitened; hard-up -. put to it-. - set; put to one's shifts; puzzled, at a loss etc. (uncertain) 475; at the end of one's tether. - one's wit's end. - a nonplus; - a standstill; gravelled, nonplussed, stranded, aground; stuck -. set-fast; up a tree; at bay, aux abois. driven -into a corner. - from post to pillar. - to extremity. - to one's wit's end. - to the wall; au bout de son latin; out of one's -depth. - reckoning; put -. thrown-out.

accomplished with difficulty; hard-tough. - earned.

Adv. with-difficulty. - much ado; hardly etc. adj.: uphill. against the -stream. - grain; à rebours; invité Minervà; in the teeth of; at -. upon- a pinch; at long odds.

Phr. ay there's the rub; hic labor hoc opus; things are come to a pretty pass.

705. Facility. - N. facility; ease; casiness etc. adj.: capability. feasibility etc. (practicability) 470; flexibility, pliany etc. 324; smoothness etc. 255; convenience.

plain -. smooth -. straight- sailing: mere child's play, holiday task.

smooth water; fair wind; smooth - royal- road; clear -coast. - stage; tabula rasa; full play etc. (freedom) 748.

disen-embarrassment. -tanglement; deoccupation; permission etc. 760.

V. be -easy etc. adj; go on -. run-smoothly; have -full play etc. n. -. go -. run- on all fours; obey the helm, work well.

flow -. swim -. drift -. go- with the -stream. - tide; see one's way; have -it all one's own way.

the game in one's own hands; walk over the course, win -at a canter. - hands down; make -light of. - nothing of; be at home in etc. (skillful) 698.
render - easy etc. adj.; facilitate, smooth, ease; popularize; lighten. - the labor; free, clear; dis- encumber, -embarrass, -entangle; engage; deob- struct, unclong, extricate, unravel; untie -- cut- the knot; disburden, unload, exonerate, emancipate, free from, depopulate; humor etc. (aid) 707; lubricate etc. 332; relieve etc. 834.

leave a hole to creep out of. - a loophole, - the matter open; give - the reins to, - full play, - full swing; make way for, open - the door to, - way; prepare - smooth - clear- the ground, - way, - path; road; pave the way, bridge over; permit etc. 760.

Adj. easy, facile; feasible etc. (practicable) 470; easily -managed, - accomplished; within reach, accessible, easy of access, for the million, open to. manageable, wieldy; towardly; tractable; sub- missive; yielding, ductile, pliant etc. (soft) 324; glib, slippery; smooth etc. 255; on -friction wheels; - velvet; convenient.

un-, dis- burdened, -encumbered, -embarrassed; exonerated; un-loaded, -obstructed, -trammelled, -impeded, -restrained etc. (free) 748; at ease, light. at -- quite at home; in -one's element; - smooth water.

Adv. easily etc. adj.: readily, smoothly, swimmingly, ad lib., on easy terms, single-handed.

Phr. touch and go.

Int. all clear!

706. Hindrance. -N. prevention, preclusion. obstruction, stoppage; prohibition; inter-ruption, -ception, -clusion; hindrance, impediment; retardation, -ation; constriiction; embarrassment, oppression; coaction, stricture, restriction; anchor etc. 666; restraint etc. 751 & 752; inhibition etc. 761; blockade etc. (closure) 261; picketing.

inter-ference, -position; obstruction; discouragement, -countenance, -approval, -approbation; opposition etc. 708.

impediment: let, obstacle, obstruction, knot, knag; check, hitch, contremes, impasse, screw loose, get in the oil.

bar, stile, barrier; turn-stile, -pike; gate, portcullis, bulwark, parapet, barricade etc. (defence) 717; wall, dead wall, breakwater, grey- one; bulkhead, block, buffer, stopper etc. 263: boom, dam, weir, burrock.

drawback, objection; stumbling-block, -stone, lion in the path; snag; snags and sawyers.

en-, in-encumbrance; clog, skid, shoe, spoke; brake, drag, -- chain, -- weight; stay, stop, preventive, prophylactic; contraception; load, burden, far- del, onus, millstone round one's neck, impedimenta; dead weight; lumber, pack; nightmare, Ephemerals, incubus, old man of the sea; remora.

difficulty etc. 704; insuperable etc. 471; obstacle; estoppel, ill wind, head wind etc. (opposition) 708; tram- mel, tether etc. (means of restraint) 752; hold back, counterpoise; damper, wet blanket, hindender, marplot, kill-joy, dog in the manger, interloper; trail of a red herring; opponent etc. 710.

V. hinder, impede, impede, embarrass.

keep -- stave -- ward- off; picket; obviate; a-, ante-vert; turn aside, draw off, prevent, foretell, nip in the bud; retard, slacken, check, let; counteract; -check: preclude, debar, foreclose, estop; inhibit etc. 761; shackle etc. (restrain) 751; restrict, restrain, cohibit.

obstruct, filibuster, stop, stay, bar, bolt, lock; block, -- up; delay, barricade; block - stop; the way; dam up etc. (close) 261; put on the -brake etc. n.; scotch -- lock -- put a spoke in the wheel; put a stop to etc. 142; traverse, contraven- e; inter-rupt, -cept; oppose etc. 708; hedge -in; round; cut off; interclude.

interpose, -ere, -meddle etc. 682.

cramp, hamper; clog, -- the wheels; cumber; en- -cumber, handicap; choke -- saddle -- load- with, overload, lay; lumber, trammel, tie one's hands, put to inconvenience; in-, consommode; discompose; hustle, drive into a corner; choke off.

run -- fall- foul of; cross the path of; break in upon.

thwart, frustrate, disconnect, bulk, foil, battle, snub, overide, circumvent; defeat etc. 731; spike guns etc. (render useless) 645; spoil, mar, clip the wings of; cripple etc. (injure) 659; put an ex- tinguisher on; damp; dishearten etc. (dissuade) 616; disconsequence, throw cold water on, spoil sport; lay -- throw- a wet blanket on; cut the ground from under one, take the wind out of one's sails; undermine; be -- stand- in the way of; act as a drag; hang like a millstone round one's neck.

Adj. hindering etc. v.; obstruc-tive, -ent; impedi- tive, -ent; intercipient; prophylactic etc. (remedial) 662.

in the way of, unfavorable; onerous, burdensome; cumbrous, -erson; obstructive.

hindered etc. v.; wind-bound, water-logg- ed, heavy laden; hard pressed.

unassisted etc. (see assist etc. 707); single-handed, alone; deserted etc. 624.

707. Aid.—N. aid, ance; assistance, help, opituation, succor; support, lift, advance, furtherance, promotion; coadjuvancy etc. (co-operation) 709.

patronage, championship, countenance, favor, interest, advocacy, suspicions.

sustentation, subvention, subsidy, bounty, alimentation, nutrition, nourishment, maintenance; manna in the wilderness; food etc. 298; means etc. 632.

minist-r-y, -ation; submission; accomodation.

relief, rescue; help at a dead lift; supernatural aid; deus ex machinad.

supplies, reinforcements, succors, contingents, recruits; support etc. (physical) 215; adjunct, ally etc. (helper) 711.

V. aid, assist, help, succor, lend one's aid; come to the aid etc. n.; of; contribute, subscribe to; bring -- give -- furnish -- afford -- supply- aid etc. n.; render assistance, give -- stretch -- lend -- bear -- hold out - a hand, -- helping hand; give one a lift -- cast -- turn; take - by the hand, -- in tow; help a lame dog over a stile; lend wings to. relieve, rescue; set- up -- up -- on one's legs; bear -- pull- through; give new life to; be the making of; reinforce, recruit; set -- put -- push forward; give - a lift -- a shove -- an impulse- to; promote, further, forward, advance; speed, expedite, quicken, hasten.

support, sustain, uphold, prop, hold up, bolster.
cradle, nourish; nurture, nurse, dry nurse, suckle, put out to nurse; manure, cultivate, force; foster; cherish, foment; feed --, fan-- the flame.

serve; do service to, tender to, pander to; ad-, sub--, minister to; tend, attend, wait on; take care of etc. 459; entertain, smooth the bed of death.

oblige, accomodate, consult the wishes of; humor, cheer, encourage.

second, stand by; back, -- up; pay the piper, abet; work --, make interest --, stick up --, take up the cudgels for; take up --, espouse --, adopt the cause of; advocate, back up for recruits, press into the service; squire, give moral support to, keep in countenance, countenance, patronize; lend oneself, -- one's countenance-- to; smile --, shine-- on; favor, befriended, take up, take in hand, enlist under the banners of, side with etc. (co-operate) 709.

be of use to; subserve etc. (instrument) 631; render a service etc. (utility) 644; conduct etc. (tend) 176.

Adj. aiding etc. v.; auxiliary, adjuvant, helpful; coadjuvant etc. 709; subservient, ministrant, ancillary, accessory, subsidiary.

at one's beck; friendly, amicable, favorable, propitious, well-disposed; neighborly; obliging etc. (beneficent) 906.

Adv. with --, by-- the aid etc. n.-of; on --, in-behalf of; in -aid-- the service, -- the name, -- favor, -- furthermore-- of; on account of; for the sake of, on the part of; non obstante.

Int. help! save us! to the rescue! S.O.S.!

708. Opposition.—N. opposition, antagonism, oppugnancy. --nation; impugnation; contravention; counteraction etc. 179; counterplot.

cross-fire, under-current, head-wind.

clashing, collision, conflict, lack of harmony, contest.

competition, two of a trade, rivalry, emulation, race; war to the knife.

absence of --aid etc. 707; resistance etc. 719; restraint etc. 751; hindrance etc. 706.

V. oppose, contrar, run counter to; withstand etc. (resist) 719; control etc. (restrain) 751; hinder etc. 706; antagonize, oppugn, fly in the face of, go dead against, kick against, fall foul of; set --, pit-- against; face, confront, cope with; make a --stand, -- dead set-- against; set --oneself, one's face-- against; protest --, vote --, raise one's voice-- against; disfavor, turn one's back upon; set at naught, slap in the face, slam the door in one's face.

be --, play-- at cross purposes; counter-work; thwart, overthwart.

stem, breast, encounter; stem --, breast- the-- tide, -- current, -- flood; buffet the waves; beat up --, make head-- against; grapple with, kick against the pricks etc. (resist) 719; contend etc. 720 --, do battle etc. (warfare) 722; -- with, -- against --contra-dict, --vene; belie go --, run --, beat --, militate-- against; come in conflict with.

emulate etc. (compete) 720; rival, spoil one's trade.

Adj. oppos-ing-ed etc. v.; adverse, antagonistic; ambivalent; contrary etc. 14; at variance etc. 24; at issue, at war with; in opposition; * again the Government.*

un-favorable, -friendly; hostile, inimical, cross, unpropitious.

in hostile array, front to front, with crossed bayonets, at daggers drawn; up in arms; resistant etc. 791; competitive, emulous.

Adv. against, versus, counter to, in conflict with, at cross purposes.

against the --grain, -- current, -- stream, -- wind; -- tide; with a headwind: with the wind-- ahead, -- in one's teeth.

in spite, despite, in defiance; in the --way, -- teeth, -- face-- of, across a-, over-thwart; where the shoe pinches.

though etc. 30; even; quand même; per contra.

Phr. nitor in adversum.

709. Co-operation.—N. co-operation: coadjuvancy, -ancy; coagency, coefficient; concert, concurrence, complicity, participation; union etc. 43; amalgamation, combination etc. 48; collusion.

association, alliance, colleagueship, jointstock, copartnership, trust, cartel, pool, ring, combine, interlocking directorate; confederation etc. (party) 712; federation, coalition, fusion; a long pull, a strong pull and a pull all together, log-rolling, freemasonry.

unanimity etc. (assent) 488; esprit de corps, party spirit; clan-, partisan-ship; reciprocity, concord etc. 714.

V. co-operate, co-adjute, concur; converse etc. 178; combine, cartelize, unite one's efforts; keep --, draw --, pull --, club --, hang --, hold --league --, band --, be banded-- together; stand --, put-- shoulder to shoulder; act in concert, join forces, fraternize, cling to one another, conspire. concert, lay one's heads together; confederate, be in league with; collude, understand one another, play into the hands of, hunt in couples.

side --, take side --, go along --, go hand in hand --, join --, make common cause --, strike in --, unite --, join --, mix oneself up --, take part --, play along --, cast in one's lot-- with, join --, enter into-- partnership with; rally round, follow the lead of; come to, pass over to, come into the views of; be --, row --, sail-- in the same boat; sail on the same tack.

be a party to, lend oneself to; participate; have a --hand in, -- finger in the pie; take --, bear-- part in; second etc. (aid) 707; take the part of, play the game of; espouse a --cause, -- quarrel.

Adj. co-operating etc. v.; in -co-operation etc. n.--, league etc. (party) 712; coadjuvant--tant; hand and glove with.

favorable etc. 707-; un-opposed etc. 708.

Adj. as one man etc. (unanimously) 488; shoulder to shoulder; in co-operation with.

710. Opponent.—N. opponent, antagonist, adversary; adverse party, opposition; enemy etc. 891; assailant.

oppositionist, obstructive; obscurantist; brawler, wrangler, brangler, disputant, extremist. irreconcilable, diehard, bitter-ender.
malcontent; Jacobin, Fenian etc. 742; demagogue, reactionist.
passive resister, conscientious objector.
rival, competitor, contestant.

711. Auxiliary.—N. auxiliary; recruit; assistant; adjuvant, -vant; adjunct; help, et., mate; -ing hand; midwife; colleague, partner, mate, confrère, co-operator; coadjutor; -rix; collaborator.
ally; friend etc. 890; confidant. fidus Achates, pal, chum, buddy, alter ego.
confederate; ac-, complice; accessory. — after the fact; particeps criminis.

aide-de-camp, secretary, clerk, associate, marshal; right-hand; candle-, bottle-holder; hand-maid; servant etc. 746; puppet, cat's-paw; stooge, dependent. creature. jackal; tool. âme damnée; satellite. adherent, parasite.

votary, disciple; secta-rian, -ry; seconder, backer, upholder, supporter, abettor, advocate, partisan, champion, patron, friend at court, mediator.

friend in need. Jack at a pinch.

712. Party.—N. party, faction, side; denomination, class, communion, set, crowd, crew, band, horde, posse, phalanx; regiment etc. 726; family, clan etc. 166.
Tories, Conservatives, Unionists, Whigs, Liberals, Radicals, Labour party, Socialists, Communists etc.; Republicans, Democrats, Farmer-Labor; Fascists, Revolutionaries etc. 742.
community, body, fellowship, sodality, solidarity; con-, fraternity; sorority; brother-, sisterhood.

Freemasons, Knights Templars. Odd Fellows, Ku Klux Klan etx.

knot, gang, clique, ring, circle; coterie, club, casino.
corporation, corporate body, guild; establishment, company, copartnership, firm, house, joint concern, joint-stock company, trust, investment trust, combine etc. 709.
society, association; instit-ute, -ution; union; trade-union; league, syndicate, alliance. Verein, Bund. Zollverein. combination; league —, alliance- offensive and defensive; coalition; federation: confederation -ion; -cy; junto, cabal, camarilla, camorra, brique; freemasonry: party spirit etc. (co-operate) 709.
staff; cast. dramatis personæ.

V. unite, join; club together etc. (co-operate) 709; cement —; form- a party etc. n.; associate etc. (assemble) 72.

Adj. in -league. — partnership. — alliance etc. n.
bonded —, banded —, linked etc. (joined) 43; together; embattled; federative, joint, corporate, leagued, fraternal, masonic, cliquish.
Adv. hand in hand, side by side, shoulder to shoulder, en masse, in the same boat.

713. Discord.—N. disagreement etc. 24; discord, -accord, -sidence, -sonance; jar, clash, shock; jarring, jostling etc. v.; screw loose.

variance, difference, dissension, misunderstanding, cross purposes, odds, brouillerie; division, split, rupture, disruption, division in the camp, house divided against itself, rift within the lute; disunion, breach; schism etc. (dissent) 489; feud, faction.

quarrel, dispute, rippet, spat, tiff, traverserie, squabble, altercation, words, high words; wrangling etc. v.; jangle, brabble cross questions and crooked answers, snap-snap; family jars.
polemics; litigation; strife etc. (contention) 720; warfare etc. 722; outbreak, open rupture; breaking off of negotiations, recall of ambassadors; declaration of war.
broil, brawl, row, racket, hubbub, rixation; embroilment, embroglement, imbroglio, fracas, breach of the peace, piece of work, scrimmage, rumpus; breeze, squall, riot, disturbance etc. (disorder) 59; commotion etc. (agitation) 315; bear garden, Donnybrook Fair.

subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, battle ground, disputed point; bone -of contention. — to pick; apple of discord, casus bellii; question at issue etc. (subject of inquiry) 461; vexed question, vexata quaestio, brand of discord.

troubles times; cat-and-dog life; contentiousness etc. adj.; enmity etc. 889; hate etc. 898; Kilkenny cats; disputant etc. 710; strange bedfellows.

V. be discordant etc. adj.; disagree, come amiss etc. 24; clash, jar, jostle, pull different ways, conflict, have no measures with, misunderstand one another; live like cat and dog; differ; dissent etc. 489; have a -bone to pick, — crow to pluck- with. — fall out, quarrel, dispute; litigate; controvert etc. (deny) 536; squabble, wrangle, jangle, brangle, bicker, nag; spar etc. (contend) 720; have -words etc. n. with; fall foul of.

split; break —, break squares —, part company with; declare war, try conclusions; join —, put in- issue; pick a quarrel, fasten a quarrel on: sow —.

issue; pick a quarrel. fasten a quarrel on; sow —.

rise up, quarrel, dispute; litigate; controvert etc. (deny) 536; squabble, wrangle, jangle, brangle, bicker, nag; spar etc. (contend) 720; have -words etc. n. with; fall foul of.

get into hot water, fish in troubled waters, brawl; kick up a -row. — dust; turn the house out of window.

Adj. discordant; disagreeing etc. v.; out of tune, dissonant, inharmonious, harsh, grating, jangling, ajar, on bad terms; dissentient etc. 489; inconsistent, contradictory, incongruous, discrepant; un-reconciled. — pacified.

quarrelsome, un-peaceful; gladiatorial, controversial, polemical, disputatious; factious; litigious, -gant; pettifogging.
at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross purposes, at sixes and sevens, at feud, at high words; up in arms, together by the ears, set — at odds; — together by the ears; set —, pit-against; rub up the wrong way.

get into hot water, fish in troubled waters, brawl; kick up a -row. — dust; turn the house out of window.

Adj. discordant; disagreeing etc. v.; out of tune, dissonant, inharmonious, harsh, grating, jangling, ajar, on bad terms; dissentient etc. 489; inconsistent, contradictory, incongruous, discrepant; un-reconciled. — pacified.

quarrelsome, un-peaceful; gladiatorial, controversial, polemical, disputatious; factious; litigious, -gant; pettifogging.
at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross purposes, at sixes and sevens, at feud, at high words; up in arms, together by the ears, in hot water, embroiled.

torn, disunited.

Phr. qui homines tot sententiae; no love lost between them. non nostrum tanta componere lites.
unity; bonds of harmony; peace etc. 721; unanimity etc. (assent) 488; league etc. 712; happy family.

rapprochement; réunion; amity etc. (friendship) 888; reciprocity; alliance, entente cordiale, good understanding, conciliation, arbitration, peacemaker etc. 724.

V. agree etc. 23; accord, harmonize with; fraternize; be concordant etc. adj.; go hand in hand; blend; tone in- with; run parallel etc. (concur) 178; understand one another; pull together etc. (co-operate) 709; put up one’s horses together, sing in chorus.

side; sympathetic, - with; come round; be pacified etc. 723; assent in- with; come round; be pacified etc. 723; assent etc. 488; enter into the -ideas, - feelings- of; humor, render accordant. pot in tune; come to an understanding. meet half-way; keep the -. remain stream.

hurler avec les loups; go --, swim- with the stream.

pour oil on troubled waters, keep in good humor, render accordant, put in tune; come to an understanding, meet half-way; keep the --, remain at- peace.

Adj. concordant, congenial; agreeing etc. v.; in- accord etc. n.; harmonious, united, cemented; bonded together etc. 712; allied; friendly etc. 888; fraternal; conciliatory; at one with; of one mind etc. (assent) 488.

at peace, in still water; tranquil etc. 721.

Adv. with one voice etc. (assent) 488; in concert with, hand in hand; on one’s side, unanimously.

715. Defiance.—N. defiance; daring etc. v.; dare, challenge, cartel; threat etc. 909; war-cry, - whoop.

V. defy, dare, beard; brave etc. (courage) 861; bid defiance to; set at -defiance, - naught; hurl defiance at; dance the war dance; snap the fingers in- with; come round; be pacified etc. 712; assent etc. 488; enter into the -ideas, - feelings- of; reciprocate.

fire upon, - at, - a shot at; shoot at, pop at, level at, let off a gun at; open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broadside into; fire a volley, - red-hot shot; spring a mine.

V. attack, assault, assail; set --, - fall- upon; charge, impugn, break a lance with, enter the lists. assume --, - take- the offensive; be --, become- the aggressor; strike the first blow, fire the first shot, throw the first stone at; lift a hand --, draw the sword- against; take up the cudgels; advance --, march- against; march upon, invade, harry; come on, show fight.

strike at, poke at, thrust at; aim --, deal- a blow at; give --, - fetch- one a -blow, - kick; have a -cut, - shot, - fling, - shy- at; be down --, - pound- upon; fall foul of, pitch into, launch out against; bait, slap on the face; make a -thrust, - pass, - set, - dead set- at; dunt; bear down upon.

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay.

ride full tilt against; let fly at, dash at, run a tilt at, rush at, tilt at, run at, fly at, hawk at, have at, let out at; make a -dash, - rush at; attack tooth and nail; strike home; drive --, - press- one hard: be hard upon, run down, strike at the root of.

lay about one, run amuck.

fire -upon, - at, - a shot at; shoot at, pop at, level at, let off a gun at; open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broadside into; fire -a volley, - red-hot shot; spring a mine.

V. attack, assault, assail; set --, - fall- upon; charge, impugn, break a lance with, enter the lists.

assume --, - take- the offensive; be --, become- the aggressor; strike the first blow, fire the first shot, throw the first stone at; lift a hand --, draw the sword- against; take up the cudgels; advance --, march- against; march upon, invade, harry; come on, show fight.

fire -upon, - at, - a shot at; shoot at, pop at, level at, let off a gun at; open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broadside into; fire -a volley, - red-hot shot; spring a mine.

V. attack, assault, assail; set --, - fall- upon; charge, impugn, break a lance with, enter the lists. assume --, - take- the offensive; be --, become- the aggressor; strike the first blow, fire the first shot, throw the first stone at; lift a hand --, draw the sword- against; take up the cudgels; advance --, march- against; march upon, invade, harry; come on, show fight.

strike at, poke at, thrust at; aim --, deal- a blow at; give --, - fetch- one a -blow, - kick; have a -cut, - shot, - fling, - shy- at; be down --, - pound- upon; fall foul of, pitch into, launch out against; bait, slap on the face; make a -thrust, - pass, - set, - dead set- at; dunt; bear down upon.

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay.

ride full tilt against; let fly at, dash at, run a tilt at, rush at, tilt at, run at, fly at, hawk at, have at, let out at; make a -dash, - rush at; attack tooth and nail; strike home; drive --, - press- one hard; be hard upon, run down, strike at the root of.

lay about one, run amuck.

fire -upon, - at, - a shot at; shoot at, pop at, level at, let off a gun at; open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broadside into; fire -a volley, - red-hot shot; spring a mine.

V. attack, assault, assail; set --, - fall- upon; charge, impugn, break a lance with, enter the lists. assume --, - take- the offensive; be --, become- the aggressor; strike the first blow, fire the first shot, throw the first stone at; lift a hand --, draw the sword- against; take up the cudgels; advance --, march- against; march upon, invade, harry; come on, show fight.

strike at, poke at, thrust at; aim --, deal- a blow at; give --, - fetch- one a -blow, - kick; have a -cut, - shot, - fling, - shy- at; be down --, - pound- upon; fall foul of, pitch into, launch out against; bait, slap on the face; make a -thrust, - pass, - set, - dead set- at; dunt; bear down upon.

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay.

ride full tilt against; let fly at, dash at, run a tilt at, rush at, tilt at, run at, fly at, hawk at, have at, let out at; make a -dash, - rush at; attack tooth and nail; strike home; drive --, - press- one hard; be hard upon, run down, strike at the root of.

lay about one, run amuck.

fire -upon, - at, - a shot at; shoot at, pop at, level at, let off a gun at; open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broadside into; fire -a volley, - red-hot shot; spring a mine.

V. attack, assault, assail; set --, - fall- upon; charge, impugn, break a lance with, enter the lists.

assume --, - take- the offensive; be --, become- the aggressor; strike the first blow, fire the first shot, throw the first stone at; lift a hand --, draw the sword- against; take up the cudgels; advance --, march- against; march upon, invade, harry; come on, show fight.
hold, stronghold, fastness; asylum etc. (refuge) 666; keep, donjon, fortress, citadel, capitol, castle; tower, of strength; fort, barracoon, pah, sconce, martello tower, peel-house, block-house, rath; wooden walls; turret, bartebate.

buffer, corner-stone, fender, apron, mask, gauntlet, thimble, carapace, armer, shield, bucketler; target, large, aegis, breastplate, cuirass, plastron, habergeon, mail, coat of mail, brigandine, hauberk, lorication, helmet, helm, basinet, sallet, salade, heaume, morion, morrion, armet, cabasct, vizor, casquetel, siege-cap, head-piece, casque, steel helmet, tin hat; pickelhaube, csako; shako etc. (dress) 225; bearskin; panoply; truncheon etc. (weapon) 727.

garrison, picket, piquet; defender, protector; guardian etc. (safety) 664; trabant, body guard, champion; knight-errant, Paladin; propugner.

V. defend, forfend, fend; shield, screen, shroud; fence round etc. (circumscribe) 229; fence, intrench, guard etc. (keep safe) 664; guard against; take care of etc. (vigilance) 459; bear harmless; keep--; ward--; beat-- off; hinder etc. 706.

parry, repel, propugn, put to flight; give a warm reception to [ironical]; hold--; keep at --bay, arm's length.

stand--; act-- on the defensive; show fight; maintain--; stand-- one's ground; stand by; hold-- of etc. 706.

Adj. defending etc. v.; defensive; mural, armed, at all points, -- cap-a-pie, to the teeth; panoplied; accoutred, harnessed; iron-plated, clad; loop-holed, castellated, machicolated; casemated; defended etc. v.; proof against, bomb-, bullet-proof; protective.

Adv. defensively; on the-- defense. -- defensive; in defense; at bay, pro aris et focis.

Int. no surrender! il ne passeron pas!

Phr. defense not defiance.

719. Resistance.—N. resistance, stand, front, opposition etc. 708; renitence, relucation, recalcitration, recalcitrance; repugnance; kicking etc. v.; repulse, rebuff.

insurrection etc. (disobedience) 742; strike; turn-- lock-- barring-- out; levée en masse, Jacquerie; riot etc. (disorder) 59.

V. resist; not submit etc. 725; repugn, relucate, withstand; stand up--; strive--; bear up--; be proof--; make head-- against; stand, firm; one's ground, the brunt of; out; hold-- one's ground, one's own, out.

breast the-- wave, current; stem the-- tide; torrent; face, confront, grapple with; show a bold front etc. (courage) 861; present a front; make a--, take one's-- stand.

kick--; against; recalcitrate, kick against the pricks; oppose etc. 708; fly in the face of; lift the hand against etc. (attack) 716; rise up in arms etc. (war) 722; strike, turn out; draw up a round robin etc. (remonstrate) 932; revolt etc. (disobey) 742; make a riot.

prendre le mors aux dents; take the bit between the teeth; sell one's life dearly, die hard, keep at bay; repel, repulse.

Adj. resisting etc. v.; resistive, -ant; refractory etc. (disobedient) 742; recalcitrant, re-nitent, -pulsive, -pellant; up in arms.

proof against; unconquerable etc. (strong) 159; stubborn, unconquered; indomitable etc. (persevering) 604a; yielding etc. (obstinate) 606.

Int. hands off! keep off!

720. Contention.—N. contention, strife; contest, -ation; struggle; belligerency; opposition etc. 708.

controversy, polemics; debate etc. (discussion) 476; war of words, logomachy, litigation; paper war, ink slinging; high words etc. (quarrel) 713; sparring etc. v.

competition, rivalry; corral-ry, -ship; agonism, concours, match, race, horse-racing, heat, steeple chase, point-to-point race, handicap; boat race, regatta; field-day; sham fight, Derby day; turf, sporting, bull-fight, taumomachy, gymkhana, rodeo, Olympiad.

wrestling, ju- jitsu, pugilism, boxing, fisticuffs, spar; mill, set-to, scrap, round, bout, event; prize-fighting; quarter-staff; single stick; gladiatorship, gymnastics; athletic s, - sports; games of skill etc. 840.

shindy, fracas etc. (discord) 713; clash of arms; tussle, scuffle, broil, fray, a fray, -ment; velitation; col-, luctation; brabble, brique, scramble, mêlée, skirmish, stramash, bush-fighting.

free--; stand up--; hand to hand--; running-fight.

conflict, skirmish; ren-, en-counter; rencontre, collision, affair, brush, fight; battle; royal; combat, action, engagement, joust, tournament; tilt, ing; tourney, list; pitched battle, guerilla warfare.

death-struggle, struggle for life or death, Armageddon; hard knocks, sharp contest, tug of war naval -- engagement, battle; naumachia, sea-fight.

duel, -lo; single combat, monomachy, satisfac-
tion, passage d'armes, passage of arms, affair of honor; triangular duel; hostile meeting, digladiation; appeal to arms etc. (warfare) 722.

deeds —, feats of arms; pugnacity; combativeness etc. adj.; bone of contention etc. 713.

V. contend; contest, strive, struggle, scramble, wrestle; spar, square; exchange -blows, - fisticuffs; scrap; mix with, fit, justle, tussle, tilt, box, slave, fence; skirmish; fight etc. (war) 722; wrangle etc. (quarrel) 713.

contend etc. —, grapple —, engage —, close —, buckle —, bandy —, try conclusions —, have a brush etc. n. —, tilt- with; encounter, fall foul of; pitch into, clapperclaw, run a tilt at; oppose etc. 708; reluct.

join issue, come to blows, be at loggerheads, set-to, come to the scratch, exchange shots, measure swords, meet hand to hand; take up the - cudgels, fence; skirmish; fight etc. n. —, tilt- with; encounter, fall foul of.

pacificism; pipe -, calumet- buckle -, bandy -, try conclusions -, have a pitch into, clapperclaw, run a tilt at; oppose etc.

grim visaged war, sword. of battle; general-, soldier-ship; aerial -, submarine -, hostilities; war. arms, the sword; Mars, Bellona, ultima ratio egum.

cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, slogan; chemical-, atomic-, guerilla- warfare; poison gas; gun-powder, shot, - and shell.

battles, tug of war etc. (contention) 720; service; campaigning, active service, tented field; fiery cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, slogan; war-cry, whoop; battle cry, beat of drum, rattle, tom-tom; word of command; pass-, watch-word.

war to the -death, - knife; guerre à-mort, - outance; open —, internecine —, civil- war.

V. arm; raise —, mobilize- troops; raise up in arms; take up the cudgels etc. 720; take up —, fly to —, appeal to- arms —, the sword; draw —, un- sheathe- the sword; dig up the hatchet; go to —, declare —, wage —, let slip the dogs of- war; cry havoc; kindle —, light- the torch of war; raise one's banner, send round the fiery cross; hoist the black flag; throw —, fling- away the scabbard; enrol, enlist, join up; take the field; take the law into one's own hands; do —, give —, join —, engage in —, go to- battle; flesh one's sword; set to, fall to, engage, measure swords with, draw the trigger, cross swords; come to -blows, - close quarters; fight; combat; contend etc. 720; battle —, break a lance- with.

serve; see —, be on- service, - active service; command the sword, should a musket, smell powder, be under the fire; spill —, imbrue the hands in- blood; be on the warpath.

carry on -war, - hostilities; keep the field; fight the good fight, go over the top; cut one's way through; fight it out —, like devils, — one's way, — hand to hand; sell one's life dearly.

Adj. conten-ding. -lious etc. 720; armed, - to one's lance; give satisfaction; appeal to arms etc. (warfare) 722.

Adj. containing etc. v. —, together by the ears, at loggerheads, at war, at issue.

competitive; rival; belligerent; contentious, combative, bellicose, unpeaceful; warlike etc. 722; quarrelsome etc. 901; pugnacious; pugilistic, gladiatorial; palestric, -al.

Phr. a verbis ad verbera; a word and a blow.

721. Peace.—N. peace; amity etc. (friendship) 888; harmony etc. (concord) 714; tranquility etc. (quiescence) 265; truce etc. (pacification) 723; pacificism; pipe —, calumet- of peace.

piping time of peace. quiet life; neutrality.

V. be at peace; keep the peace etc. (concord) 714; make peace etc. 723.

Adj. pacific; peace-able. -ful; calm, tranquil, unpacific, unpeaceful; belligerent. combative, bellicose, unpeaceful; warlike etc. 722; quarrelsome etc. 901; pugnacious; pugilistic, gladiatorial; palestric, -al.

Phr. the storm blown over; the lion lies down with the lamb.

722. Warfare.—N. warfare; fighting etc. v.; hostilities; war, arms, the sword; Mars, Bellona, grim visaged war, horrida bella, Armageddon.

appeal to-arms —, the sword; ordeal —, wof- of battle; ultima ratio regum, arbitration of the sword.

battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition; mobilization; state of siege; battle-field etc. (arena) 728; warpath.

art of war, tactics, strategy, castrametation; general, soldier-ship; aerial —, submarine — naval —, chemical- atomic- guerilla- warfare; military evolutions, ballistics, gunnery; chivalry; poison gas; gun-powder, shot, - and shell.

battles, tug of war etc. (contention) 720; service; campaigning, active service, tented field; fiery cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, slogan; war-cry, whoop; battle cry, beat of drum, rattle, tom-tom; word of command; pass-, watch-word.

723. Pacification.—N. pacification, conciliation; reconcili-ation etc. -ment; shaking of hands, accommodation, arrangement, adjustment; terms. compromise, amnesty, deeds of release.

peace-keeping; olive-branch; overtures; pipe —, calumet —, preliminaries- of peace.

truce, armistice; suspension of -arms —, hostilities; breathing-time; convention; modus vivendi; flag of truce, white flag, parlementaire, cartel.

hollow truce. pax in bello; drawn battle.

V. pacify, tranquilize, compose; allay etc. (moderate) 174; reconcile, propitiate, placate, conciliate, meet half-way, hold out the olive-branch, heal the breach, make peace, restore harmony, bring to terms.

settle —, arrange —, accommodate- -matters, - differences; set straight; make up a quarrel, tantas componere lite; come to -an understanding, - terms; bridge over, hush up; make -it, - matters- up; shake hands.

raise a siege; put up —, sheathe- the sword; bury the hatchet, lay down one's arms, turn swords into ploughshares; smoke the calumet of peace, close the temple of Janus; keep the peace etc. (concord) 714; be -pacified etc.; come round.

Adj. conciliatory, pacificatory; composing etc. v.; pacified etc. v.

Phr. requiescat in pace.
724. Mediation.—N. mediation, -torship, -tization; inter-vention, -position, -ference, -meddling, -cession, -parley, -negotiation, -arbitration; flag of truce etc. 723: good offices, peace-offering; diploma-tics, -cy; compromise etc. 774.

mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, make-peace, negotiator, go-between; diplomatist etc. (consignee) 758; moderator, propitiator, umpire, arbitrator.

V. mediate, -tize; intercede, -pose, -ere, -ene; step in, negotiate; meet half-way; arbitrate; componere liles.

725. Submission.—N. submission, yielding, acquiescence, compliance, non-resistance; obedience etc. 743; submissiveness, deference.

surrender, cession, capitulation, resignation.

obeisance, homage, kneeling, genuflexion, courtesy, curtsy, salaam, kowtow, prostration.

V. succumb, submit, yield, bend, resign, defer to, accede.

lay down —, deliver up— one’s arms; hand over one’s sword; lower —, haul down —, strike— one’s flag, — colors; deliver the keys of the city.

surrender, — at discretion; cede. capitulate, come to terms, retreat, beat a retreat; draw in one’s horns etc. (humility) 879: give —, way; — ground, — in, — up; cave in; suffer judgment by default; bend, — to one’s yoke, — before the storm; reel back; bend —, knuckle — down, — to, — under; knock under.

humble oneself; eat —dirt, — the leek, — humble pie; bite —, lick — the dust; be —, fall- at one’s feet; craven; crouch before, throw oneself at the feet of; swallow the —leek, — pill; kiss the rod; turn the other cheek; avaler des couleuvres, gulp down.

obey etc. 743; kneel to, bow to, pay homage to, cringe to, truckle to; bend the —neck; — knee; kneel, fall on one’s knees, bow submission, courtesy, curtsy, kowtow; make obeisance.

pocket the affront; make —the best of, — a virtue of necessity; grin and abide, shrug the shoulders, resign oneself; submit with a good grace etc. (bear with) 826

Adj. surrendering etc. v.; submissive, resigned, crouching; down-trodden; down on one’s marrow bones; on one’s bended knee; weak-kneed, un—non-resistant; pliant etc. (soft) 324; undefended.

untenable, indefensible; humble etc. 879.

Phr. have it your own way; it can’t be helped; amen etc. (assent) 488.

726. Combatant.—N. combatant; disputant, controversialist, polemic, litigant, belligerent; competitor, rival, corvial; fighter, assailant, aggressor; champion, Paladin; moss-trooper, swashbuckler, fire-eater, duelist, bully, bludgeon-man, rough, fighter, fighting-man, prize-fighter, pugilist, pug, boxer, bruiser, the fancy, gladiator, athlete, wrestler; fighting—, game-cock; swordsman, sabreur.

warrior, soldier, Amazon, man-at-arms, armigerent; campaigner, veteran; red-coat, military man, rajpoot, brave.

armed force, troops, soldiery, military, forces, saboath, the army, standing army, regulars, the line, troops of the line, militia, territorials, yeomanry volunteers, trainband, fencible; auxiliary —, reserve— forces; reserves, posse comitatus, national guard, gendarme, bee-eater; guards, —man; yeoman of the guard, life guards, household troops.

janissary; myrmidon; Mama-, Mame-luke; spahie, spahi, Cossack, Croat, Pandour; irregular, free lance, franc-tireur, bashi-bazouk, guerilla, condottiere; mercenary.

levy, draught, commando; Land-wehr, -sturm; conscript, recruit, rookie, cadet, raw levies.

private, — soldier; Tommy Atkins, rank and file, peon, trooper, doughboy, sepoy, askari, legionnaire, legionary, food for powder, cannon fodder; officer etc. (commander) 745; subaltern, ensign, shave-tail, standard bearer, non-com; spear- pike-man; halberdier, lance, musketeer, carabineer, rifleman, sharpshooter, yager, skir­ misher; grenadier, fusilier; archer, bowman.

horse and foot; horse —foot-soldier, cavalry, horse, artillery, horse —, field—, heavy—, mountain— artillery, infantry, light horse, voltigeur.

Uhlans, mounted rifles, dragoon, hussar, trooper; light —, heavy—dragon; heavy— cuirassier; gunner, cannoneer, bombardier, artillery-man, matross; sapper, — and miner; engineer; light infantry, rifles, chasseur, zouave; military train, supply and transport, coolie.

army, — corps, corps d’armée, host, division, column, wing, detachment, escadille, garrison, flying column, brigade, regiment, corps, battalion, squadron, company, platoon, battery, subdivision, section, squad; piquet, picket, guard, rank, file; legion, phalanx, cohort; cloud of skirmishers; impi.

war-horse, charger, destrier.

armed —train, — car, tank.

marine, man of war’s man etc. (sailor) 269; navy, first line of defense, wooden walls; naval forces, fleet, flotilla, armada, squadron.

man-of-war, warship, H.M.S., U.S.S.; capital ship; line-of-battle ship, battle ship; super—dreadnought, battle —, armed —, protected — light-cruiser; scout, flotilla leader; destroyer, torpedo boat, submarine, submersible, U-boat; submarine chaser, eagle boat, mystery ship, Q-boat; mine-layer, —weeper; ship of the line, iron-clad, turret­ship, ram, Monitor, floating battery; first-rate, frigate, sloop of war, corvette, gunboat, bomb-vessel, fire-boat; flag ship, guard ship, cruiser; airplane carrier; private—, tender; depot —, parent­ship; store —, troop— ship; transport, catamaran.

aircraft etc. 273; air force, scout, fighter, bomb­er, troop carrier, aerial patrol, seaplane, flying boat, torpedo plane; airship, Zeppelin; rigid —, semi-rigid —, non-rigid— airship; dirigible —, free —, captive —, kite —, observation— balloon.

anti-aircraft guns, searchlights, sound locators; catapult.

727. Arms.—N. arm, —s; weapon, deadly weapon; arma-ment, —ture; panoply, stand of arms; armor etc. (defense) 717; armory etc. (store) 636.

ammunition; powder, — and shot; explosive; propellant; gun-powder, —cotton; dynam-, melan-, cord-, lydd-ite; nitrotrutolene, T.N.T., ammonal; cartridge; ball cartridge, cartouche, fire-ball; bud,
black Marie; 'villainous salt peter;' poison —, mustard —, lachrymatory —, tear-gas.

sword, saber, broadsword, cutlass, falchion, scimitar, cimeter, brand, whinnyard, bilbo, glaive, glave, rapier, sciao, toledo. Ferrara, tuck, claymore, cresce, kuki, dagger, dirk, hanger, poniard, stiletto, sulet, dagger, bayonet; sword-bayonet, —, stick; side arms, foil, blade, steel, axe, bill; pole-axe, battle-axe; gisarum, halberd, partisan, tomahawk, bowie-knife; at-, att-, yat-aghan, yatagan; good —, trusty —, naked-sword; cold —, naked-steel.

cuba, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, life-preserver, shillelagh, sprig, hand-, quarter-staff, cat, cane, stick, knuckle-duster, sand bag.

gun, piece; fire-arms; artillery, ordnance; siege —, battering-train; park, battery; cannon, gun of position, heavy —, siege —, field —, mountain —, anti-aircraft —, breech loading —, quick firing-gun, field piece, mortar, trench mortar; mine —, flame—thrower, napalm; howitzer, carronade, culverin, basilisk; falconet; jingal, swivel, bouche a feu; Vicker; —, Hotchkiss —, Lewis —, machine-gun; claymore; creese; kris, anti-aircraft —, breech loading —, quick firing-dum- bull; slug, slone, brickbat; hand-, rifle-air-gun; flame —, grenade; high explosive —, incendiary —, stink—, bayonet, —, stick; side arms, foil, blade, steel; a.e., position, heavy —, siege —, field of battle, —, slaughler; no man's land; etc.

pick, lance, spear, tronpoint, javelin, assagai, throwing stick, dart, djerrid, arrow, reed, shaft, bolt, boomerang, harpoon, gaff.

728. Arena.—N. arena, field, platform; scene of action, theater; walk, course; hustings; stage, boards etc. (playhouse) 599; amphitheater; Colos-seum; Flavian amphitheater, hippodrome, circus, race-course, track, stadium, corso, turf, cockpit, bear-garden, play-ground, playing fields, gymnasium, palaestra, ring, lists, tilt-yard, —, ground; Campus Martius, Champ de Mars; aerodrome, airport, air base, flying field.

theater —, seat—of war; battle-field; ground —, field of battle; —, slaughter; no man's land; Acedama, camp; the enemy's camp; trysting-place etc. (place of meeting) 74.

729. Completion.—N. completion; accomplish-, achieve-, fulfill-ment; performance, execution; des-, dis-patch; consummation, culmination, climax; finish, conclusion, effectuation; close etc. (end) 67; terminus etc. (arrival) 292; winding up; finale, dénouement, catastrophe, issue, upshot, result; final —, last —, crowning —, finishing—, touch —, stroke —, last finish, coup de grâce; crowning of the edifice; coping-, keystone; missing link etc. 53; superstructure, ne plus ultra, work done, fait accompli; elaboration; finality; completeness etc. 52.

V. effect, —,ate; accomplish, achieve, compass, consume, hammer out; bring to—maturity, —, perfection; perfect, complete; elaborate.

do, execute, make; go —, get—through; work out, enact; bring —about, —, to bear, —, to pass, —, through, —, to a head.

des-, dis-patch; knock —, finish —, polish—, make short work of; dispose of, set at rest; perform, discharge, fulfill, realize; put in—practice, —, force; carry —out; into effect, —, into execution; make good; be as good as one's word.

—thoroughly, not do by halves, go the whole hog, drive home; be in at the death etc. (persevere) 604a; carry through, play out, exhaust, deliver the goods, fill the bill.

finish, bring to a close etc. (end) 67; wind up, stamp, clinch, seal, set the seal on, put the seal to; give the —final touch etc. n. to; put the —last, —, finishing-hand to; crown, —, all; cap.

ripen, culminate; come to a —head, —, crisis; come to its end; die —, natural death, —, of old age; run —its course, —, one's race; touch —, reach —, attain— the goal; reach etc. (arrive) 292; get in the harvest.

Adj. completing, final; concluding—, —,ive; crowning etc. v.; exhaustive, complete, mature, perfect, consume.

done, completed etc. v.; done for, sped, wrought out; highly wrought etc. (preparation) 673; thorough etc. 52; ripe etc. (ready) 673.

Adv. completely etc. (thoroughly) 52; to crown all, out of hand.

Phr. the race is run; actum est; finis coronat opus; consummatum est; c'est en fait; it is all over; the game is played out, the bubble has burst.

730. Non-Completion.—N. non-completion, -fulfilment; shortcoming etc. 304; incompleteness etc. 53; drawn —, battle—, game; work of Penelope, task of Sisyphus.

non-performance, inexecution; neglect etc. 460.

V. not —complete etc. 729; leave —unfinished etc. adj. —, undone; neglect etc. 460; let —, alone, —, slip; lose sight of.

fall short etc. 304; do things by halves; scotch the snake, not kill it; hang fire; be slow to; collapse etc. 304.

Adj. not completed etc. v.; incomplete etc. 53; unfinished, —; unaccomplished; un-performed, unexecuted; sketchy, addle.

in progress, in hand; going on; proceeding; on one's hands; on the fire; on the stocks; in preparation; lacking the finishing touch.

Adv. re infecta.
731. Success.—N. success, fulness; speed; advance etc. (progress) 282; trump card; hit, stroke; lucky —, fortunate —, good -hit, - stroke; bold —, master-stroke; coup de maître, checkmate; half the battle, prize; profit etc. (acquisition) 775; best seller.

count; turn to account etc. one's fortune, get in the harvest, turn to good account in.

speed; make progress etc. (advance) 282; win —, make —, work —, find- one's way; strive to —; attain —, carry —, secure —, win -a-point, — an object; put over; make a go of; manage to, contrive to; accomplish etc. (effect, complete) 729; do —, work — wonders.

come off — well, — successfully, — with flying colors; make short work of; take —, carry- by storm; bear away the bell; win —one's spurs, — the battle; win —, carry —, gain- the -day, — prize, — palm; climb on the bandwagon; have -the best of it, — it all one's own way, — the game in one's own hands, — the ball at one's feet, — one on the hip; walk over the course; carry all before one, remain in possession of the field; score a success, win hands down.

731. Failure.—N. failure; non-success, -fulness; speed; advance etc. (progress) 282; trap the —, set the —, cast the —, — itself, — one's —, — one's —, — the —, — the —, — out, — over, — a —, — the —, — up, — one's —, — one's —, — over, — into, — out, — the —, — out, — the —; — up, — out, — the —, — in, — the —, — of, — on, — the —; — over, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —, — the —.

come off — well, — successfully, — with flying colors; make short work of; take —, carry- by storm; bear away the bell; win —one's spurs, — the battle; win —, carry —, gain- the -day, — prize, — palm; climb on the bandwagon; have -the best of it, — it all one's own way, — the game in one's own hands, — the ball at one's feet, — one on the hip; walk over the course; carry all before one, remain in possession of the field; score a success, win hands down.

v; successful; prosperous etc. 734; triumphant; flushed —, crowned- with success; victorious; set up; in the descendant; unbeaten etc. (see beat etc. v.); well-spent; felicitous, effective, in full swing.

adv. successfully etc. adj.; with flying colors, in triumph, swimmingly; à mervelle, beyond all hope; to some —, — good- purpose; to one's heart's content.

Phr. veni vidi vici, the day being one's own, one's star in the descendant; omne tulit punctum.
732—735

—, work-ill; take -a wrong. — an ugly-turn; gang agley.

be all -over with, — up with; explode; dash one's hopes etc. (disappoint) 509; defeat the purpose; upset the apple cart; sow the wind and reap the whirlwind, jump out of the frying pan into the fire.

Adj. unsuccessful, successless; failing, tripping etc. v.; at fault; unfortunate etc. 735.

abortive, addle, still-born; fruitless, sterile, boostless; ineffect-ual, -ive; inefficient etc. (im-potent) 158; inefficacious; lame, hobbling, découx; insufficient etc. ‘640; unavailing etc. (useless) 645; of no effect.

aground, grounded, swamped, stranded, cast away, wrecked, loundered, capsized, shipwrecked, non-suited; foiled; defeated etc. 731; struck —, borne —, broken- down; down-trodden; over­borne, -whelmed; all up with; beaten to a frazzle.

lost, undone, ruined, broken; bankrupt etc. (not paying) 808; played out; done -up; — for; dead beat, ruined root and branch, flambé, knocked on the head; destroyed etc. 162.

frustrated, thwarted, crossed, unhinged, discon­certed, dashed; thrown -off one's balance, — on one's back, — on one's beam ends; unhorsed, in a decusu; the head; destroyed etc. 162.

the bubble has burst, the game is up, all is lost; the devil to pay; parturient montes etc. (disappointment) 509.

733. Trophy.—N. trophy; medal, prize, palm; ribbon, blue ribbon, cordon bleu; citation; cup, laurel. —s; bays, crown, chaplet, wreath, civic crown; Victoria Cross, V.C., Croix de Guerre, Iron Cross; Distinguished Service Cross, Medal of Honor. Congressional Medal; insignia etc. 550; feather in one's cap etc. (honor) 873; decoration etc. 877; garland, triumphal arch.

triumph etc. (celebration) 883; flying colors etc. (show) 882. monumentum aere perennius.

734. Prosperity.—N. prosperity, welfare, well-being; affluence etc. (wealth) 803; success etc. 731; thrift, roaring trade; chicken in every pot, the full dinner paid; good —, smiles of- fortune; blessings, godsend.

luck; good —, run of- luck; sunshine; fair -weather, — wind; palmy —, bright —, halcyon­days; piping times, tide, flood, high tide.

Saturnia regna, Saturnian age; golden -time, — age; bed of roses; fat of the land, milk and honey, loaves and fishes, fleshpots of Egypt.

made man, lucky dog, enfant fâlé, spoiled child of fortune.

upstart, parvenu, nouveau riche, profiteer, skip­jack, mushroom.

V. prosper, thrive, flourish; be -prosperous etc. adj.: drive a roaring trade; go on -well, — smoothly, — swimmingly; sail before the wind, swim with the tide; run -smooth, — smoothly, — on all fours.

rise —, get on- in the world; work —, make­one's way; look up; lift —, raise- one's head, make one's -fortune, — pile, feather one's nest.

flower, blow, blossom, bloom, fructify, bear fruit, fatten, batten.

keep oneself afloat; keep —, hold- one's head above water; light —, fall- on one's -legs, — feet; drop into a good thing; bear a charmed life; bask in the sunshine; have a -good, — fine- time of it, have a run, — of luck; have the -good fortune etc. n. to; take a favorable turn; live -on the fat of the land, — in clover.

Adj. prosperous; thriving etc. v.; in a fair way, buoyant; well -off, — to do, — to do in the world; set up, at one's ease; rich etc. 803; in good case; in -full, — high- feather; fortunate, lucky, in luck; born -with a silver spoon in one's mouth, — under a lucky star; on the sunny side of the hedge.

auspicious, propitious, providential.

palmy, halcyon; agreeable etc. 829; couleur de rose.

Adv. prosperously etc. adj.; Swimmingly; as good luck would have it; beyond all -expectation, — hope, — one's wildest dreams.

Phr. one's star is in the ascendant, all for the best, one's course runs smooth.

735. Adversity.—N. adversity, evil etc. 619: failure etc. 732; bad —, ill —, evil —, adverse —, hard- -fortune, — hap, — luck, — lot; frowns of fortune; evil -dispensation, - star, - genius; ups and downs of life, broken fortunes; hard -case, — lines, — life; sea -, peck- of troubles; hell upon earth; slough of despond; jinx.

trouble, humiliation, hardship, curse, blight, blast, load, pressure.

pressure of the times, iron age, evil day, time out of joint; hard —, bad —, sad­-times; rainy day, cloud, dark cloud, gathering clouds, ill wind; visitation, infliction; affliction etc. (painfulness) 830; bitter -pill, - cup; care, trial; the sport of fortune.

mis-hap, -chance, -adventure, -fortune; disaster, calamity, catastrophe; accident, casualty, cross, reverse, check, contretemps, rub, pinch, setback.

losing game; failing etc. v.; fall, down-fall, come-down; ruin-ation; undoing; extremity; ruin etc. (destruction) 162.

V. be -ill off etc. adj.; go hard with; fall on evil, — days; go on ill; not -prosper etc. 734.

go -downhill, — to rack and ruin etc. (destruc­tion) 162, — to the dogs; fall, — from one's high estate; decay, sink, decline, go down in the world; have seen better days; bring down one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; come to grief; be all­over, — up- with; bring a -wasp's, - hornet's- nest about one's ears.

Adj. unfortunate, unblest, unhappy, unlucky; im-, un-prosperous; luck-, hap-less; out of luck; in trouble, in a bad way, in an evil plight; under a cloud; clouded; ill —, badly- off; in adverse circumstances; poor etc. 804; behindhand, down in the world, decayed, undone; on the road to ruin,
163 735-738

on its last legs, on the wane; in one's utmost need.
planet-struck, devoted; born -under an evil star, -
with a wooden ladle in one's mouth; ill-fated, -
starred, -omened; inconspicuous, ominous, 
doomed, unpropitious.

Adverse, untoward; disastrous, calamitous, 
ruthless, dire, deplorable.

Adv. if the worst come to the worst, as ill luck 
would have it, from bad to worse, out of the frying 
pan into the fire.

Phr. one's star is on the wane; one's luck -turns, 
-fails; the game is up, one's doom is sealed, the 
ground crumbles under one's feet, sic transit gloria 
mundi, tant va 10 cruche 

736. Mediocrity.—N. moderate - , average-
circumstances; respectability; middle classes, 
bourgeoisie; mediocrity; golden mean etc. (mid-
course) 628. (moderation) 174.

V. jog on; go -; get on -fairly, - quietly, -
peaceably, - tolerably, - respectfully; steer a 
middle course etc. 628.

Adj. middling, so-so, fair, medium, moderate, 
mediocre, second-, third- etc. -rate.

737. Authority.—N. authority; influence, 
patronage, power, preponderance, credit, prestige, 
prerogative, jurisdiction; right etc. (title) 924.

divine right, dynastic rights, authoritarianism; 
absoluteness, -ism; despoticism, tyranny; jus 
nocendi.

command, empire, sway, rule; domin-ion, -
ation; sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty; lord-
ship; chiefdom; seignior-y, -ity, hegemony, 
patriarchate, patriarchy; master-y, -ship, -dom; 
government etc. (direction) 693; dictation, control.

hold, grasp; grip, -e; reach; iron sway etc. 
(severity) 739; fangs, clutches, talons; rod of em-
rance etc. (sceptor) 747.

reign, regency, régime, dynasty; director-, dic-
tator-ship, protector-ate, -ship; caliphate, pashalic, 
electorate; presiden-cy, -ship; administration; pro-
consulship; prefecture; seneschalship; magistra-ture, 
-cy; raj.

empire; monarchy; king-hood, -ship; royalty, 
regality, autocracy, monocracy, arist-archy, -
cracy; oligarchy, democracy, demogogy; republican, 
-anism, federalism; socialism, collectivism; com-
unism, bolshevism, syndicalism; mob law, 
obscenity, ochlocracy, ergatocracy; vox populi, 
imperium in imperio; bureaucracy; beadle-, 
bumble-dom; stratocracy, martial law, military -power, 
-government; feudality, feudal system, feudalism.

Thearchy, diarchy; du-, tri-, heter-archy; du-, tri-
umvirate; auto-cracy, -onomy; limited monarchy, 
constitutional -government, - monarchy; home 
rule, autonomy; self-government, -determination; 
representative government; Soviet government.

gyn-archy, -ocracy, -acy, -archy; petticoat 
government, matriarchate, matriarchy.

[Vicarious authority] commission etc. 755; 
deputy etc. 759; permission etc. 760.

country, state, realm, commonwealth, canton,
constituency, toparchy, municipality, polity, body 
politic, posse comitatus.

person in authority etc. (master) 745; judicature 
etc. 965; cabinet etc. (council) 696; usurper; seat 
of -government, - authority; head-quarters.

[ Acquisition of authority] accession; installation 
etc. 755; usurpation.

V. authorize etc. (permit) 760; warrant etc. 
(right) 924; dictate etc. (order) 741; have -, hold 
-, possess -, exercise -, exert -, wield-
authority etc. n.

be at the head of etc. adj.; hold -, be in -, fill 
an-office; hold -, occupy- a post; be -master etc. 
745.

rule, sway, command, control, administer; 
govern etc. (direct) 693; lead, preside over, reign;
possess -, be seated on -, occupy- the throne;
sway -, wield- the scepter; wear the crown.

have -, get- the -upper, - whip- hand; gain a 
hold upon, preponderate, dominate, boss, rule the 
roost; over-ride, -rule, -awe; lord it over, hold in 
hand, keep under, make a puppet of, lead by the 

have, hold in the hollow of one's hand, turn round 

one's little finger, bend to one's will, hold one's 

own, wear the breeches; have -the ball at one's feet, 

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
V. be -lax etc. adj.; laisser -faire, - aller; hold a loose rein; give -the reins to, - rope enough, - a loose to; tolerate; relax; miscue.

go beyond the length of one's tether; have one's swing, - fling; act without -instructions, - authority; act on one's own responsibility, usurp authority.

dethrone, depose; abdicate.

Adj. lax, loose; slack; remiss etc. (careless) 460; weak.

7.39. Severity.—N. severity; strictness, formalism, harshness etc. adj.; rigor, stringency, austerity; inclemency etc. (pitilessness) 914a; arrogance etc. 885.

arbitrary power; absolut-, despot-ism; dictatorship, autocracy, tyranny, domineering, oppression; assumption, usurpation; inquisition, reign of terror, martial law; iron -heel, - rule, - hand, - sway; tight grasp; brute -force, - strength; coercion etc. 744; strong --, tight- hand.

hard -lines, - measure; tender mercies [ironical.]; sharp practice; bureaucracy, red tape; pipe-clay, officialism.

tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, formalist, bashaw, despot, hard master, Draco, oppressor, inquisitor, extortioner, harpy, vulture, bird of prey.

V. be -severe etc. adj.

assume, usurp, arrogate, take liberties; domineer, bully etc. 885; tyrannize, inflict, weak, stretch a point, put on the screw; be hard upon; bear --, lay a heavy hand on; be --, come down upon; ill-treat; deal-hardly with, - hard measure to; rule with a rod of iron, chastise with scorpions; dye with blood; oppress, override; trample --, tread down, -- upon, - under foot; crush under an iron heel, ride roughshod over; rivet the yoke; hold --, keep a tight hand; force down the throat; coerce etc. 744; give no quarter etc. (pitiless) 914a.

Adj. severe; strict, hard, harsh, dour, rigid, stiff, stern, rigorous, uncompromising, exacting, exigent, exigeant, inexorable, inflexible, obstinate, austere, relentless, Spartan, Draconian, stringent, strait-laced, puritanical, prudish, searching, unsparing, iron-handed, hard-headed, peremptory, absolute, positive, arbitrary, imperative, coercive etc. 744; tyrannical, despotic, masterful, extortionate, grinding, withering, oppressive, insidious, in- clement etc. (ruthless) 914a; cruel etc. (malevolent) 907; haughty, arrogant etc. 885.

Adv. severely etc. adj.; with a -high, - strong, - tight, - heavy-hand.

Phr. Delirant reges plectuntur Achivi.

740. Leniency.—N. leniency, -ence, -ty; moderation etc. 174; toler-ance, -ation; mildness, gentleness; favor; indulgence, -cy; clemency, mercy, forbearance, quarter; compassion etc. 914.

V. be -lenient etc. adj.; tolerate, bear with; par cere subjectis, give quarter.

indulge, allow one to have his own way, spoil.

Adj. lenient; mild, - as milk; gentle, soft; tolerant, indulgent, easy-going; element etc. (compassionate) 914; forbearing; complaisant, long-suffering.

741. Command.—N. command, order, ordinance, act, fiat, bidding, dictum, hest, behest, call, bequeath.

des-, dis-patch; message, direction, injunction, charge, instructions; appointment, fixture.

demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, claim, reclamation, revendication; ultimatum etc. (terms) 770; request etc. 765; requirement.

dictation; dict-, mand-ate; caveat, decree, decree -nisi, - absolute, senatus consultum; precept; pre-, re-script; writ, ordinance, bull, edict, decretal, dispensation, prescription, brevet, placet, ukase, firman, hatti-shefiff, warrant, passport, mimitimus, mandamus, summons, subpoena. nisi prius, interpellation, citation; word, - of command; mot d'ordre; bugle --, trumpet- call; beat of drum, tattoo; order of the day; enactment etc. (law) 963; plébiscite etc. (choice) 609.

V. command, order, decree, enact, ordain, dictate, direct, give orders.

prescribe, set, appoint, mark out; set --, prescribe -a task; set to work, put in requisition etc. 926.

bid, enjoin, charge, call upon, instruct; require, - at the hands of; exact, impose, tax, task; demand; insist on etc. (compel) 744.

claim, lay claim to, revendicate, reclaim.

cite, summon; call --, send- for; subpoena; beckon.

issue a command; make --, issue --, promulgate -a requisition, - a decree, - an order etc. n.; give the -word of command, - word, - signal; call to order; give --, lay down- the law; assume the command etc. (authority) 737, remand.

be -ordered etc.; receive an order etc. n.

Adj. commanding etc. v.; authoritative etc. 737; decret-ory, -ive, -al; imperalive, Jussive, decisive, final.

Adv. in a commanding tone; by a -stroke, - signal; at the word

Phr. the decree is gone forth; sic volo sic jubeo; le Roi le veut.

742. Disobedience.—N. disobedience, insubordination, contumacy; infraction, -fringement; violation, non-compliance; non-observance etc. 773.

revolt, rebellion, mutiny, outbreak, rising, uprising, putsch, insurrection, émeute; riot, tumult etc. (disorder) 59; strike etc. (resistance) 719; barring out; defiance etc. 715.

mutinoussness etc. adj.; mutineering; sedition, treason; high --, petty --, misprision of treason; prenunire, lèse- majeste; violation of law etc. 964; defection, secession, revolution, sabotage, bolshevism, Sinn Fein.
insurgent, mutineer, rebel, revoler, rioter, traitor, carbonaro, sansculottes, red republican, communist, Fenian, chartist, fondeur; sederer, runagate, brailer, anarchist, demagogue; s Suffragette; Spartacus, Massaniello, Wat Tyler, Jack Cade; bolshevist, bolshevik, maximalist, ringleader.

V. disobey, violate, infringe; shirk; set at defiance etc. (defy) 715; set authority at naught, run riot, fly in the face of, bolt, take the law into one’s own hands; kick over the traces.

turn —, run- resistive; champ the bit; strike etc. (resist) 719; rise — in arms; seduce; mutiny, rebel.

Adj. disobedient; uncomply-ing, -iant; un-submissive; unruly, ungovernable; insubordinate, impatient of control; rest-iff, -ive; refractory, contumacious; recusant etc. (refuse) 764; recalcitrant; resisting etc. 719; lawless, mutinous, seditious, insurgent, riotous, revolutionary.

disobeyed, unobeyed; unbidden.

743. Obedience.—N. obedience; observance etc. 772; compliance; submission etc. 725; subjection etc. 749; non-resistance; passiveness, passivity, resignation.

Adj. allegiance, loyalty, fealty, homage, deference, devotion, fidelity, constancy, submission-ness, -iveness; ductility etc. (softness) 324; obsequiousness etc. (servility) 886.

V. be -obedient etc. adj.; obey, bear obedience to; submit etc. 725; comply, answer the helm, come at one’s call; do -one’s bidding, - what QQe

744. Compulsion.—N. compulsion, coercion, coaction, constraint, eminent domain, duress, enforcement, press, conscription.

force; brute —, main —, physical- force; the sword, ultima ratio; club —, mob —, lynch- law; argumentum baculinum, le droit du plus fort, martial law.

restraint etc. 751; necessity etc. 601; force majeure; Hobson’s choice; the spur of necessity.

V. compel, force, make, drive, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige.

force upon, press; cram —, thrust —, force-down the throat; say it must be done, make a point of, insist upon, take no denial; put down, drag on.

extort, wring from; put —, turn- on the screw; drag into; bind, — over; pin —, tie- down; require, tax, put in force; commandeer; restrain etc. 751.

Adj. compelling etc. v.; coercive, coactive; inexorable etc. 739; compuls- ory, -atory; obligatory, stringent, peremptory, binding.

forcible, not to be trifled with; irresistible etc. 601; compelled etc. v.; fain to.

Adv. by -force etc. n., — force of arms; on compulsion, perforce, vi et armis, under the lash; at the point of the -sword, — bayonet, forcibly; by a strong arm.

under protest, in spite of one’s teeth; against one’s will etc. 603; nolens volens etc. (of necessity) 601; by stress of -circumstances, — weather; under press of; de rigueur.

745. Master.—N. master, padrone; lord— paramount; command-er, -ant; captain; chief.-tain; sahib, sirdar, sachem, sheik, head, senior, govern- nor, duce, ruler, dictator; leader etc. (director) 694.

iord of the descendant; cock of the -walk, — roost; grey mare; mistress.

potentate; liege, — lord, suzerain, sovereign, monarch, autocrat, despot, tyrant, oligarch, overlord.

crowned head, emperor, king, anointed king, majesty, imperator, protector, president, suddholder, judge.

cæsar, kaiser, czar, sultan, grand Turk, caliph, imama, shah, padishah, sophi, mogul, great mogul, khan, cham, lama, tycoon, mikado, inca, caiquez; domm; vaiwoide; war-, way-wode; landmanman; seyyid, caiquez.

prince, duke etc. (nobility) 875; arch-duke, doge; elector; seignior; mar-, land-grave; rajah, emir, nizam, nawab, negus.

empress, queen, sultana, czarina, princess, infanta, duchess, margravine, begum, maharanri.

regent, viceroy, exarch, palatine, khedive, haspodar, beglerbeg, three-tailed bashaw, pasha, pashaw, bashaw, bey, beg, dey, schieff, tetrarch, sattrap, mandarin, subhadar, nobab, maharajah; burggrave; lard etc. (proprietor) 779; High Commissioneer.

the -authorities, — powers that be, — government; staff, état major, aga, official, man in office, person in authority.

[Naval authorities] admiral, -ty, — of the fleet; rear-, vice-, port- admiral; senior-, naval officer, S.N.O., commodore, captain, commander, lieutenant-commander, lieutenant, sub-lieutenant, midshipman, warrant —, petty- officer, leading seaman; skipper, mate, master.

[Military authorities] marshal, field-marshai, maréchal; general, -issimo; commander-in-chief, seraskier, hetman; lieutenant-, major-general; commandant; colonel, lieutenant-colonel, major, captain, centurion, skipper, lieutenant, second-lieutenant, officer, staff-officer, aide de camp, brigadier, brigade-major, adjutant, jemidar, ensign, cornet, cadet, suhaltern, warrant officer, quartermaster, noncommissioned officer, N.C.O., sergeant, - major, top-sergeant, color sergeant; corporal, — major; lance; acting-corporal; drum major; shavetail.

[Air authorities] air- marshal, — commodore; group captain, squadron leader, wing commander, flight lieutenant, flying —, pilot- officer.

[Civil authorities] judge etc. 967; mayor, -alty, prefect, chancellor, archon, provost, magistrate, syndic; alcaide, alcaid; burgomaster, corregidor, seneschal, alderman, warden, constable, portreeve; lord mayor, sheriff; officer etc. (executive) 965.
746. Servant.—N. subject, liege-man; servant, retainer, follower, henchman, servitor, domestic, menial, help, lady help, employé, attaché; official.
retinue, suite, cortège, staff, court.
attendant, squire, usher, page, buttons, donzel, footboy; dog robber; train-, cup-bearer; waiter; busboy, tapster, butler; lively servant, lackey, footman, flunky, valet; valet de chambre; bond, scout, gyp; equerry, groom; jockey, hostler, ostler.

foolboy; dog robber; train, cup-bearer; waiter, clerical staff, stenographer, subsidiary; agent etc.
lady's maid, girl, slavey; laundress, camarista; chef de cuisine, cordon bleu, ayah;
adscriptus glebae; major-domo, woman; bondslave; wallah;
menial, help, lady help, bed-maker, goodie, char-woman etc.
bailiff, castellan, seneschal, chamberlain, major-domo, groom of the chambers.
secretary; under —, assistant- secretary; clerk; clerical staff, stenographer, subsidiary; agent etc. 758; subaltern; under-striker, -man; paddler.
maid, -servant, waitress; handmaid; confidente, lady's maid, abigail, soubrette; nurse, bonne, ayah; nurse-, nursery-, house-, parlor-, waiting-, chamber-, kitchen-, scullery, between —, laundry —, dairy-maid; femme —, fille- de chambre; camarista; chef de cuisine, cordon bleu, cook, scullion, Cinderella; maid —, servant- of all work, tneyen, general servant, girl, slavery; laundress, bed-maker, goodie, char-woman etc. (worker) 690.
serf, vassal, slave, negro, helot; bondsman ..

747. Scepter. [Insignia of authority.]—N. scepter, regalia, rod of empire, sword of state, mace, fasces, wand; staff, — of office; bâton, truncheon; flag etc. (insignia) 550; ensign —, emblem —, badge —, insignia- of authority, rank marks, brassard, badge, sash; cocked —, brass- hat.
epaulette, aiguillette, crown, star, eagle, bar, double bar, pip, stripe, chevron, curl, ring, anchor, shoulder-strap, tab.

throne, chair, musnad, divan, dais, woolsack. 
toga, pall, mantle; robes of state, ermine, purple.
crown, coronet, diadem, tiara, triple crown, miter, crozier, cardinal's hat etc; cap of maintenance; decoration; title etc. 877; portfolio.
key, signet, seals, talisman; helm; reins etc. (means of restraint) 752.

determination, liberalism, free trade; non-interference etc. 706.
immunity, exemption; emancipation etc. (liberation) 750; en-, af-franchisement; rights, privileges.
free land, freehold; allodium; frankalmoigne, mortmain.
independent, free-lance, -thinker, -trader.
V. be -free etc. adj.; have -scope etc. n., — the run of, — one's own way, — a will of one's own, — one's fling; do what one -likes, — wishes, — pleases, — chooses; go at large, feel at home, paddle one's own canoe; stand on one's -legs, — rights; shift for oneself.
take a liberty; make -free with, — oneself quite at home; use a freedom; take -leave, — French leave.
set free etc. (liberate) 750; give the reins to etc. (permit) 760; allow —, give- scope etc. n. to; give a horse his head.
makes free of; give the -freedom of, — franchise; en-, af-franchise.
laisser -faire, — aller; live and let live; leave to oneself; leave —, -let- alone; mind one's own business.

Adj. free, — as air; out of harness, independent, at large, loose, scorn free; left -alone, — to oneself.
in full swing, unconfined, unconstrained, unbuttoned, unconfined, unchained, unshackled, unchecked, unprevented, unhindered, obstructed, unbound, uncontrolled, untrammelled.
unsung, unungoverned, enslaved, unhindered, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, unreened, unbribed, uncurbed, unmuzzled, unimpeded.
unrestricted, unlimited, unconditional; absolute; discretionary etc. (optional) 600.
unassailed, unforced, uncompelled.
unbiassed, unprejudiced, uninfluenced, spontaneous.
free and easy; at —, at one's- ease; dégagé, quite at home; wanton, rampant, irrepressible, unvanquished.
exempt; freed etc. 750; freeborn; autonomous; freeholder; allodial; gratis etc. 815.
unclaimed; going a begging.

Ady. freely etc. adj.; ad libitum etc. (at will) 600.

749. Subjection.—N. subjection; depend-ence, -ance, -ency; subordination; thrall, thraldom, enthralment, subjugation, bondage, serfdom; feudalism, -ity; vassalage, vilenage; slavery, enslavement, involuntary servitude.
service; servi-tude, -torship; tendence, employ, tutelage, clientship; liability etc. 177; constraint etc 751; oppression etc. (severity) 739; yoke etc. (means of restraint) submission etc. 725; obedience etc. 743.
V. be -subject etc. adj.; be —, lie- at the mercy of; depend —, lean —, hang- upon; fall -a prey to, — under; play second fiddle.
be a -mere machine, — puppet, — football; not dare to say one's soul is his own; drag a chain.
serve etc. 746; obey etc. 743; submit etc. 725.
break in, tame; subject, subjugate, master etc. 731; tread down, — under foot; weigh down; drag at one's chariot wheels; reduce to -subjection, —
slavery; en-, in-, be-thral; enslave, lead captive; take into custody etc. (restrain) 751; rule etc. 737; drive into a corner, hold at the sword's point; keep under; hold in -bondage; - leading strings; - swaddling clothes.

Adj. subject, dependent, subordinate; feud-al-; in subjection to, under control; in -leading strings; - harness; subjected, enslaved etc. v.; constrained etc. 751; subservient, servile, fawning, -strained etc. 751; servile, fawning, -dom, limbo, captivity. durance vile, thrall, -dom, -clutches-of; at the mercy of; in the -power, - hands, - bonds, -clutches-of; at the feet of; at one's beck and call etc. (obedient) 743; liable etc. 177; parasitical; stipendiary.

Adv. under.

750. Liberation.—N. liberation, disengagement, release, disenchantment, enlargement, emancipation; af-, en-franchisement; manumission; discharge, dismissal, deliverance etc. 672; redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution; acquittal etc. 970; escape etc. 671.

V. liberate, free; set -free, - clear, - at liberty; free; render free, emancipate, release; en-, af-franchise; manumit; enlarge; dis-bind, -charge, -miss, -enthral; let -go, - loose, - out, - slip; cast -turn-adrifl; deliver etc. 672; absolve etc. (acquit) 970; reprieve.

unfetter etc. 751; untie etc. 44; loose etc. (disjoin) 44; loosen, relax; un-bolt, -bar, - cork, -clog, -hand, -bind, - latch, -clamps, -clogs, -harness; dis-engange, -entangle; clear, extricate, unemployed. gain -; obtain -, acquire one's -liberty etc. 748; get -rid, - clear- of; deliver oneself from; shake off the yoke, slip the collar; break -loose, - out; prison; tear asunder one's bonds, cast off trammels; escape etc. 671.

Adj. at -liberty, - large, free, liberated etc. v.; out of harness etc. 748; adrift.

Int. unhind me! let me go!

751. Restraint.— N. restraint; hindrance etc. 706; coercion etc. (compulsion) 744; cohabition, constraint, repression; discipline, control, self-restraint etc. 604.

confinement; durance, duress; im-, imprisonment; incarceration, coercion, entombment, mancipation, durance vile, thrall, -dom, limbo, captivity; blockade; quarantine; detention. arrest, -ation; custody, keep, care, charge, ward, restringency.

curb etc. (means of restraint) 752; lettres de cachet.

limitation, restriction, protection, monopoly; prohibition etc. 761; economic pressure.

prisoner etc. 754.

V. restrain, check; put -; lay under restraint; en-, in-, be-thral; restrict; debar etc. (hinder) 706; constrict; dis-engage etc. (compel) 744; curb, control; hold -; keep -back; - from; in-, in -check; within bounds; hold in -leash; leading strings; withhold.

keep under; repress, suppress; smother; pull in, rein in; hold, - fast; keep a tight hand on; prohibit etc. 761; in-, co-habi.

enchain; fasten etc. (join) 43; fetter, shackle; en-, trammel; bridle, muzzle, gag, pinion, manacle, handcuff, tie one's hands, hobble, bind hand and foot; swathe, swaddle; pin - peg- down; tether, pcket; tie, - up, - down; secure; forge fetters.

confine; shut -; clamp -; lock -; mew -; bottle -; cork -; seal -; button-up; shut -; hem -; bolt -, wall -; rail- in; imprison, pen, coop; enclose etc. (circumscribe) 229; cage in-. en-cage; close the door upon, cloister; imprison, immure; incarcerate, entomb; lay -under hatches; put in -irons, - a strait waistcoat; throw -; cast into prison; put into bilboes.

arrest; take -up, - charge of, - into custody; take -, make-, prisoner, - captive; lead - captive, - into captivity; send -, commit to prison; commit; give in -charge; - custody; subjugate etc. 749.

Adj. re-, con-strained; imprisoned etc. v.; pent up; jammed in; wedged in; under - restraint, - lock and key. - hatches; serving - doing- time; in swaddling clothes; on parole; in custody etc. (prisoner) 754; cohibitive; coactive etc. (compulsory) 744.

stiff, restringent, straitlaced, hide-bound.

ice-, wind-, weather-bound; 'cabinied, cribbed, confined; 'in Lob's pound, laid by the heels.

Adv. in captivity, under arrest, behind the bars, in -prison, - jail, - durance vile.

752. Prison. [Means or restraint.—N. prison, -house; jail, gaol, cage, coop, den, death house, condemner, - cell; stronghold, fortress, keep, donjon, dungeon, Bastille, objet, dewitt, bridewell, house of correction, hulks, tool-booth, panopticon, penitentiary, guard-room, clinik, can, stir, tronk, Jung, lock-up, hold; round - watch - station -. prison; take -up, - charge of, - into custody; send -, commit to prison; commit; give in -charge; - custody; subjugate etc. 749.

Adj. re-, con-strained; imprisoned etc. v.; pent up; jammed in; wedged in; under - restraint, - lock and key. - hatches; serving - doing- time; in swaddling clothes; on parole; in custody etc. (prisoner) 754; cohibitive; coactive etc. (compulsory) 744.

stiff, restringent, straitlaced, hide-bound.

ice-, wind-, weather-bound; 'cabinied, cribbed, confined; 'in Lob's pound, laid by the heels.

Adv. in captivity, under arrest, behind the bars, in -prison, - jail, - durance vile.

753. Keeper.—N. keeper, custodian, custos, ranger, warder, jailer, gaoler, turnkey, castellan, guard; watch, -dog, -man; Charley; sen-try, -tinel; watch and ward; concierge, coast-guard, guarda costa, gamekeeper.

escort, body guard, convoy, protector, governor, duenna; guardian; govern-ness etc. (teacher) 540; nurse, bonne, ayah, amah.
754. Prisoner. — N. prisoner, captive, détenu, close prisoner.
V. stand committed; be -imprisoned etc. 751.
Adj. imprisoned etc. 751; in -prison, - quod, -
- durance vile, - limbo, - custody, - charge,
- chains; under -lock and key, - hatches; on
parole; detained at his Majesty's pleasure.

755. Commission. [ Vicarious authority. ] - N. com-
mision, delegation; con-, as-signment;
procuration; deputation, legation, mission, em-
bassy; agency, agentship; power of attorney, proxy;
clerkship.
errand, charge, brevet, diploma, exequatur, per-
mit etc. (permission) 760.
appointment, nomination, return; charter; or-
dination; installation, inauguration, investiture; ac-
cession, coronation, enthronement.
vicegerency; regency, regentship.
viceroy etc. 745; consignee etc. 758; deputy etc.
759.
V. commission, delegate, depute; consign,
assign; charge; in-, en-trust; turn over to; commit,
- to the hands of; authorize etc. (permit) 760.
pun in commission, accredit, engage, hire,
bespeak, appoint, name, nominate, return, ordain;
install, induct, inaugurate, invest, crown; en-roll, -
list.
employ, empower; give power of attorney to; set
-, place- over; send out.
be commissioned, be accredited; represent, stand
for; stand in the -stead, - place, - shoes- of.
Adj. commissioned etc. v.
Adv. per procuratione.

756. Abrogation. — N. abrogation, annulment,
nullification; cancelling etc. v.; cancel; revo-ca-
tion; -kement; repeal; rescission, defeasance.
dismissal, congé, demission; depos-al, -ition;
sack, dethronement; disestablish-, disendow-
ment; deconsecration.
aboli-tion, -ishment; dissolution.
counter-order, -mand; repudiation, retractation;
recantation etc. (tergiversation) 607.
V. abrogate, annul, cancel; destroy etc. 162;
abolish; revoke, repeal, rescind, reverse, retract,
recall; over-rule, -ride; set aside;disannul, dissolve,
quash, nullify, declare null and void; dis-establish,-
down; disconsecrate.
disclaim etc. (deny) 536; ignore, repudiate;
recant etc. 607; divest oneself, break off.
counter-mand, -order; do away with; sweep -, 
brush- away; throw -overboard, - to the dogs;
scatter to the winds, cast behind.
dismiss, discard; cast -, turn-, off-, - out, -
adrift, - out of doors, - aside, - away; send-off,
- away, - about one's business; discharge, get rid
of fire, fire etc. (eject) 297; jilt.
cashier; break; oust; set down, unseat, -saddle;
un-, de-, disen-throne; depose, uncrown; unfrock,
strike off the roll; dis-bar, -bench.
be -abrogated etc.; receive its quietus.
Adj. abrogated etc. v.; functus officio.
Int. get along with you! begone! go about your
business! away with!

757. Resignation. — N. resignation, retirement,
abdicat, renunciation, abjuration, disclaimer,
abandonment, relinquishment.
V. resign; give -, throw- up; lay down, throw
up the cards, wash one's hands of, abjure,
renounce, forego, disclaim, abandon, relinquish,
retract, demit; deny etc. 536.
abrogate etc. 756; desert etc. (relinquish) 624;
get rid of etc. 782.
abdicate; vacate, - one's seat; accept the
stewardship of the Chiltern Hundreds; retire; ten-
der -, send in -, hand in- one's resignation.
Adj. abdicant, renunciatory etc. v.
Phr. 'Othello's occupation's gone.'

758. Consignee. — N. consignee, trustee,
nominee, committee.
delegate; commissary, -ioner; emissary, envoy,
commissionaire; messenger etc. 534.
diplomatist, diplomat, corps diplomatique,
embassy; am-, em-bassador; representative, resident,
consul, legate, nuncio, internuncio, chargé d' affaires, attaché.
viceroy etc. (deputy) 759; plenipotentiary,
functionary, placeman, curator; treasurer etc.
801; agent, factor, bailiff, steward, clerk, secretary,
attorney, solicitor, proctor, broker, underwriter,
commission agent, auctioneer, one's man of
business; factotum etc. (director) 694; caretaker.
negotiator, go between; middleman; under
agent, employé: servant etc. 746.
salesman; commercial, - traveler; bagman,
commis-voyageur, touter.
newspaper -, own -, war -, special-
correspondent; reporter.

759. Deputy. — N. deputy, substitute, vice,
proxy, locum tenens, delegate, representative, next
friend, surrogate, secondary.
regent, vicegerent, vizier, minister, vicar;
priem etc. (director) 694; chancellor, prefect,
provost, warden, lieutenant, archon, consul,
proconsul; viceroy etc. (governor) 745; com-
misioner etc. 758; plenipotentiary, alter ego.
team, eight, eleven; champion.
V. be -deputy etc. n.; stand --, appear -. hold
a brief --, answer- for; represent; stand --, walk- in
the shoes of; stand in the stead of.
substitute, ablegate, accredit; commission,
empower, delegate etc. 755.
Adj. acting; vice, -regal; accredited to.
Adv. in behalf of, by proxy.

760. Permission. — N. permission, leave; allow-
suffer-ance; toler-ance, -ation; liberty, law,
license, concession, grace; indulgence etc. (le
teny) 740; favor, dispensation, exemption, release; con-
nivance; vouchsafement.
arization, warranty, accordance, admission.
permit, warrant, brevet, precept, sanction,
authority, firman; pass, -port; furlough, license,
carte blanche, ticket of leave; grant, charter,
patent.
V. permit; give -permission etc. n., - power;
let, allow, admit; suffer, bear with, tolerate, recognize; concede etc. 762; accord, vouchsafe, favor, humor, gratify, indulge, stretch a point; wink at, connive at; shut one's eyes to.

grant, empower, charter, enfranchise, privilege, confer a privilege, license, authorize, warrant; sanction; entrust etc. (commission) 755.

give carte blanche, — the reins to, — scope to etc. (freedom) 748; leave alone, — it to one, — the door open; open the door to, — floodgates, give a loose to.

let off; absolve etc. (acquit) 970; release, exonerate, dispense with.

ask, — beg, — request, — leave, — permission.

Adj. permitting etc. v.; permissive, indulgent; permitted etc. v.; patent, chartered, permissible, allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal; legalized etc. (law) 963; licit; unforbidden, — denied, unconditional.

Adv. permissibly, by — with — on-leave etc. 762; accord, vouchsafe.

allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal; legalized etc. 706; forbidden fruit.

disallowance; interdict, —ion; injunction; embargo.

exonerate, dispense with.

n.; speciali gratia; under favor of; pace, ad libitum etc. (freely) 748, (at will) 600; by all means etc. (willingly) 602; yes etc. (assent) 488.

761. Prohibition.—N. pro-, in-hibition; veto, disallowance; interdict, —ion; injunction; embargo, ban, verboten, taboo, proscription; index expurgatoriun; restriction etc. (restraint) 751; hindrance etc. 706; forbidden fruit.

V. pro-, in-hibit; forbid, put one's veto upon, disallow; bar, debar etc. (hinder) 706, forefend.

keep in, — within bounds; restrain etc. 751; prohibit, withhold, limit, circumscribe, clip the wings of, restrict, narrow, interdict, taboo; put —, place under — an interdiction, — the ban; proscribe, censor; exclude, shut out; shut —, bolt —, show the door; warn off, dash the cup from one's lips; forbid the bans.

Adj. prohibit-ive, —ory; interdictive; proscriptive; restrictive, exclusive; forbidding etc. v.

prohibited etc. v.; not — permitted etc. 760; unlicensed, contraband, under the ban of; illegal etc. 964; unauthorized, not to be thought of.

Adv. on no account etc. (no) 536.

Int. forbide it heaven! etc. (deprecation) 766. hands —, keep off! hold! stop! avast!

Phr. that will never do.

762. Consent.—N. consent; assent etc. 488; acquiescence; approval etc. 931; compliance, agreement, concession; yield-ance, —ness; accession, acknowledgment, acceptance, agitation.

settlement, ratification, confirmation, adjustment.

permit etc. (permission) 760; promise etc. 768.

V. consent; assent etc. 488; yield assent, admit, allow, concede, grant, yield; come over, — round; give in to, acknowledge, agnize, give consent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, fall in with, accede, accept, embrace an offer, close with, take at one's word; have no objection.

satisfy, meet one's wishes, settle, come to terms etc. 488; not — refuse etc. 764; turn a willing ear etc. (willingness) 602; jump at: deign, vouchsafe; promise etc. 768.

Adj. consenting etc. v.; agreeable, compliant; agreed etc. (assent) 488; unconditional.

Adv. yes etc. (assent) 488; by all means etc. (willingly) 602; if —, as — you please; be it so, so be it, well and good, of course.

763. Offer.—N. offer, proffer, presentation, tender, bid, overture; propos-al, —ion; motion, invitation; candidature; offering etc. (gift) 784.

V. offer, proffer, present, tender; bid; propose, move; make a motion, — advances; start, invite, hold out, place — at one's disposal, — in one's way, put forward.

hawk about; offer for sale etc. 796; press etc. (request) 765; lay at one's feet.

offer, — present oneself; volunteer, come forward, be a candidate; stand —, bid — for; seek; be at one's service; go a begging; bribe etc. (give) 784.

Adj. offering, — ed etc. v.; in the market, for sale, to let, disengaged, on hire.

764. Refusal.—N. refusal, rejection; non-, incompliance; denial; declining etc. v.; declension; peremptory —, flat —, point blank refusal; repulse, rebuff; discourtenance.

recusancy, renunciation, abnegation, negation, protest, disclaimer; dissent etc. 489; revocation etc. 756.

V. refuse, reject, deny, decline; nill, negative; refuse —, withhold — one's assent; shake the head; close the hand, — purse; grudge, begrudge, be slow to, hang fire.

be deaf to; turn — a deaf ear to, — one's back upon; set one's face against, discourtenance, not hear of, have nothing to do with, wash one's hands of, stand aloof, forswear, set aside, cast behind one; not yield an inch etc. (obstinacy) 606.

resist, cross; not — grant etc. 762; repel, repulse; shut —, slam — the door in one's face; rebuff; send back, — to the right about, — away with a flea in the ear; deny oneself, not be at home to; discard etc. (repudiate) 610; rescind etc. (revoke) 756; disclaim, protest; dissent etc. 489.

Adj. refusing etc. v.; rest-ive, —iff; recusant; uncomplying, noncompliant, unconsenting, uncomplaisant, protestant; not willing to hear of, deaf to.

refused etc. v.; ungranted, out of the question, not to be thought of, impossible.

Adv. no etc. 536; on no account, not for the world; no thank you.

Phr. non possumus; [ironically] your humble servant, bien oblige.

765. Request.—N. requ-est, —ition; claim etc. (demand) 741; petition, suit, prayer; begging letter, round-robin.

motion, overture, application, canvass, address, appeal, apostrophe; impetration; rogation; proposal, proposition.

oration etc. (worship) 990; incantation etc. (spell) 993.

mendacity; asking, panhandling, begging etc. v.; postulation, solicitation, invitation, entreaty, importunity, supplication, instance, impetration, imposition, obsecration, obestation, invocation, interpellation.
solicit, invite, pop the question, make bold to ask; beg -leave, - a boon; apply to, call, to put to; call -upon, - for; make - address - prefer - put up - a -request, - prayer, - petition; make - application, - a requisition; ask - trouble - one for; claim etc. (demand) 741; offer up prayers etc. (worship) 990; whistle for.

beg hard, entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore, apostrophize; conjure; adjure; obstet; cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke, impetrate, implicate, ply, press, urge, beset, importune, dun, tax, clamor for; cry aloud, - for help; fall on knees; throw oneself at the feet of; come down on one's marrow-bones.

beg from door to door, send the hat round, go a begging; mendicant, mump, cadge, panhandle, beg one's bread.

dance attendance on, besiege, knock at the door.

bespeak, canvass, tout, make interest; court: seek, bid for etc. (offer) 763; publish the banns.

request, ask; beg, crave, sue, pray, petition; solicit, invite, pop the question, make bold to ask; beg -leave, - a boon; apply to, call, to put to; call - upon, - for; make - address - prefer - put up - a -request, - prayer, - petition; make - application, - a requisition; ask - trouble - one for; claim etc. (demand) 741; offer up prayers etc. (worship) 990; whistle for.

beg hard, entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore, apostrophize; conjure; adjure; obstet; cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke, impetrate, implicate, ply, press, urge, beset, importune, dun, tax, clamor for; cry aloud, - for help; fall on one's knees; throw oneself at the feet of; come down on one's marrow-bones.

beg from door to door, send the hat round, go a begging; mendicant, mump, cadge, panhandle, beg one's bread.

dance attendance on, besiege, knock at the door.

bespeak, canvass, tout, make interest; court: seek, bid for etc. (offer) 763; publish the banns.

Adj. requesting etc. v.; precatory; suppli-ant, -cant; -atory; invoc-, imprec-, rog-atory; postulant, seeking, bid for etc. in hand; on one's -knees, - bended knees, - one's bread. marrow-bones.

Adv. prithee, do, please, pray; be so good as, be good enough; have the goodness, vouchsafe, will you, I pray thee, if you please.

Int. for -God's, - heaven's, - goodness', - mercy's- sake.

766. Deprecation. [Negative request.]-N. depreciation, expostulation; remonstrance, intercession, mediation.

V. deprecate, protest, expostulate, enter a protest, intercede for.

Adj. deprecatory, expostulatory, intercessory, mediatorial.

deprecated, protested.

un-, unbe-sought; unasked etc. (see ask etc. 765).

Int. cry you mercy! God forbid! forbid it Heaven! Heaven -forefend, - forbid! far be it from! hands off! etc. (prohibition) 761.

767. Petitioner.—N. petitioner, solicitor, applicant; suppli-ant, -cant; suitor, candidate; claimant, postulant, aspirant, competitor; bidder; place -; pot- hunter; prizer.

beggar, mendicant, mumper, sturdy beggar, cadger, panhandler.

canvaser, Barker, toutier etc. 768.
sycophant, parasite etc. 886.

768. Promise.—N. promise, undertaking, word, troth, plight, pledge, parole, word of honor, vow; oath etc. (affirmation) 535; profession, assurance, warranty, guarantee, insurance, obligation; contract etc. 769.

engagement, pre-engagement; affiance; betroth, -al, -ment; marriage -compact, - vow.

V. promise; give a -promise etc. n.; undertake, engage; make - form- an engagement; enter - into, - on- an engagement; bind - , tie - , pledge - , commit - , take upon- oneself; vow; swear etc. (affirm) 535; give - , pass - , pledge - , plight- one's -word, - honor, - credit, - troth, betroth, plight faith; take the vows.

Adj. promising etc. v.; promissory; votive; under hand and seal; upon -oath, - affirmation.

promised etc. v.; affianced, pledged, bound; committed, compromised; in for it.

Adv. as one's head shall answer for; upon my honor.

Phr. in for a penny, in for a pound.

768a. Release from engagement.—N. release etc. (liberation) 750.

Adj. absolute; unconditional etc. (free) 748.

769. Compact.—N. compact, contract, agreement, bargain, deal, transaction; affidavit; pact, -ion; bond, covenant, indenture.

stipulation, settlement, convention; compromise, cartel.

protocol, treaty, concordat, Zollverein, Son- derbund, charter, Magna Charta, Pragmatic Sanction.

negotiation etc. (bargaining) 794; diplomacy etc. (mediation) 724; negotiator etc. (agent) 758.

ratification, completion, signature, seal, sigil, signet.

V. contract, covenant, agree for, engage etc. (promise) 768.

treat, negotiate, stipulate, make terms; bargain etc. (barter) 794.

make - , strike- a bargain; come to -terms, - an understanding; compromise etc. 774; set at rest; close, - with; conclude, complete, settle; confirm, ratify, clench, subscribe, underwrite; en- , in-dorse; put the seal to; sign, seal etc. (attest) 467; indent.

take one at one's word, bargain by inch of candle.

Adj. contractual, agreed etc. v.; conventional; under hand and seal; signed, sealed and delivered.

Phr. caveat emptor.

770. Conditions.—N. conditions, terms; articles. - of agreement.

clauses, provisions; proviso etc. (qualification) 469; covenant, stipulation, obligation, ultimatum, sine quâ non; casus foederis.

V. make - , come to- terms etc. (contract) 769; make it a condition, stipulate, insist upon, make a point of; bind, tie up.

Adj. conditional, provisional, guarded. fenced, hedged in.
771. Security.—N. security; guaranty; -tee; gage, warranty, bond, tie, pledge, plignt, mortgage, debenture, hypothecation, bill of sale, lien, pignus, pawn, pignoration; real security; bottomry; collateral, vadium.

- take, deposit, earnest, handseil, caution.
- promissory note; bill; - of exchange; I.O.U.; personal security, covenant, specialty; parole etc. (promise) 768.

- acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, stamp, seal.
- spon-sor, -sion, -sorship; surety, bail; main-pnor, hostage.

- recognize; deed; - covenant- of indemnity.
- authentication, verification, warrant, certificate, voucher, docket, doquet; record etc. 551; probate, attested copy.

- receipt; ac-, quittance; discharge, release.
- muniment, title-deed, instrument; deed; - poll; assurance, insurance, indenture; charter etc. (compact) 769; charter-poll; paper, parchment, settlement, will, testament, last will and testament, codicil.

- V. give -security; - bail; - substantial bail; go bail; pawn, impound, hock, spout, mortgage, hypothecate, impignorate.

- guarantee, warrant, assure; accept, indorse, underwrite, insure.

- execute, stamp; sign, seal etc. (evidence) 467.

- let, set, grant; - take; - hold-a lease; hold in pledge; lend on security etc. 787.

- Adj. secure, -ed; pledged etc. v.; in pawn, on deposit.

772. Observance.—N. observance, performance, compliance; obedience, etc. 743; fulfilment, satisfaction, discharge; acquit-tance, -tal.

- adhesion, acknowledgment; fidelity etc. (probit) 939; exact etc. 494- observance.

- V. observe, comply with, respect, acknowledge, abide by; cling to, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to; meet, fulfil; carry -out; - into execution; execute, perform, keep, satisfy; discharge; do one’s office.

- perform; fulfill; discharge; - acquit oneself of an obligation; make good; make good -; keep; one’s -word; - promise; redeem one’s pledge; keep faith with, stand to one’s engagement.

- Adj. observant, faithful, true, loyal; honorable etc. 939; true as the -dial to the sun. - needle to the pole; punct-ual, -ilious; meticulous; literal etc. (exact) 494; as good as one’s word.

- Adv. faithfully etc. adj.

773. Non-observance.—N. non-observance etc. 772; evasion, inobservance, failure, omission, neglect, laches, laxity, informality.

- infringement, infraction; violation, transgression.

- retraction, repudiation, nullification; protest; forfeiture.

- lawlessness; disobedience etc. 742; bad faith etc. 940.

- V. fail, neglect, omit, elude, evade, give the go by to, cut, set aside, ignore; shut -; close- one’s eyes to, avoid.

- infringe, transgress, pirate, violate, break, trample under foot, do violence to, drive a coach and six through.

- discard, protest, repudiate, fling to the winds, set at naught, nullify, declare null and void; cancel etc. (wipe off) 552.

- retract, go back from, be off, forfeit, go from one’s word, palter; stretch -; strain- a point.

- Adj. violating etc. v.; lawless, transgressive; elusive, evasive; lax, casual; non-observant; unfulfilled etc. (see fulfil etc. 772).

774. Compromise.—N. com-promise; - mutation; - position; middle term, mezzo termine; compensation etc. 30; adjustment, mutual con-cession.

- V. com-promise; -mute; - pound; take the mean; split the difference, meet one half way, give and take; come to terms etc. (contract) 769; submit to -; abide by - arbitration; patch up, bridge over, fix up, arrange; adjust; - differences; agree; make - the best of; - a virtue of necessity; take the will for the deed.

775. Acquisition.—N. acquisition; gaining etc. v.; obtainment; procur-ation; -ment; purchase, descent, inheritance; gift etc. 784.

- recovery, retrieval, revendication, replevin; redemption, salvage, trover; find, trouvaille, founding.

- gain, thruft; money-making; -grubbing; lucre, filthy lucre, loaves and fishes, the main chance; pelf; emolument etc. 973; wealth etc. 803.

- profit, earnings, winnings, innings, clean-up, pickings, perquisite, net profit; income etc. (receipt) 810; pro-ceeds; -duce, -duct; out-come; - put; return, fruit, crop, harvest, tillth; second crop, aftermath; benefit etc. (good) 618.

- sweepstakes, trick, prize, pool.

- [Fraudulent acquisition] subreation; theft, stealing etc. 791.

- V. acquire, get, gain, win, earn, obtain, procure, gather, annex; collect etc. 72; pick, - up; glean; take etc. 769.

- find; come -; pitch -; light-up; scrape - up, - together; get in, reap and carry, net, bag, sack, bring home, secure, come across, derive, draw, get in the harvest.

- profit; make -; draw- profit; turn to -profit, - account; make -capital out of; - money by; obtain a return, reap the fruits of, reap; - gain; an advantage; turn -a penny; - an honest penny; make the pot boil, bring ghist to the mill; make -; coin -; raise- money; raise -funds; - the wind; fill one’s pocket etc. (wealth) 803.

- treasure up etc. (store) 636; realize, clear; produce etc. 161; take etc. 789.

- get back, recover, regain, retrieve, revendicate, replevy, redeem, come by one’s own.
come -by, - in for; receive etc. 785; inherit; step into, - a fortune, - the shoes of; succeed to. get -hold of, - between one's finger and thumb, - into one's hand, - at; take, - come into, enter into- possession. be -profitable etc. adj.; pay, answer. accrue etc. (be received) 785. Adj. acquiring, -ed etc. v.; acquisitive; productive, profitable, advantageous, gainful, remunerative, paying, lucrative.

776. Loss.—N. loss; de-, perdition; forfeiture; lapse. privation, bereavement; deprivation etc. (dispossession) 789; riddance. V. lose, incur - , experience - , meet with- a loss; miss; mislay, let slip, allow to slip through the fingers, squander; be without etc. (exempt) 777a; forfeit.

get rid of etc. 782; waste etc. 638. be lost, lapse.

Adj. losing etc. v.; not having etc. 777a. shorn of, deprived of; denuded, bereaved, bereft, minus, cut off; dispossessed etc. 789; rid of, quit of; out of pocket. lost etc. v.; long lost; irretrievable etc. (hopeless) 859; irredeemable. V.; not having etc. 777; unpossessed.

Int. farewell to! adieu to! good riddance!

777. Possession.—N. possession, seisin; ownership etc. 780; occupancy; hold, -ing; tenure, tenancy, feu, seigniority, feud, tief. exclusive possession, impropriation, monopoly, corner, retentation etc. 781; pre-possession, - occupancy; nine points of the law. future possession, heritage, inheritance, heirship, reversion, fee, seignior, feu, fief. bird in hand, uti possidetis, chose in possession. V. possess, have, hold, occupy, enjoy; be possessed of etc. adj.; have -in hand etc. adj.; own etc. 780; command. inherit; come -to, - in for.

ingross, monopolize, forestall, relegate, improper, have all to oneself, corner; have a firm hold of etc. (retain) 781; get into one's hand etc. (acquire) 775. belong to, appertain to, pertain to; be -in one's possession etc. adj.; vest in.

Adj. possessing etc. v.; worth; possessed of, seized of, master of in possession of; endowed -, blest -, instinct -, fraught -, laden -, charged -, instilled -, with. possessed etc. v.; on hand, by one; in hand, in store, in stock; in one's -hands, - grasp, - possession; at one's -command, - disposal; one's own etc. (property) 780. unsold, unshared.

777a. Exemption.—N. exemption; exception, immunity, privilege, release etc. 927a; absence etc. 187. V. not -have etc. 777; be -without etc. adj. Adj. exempt from, devoid of, without, unpossessed of, unblest with, immune from. not -having etc. 777; unpossessed; untenanted etc. (vacant) 187; without an owner. unobtained, unacquired.

778. Participation. [Joint possession.]—N. participation; co-, joint-tenancy; possession - , tenancy- in common; joint - , common- stock; co-, partnership; communion; community of -possessions, - goods; communalism, communism, socialism, collectivism; co-operation etc. 709; profit sharing.

snacks, co-portion, picnicket, hotchpotch; co-heirship, - parcel- -, -parcenary; gavelkind. participator, sharer; co-, partner; shareholder; co-, joint-tenant; tenants in common; co-heir, - parceler.

communist, socialist. V. par-ticipate, -take; share, - in; come in for a share; go -shares, - snacks, - halves; share and share alike.

have - , possess - , be seized- in common, - as joint tenants etc. n.
join in; have a hand in etc. (co-operate) 709.
Adj. partaking etc. v.; communalistic, socialistic, co-operative, profit sharing.

Adv. share and share alike.

779. Possessor.—N. possessor, holder; occupant-, -ier; tenant; person - in possession etc. 777; renter, lodger, lessee, under-lessee; zemindar, ryot; tenant -on sufferance, - at will, - from year to year, - for years, - for life.

owner, proprietor-, -ress, -ary; impropriator, master, mistress, lord. land-holder, -owner, -lord, -lady; lord -of the manor, - paramount; heiror, laird, vavasor, landed gentry, mesne lord. cestui-que-trust, beneficiary, mortgagee. grantee, feoffee, releesse, devisee; legat-ee-, -ary; trustee; holder etc.- of the legal estate; mortgagee.

right -, rightful- owner. [Future possessor] heir, - apparent; - presumptive; heiress; inherit-or, -ress, -rix; reversioner, remainder-man.

780. Property.—N. property, possession, suum cuique, meum et tuum. owner-, proprietor, lord-ship; seigniority, empire etc. (dominion) 737; interest, stake, estate, right, title, claim, demand, holding; tenure etc. (possession) 777; vested -, contiguous -, - beneficial -, - equitable- interest; use, trust; benefit; legal -, equitable- estate; seisin. absolute interest, paramount estate, freehold; fee, - simple, - tail; estate -in fee, - in tail, - tail; estate in tail -male, - female, - general.

limitation, term, lease, settlement, strict settlement, particular estate; estate -for life, - for years, - pur autre vie; remainder, reversion, expectancy, possibility.
dower, dowry, dot. jointure, marriage portion, appanage, inheritance, heritage, patrimony, alimony; legacy etc. (gift) 784.

assets, belongings, means, resources, circumstances; wealth etc. 803; money etc. 800; what one is worth. — will cut up for: estate and effects.

landed —, real-estate, — property; reality; land-s; subdivision; plot, site; tenements; hereditaments; corporeal —, incorporeal- hereditaments; acres; ground etc. (earth) 342; acquist; mesujue.

territory, state, kingdom, principality, realm; empire, protectorate, margravate, dependency, colony, sphere of influence, mandate.

manor, honor, domain, demesne; farm, ranch, plantation, hacienda; allodium etc. (free) 748; fief, feoff, feodimary, dependency.

free-, copy-, lease-holds; chattels real; fixtures, plant, heirloom easement: folkland; right of common; — user.

personal -property, — estate, — effects; personality, chattels, goods, effects, moveables; stock, — in trade; things, traps, paraphernalia; equipage etc. 633.

parcels, appurtenances.

impedimenta; lug-, bag-gage; bag and baggage; pelf; cargo, lading.

rent-roll; income etc. (receipt) 810.
patent, copyright; chose in action; credit etc. 805; debt etc. 806.

V. possess etc. 777; be the -possessor etc. 779- of own; have for one's own, — very own; come in for, inherit; enfeoff.

savor of the reality.

be one's own -property etc. n.: belong to; appertain to.

Adj. one's own; landed, predial, manorial, allodial, seignorial; free-, copy-, lease-hold; feu-, hereditary, entailed, personal.

Adv. to one's —credit, — account; to the good.

to one and —his heirs for ever, — the heirs of his body, — his heirs and assigns, — his executors, administrators and assigns.

781. Retention.—N. retention; retaining etc. v.; keep, detention, custody; tenacity, firm hold, grasp, gripe, grip, iron grip.

fangs, teeth, claws, talons, nail, hook, tentacle, tenaculum; bond etc. (vinculum) 45.

clutches, tongs, forceps, pincers, nippers, pliers, tweezers, vise.

paw, hand, finger, wrist, fist, neat, neif. bird in hand; captive etc. 754.

V. retain, keep; hold; —, fast, — tight, — one's own, — one's ground; clinch, clench, clutch, grasp, gripe, hug, have a firm hold of.

secure, withhold, detain; hold —, keepback; keep close; husband etc. (store) 636; reserve; have —, keep in stock etc. (possess) 777; enfail, tie up, settle.

Adj. retaining etc. v.; retentive, tenacious.

unforfeited, unenfranchised, undisposed, uncommunicated.

incommunicable, inalienable; in mortmain; in strict settlement.

Phr. uti possidetis.

782. Relinquishment.—N. relinquishment, abandonment etc. (of a course) 624; renunciation, expropriation, dereliction; cession, surrender, dispensation; renunciation etc. 757; riddance.

derelict etc. adj.: jetsam; waif, foundling, orphan.

v. relinquish, give up, surrender, yield, cede; let — go, — slip; spare, drop, resign, forego, renounce, abjure, abandon, expropriate, give away, dispose of, part with; lay — aside, — apart, — down, — on the shelf etc. (dissue) 768; set —, put — aside; make away with, cast behind; discard, cast off, dismiss, maroon.

give -notice to quit, — warning; supersede; be —, get — rid of, — quit of; eject etc. 297.

rid —, disburden —, — divest oneself of; wash one's hands of; divorce, desert; disinherit, cut off.

cast —, throw —, pitch —, fling — away, — aside, — overboard, — to the dogs; cast —, throw —, sweep — to the winds; put —, turn —, sweep — away, jettison.

quit one's hold.

Adj. relinquished etc. v.; cast off, derelict; unowned, unappropriated, unculled; left etc. (residuary) 40; divorced; disinterested.

Int. away with:

783. Transfer.—N. transfer, conveyance, assignment, alienation, abalienation; demise, limitation; conveying; transmission etc. (transference) 270; enfeoffment, bargain and sale, lease and release; exchange etc. (interchange) 148; barter etc. 794; substitution etc. 147.
succession, reversion; shifting -use, — trust; devolution.

V. transfer, convey, alien -ate; assign; grant etc. (confer) 784; consign; make —, hand- over; pass, hand, transmit, negotiate; hand down; exchange etc. (interchange) 148.

change -hands, — from one to another; devolve, succeed; come into possession etc. (acquire) 775; take over.

abalienate; disinherit; dispose etc. 789; substitute etc. 147.

Adj. alienable, negotiable, transferable, rever- sional.

Phr. estate coming into possession.

784. Giving.—N. giving etc. v.; bestowal, donation; present-ation, —ment; accordance; con- cession; delivery, consignment, dispensation, communication, endorsement, investment, —ture; award.

almsgiving, charity, liberality, generosity; philanthropy etc. 910.

[ Thing given] gift, donation, present, cadeau; fairing; free gift, boon, favor, benefaction, grant; offering, obligation, sacrifice, immolation.

grace, act of grace, bonus, bonanza.

allowance, contribution, subscription, subsidy, tribute, subvention.

bequest, legacy, devise, will, donation, appanage; dowry; voluntary -settlement, — conveyance etc. 783; amortization.

alms, largess, bounty, dole, sportule, donative, help, obligation, offertory, Peter's pence, honorarium, gratuity, Maundy money, Christmas
box, Easter offering, vail, tip, douceur, drink money, pourboire, trinkgeld, backsheesh; fee etc. (recompense) 793; consideration.

bribe, bait, ground-bait; peace-offering, handsel.
giver, grantor etc. v.; donor. feoffor. settlor; almoner; testator; investor; subscriber, contributor; fairy godmother; Santa Claus, benefactor etc. 816.

V. deliver, hand, pass. put into the hands of; hand--; make--; deliver--; pass--; turn-over.
present, give away, dispense, dispose of; give--; deal--; dole--; mete--; fork--; shell--; squeeze-out.
pay etc. 807; render, impart, communicate.
concede, cede, yield, part with, shed cast; spend etc. 809.
give, bestow, confer, grant, accord, award, assign.
entrust, consign, vest in.
make a present; allow, contribute, subscribe, donate, furnish its quota.
invest, endow, settle upon; bequest; leave, devote.
furnish, supply, help, ad-, minister to; afford.
spare; accommodate--; indulge--; favor--; with; shower down upon; lavish; pour on, thrust upon; tip, bribe; tickle--; grease-the palm; oller etc.

par. box. Easter offering. vail. tip, bribe; tickle--; grease-the palm; oller etc.

785. Receiving.—N. receiving etc. v.; acquisition etc. 775; reception etc. (introduction) 296; susceptibility acceptance, admission.

re-, ac-cipient; assignee, devisee; lega-tee-, tary; grantee, feoffee, donee, releesee, lessee.
sportulary, stipendiary; beneficiary; pension-er, -ary; almsman.
income etc. (receipt) 810.

v. receive; take etc. 789; acquire etc. 775; admit.
take in, catch, touch; pocket; put into one's pocket, -- purse; accept; take off one's hands.
be received; come-in--; to hand; pass--; fall-into one's hand; go into one's pocket; fall to one's lot--; share; come--; fall-to one; accrue; have--given etc. 784 to one.

Adj. receiving etc. v.; re-, suscipient.
received etc. v.; given etc. 784; second-hand, not given, unbestowed etc. (see give, bestow etc. 784).

786. Apportionment.—N. apportion-, allot-, consign-, assign-, appoint-ment; appropriation; dispensation, -tribution; allocation, division, deal; repartition; administration.
dividend, portion, contingent, share, allotment, lot, cut, split, measure, dose; dole, meed, pittance, quantum, ration; ratio, proportion. quota, modicum, mess, allowance.

V. apportion, divide; cut, split, divvy; distribute, administer, dispense; billet, allot, detail, cast, share, mete; portion--; parcel--; dole-out; deal, carve.
partition, assign, appropriate, appoint.
get — lay — take — catch — lay fast — take firm—hold of; lay by the heels, take prisoner; fasten upon, grip, grapple, embrace, grip, clasp, grab, clutch, collar, throttle, take by the throat, claw, clinch, clench, make sure of.

catch at, jump at, make a grab at, snap at, snatch at; reach, make a long arm, stretch forth one's hand.

take — from, — away from; deduct etc. 38; retrench etc. (curtail) 201; dispossess, ease one of, snatch from one's grasp; tear — bare; tear away —, wrench —, wrest —, wrench from; extort; deprive of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling, wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

175

of Cacus. - thieves.

of —-Cacus. - thieves.

of, bereft; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

of —-Cacus. - thieves.

of, bereft; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.

wrench —-; wrest —-; wring— from; extort; deprive

of, bereave; disinherit; cut off with a shilling.
business, — the city; keep a shop, deal in, employ one's capital in.
trade, — deal, —, have dealings with; transact, —, do-business with; open, —, keep an account with.
bargain; drive, —, make a bargain; negotiate, bid for; dicker, haggle, haggle; chaffer, huckster, cheapen, beat down; stickle, —, for; out-, under-bid; ask, charge; strike a bargain etc. (contract) 769.
speculate, give a sprat to catch a herring; buy in the cheapest and sell in the cheapest market; rig the market.
Adj, commercial, mercantile, trading; interchangeable, marketable, staple, in the market, for sale.
wholesale, retail.
Adv, across the counter; on 'change.

795. Purchase.—N. purchase, emption; buying, purchasing, shopping; pre-emption, refusal.
V. buy, purchaser, emporior, vendee; patron, employer, client, customer, clientèle.
Adj, purchased etc.

796. Sale.—N. sale, vent, disposal; auction, roup, Dutch auction; custom etc. (traffic) 794.
vendi-ability, -bleness.
seller, salesman; peddler, smous; vender, vendor, consignor; merchant etc. 797; auctioneer.
V. sell, vend, dispose of, effect a sale; sell over the counter, — by auction etc. n.; dispense, retail; deal in etc. 794; sell off, — out; turn into money; realize; bring to, — under the hammer; put up to auction; auction, offer, —, put up for sale; hawk, peddle, bring to market; offer etc. 763; undersell; dump, unload.
lei; mortgage etc. (security) 771.
Adj, under the hammer, in the market, for sale.
saleable, marketable, vendible, in demand, having a ready sale; unsaleable etc., unpurchased, unbought; on one's hands.

797. Merchant.—N. merchant, trader, dealer, monger, Chandler, salesian; changer; regrater; shopkeeper, -man; trades-man, -people, -folk.
retailer; chapman, hawkew, huckster, higgler, peddler, smous, pedlar, colporteur, cadger, Autolycus; sutler, vivandière, coster-man, -monger; market woman; cheap jack; caterer etc. 637; tallyman.
money-broker, -changer, -lender; stock-broker, -jobber; cambist, usurer, moneyer, banker; jobber; broker etc. (agent) 758; buyer etc. 795; seller etc. 796.
concern; firm etc. (partnership) 712.

798. Merchandise.—N. merchandise, ware; commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, produce; staple commodity; stock in trade etc. (store) 636; cargo etc. (contents) 190.

799. Mart.—N. mart; market, -place, forum; fair, bazaar; staple; stock, —, exchange; change; bourse, Wall Street, Rialto, hall, guildhall; tollbooth, custom-house; Tattersalls.
V. shop, stall, booth; wharf; office, chambers, counting-house, bureau; coun-, comp-ter.
ware-house; room; dépôt, interposi, entrepôt.
emporium, establishment; store etc. 636.
open market, market-overt.

800. Money.—N. money—matters; — market; finance; accounts etc. 811; funds, treasure; capital, stock; assets etc. (property) 780; wealth etc. 803; supplies, ways and means, wherewithal, sinews of war, almighty dollar, needful, cash.
sum, amount; balance, -sheet; sum total; proceeds etc. (receipts) 810.
currency, circulating medium; specimen; coin, — of the realm; piece, hard cash, dollar, sterling coin; pounds, shillings and pence; L s. d., guineas; pocket, breeches pocket, purse; money in hand; the best, ready, — money; filthy lucre, shekels, roll, jack, rhino, blunt, dust, bawbees, brass, dibs, deuch, mopus, tin, salt, chink, oof, spondulics, pile, wads.
precious metals, gold, silver, copper, nickel; bullion, bar, ingot, nugget; pettys cash; pocket, pin-money; small, —; change, small coin, loose cash; doit, siver, rap, mite, farthing, sou, penny, shilling, bob, tanner, tester, groat, guinea, ducat; rouleau; wampum; good, — round, —, lump-sum; power, —, mint, —; tons of money; plum, lac of rupees, millions; money-bags, miser's hoard, stocking, mine of wealth etc. 803.

paper-money, money, — postal —, Post Office order; note, — of hand; bank, —, treasury—note; Bradbury, promissory note; I.O.U., bond; bill, — of exchange; draft, check, order, warrant, coupon; debenture, exchequer bill, assignat, greenback, gold, — silver—certificate.
copper, nickel, dime, quarter, two bits, half a dollar, dollar, buck, simoleon, fiver, tenner, a twenty, a sawbuck, a century, a grand; eagle, double eagle.
gold standard, bimetallism, fiat money, rate of —, exchange; in-, de-flation.
remittance etc. (payment) 807; credit etc. 805; liability etc. 806; solvency etc. 803.
draw-er, —ee; oblig-or, —ee; moneyer, coiner, counterfeiter, forger.
false, —, bad—money; base, — counterfeiter—coin.
flash note, slip, kite; Bank of Elegance.
argumentum ad crumenam.
V. amount to, come to, mount up to; touch the pocket; draw, — upon; endose etc. (security) 771; issue, utter, circulate; discount etc. 813.
forge, counterfeit, coin, circulate, — pass—bad money.
Adj, monetary, pecuniary, crumenal, fiscal, financial, sumptuary, numismatic; sterling, solvent etc. 803.
801. Treasurer.—N. treasurer; bursar, -y; pursuer, purse-bearer; cash-keeper, banker; depository; quorist, receiver, steward, trustee, chartered —, accountant; Accountant-General, almoner, liquidator, paymaster, cashier, teller; cambist; money-changer etc. (merchant) 797.

financier, Chancellor of the Exchequer, minister of finance; Secretary of the Treasury. Director of the Budget, Controller of Currency.

802. Treasury.—N. treasury, bank, exchequer, almonry, fisc, hanaper, bursary; safe; strong-box, -hold, -room; coffer; chest etc. (receptacle) 191; depository etc. 636; till, -er; cash-box, -register, purse, pocketbook, wallet; money-bag, -belt, -box.

porte-monnaie; Dorado.

provision fund; stocks; government —, public —, parliamentary -stocks, - funds, - securities; bonds; gilded-secured securities; Consols. Liberty bonds, government bonds, credit mobilier.

sinking fund; stocks; government —. mint.

803. Wealth.—N. wealth, riches, fortune; handsome fortune; opulence; affluence; good —. easy—circumstances; independence; competence etc. (sufficiency) 639; solvency, soundness, solidity.

provision, livelihood, maintenance; alimony, dowry; means, resources; substance; property etc. 780; command of money.

income etc. 810; capital, money; round sum etc. (treasure) 800; mint of money, mine of wealth. El Dorado, Pactolus, Golconda. Potosi, bonanza; philosopher's stone.

long —, full —, well lined —. heavy—purse; purse of Fortunatus. -

Mammon, lucre, filthy lucre; loaves and fishes; fleshspots of Egypt.

rich —, moneyed —, warm—man; man of substance; capitalist, millionaire, Nabob, Croesus, Midas, Plutus, Dives, Timon of Athens, Timoleon, Pluto; crater; Danaë.

afford; well afford; command -money. — a sum; make both ends meet, hold one's head above water.

become —rich etc. adj.; fill -er; -er; -er. -er. — riches; money to burn.

afford, well afford; command -money. — a sum; make both ends meet, hold one's head above water.

become -rich etc. adj.; fill one's -pocket etc. (treasury) 802; feather one's nest, clean up -. make- a fortune; make money etc. (acquire) 775.

enrich, imburse.

worship — Mammon. — the golden calf.

Adj. wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, moneyed, monied; worth, -a great deal, — much; well-to-do; — off; warm —, well —, provided for.

made of money; rich as Croesus; rolling in riches; — wealth.

flush, — of cash, — money, — tin; in funds, — cash, — full feather; solvent, solid, sound, pecuniou-s, out of debt, all straight; able to pay 20s in the L.

Phr. one's ship coming in.

804. Poverty.—N. poverty, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want; need; lack; necessity, privation, distress, difficulties, wolf at the door.

bad —, poor —, needy —, embarrassed —, reduced —, straitened—circumstances; slender —, narrow—means; strait; hand to mouth existence, res angusta domi, low water, impecuniosity.

beggary; mendicancy, -city; broken —, -loss of fortune; insolvency etc. (non-payment) 808.

empty -purse, — pocket, light purse; beggarly account of empty boxes.

poor man, pauper, mendicant, mumper, beggar, starveling; pauvre diable.

V. be -poor etc. adj.; want, lack, starve, live from hand to mouth, have seen better days, go down in the world, be on one's uppers, come upon the parish; go to the dogs, — wrack and ruin; not have a —penny etc. (money) 800, — shot in one's locker; beg one's bread; tire le diable par la queue; run into debt etc. (debt) 806.

render -poor etc. adj.; impoverish; reduce; to poverty; pauperize, fleece, ruin, bring to the parish.

Adj. poor; indigent; poverty-stricken; badly —, poorly —, ill—off; poor as -a rat, — a church mouse, — Job's turkey, — Job; fortune—, dower—, -money, -less, unpotioned, unmoneyed; impecunious; broke, flat; out —, short—of money, — cash; without —, not worth- a rap etc. 800; qui n'a pas le sou.

in -want etc. n.; needy, necessitous, distressed, pinched, straitened; put to one's —shifts, — last shifts; unable to -keep the wolf from the door, — make both ends meet, embarrassed, under hatches, involved etc. (in debt) 806; insolvent etc. (not paying) 808.

Phr. one's ship coming in.

in forma pauperis.

in forma pauperis.

805. Credit.—N. credit, trust, tick, score, tally, account.

letter of credit. circular note; duplicate; mortgage, lien, debenture, paper credit, floating capital; draft; securities.

creditor, lender, lessor, mortgagee; dun; usurer.

V. keep —, run up- an account with; entrust, credit, accredit.

place to one's -credit, — account; give —, take-credit; fly a kite.

Adj. credit-ing. —ed; accredited.

Adv. on -credit etc. n.; to the -account, — credit- of.

806. Debt.—N. debt, obligation, liability, indebtedment, debt, score.

arrears, deferred payment, deficit, default; insolvency etc. (non-payment) 808; bad debt.

interest; usance, usury; premium; floating debt, — capital.

debtor, debitor; mortgagor; defaulter etc. 808; borrower.

V. be -in debt etc. adj.; owe; incur —, contract- a debt etc. n.; run up a bill, — a score; — an account; go on tick, put on the cuff; borrow etc. 788; — run — get -into debt; outrun the constable.

answer —, go bail- for, back one's note.
consume. assessment. taxation. benevolence. tithe.

worth, rate, value, valuation, appraisement. money's worth, par value; penny etc.-worth; price current, market price, quotation; what it will fetch etc. v.

bill etc. (account) 811; shot.

V. bear set, fix a price; appraise, assess. price, charge, demand, ask, require, exact, run up; distract; run up a bill etc. (debt) 806; have one's price; liquidate.

amount to, come to, mount up to; stand one in fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, afford.

Adj. priced etc. v.: to the tune of, ad valorem; mercenary, venal.

Phr., no penny, no penny etc.; point d'argent; no longer pipe, no longer dance.

one may have it for.

813. Discount.-N. discount, abatement, concession, reduction, depreciation, allowance, qualification, set off, drawback, poundage, agio. percentage; rebate, -ment; backwardation, contango; salvage; tare and tret.

V. discount, bate, -a, re-bate; deduct, reduce, mark down, take off, allow, give, make allowance; tax, depreciate.

Adj. discounting etc. v.

Adv. at a discount, below par.

814. Dearness.-N. dearness etc. adj.: high, -aine; fancy, -ance; overcharge, extravagance; exorbitance, extortion; heavy pull upon the purse; Pyrrhic victory.

V. be -dear etc. adj.: cost much, -a pretty penny; rise in price. look up, overcharge. bleed, fleece, skin, extort.

pay too much, - through the nose, - too dear for one's whistle.

Adj. dear, high, priced: of great price, expensive, costly, precious, worth a Jew's eye, dear bought; unreasonable, extravagant, exorbitant, extortionate.

at a premium; not to be had, - for love or money; beyond -, above price; priceless, of priceless value.

Adv. dear, -ly, at great, - heavy cost; à grands frais.

Phr. prices looking up: le jeu ne va pas la chandelle.

815. Cheapness.-N. cheapness, low price; depreciation; bargain; good penny etc.-worth, bon marché.

[ Absence of charge] gratuity; free -quarters, - seats, - admission, - warren, pass, Annie Oakley; run of one's teeth; nominal price, peppercorn rent; labor of love.

drug in the market.

V. be -cheap etc. adj.: cost little; come down, fall, in price.

buy for -a mere nothing, - an old song; have one's money's worth; cheapen, beat down.

Adj. cheap: low, - priced, moderate, reasonable; in, - a reduction, - wise, - a fee, - a saving; - a quarter, - a start, - a half, - a cent, - a farthing.

reduced, marked down, half-price, depreciated.

unsaleable.

gratuitous, gratis, free, for love, - nothing; cost, expense-less, without charge, not charged, untaxed; scot, - shot, - rent free; free of cost, - expense; honorary, un bought, unpaid, complimentary.

Adv. for a mere song; at - cost price, - prime cost, - a reduction, - a bargain; on the cheap.

816. Liberty.—N. liberty, generosity, munificence; bountifulness, -fulness, -iness; hospitality; charity etc. (beneficence) 906.

benefactor, free giver, Lady Bountiful.

V. be -liberal etc. adj.: spend, - bleed, - freely; shower down upon; open one's purse strings etc. (disburse) 809; spare no expense, give - with both hands, - carte blanche.

Adj. liberal, free, generous, charitable etc. (beneficent) 906; hospitable; bountiful, -os, handsome; unsparing, ungrudging, open, - , - full-handed, open, large, - free-hearted; munificent, princely, unstinting.

overpaid.

Adv. liberally, un grudgingly, with open hand.

817. Economy.—N. economy, frugality, thrift, -iness; prudence, care, husbandry, good housewifery, savingness, retrenchment.

savings; prevention of waste, save-all; cheese parings and candle ends; parsimony etc. 819.

V. be - economical etc. adj.: economize, save, retrench; cut down expenses, - one's coat according to one's cloth, make both ends meet, keep within compass, meet one's expenses, pay one's way; keep one's head above water; husband etc. (lay by) 636; save, - invest money; put out to interest; provide, - save, - for, - against a rainy day; feather one's nest; look after the main chance. AdJ. economical, frugal, careful, thrifty, saving, chary, spare, sparing, parsimonious etc. 819.

underpaid.

Adv. sparingly etc. adj.: ne quid nimis.

818. Prodigality.—N. prodigality, -ence; unthriftiness, waste, -fulness, -ioun, -iness; extravagance; squandering etc. v.; lavishness; malversation.

prodigal; spend, - wasteful, - lavish, - rich, - prodigal etc. adj.: squander, lavish, sow broadcast; pour forth like water; pay through the nose etc. (dear) 814; spill, waste, dissipate, exhaust, drain, eat out of house and home, overdraw, outrun the constable; run out, - through, - misspend, - throw, - good money after bad, - the helle after the hatchet; burn the candle at both ends; make ducks and drakes of one's money.
squander one's substance. spend money like water;
fool --, potter --, muddle --, fritter --, throw-
away one's money; pour water into a sieve, kill the
boat that lays the golden eggs; manger son âil en
herbe.

Adj. prodigal, profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, unpro-
vident, wasteful, lose, extravagant, lavish, dissipated, over liberal; full-handed etc. (liberal) 816.
penny wise and pound foolish.
Adv. with an unsparing hand; money burning
one's pocket; recklessly profuse.
Int. hang the expense!

819. Parsimony.—N. parsimony, parcity; par-
simoniousness, stinginess etc. adj.; stint; illiberality;
avarice, tenacity, avidity, rapacity, extortion,
venality, cupidity; selfishness etc. 943; auri sacra
fames.
miser, niggard, churl, screw, tightwad, skinflint,
crib, codger, moneymonger, money-grabber, pinch-
fist, scrump, lickpenny, hunk, curmudgeon,
Harpgon, Silas Marner, harpy, extortioner, Jew,
usurer.
V. be -parsimonious etc. adj; grudge, begrudge,
stint, skimp, pinch, grip, screw, dole out, hold
back, withhold, starve, famish, live upon nothing,
skin a flint.

drive a -bargain, - hard bargain; cheapen, beat
down; stop one hole in a sieve; have an itching
impulse etc.
Adj. parsimonious, penurious, stingy, miserly,
mean, shabby, peddling, scruffy, pennywise, near,
niggardly, frugal to excess; close, fast, close,
strait-handed; close, hard, tightly-lived, tight,
sparing; chary; griping etc.

820. Affection.—N. affections, character,
qualities, disposition, nature, spirit, tone; temper;
ament; diathesis, idiosyncrasy; cast --, habit --,
frame-of-mind, -- soul; predilection, turn; natural
-, turn of mind; bent, bias, predisposition,
proneness, proclivity; propensity, -sness, -sion,
-ness; vein; humor, mood, grain, mettle; sympathy
etc. (love) 897.

soul, heart, breast, bosom, inner man; heart's-
core, -- strings, -- blood; heart of hearts,
penetralia mentis; secret and inmost recesses of the
the --, cockles of one's soul; inmost -heart, -- soul;
back-bone.

passion, pervading spirit; ruling --, master-
passion; furore; fulness of the heart, heyday of the
blood, flesh and blood; flow of soul, force of
character.

V. have --, possess --, affections etc. n.; be of a
character etc. n.; be -affected etc. adj.; breathe.

Adj. affected, characterized, forned, molded,
cast at, tempered; framed; pre-, disposed; prone,
inclined; having a -bias etc. n.; tintured --, im-
bued --, penetrated --, eaten up with.
inborn, inbred; ingrained, in the grain,
congenital, inherent, bred in the bone; deep-
rooted, ineffaceable; invertebrate; pathologic.

Adv. in one's -heart etc. n.; at heart; heart and
soul etc. 821; in the -vein, -- mood.

821. Feeling.—N. feeling; suffering etc. v.; en-
durance, tolerance; suffering; supportance,
experience, response; sympathy etc. (love) 897;
impression, inspiration; affection, sensation, emotion,
pains, deep sense.

fire, warmth, glow, unction, gusto, vehemence;
tender, -ency; heartiness, cordiality; earnestness,
eggerement; empressment, ardor, zeal, passion,
enthusiasm; verve, furore, fanaticism; excitation
of feeling etc. 824; fulness of the heart etc. (disposition) 820; passion etc. (state of ex-
citability) 825; ecstasy etc. (pleasure) 827.

blush, suffusion, flush; hectic; tingling, thrill,
kick, turn, shock; agitation etc. (irregular motion)
315; quiver, heaving, flutter, flurry, twitter, tremor;
throb, -ing; pulsation, palpitation, painting;
trepid, perturb-ation; ruffle, hurry of spirits,
pother, stew, ferment.

V. feel; receive an -impression etc. n.; be
-impacted with etc. adj.: entertain --, bear --,
cherish -feeling etc. n.

respond; catch the -flame, -- infection; enter the spirit of.

bear, suffer, support, sustain, endure, brook,
thole, aby; abide etc. (be composed) 826; ex-
perience etc. (meet with) 151; taste, prove; labor
-, smart- under; bear the brunt of, brave, stand.

swell, glow, warm, flush, blush, change color,
mane; turn -color, -- pale, -- red, -- black in the
face; blench, crimson, whiten, pale, tingle, thrill,
heave, pant, throb, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, tremble,
quiver, flutter, twitter, stagger; reel; shake etc. 315;
be -agitated, -- excited etc. 824; look -blue, --
black; wince, draw a deep breath.

impress etc. (excite the feelings) 824.

Adj. feeling etc. v.; sentient; sensuous; sensa
torial, -y; emo-tive, -tional; of --, with- feeling etc. n.
warm, quick, lively, smart, strong, sharp, acute,
cutting, piercing, incisive; keen, -- as a razor;
trenchant, pungent, racy, piquant, poignat, caustic,
impressive, deep, profound, indelible; deep-
home-, heart-felt; swelling, soul-stirring, deep-
mouthed, heart-expanding, electric, thrilling, rap-
turous, ecstatic.

earnest, wistful, eager, breathless; fer-vent, -vid;
gushing, passionate, warmhearted, hearty, cordial,
sincere, zealous, enthusiastic, glowing, ardent,
burning, hot, fiery, flaming; boiling; -- over;
pervading, penetrating, absorbing; rabid, raging
feverish, fanatical, hysterical; impetuous etc. (ex-
citability) 825; overmastering.

impressed --, moved --, affected --, penetrat-
ed --, seized --, imbued etc. 820-
with; devoured by: wrought up etc. (excited) 824;
struck all of a heap; rapt; in a -quiver etc. n.;
renatured etc. 829.

Adv. heart and soul, from the bottom of one's
heart, ab imo pectore, de profundis, at heart, con
amore. heartily, devoutly, over head and ears.

Phr. the heart -big, -- full, -- swelling,
-- beating, -- pulsating, -- throbbing, -- thumping,
-- beating high, -- melting, -- overflowin,
-- bursting, -- breaking.

822. Sensibility.—N. sensi-bility, -bleness, -
tiveness; moral sensibility; impress-, affect-bility;
suscepti-bleness, -blility, -vity; mobility; viva-city,
-iousness; tender-, softness; sentimental-ity, -ism.
excitability etc. 825; fastidiousness etc. 868;
physical sensibility etc. 375.
sore -point, - place; where the shoe pinches.
V. be -sensible etc. adj.: have a -tender, - warm, - sensitive - heart.
take to -, treasure up in the - heart; shrink.
'die of a rose in aromatic pain;' touch to the quick.
Adj. sensi-ble, -tive; impressi-ble, -onable; suscepti-ve, -ble; alive to, impassio-nate, -ed; gushing, warm-, tender-, soft-heated; tender -, as a chickens; soft, sentimental, romantic; enthusiastic, highlyfling, spirited, mettle-lome, vivacious, lively, expressive, mobile, trembbling alive; excitable etc. 825; over-sensitive, without skin, thin-skinned; fastidious etc. 868.
Adv. sensibly etc. adj.: to the -quick, - instmst core.

823. Insensibility.—N. insen-si-bility, -bleness; moral insensibility; inertness, iner-tia, vis iner-tiae; impassi-bility, -bleness; inappetency, apathy, phlegm, dulness, hebetude, supineness, lukewarmness, insusceptibility, unimpressibility.
cold -fit, - blood, - heart; cold-, cool-ness; frigidity, sang-froid; stoicism, imperturbation etc. (inextabiility) 826; nonchalance, unconcern, dry eyes; insouciance etc. (indifference) 866; recklessness etc. 863; callousness; heart of stone. stock and stone. marble. deadness.

A adj. insensible, unconscious; impassio-ve, -ble; blind to, deaf to, dead to; un-, in-susceptible; unimpress-ionable, -ble; passion-, spirit-, heart-, soul-less; unfeeling, unmor-al.
apathetic; leuc-o-, phlegmatic; dull, frigid; cold, - blooded, -hearted; unemotion-al; cold as charity; flat, obtuse, inert, supi-ne, sluggish, torpid, sleepy etc.; be -insensible etc. adj.: have a rhinoceros hide; show -insensibility etc. n.; not -mind, - care, - be affected by; have no desire for etc. 866; have -feet, - feel, - take no interest in; nil admirari; not care a -straw etc. (unimportance) 643 for; disregard etc. (neglect) 460; set at naught etc. (make light of) 483; turn a deaf ear to etc. (innatention) 458.

render -insensible, - callous; blunt, obtund, numb, benumb, paralyze, chloroform, deaden, hebetate, stun, stupefy; brut-ify, - alize.
inure; harden, - the heart; steel, case-harden, scar.

Adj. insensible, unconscious; impassio-ve, -ble; blind to, deaf to, dead to; un-, in-susceptible; unimpress-ionable, -ble; passion-, spirit-, heart-, soul-less; unfeeling, unmor-al.

insouciance, sans souci: unconcerned etc. 866.
un-affect-ed, -ruffled, -impressed, -inspired, - excited, -moved, -stirred, -touched, -shocked, - struck; unblushing etc. (shameless) 885; unanimated; vegetative.
callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous, im-pervious; hard, -ened; inured, case-hardened; steel-ed, - proof-against; imperturbable etc. (inexci- tible) 826; unfelt.

Adv. insensibly etc. adj., aequo animo; without being -moved, - touched, - impressed; in cold blood; with -dry eyes, - withers unawr.

Phr. never mind; it is of no consequence etc. (unimportant) 643; it cannot be helped; nothing coming amiss; it is all -the same, - one- to.

824. Excitation.—N. ex-citation of feeling; mental, -; excitement; susci-tation, galvanism, stimulation, piquancy, provocation inspiration, calling forth, infection; interest, animation, agitation, perturbation; subjugation, fascination, intoxication; en-, ravishment; entranacement, high pressure.
function, impressiveness etc. adj.; emotional appeal; melodrama; psychological moment, crisis; sensationalism.
trail of temper, casus belli; irritation etc. (anger) 900; passion etc. (state of excitation) 825; thrill etc. (feeling) 821; repression of feeling etc. 826.
V. excite, affect, touch, move, impress, strike, interest, intrigue, animate, inspire, impression, smite, infect; stir - fire-, warm- the blood; set astrig; a- wake, a- waken; call forth; e-, pro-voke; raise up, summon up, call up, wake up, blow up, get up, light up; raise; get up steam, rouse, arouse, stir, fire, kindle, enkindle, apply the torch, set on fire, inflame, illuminate.
stimulate; ex-, suscitate; inspirit; spirit up, stir up, work up; infuse life into, five new life to, bring -, introduce- new blood; quicken; sharpen, whet; work upon etc. (incite) 615; hurry on, give a fillip, put on one's mettle.
fan the -fire-, - flame; blow the coals, stir the embers; fan; into a flame; foster, heat, warm, foment, raise to a fever heat; keep up, - the pot boiling, revive, rekindle; rake up, rip up.

Abd. play on - , - come home to- the feelings; touch a string, - a chord, - the soul, - the heart; go to one's heart, penetrate, pierce, go through one, touch to the quick, open the wound; possess - pervade-, - penetrate -, imbrue-, absorb-, - affect-, - disturb- the soul.

absorb, rivet the attention; sink into the -mind, - heart; prey on the mind; intoxicate; over-whelm, -power; bouleverser, upset, turn one's head.

fascinate; enrapture etc. (give pleasure) 829.
agitade, perturb, ruffle, fluster, flutter, shake, disturb, faze, startle, shock, stagger; give one a - shock, - turn; strike - dumb, - all of a heap; stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, petrify.
irritate, sting, cut, - to the -heart, - quick; try one's temper; fool to the top of one's bent, pique, infuriate; make of one's blood boil; lash into fury etc. (wrath) 900.

be -excited etc. adj.; flash up, flare up; catch the infection; thrill etc. (feel) 821; mantle; work oneself up; seethe, boil, simmer, foam, fume, flame, rage, rave; run mad etc. (passion) 825.

Adj. excited etc. v.; wrought up, on the qui vive, astir, sparkling; in a -quiver etc. 821, - fever, - termont, - blaze, - state of excitement; in hysteries; black in the face, over-wrought; hot, red-hot, flushed, feverish; all- of a twister, - of a flutter, - of a dither, - in a pucker, with -quivering lips, - tears in one's eyes.

flaming; boiling, - over; ebullient, seething; foaming, - at the mouth; fuming, raging, carried away by passion, wild, raving, frantic, mad, dis-
tracted, distraught, beside oneself, out of one's wits, amuck, ready to burst, bouleversé, demoniacal.
lost, eperdu, tempest-tossed; haggard; ready to sink.
stung to the quick, up on one's high ropes. exciting etc. v.; impressive, warm, glowing, fervid, swelling, imposing, spirit-stirring, thrilling; high-wrought: soul-stirring, subduing: heart-swelling, -thrilling; agonizing etc. (painful) 830; telling, sensational, melodramatic, hysterical; over-powering, -whelming; more than flesh and blood can bear.
piquant etc. (pungent) 392; spicy, appetizing, provocative, proavant, tantalizing.
Adv. till one is black in the face.
Phr. the heart -beating high, -- going pit-a-pat, -- leaping into one's mouth; the blood -being up.
-- boiling in one's veins; the eye -glistening, -- 'in a fine frenzy rolling;' the head turned.

825. Excitability. [Excess of sensitiveness.]—N. excitability, impetuosity, vehemence, boisterousness etc. adj.: turbulence; impatience; intolerance; non-endurance; irritability etc. (irascibility) 901; itching etc. (desire) 826; wincing; disquiet, -ude; restlessness; fidget-tiness; agitation etc. (irregular motion) 315.
trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry, -skurry, fuss, flurry; flutter, flutter; pother, stew; ferment; whirl; thrill etc. (feeling) 821; state -- fever of excitement; transport.
passion, excitement, flush, heat, fever, -heat; fire, flame, flame, blood boiling; tumult; effervescence, ebullition; boiling, -- over; whiff, gust, storm, tempest; scene, breaking out, burst, fit, paroxysm, explosion; out-break; -burst; agony.
violence etc. 173; fierceness etc. adj.: rage, fury, furore, fureur, fure, desperation, madness, distraction, raving, delirium, brain storm; frenzy, hysteric; intoxication; tearing -- raging; passion; towering rage; anger etc. 900.
fascination, infatuation, fanaticism; Quixotism; ty; 'tête montée.'
V. be -impatient etc. adj.: not be able to -bear etc. 826; bear ill, wince, chafe, chagrin that the bit: be in a -stew etc. n.: be out of all patience. fidget, fuss, not have a wink of sleep; toss, -- on one's pillow.
lose one's temper etc. 900; break -- burst --, fly-out; go --, fly-off, -- off the handle, -- off at a tangent; explode; flare up, flame up, fire up, burst into a flame, take fire, fire, burn; boil, -- over; foam, fume, rage, rave, rant, tear; go --, run --, wild, -- mad; go into hysteric; run -riot; amuck; battre la campagne, faire le diable à quatre, play the deuce; raise -Cain, -- the devil.
Adj. excitable, easily excited, in an excitable state; high strung; irritable etc. (irascible) 901; impatient, intolerant.
feverish, febrile, hysterical; delirious, mad, moody, maggoty-headed.
unequili, mercurial, electric, galvanic, hasty, hurried, restless, fidgety, fussy; chafing etc. v.; startish, mitesome, high maticed, skittish, vehement, demonstrative, violent; wild, furious, fierce, fiery, hot-headed, mad-cap.
over-zealous, enthusiastic, impassioned, fanatical; rabid etc. (eager) 865.
rampant, clamorous, uproarious, turbulent; tempestuous, tumultuary, boisterous.
impulsive, impetuous, passionate; uncontroll-ed, -able; uncontrolable, irresistible, stanchless, inex-tinguishable, burning, simpering, volcanic, ready to burst forth.
excit-ed, -ing etc. 824.
Phr. noli me tangere.

826. Inexcitability. [Absence of excitability, or of excitement.]—N. inexcit-, imperturb-, inirritability; even temper, tranquil mind, dispassion; tolerance, toleration, patience.
passiveness etc. (physical inertness) 172; hebetude, -ation; impassibility etc. (insensibility) 823; stupefaction.
cooldness, calmness etc. adj.: composure, placidity, indisturbance, imperturbation, sang-froid, tranquility, serenity; quiet; -ude; peace of mind, mental calmness.
staiedness etc. adj.: gravity, sobriety, Quakerism; philosophy, equanimity, stoicism; command of temper; self-possession; control, -command; - restraint; presence of mind.
submission etc. 725; resignation; suffer-, support-, endur-, long-suffer-, forbear-ance; longanimity; fortitude; patience -of Job, -- on a monument. -- sovereign o'er transmuted ill;' moderation; repression --, subjugation- of feeling; restraint etc. 751.
tranquilization etc. (moderation) 174.
V. be -composed etc. adj. laisser -faire. -- aller: take things -easily. -- as they come; take it easy, run on, live and let live; take -easily. -- coolly, -- in good part; aquam serva e mentem.
bear, -- well, -- the brunt; go through, support, endure, brave, disregard.
tolerate, suffer, stand, bide; abide, aby; bear --, put up --, abide- with; acquiesce; submit etc. (yield) 725; submit with a good grace; resign -- reconcile- oneself to; brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach; make -light of, -- the best of, -- a virtue of necessity; put a good face on; keep one's -countenance; carry -on, -- through; check etc. 751- oneself.
compose, appease etc. (moderate) 174; propitiate; repress etc. (restrain) 751; render in-sensible etc. 823; overcome --, allay --, repress-one's -excitability etc. 823: master one's feelings.
make -oneself, -- one's mind- easy; set one's mind at -ease, -- rest.
calm --, cool- down; thaw, grow cool.
be -borne, -- endured; go down.
Adj. in-, un-excitable; imperturbable; unsusceptible etc. (insensible) 823; un-, dis-passionate; cold-blooded, irritable; enduring etc. v.: stocial, Platonic, philosophical, staid, stayed; sober, -- minded; grave; sober --, grave- as a judge; sedate, demure, cool; level-headed; steady; easy-going, peaceful, placid, calm; quiet, -- as a mouse; tranquil, serene; cool; -- as a cucumber.
cold: --, -mute; -cool; -; - undemonstrative.
temperate etc. (moderate) 174; composed; collected; un-excitèd, -stirred, -ruffled, -disturbed, -perturbed, -impassioned; unfounded; -resisting.
meek, tolerant; patient, -- as Job; submissive etc. 725; tame; content, resigned, chastened, subdued, lamblike, gentle, -- as a lamb; suaviter in modo; mild, -- as mother's milk; soft as pep-
permit; armed with patience, bearing with, clement, forbearing, long-suffering.

Adv. 'like patience on a monument smiling at grief;' _aquo animo_, in cold blood etc. 823; more in sorrow than in anger.

Int. patience! and shuffle the cards.

827. Pleasure.—N. pleasure, gratification, enjoyment, fruition; ob-, de-lecture; relish, zest, _gusto_ etc. (physical pleasure) 377; satisfaction etc. (content) 831; complacency.

well-being; good etc. 618; snugness, comfort, ease; cushion etc. 215; _sans souci_, mind at ease.

joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine; cheerfulness etc. 836.

treat, refreshment; jocose, fun, lark, gambol, merry-making; amusement etc. 840; luxury etc. 377; hedonism.

_mens sana in corpore sano._

happiness, felicity, bliss; beati-tude, -ification; enchantment, transport, rapture, ravishment, ecstasy; _summum bonum_; paradise, elysium etc. (heaven) 981; third _—_ seventh; heaven; unalloyed.

honey-moon; palmy _—_ halcyon days; golden-age; _—_ time; _Saturnia regna_, Eden, Arcadia, happy valley, Agapemon; Cockaigne.

V. be pleased etc. 829; feel _—_ experience-pleasure etc. n.; joy; enjoy _—_ hug oneself; be in clover etc. 377; _elysium etc. 981_; tread on enchanted ground; fall _—_ go into raptures.

feel at home, breathe freely, bask in the sunshine.

be _—_ pleased etc. 829; with; receive _—_ derive-pleasure etc. n.; from; take _—_ pleasure etc. n.; in; delight in, rejoice in, indulge in, luxuriate in; great over etc. (physical pleasure) 377; enbase, releish, like; love etc. 897; take _—_ to, _—_ a fancy to; have a liking for; enter into the spirit of.

take in good part.

treat oneself to, solace oneself with.

Adj. pleased etc. 829; not sorry; glad _—_ some; pleased as Punch.

happy, blessed, blessed, blissful, beati-fied; happy as _—_ king; _—_ the day is long; thrice happy;

ter _quaterque beatus_; enjoying etc. v.; joyful etc. (in spirits) 836; hedonic.

_in_a blissful state. _—_ paradise etc. 981; raptures; _—_ ecstasies, _—_ a transport of delight.

comfortable etc. (physical pleasure) 377; at ease; content etc. 831; _sans souci_, in clover.

overjoyed, entranced, enchanted; enraptured; _—_ ravished; transported; fascinated, captivated.

_with a joyful face, _—_ sparkling eyes.

pleasing etc. 829; ecstatic, beat-ic, -ific; painless, unalloyed, without alloy, cloudless.

Adv. happily etc. _adj._; with pleasure etc. (willingly) 60; with _—_ glee etc. n.

Phr. one's heart leaping with joy.

828. Pain.—N. mental suffering, pain, dolor; suffer-ance; _ache_, smart etc. (physical pain) 378; passion.

displeasure, dissatisfaction, discomfort, discomposure, disquiet; _malaise_; inquietude, uneasiness; vexation of spirit; taking; discontent etc. 832; dejection etc. 837; weariness etc. 841.

analogue; without alloy; cloudless.

pleasure; cause or source of pleasure._—_N. pleasureable, pleasant; agreeable-ness etc. adj.: pleasure giving, jocundity, delectability; amusement etc. 840;

attraction etc. (motive) 615; attractiveness,
ability; invitingness etc. adj.; charm, fascination, captivation, enchantment, witchery, seduction, winsomeness, winning ways, amenity, amiability, sweetness.

loveliness etc. (beauty) 845; sunny –, bright-side; sweets etc. (sugar) 396; goodness etc. 648; manna in the wilderness, land flowing with milk and honey.

treat; regulæ etc. (physical pleasure) 377; dainty; tit−, tid-bit; nuts, sauce piquantæ.

V. cause –, produce –, create –, give –, afford –, procure –, offer –, present –, yield-pleasure etc. 827.

please; charm, delight; gladden etc. (make cheerful) 836; take, captivate, fascinate; enchant, entrance, enrapture, transport, bewitch; en−, ravish.

bless, beatify; satisfy; gratify –, desire etc. 865; slake, satiate, quench; indulge. humor. flatter.

-ifying; leef. lief. acceptable; welcome. - as the heart; do one's heart good.

some; sweet. delectable. nice. dainty; delicate •. etc.

tickling etc. (exciting) 824; cheering etc. 836; charm. allure etc.

attract, allure etc. (move) 615; stimulate etc. (excite) 824; interest, intrigue.

make things pleasant, popularize, gild the pill, sweeten.

Adj. causing pleasure etc. v.; pleasure-giving; pleasing−, ant−, undesirable; agreeable, tasty; delightful−, satisfying; taste−, agreeable−, acceptable; welcome. – as the roses in May; welcomed; favorite; to one's taste, − mind, − liking. heart's content; satisfactory etc. (good) 648.

refreshing; comfortable; cordial; genial; glad, −some; sweet, delectable, nice; dainty; delicate−,ious; dulcet; luscious etc. 396; palatable etc. 394; luxurious, voluptuous; sensual etc. 377.

attractive etc. 615; inviting, propelling, engaging; winning−, some; taking, fascinating, captivating, killing; seducing−, tide; alluring, enticing; appetizing etc. (exciting) 824; cheering etc. 836; bewitching; interesting, absorbing, enchanting, entrancing, enervating.

charming; delightful, felicitous, exquisite; lovely etc. (beautiful) 845; ravishing, rapturous; heartfelt, thrilling, ecstatic; beat−ic−, ific; seraphic; empyrean; elysian etc. (heavenly) 981.

palmy, halcyon, Saturnian.

Phr. decies repetita placet.

830. Painfulness. [Capability of giving pain; cause or source of pain.]—N. painfulness etc. adj.; trouble, care etc. (pain) 828; trial; af−, in−, infliction; cross, blow, stroke, burden, load, curse; bitter−pill, − draught. − cup; waters of bitterness.

annoyance, grievance, nuisance, vexation, mortification, sickener; bore, bother, pother, hot water, sea of troubles, hornet's nest, plague, pest. cancer, ulcer, sting, thorn; canker etc. (bane) 663; harm−, hurt−, evil− etc. (wilt−doer) 913; dagger etc. (arrows) 727; scourge etc. (instrument of punishment) 975; carking −, canker worm of care.

mishap, misfortune etc. (adversity) 735; désagrement, esclandre, rub.

source of irritation−, annoyance; wound, sore subject, skeleton in the closet; thorn in the flesh, − one's side; where the shoe pinches, gall and wormwood.

sorry sight, heavy news, provocation; affront etc. 929; head and front of one's offending.

infestation, molestation; malignity etc. (malevolence) 907.

V. cause −, occasion −, give −, bring −, induce −, produce −, create −, inflict− pain etc. 828; pain, hurt, wound.

pinch, prick, gripe etc. (physical pain) 378; pierce, lance, cut.

hurt −, wound −, grate upon −, jar upon the feelings; wrench −, pierce −, lacerate −, break −, rend the heart; make the heart bleed; tear −, rend the heart-strings; draw tears from the eyes.

sadden; make unhappy etc. 828; plunge into sorrow, grieve, fash, afflict, distress; cut−up. − to the heart.

displease. annoy, incommode, discommode, discompose, trouble, disquiet, disturb, thwart, cross, perplex, molest, cause, rage, tire, vex, mortify; wheret'er, worry, plague, bother, pester, bore, pother, harass, harry, badger, heckle, bait, beset, infest, persecute, importune, be troublesome.

wring, harrow, torment, torture; put to the rack, − question; break on the wheel, rack, scarify; cruci−ate−, fy−, convulse, agonize; barb the dart; plant a−dagger in the breast, − throne in one's side.

irritate, provoke, sting, nettle; try the patience, pique, fret, rile, tweak the nose, chafe, gall; sting −, wound −, − to the quick; aggrieve, affront, enrage, ruffle, sour the temper, give offense etc. (resentment) 900.

naillitrate, bite, snap at, assail, bully; smite etc. (punish) 972.

cicken, disgust, revolt, nauseate, disenchant, repel, offend, shock, stink in the nostrils; go against −. turn the stomach; make one sick, set the teeth on edge, go against the grain, grate on the ear; stick in one's throat−, gizzard; rankle. gnaw, corrode, horrify, appall, freeze the blood; chill the spine; make the flesh−creep−, hair stand on end; make the blood−curdle−, run cold; make one shudder; haunt, − memory; weigh−, prey− on the heart, − mind, − spirits; bring one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; add a nail to one's coffin.

Adj. causing pain, hurting etc. v.; hurtful etc. (bad) 649; painful; dolor−ific, −ous; unpleasant; un−, dis−pleasing; disagreeable, unpleasant, bitter, distasteful; uninviting; uncomfortable; undesirable, −ed; objection−able; unacceptable, unpopular, thankless; unsatisfactory, untoward, unlucky, uncomfortable.

distressing; afflict−ing, −ive; joy−, cheer−, comfort− less; dismal, disheartening; depressing−, −ive; dreary, melancholy, grievous, pitious; woeful, rueful, mournful, deplorable, pitiable; lamentable; sad, affecting, touching, pathetic.

irritating, provoking, stingng, annoying, aggravating, mortifying, galling; unaccommodating; invidious, vexatious; trouble−, − piece−, − irk−, − weari−some−, − ing−, − awkward.

important−, −es−, − pester−, − bother−, − harass−, − worry−, − torment−, − card−ing.

in−toler−, − suffer−, − support−able; un−bear−, − endurable−; past bearing; not to be borne, − enured; more than flesh and blood can bear; enough to drive one mad, − provoke a saint, − make a parson swear, − try the patience of Job.

shocking, terrific, grim, appalling, crushing; dreadful, fearful, frightful; thrilling, tremendous.
831. Content.—N. content, -ment, -edness; complacency, satisfaction, entire satisfaction, ease, heart’s ease, peace of mind; serenity etc. 826; cheerfulness etc. 836; ray of comfort; comfort etc. (well-being) 827.

re-, reconciliation; resignation etc. (patience) 826. 
waiter on Providence.
V. be -content etc. adj.; rest -satisfied, - and be thankful; take the good the gods provide, let well alone, feel oneself at home, hug oneself, lay the flattering unction to one’s soul.

take -up with, - in good part; assent etc. 488; be reconciled to, make one’s peace with; get over it; take -heart, - comfort; put up with etc. (bear) 826.

render -content etc. adj.; set at ease, comfort; set one’s -heart, - mind at -ease, - rest; speak peace; conciliate, reconcile, win over, propitiate, disarm, beguile; content, satisfy; gratify etc. 829.

be -tolerated etc. 826; go down, - with; do.

AdJ. content, -ed; satisfied etc. v.; at -ease, - one’s ease, - home; with the mind at ease, sans souci, sine curâ, easy-going, not particular; conciliatory; unrepining, of good comfort; resigned etc. (patient) 826; cheerful etc. 836.

un-afflicted, - vexed, - molested, - plagued; serene etc. 826; at rest; snug; comfortable; in one’s element.

satisfactory, satisfying, ample, sufficient, adequate, tolerable.

Adv. to one’s heart’s content: à la bonne heure, all for the best.

Int. amen etc. (assent) 488; very well, so much the better, well and good; it - - , that- will do; it cannot be helped.

Phr. nothing comes amiss.

832. Discontent.—N. discontent, -ment; dissatisfaction; dissent etc. 489; labor unrest, dissatisfaction, mortification; cold comfort; regret etc. 833; repining, taking on etc. v.; inquietude, vexation of spirit, soreness; heartburning, -grief; querulousness etc. (lamentation) 839; hypercriticism.

malcontent, grumbler, growler, croaker, laudator temporis acti; censurer, complainer, faultfinder, murmurer, Adullamite, Diehard, Bitender.

the Opposition, cave of Adullam, indignation meeting, ‘winter of our discontent.’

V. be -discontented etc. adj.; quarrel with one’s bread and butter; repine; regret etc. 833; wish one at the bottom of the Red Sea; take -on, - to heart; shrug the shoulders; make a wry - - , pull a long-face; knit one’s brows; look -blue, - black, - black as thunder, - blank, - gum.

take -in bad part, - ill; fret, chafe, make a piece of work; grumble, croak, grouch; lament etc. 839.

cause -discontent etc. n.; dissatisfy, disappoint, mortify, put out, disconcert; cut up; dishearten.

Adj. discontented; dissatisfied etc. v.; unsatisfied, ungratified; dissident; discontent etc. 489; malcontent, exigent, exacting, hypercritical.

repining etc. v.; regretful etc. 833; down in the mouth etc. (dejected) 837.

in - high dudgeon, - a fume, - the sulks, - the dumps. - bad humor; glum, sulky; sour, - as a crab; soured, sore; out of -humor, - temper.

disappointing etc. v.; unsatisfactory.

Int. so much the worse!

Phr. that - - , it- will never do.

833. Regret.—N. regret, repining; home sickness, nostalgia; mal - maladie du pays; lamentation etc. 839; contrition, compunction, penitence etc. 950.

bitterness, heart-burning.

laudator temporis acti etc. (discontent) 832.

V. regret, deplore; bewail etc. (lament) 839; repine, cast a longing lingering look behind; rue, - the day; repent etc. 950; infandum renovare dolorem.

prey - - , weigh - - , have a weight- on the mind; leave an aching void.

Adj. regretting etc. v.; regretful; home-sick; regretted etc. v.; much to be regretted, regrettable; lamentable etc. (bad) 649.

Int. what a pity! hang it!

Phr. 'tis - pity, - too true.

834. Relief.—N. relief; deliverance; refreshment etc. 689; easement, softening, alleviation, mitigation, palliation etc. 174; soothing, lullaby; cradle song, berceuse, solace, consolation, comfort, encouragement.

- lenitive, restorative etc. (remedy) 662; poultice etc. v.; cushion etc. 215; crumb of comfort, balm in Gilead; aspirin.

V. relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soothe, addulce; salve, soften, - down; foment, stupe, poultice; assuage, allay.

cheer, comfort, console; encourage, hear up, pat on the back, give comfort, set at ease; enliven, gladden - - , cheer- the heart.

remedy; cure etc. (restore) 660; refresh; pour - balm into - oil on.

smooth the ruffled brow of care, temper the wind to the shorn lamb, lay the flattering unction to one’s soul.

disburden etc. (free) 705; take off a load of care.

be relieved; breathe more freely, draw a long breath; take comfort; dry - - , wipe- the - tears. - eyes.
835. Aggravation.—N. aggravation, heightening; exacerbation; overestimation etc. 482; exaggeration etc. 549.
V. aggravate, render worse, heighten, embitter, sour; ex-, exacerbate; exasperate, envenom; tease, provoke, enrage.

836. Cheerfulness.—N. cheerfulness etc. adj.: geniality, gaiety, l'allegro, cheer. good humor, spirits; high —, animal —, flow of spirits; glee, high glee, light heart; sunshine of the mind —; breast; gaieté de coeur, bon naturel.

837. Dejection.—N. dejection; dejectedness etc. adj.: depression, prostration; lowness —, depression of spirits; weight —, oppression —; damp on the spirits; low —, bad —, drooping —, depressed spirits; heart sinking; heaviness —, failure of heart.

heaviness etc. adj.: infestivity, gloom; weariness etc. 841; laedium vitae, disgust of life; mal du pays etc. (regret) 833.

melancholy: sadness etc. adj.: il penseroso, melancholia, dysmals, mumps, mopes, lachrymals, dumps, blues, blue devils, doldrums, vapors, megrims, spleen, horrors, hypochondriasis, pessimism; despondency, slough of Despond; disconsolateness etc. adj.: hope deferred, blank despondency.

prostration. — of soul; broken heart; despair etc. 859; cave of despair. — Trophonius.
demureness etc. adj.: gravity, solemnity; long —, grave —, face.

hypochondriac, seek-sorrow, self-tormentor, heugontomorumenos, malade imaginaire, medicin tant pis; croaker, pessimist; mope, mopus. [Cause of dejection] affliction etc. 830; sorry sight; memento mori; damper, wet blanket; Job’s companion; death’s head, skeleton at the feast.

V. be —dejected etc. adj.: grieve; morn etc. (lament) 839; take on, give way, lose heart, despond, droop, sink.

lower, look downcast, frown, pout; hang down the head; pull —, make— a long face; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; grin a ghastly smile; look —blue. — like a drowned man; lay —, take to heart.

mope; brood over; fret; sulk; pine; — away; yearn; repine etc. (regret) 833; despair etc. 859.

refrain from laughter, keep one’s countenance; be —, — look— grave etc. adj.: repress a smile, keep a straight face.
depress; dis-courage; —hearted; dis-spirit; damp, dull, deject, lower, sink, dash, knock down; unman, prostrate, break one’s heart; frown upon; cast a —gloom; — shade on; sadden; damp —, dash —, wither one’s hopes; weigh —, lie heavy —, prey on the mind —, spirits; damp —, depress the spirits.

Adj. cheer-, joy-, spirit-less; uncheerful —; unlively; unhappy etc. 828; melancholy, dismal, somber, dark, gloomy, adjut, triste, clouded, murky, lowering, frowning, lugubrious, Acheronic, funereal, mournful, lamentable, dreadful, dreary, flat; dull —, — as a beetle —, ditchwater; depressing etc. v.

‘melancholy as a gib cat’; oppressed with —; a prey to —melancholy; down-cast; —hearted; down in the mouth. — on one’s luck; heavy-hearted; in the dumps; — sués. — sulks; — doldrums; in doleful dumps, in bad humor; sullen; munchish; dumpish; mopish, mooping, moody, glum; sulky etc. (disconsolented) 832; out of sorts —, humor —, heart —, spirits; ill at ease, low-spirited, in low spirits, a cup
too low; weary etc. 841; dis-couraged. -hearted; desponding; chop-, jaw-, crest-fallen.
sad, pensive, pensi-eroso, trisful; dole-some, -ful; woebegone, lachrymose, in tears, melancholic, hypped, hypochondriacal, bilious, jaundiced, atarbi-likes, saturnine; splenetic; lackadaisical.
sad, sedate, staid, stayed; grave.
- as a judge, - an undertaker, - a mustard pot; sober, solemn, demure; grim; grim-faced, visaged; rueful.
stricken etc.
sick:
snicker. snigger. shout; Homeric laughter. horse-dashed. sunk; unnerved. unmanned: down-trodden. grin.
lortless. desolate.
wane; long-faced.
trodden; broken-hearted; care-worn.

838. Rejoicing. [Expression of pleasure.]- N. rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation, heyday. 840; jubilee etc. (celebration) 883; paean. Te Deum etc. (thanksgiving) 990; congratulation etc. 896; applause etc. 971.

Phr. the countenance falling; the heart-failing.

839. Lamentation. [Expression of pain.]- N. lamentation; wail; complaint; plaint; murmur, mutter, grumble, groan, moan, whine, whimper; sob, sigh; suspiration, heaving, deep sigh.
cry etc. (vociferation) 411; scream, howl; outcry, wail of woe, frown, scowl.
tear; weeping etc. v.; flood of tears, fit of crying, lachrymation, melting mood, weeping and grasping of teeth.
plainvenues etc. adj.: languishment; condolence etc. 915.
mourning, weeds, willow, cypress, crêpe, crape, deep mourning; sackcloth and ashes; knell etc. 363; dump, deathsong, dirge, cornoch, keen, nenia, requiem, elegy, epicedium: threne; mon-thon-ody; jeremiad; ululation.
mournful, professional mourner, keener; grumbler etc. (discontent) 832; Niobe: Heraclitus.

V. lament, mourn, deplore, grieve, weep over.

sigh: give -. heave -. fetch-a sigh; 'waft a sigh from Indus to the pole;' sigh 'like furnace;' wail.
cry, weep, sob, grieve, blubber; pipe, snivel, hibber, whimper, pule; pipe one's eye; drop -. shed-. tears; - a tear; melt -. burst- into tears; fondre en larmes; cry oneself blind. - one's eyes out.
scream etc. (cry out) 411: new etc. (animal sounds) 412: groan, moan, whine, yammer; roar; roar -. bellow-like a bull; cry out lastly, rend the air, yell.

frown, scowl, make a wry face. grimace, gnash one's teeth, wring one's hands, tear out one's breast. roll on the ground. roar out lustily. rend the air.

Phr. the countenance falling; the heart-failing.

840. Amusement.—N. amuse-, entertainment: diversion, -issement; reaction, relaxation, solace; pasisme, passe-temps; sport; labor of love; pleasure etc. 827.

fun, frolic, merriment, whoopee, jollity; jocality; mess; heyday; laughter etc. 838; jocos-ity; eness; droll-; buffoon-, tomfool-ery; mummery, masquing, merriment; wit etc. 842; quip, quirk.
play; game; - at romps; gambol, romp, prank, antic, rig, lark, spree, skylarking, vagary, trick, monkey trick; gambade, fredaine, escapade, échappée; bout, espièglerie; practical joke etc. (ridicule) 856.
dance; round -. square -. solo -. step -. tap -. clog -. skirt -. sand -. folk -. morris-

Festivity. merry-making. party etc. (social gathering) 892; fête. festival. gala. ridotto; revels-. -ry. -ling: carnival. brawl. saturnalia. high jinks. feast. banquet etc. (food) 298; regale. symposium. wassail; carousus. -al: jollification. junket. wake. pic-nic. fête champêtre; garden party. gymkhana. regatta. track meet. field day. jamboree. treat.

Round of pleasures. dissipation. a short life and a merry one. racketing. holiday making. high jinks. rejoicing etc. 838; jubilee etc. (celebration) 883.

Bonfire. fireworks. feu-de-joie. rocket. Catherine wheel. roman candle etc.

Holiday: gala -. red letter -. play: day. high days and holidays: high -. Bank-. holiday: May -. Derby-. day: Saint -. Easter -. Whit- Monday. King's birthday. Empire Day; mi-carême. Batórum; wazigrose. ronan. feast. beano.

Place of amusement. theater etc. 599; concert. hall. -ly. -ment: assembly-room. music-hall. cinema. movies. talkies. vaudeville. hippodrome. circus. roden; casino. kursaal; winter garden. park. pleasure. arbor; garden etc. 371; pleasure-. play. -cricket. football. polo. -croquet-. archery-. hunting-ground; golf links. race course. stadium. gridiron. bowl. budget. racing track. ring. gymnasium. swimming pool. shooting gallery. tennis-. rackets-. court. bowling-green. -alley; croquet-lawn. rink. skating rink; roller-skater. roundabout. carousel. merry-go-round. swing. montagne russe: switchback. scenic railway etc.


Morra: gambling etc. (chance) 621.

Toy. playing. bauble. doll etc. (puppet) 554; teetotum. knick-knack etc. (trifle) 643; magic lantern etc. (show) 488; peep-. puppet-. rara-. gallantry-show. marionettes. Punch and Judy: toy-shop. 'quips and cranks and wanton wiles. nods and beaks and wreathed smiles."

Sportsman. gamer. gambler etc. 621; reveler. master of the -ceremonies. - revels: arbitrer elegantiarum.

V. amuse. entertain. divert. eliven; tickle. - the fancy: titillate. raise a smile. put in good humor. cause -. - create -. - occasion -. - raise -. - excite -. - produce -. - convulse with- laughter. set the table in a roar. be the death of one.

Recreate. solace. cheer. rejoice; please etc. 829; interest; treat. regale. Amuse oneself. game. play. - a game. - pranks. tricks; sport. disport. toy. wanton. revel. junket. feast. carousel. banquet. make merry; drown care; drive dull care away; frolic. gambol. frisk. romp; caper; dance etc. (leap) 309; keep up the drill. - run a rig. - sow one's wild oats. - have one's interest; treat. regale. - make -. - keep holiday. - go a Maying.

While away -. beguile- the time; kill time. daily.

Adaj. amusing. entertaining. diverting etc. v.:. recreational. lusory; pleasant etc. (pleasure) 829; laughable etc. (ludicrous) 853; witty etc. 842; festive. -al: jovial. jolly. jocund. roguish. rompish. sporting; playful - as a kibon; sportive. ludibrious. Amused etc. v. 'pleased with a feather. tickled with a straw.'

Adv. 'on the light fantastic toe;' at play. in sport. Int. vive la bagatelle! vague la galère!

Phr. Deus nobis huec etia fecit. dum vivimus vivamus.

841. Weariness.—N. weariness. defatigation. boredom. ennui; lassitude etc. (fatigue) 688; drowsiness etc. 683.

Disgust. nausea. loathing. sickness. satiety etc. 869; taedium vitae etc. (dejection) 837. wearisome-. tediousness etc. adj. : dull work. tedious. monotonous. twice told tale.

Bore. button-hole. proser. wet blanket. heavy hours. 'the enemy' [time].

V. weary. tire etc. (fatigue) 688: bore -. bore -. weary -. tire- -to death. - out of one's life. - out of all patience: set -. send- to sleep.

Pall. sicken. nauseate. disgust. harp on the same string; drag its -slow. - weary-length along.
never hear the last of; be -tired etc. adj. - of. - with; yawn; died with ennui.

Adj. wearying etc. v.: wearing; weari-, tires.-some; uninteresting; stupid; b.o.d.; void of interest; dry; monotous; dull; and; tedious; humdrum; mortal; flat; pros,-y. -ing: slow; soporific; sonniferous; dormitive.

disgusting etc. v.: unenjoyed.

weary; tired etc. v.: drowsy etc. (sleepy) 683; uninterested; flagging; used up; worn out; blase'; life-weary; weary of life; sick of.

Adv. wearily etc. adj.; usque ad nauseam.

Phr. time hanging heavily on one's hands; toujours perdrix; crambe repetita.

842. Wit.—N. wit; -iness: attic; -wit; - salt; -tician; salt, esprit; point; fancy; whim; humor; drollery; pleasant.

farce, buffonery; fooling; tomfoolery; harlequinade etc. 599; broad-farce; humor; fun; espièglerie; vis comica.

jocularity; jocosity; -ness; facetiousness; waggish; whimsical; -ishness; whimsicality; comicality etc. 853.

smartness; readiness; wit; banter; badinage; persiflage; retort; repartee; quid pro quo; ridicule etc. 856.

facetiae, quips and cranks; jest; joke; capital joke; standing - jest. - joke; conceit; quip; quirk.

crank; quiddity. concetto; plaisanterie; brilliant idea; merry — bright — happy — thought; sally; flash; - of wit; - of merriment; scintillation; mot. — pour rire; witticism; smart saying; bon mor; jeu d'esprit; epigram; jest book; dry joke; quodlibet; cream of the jest.

word-play; jeu de mots; play -of. — upon- words; pun; -ning; double entente etc. (ambiguity) 520; quibble; verbal quibble; conundrum etc. (riddle) 533; anagram; acrostic; double acrostic; nuge canoraes; trifling; idle conceit; turlupinade.

old joke; Joe Miller; chestnut; hoary-headed jest.

V. joke; jest; cut jokes; crack a joke; perpetrate a joke; — pun; make -fun of. — merry with; set the table in a roar etc. (amuse) 840; scintillate.

retort; flash back; banter etc. (ridicule) 856; riditem dicere verum; joke at one's expense.

Adj. witty; attic; saucy; quick; nimble-witted; keen; clever; smart; brilliant; pungent; jocular; jocose; funny; waggish; facetious; whimsical; humorous; Gilbertian; playful etc. 840; merry and wise; pleasant; sprightly; spiritual; sparkling; epigrammatic; full of point; ben trovato; comic etc. 853.

Adv. in joke; in jest; in sport; in play.

843. Dullness.—N. dullness; heaviness; flatness; insipidity etc. 837; stupidity etc. 499; want of originality; dearth of ideas.

prose; matter of fact; heavy book; conte à dormir debout; platitude.

V. be -dull etc. adj.; prose; platitudeinize; take au sérieux; he caught napping.

render -dull etc. adj.; damp; depress; throw cold water on; lay a wet blanket on; fall flat upon the ear; hang fire.

Adj. dull. — as ditch water; dry; insipid; jejune; unentertaining; uninteresting; unlively; unimaginative; heavisome; heavy-gaited; insuline; dry as dust; prosy; -ing; -ic; matter of fact; commonplace; banal; pointless; 'weary; flat; stale and unprofitable.'

stupid; slow; flat; sluggish; ponderous; humdrum; monotonous; melancholic etc. 837; stolid etc. 499; plodding.

Phr. Davus sum non Oedipus.

844. Humorist.—N. humorist; wag; wit; reparteeist; epigrammatist; gag man; punner; bel esprit; life of the party; wit-snapper; -cracker; -worn; joker; jester; jokesmith; Joe Miller; drôle de corps; guillar; spark; persiflier; banterer.

buffoon; farceur; merry-and. unlike; tumble; acrobat; mountebank; charlatan; posturesmaster; harlequin; punch; pulcinella; scaramouch; clown; wearer of the -cap and bells; — motley; motley; fool; pantaloon; gipsy; jack -pudding; — in the green; — a dandy; zany; mad-cap; pickle -hering; willit. caricaturist; grimacer.

845. Beauty.—N. beauty, the beautiful, le beau ideal. loveliness.

[Science of the perception of beauty] Callaesthetic.

form; elegance; grace; beauty unadorned; symmetry etc. 242; comeliness; fairness etc. adj.; pulchritude; polish; gloss; good -effect; — looks; belle tournure; bloom; brilliancy; radiance; splendor; gorgeousness; magnificence; sublimity — fanciness; concinnity; delicacy; refinement; charm; je ne sais quoi; style; chic; swank.

Venus; of Milo; Aphrodite; Hebe, the Graces; Peri; Houri; Cupid; Apollo; Hyperion; Adonis; Antinous; Narcissus; Helen of Troy. peacock; butterfly; flower; flow; et gay; rose; lily; asphodel; garden; flower of, pink of; bijou; jewel etc. (ornament) 847; work of art.

pleasurableness etc. 829; beautifying; landscape gardening; decoration etc. 847; caleshifts.

V. be -beautiful etc. adj.; shine; beam; bloom; become one etc. (accord) 23; set off; grace; flatter one.

render -beautiful etc. adj.; beautify; polish; burnish; gild etc. (decorate) 847; set out.

'snatch a grace beyond the reach of art.'

Adj. beauty-ful. -eous; handsome; pretty; lovely; graceful; elegant; delicate; dainty; refined; exquisite; fair; personable; comely; seemly; bonny; good-looking; well-favored; -made; -formed; -proportioned; proper; shapely; symmetrical etc. (regular) 242; harmonious etc. (color) 428; sightly; fit to be seen; passable; not amiss.

goodly; dapper; tight; jimp; gimp; jandy; jaunty; natty; quaint; trim; tidy; neat; spruce; smart; tricksy.

bright; -eyed; rosy; cherry-cheeked; rosy; ruddy; blooming; in full bloom.

brilliant; shining; beam-y; -ing; sparkling; swanky; splendid; resplendent; dazzling; -shining; glossy; sleek.

showy; specious; rich; gorgeous; superb; magnificent; grand; fine; sublime; imposing; majestic 873.
Artistic: -al: aesthetic; pict-uresque, -orial: fait à
piédroe, paintable: well-composed, -grouped, -
varied; curious.

Enchanting etc. (pleasure-giving) 829; attractive
eetc. (inviting) 615; becoming etc. (accordant) 23:
ornamental etc. 847.

Undeformed, undecked, unspected; spotted etc.
(perfect) 650.

846. Ugliness.—N. ugliness etc. adj.; deform-
ity, inelegance; disfigurement etc. (blemish) 848;
want of symmetry, inconcinnity; distortion etc.
243; squalor etc. (uncleaness) 653.

Forbidding countenance, vinegar aspect, hanging
look, wry face, *spreetae injuria formae.*

Eyesore, object, figure, sight, fright, specter,
scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, witch, toad,
baboon, monster. Calihan, Aesop, *monstrum
horrendum infame ingenis cui lumen adeptum.*

V. be -ugly etc. adj.; look ill, grim horribly a
ghastly smile, make faces.

Render -ugly etc. adj.; deface; dis-defigure;
deform, spoil, distort etc. 243; blemish etc. (injure)
659; soil etc. (render unclean) 653.

Adj. ugly, - as -sin, - a toad, - a scarecrow,
- a dead monkey; plain, bald etc. 226; homely
etc. (unadorned) 849; ordinary, unornamental,
imartistic; unsightly, unsnemely, uncomely, un-
shapely, unlovely; sightless, seem not to fit to be
seen; unbeaut-enous; -iful; beautiless; shapeless etc.
(amorphous) 241; course; garish, over-decorated etc.
882.

Mis-shapen, -proportioned; monstrous; gaunt etc.
(thin) 203; dumpy etc. (short) 201; curtailed of its
fair proportions, ill-made, -shaped, -proportioned;
crooked etc. (distorted) 243; hard-featured, -
visaged; ill-, hard-; evil-favored; ill-looking; un-
prepossessing.

Graceless, inelegant; ungraceful, ungainly, un-
couth; stiff; rugged, rough, gross, rude, awkward,
clumsy, slouching, rickety; gawky; lump-ing, -ish;
limbering; hulk-y, -ing; unwieldy.

Squalid, haggard; grim; -faced, -visaged; grisly,
ghastly; ghost-, death-like; cadaverous, gruesome.
Frightful, hideous, odious, uncanny, forbidding,
repellent, repulsive; horri-d, -ble; shocking etc.
(painful) 830.

Foul etc. (dirty) 653; dingy etc. (colorless) 429;
gaudy etc. (color) 428; disfigured etc. v.;
discolored (blemished) etc. 848.

847. Ornament.—N. ornament, -ation, -al art;
ornat-ture, -eness; adorn-ment, --decoration.
Embellishment, architecture.

Garnish, Polish, varnish. French polish, gilding.
Japanning, lacquer; ormulu, enamel.

Cosmetics, rouge, powder, lipstick; lip salve;
mascara, manicure, nail polish; permanent -;
Marcel! - , finger-wave.

Pattern, diaper, powdering, panelling, graining,
gargeting, inlay, detail; texture etc. 329; richness;
tracery, molding, heading, reeding, fillet, listel,
strapwork, coquillage, flourish. fleur-de-lys;
arabesque, fret, anthemion; egg and -tongue.
- dart; astragal, zigzag, acanthus, cartouches; pilaster etc.
(projection) 250; cyma, ngee.

Em, broderiy, needlework; knitting, crochet, tat-
ting, brocade, brocatelle, beads, bangles; gallon,
lace, gimp, guipure, fringe, trappine, border;
edging, insertion, motif, trimming; passementerie;
drapery, hanging, tapestries; arras; millinery, er-
mine.

Wreath, festoon, garland, lei, chaplet, flower,
nosegay, bouquet; posy, *daisies pied and violets
blue.*

Tassel, knot, shoulder-knot, épulette, épuleau,
aigetol. aigüelle, frog; star; rosette, bow; feather,
plume, panache, aigrette.

Jewel, -ry, -ery; bijoutry; bijou, -erie; diadem,
tiara; pendant, trinket, locket, necklace, armilla,
bracelet, hangle, armlet, anklet, ear-, nose- ring,
carcanet, chain, châtelaine, albert, brooch, torque.

Gem, precious stone; diamond, brilliant, beryl,
aquamarine, alexandrite, cat's eye, emerald,
cedeleony, chrysoprase, cornelian, jasper, blood-
stone, agate, heliotrope; girasol, -e; onyx, plasma;
sard, -onyx; garnet, lapis-lazuli, opal, peridot,
chrysoprase, sapphire, ruby, spinel, -e; balais; orien-
tal - , topaz; turquos, -e; zircon, jacint, hyacinth,
caruncle, anethyst; moonstone; pearl, coral.

Finery, fricripy, gawgaw, gimpkrack, knick-krack,
tinsel, spangle, sequin, clinquant, pinch-beck,
paste; excess of ornament etc. (vulgarity) 851;
gaud, pride; ostentation; frills and furbelows.

Illustration, illumination, vignette; fleuron;
head-, tail-piece; cul-de-lampe; flowers of rhetoric.
577; work of art, article of vertu, brique-a-bruc,
curio, bibelot.

V. ornament, embellish, enrich, decorate,
adorn, beautify, adonize.

Smarten, furnish, polish, gild, varnish, whiten;
whitewash, enamel, Japan, lacquer, paint, grain.

Garnish, trim, dizen, bedizen, prink, prink; trick
- , fig-out; deck, bedeck, bright, bedight, array;
dress - up, preen, spruce up, titivate; spangle,
bespangle, powder; embroiery, work; chase, tool,
emboss, fret; embliazon, blazon, illuminate; illustrate.

Become etc. (accord with) 23.

Adj. ornamented, beautified etc. v.; ornate, rich,
gilt, begilt, tesselated, enamelled, enlaid; festooned;
trioptary.

Smart, gay, tricksy, flowery, glittering; new-gilt,
spangled; fine, - as a Mayday queen, -fivepence,
- as a carrot fresh scraped; pranked out, wight,
good-groomed.

In full dress etc. (fashion) 852: en grande
-tenue, - toilette; in best bib and tucker, in Sunday
best, endinmanché; dressed to advantage.

Showy, flashy, gaudy etc. (vulgar) 851; garish;
gorgeous.

Ornamental, decorative; becoming etc. (ac-
cordant) 23.

848. Blemish.—N. blemish, disfigurement,
deformity; defect etc. (imperfection) 651; flaw;
injury etc. (deterioration) 659; spots on the sun.

Eyesore.

Stain, blot, sirl; spot, -iness; speck, -le; blur,
freckle, mole, macula, patch, blotch, birthmark,
blain, maculation, tarnish, smear; smudger dirt etc.
653; bruise, black eye, scar, wem; pustule; ex-
cessence, pimple etc. (protuberance) 250.

V. disfigure etc. (injure) 659; speckle; render
ugly etc. 846.
Adj. pitted, treckled, discolored, bloodshot, bruised, disfigured; stained etc. n.; imperfect etc. 651; injured etc. (deteriorated) 659.

849. Simplicity.—N. simplicity; plainness; homeliness; undress; nudity; nakedness; beauty unadorned, chastity, chasteness.
V. be -simple etc. adj.; simplify, chasen, strip of ornament.
Adj. simple, plain; home-ly, -spun; ordinary.

natural, unaffected; free from affectation. - ornament; simplex munditiis; sans façon, en déshabillé, nude, naked.
chaste, inornate, severe.
un-adorned, -ornamented, -decked, -garnished, -arranged, -trimmed, -varnished.

bald, flat, dull, blank.

850. Taste.—[Good taste.)-N. taste; good taste; refined -; cultivated taste; delicacy, refinement. fine feeling, gust, gusto. tact, finesse. nicety etc. (discrimination) 465; polish, elegance, grace.
virtu; dilettantism, virtuosity; fine art; cult-ture.

Science of taste) esthetics.
man of -taste etc.; connoisseur; judge, critic, conoscente; virtuoso, amateur, dilettante. Aristarchus, Corinthian, arbiter elegantiarum. stagiire, euphemist.
"caviar to the general."
V. appreciate, judge, criticize, discriminate etc. 465.

Adj. in good taste; tasteful; tasty; unaffected.

pure, chaste, classical, attic; cultivated; refined; dainty; esthetic, artistic; elegant etc. 578; euphemistic.
to one's -taste, -mind; after one's fancy; comme il faut; tiré à quatre épingles.

Adv. elegantly etc. adj.

Phr. nihil teigit quod non ornavit.

851. Vulgarity. —[Bad taste.]—N. vulgar-ity; -ism; barbarism; Gothic-ism; mauvais goût; bad taste; Babbittry; gaucherie, awkwardness, want of tact; ill-breeding etc. (discourtesy) 895; gentlemanly behavior.
coarseness etc. adj.; indecorum, misbehavior. low, homeliness; low life, mauvais ton; rusticity; boorishness etc. adj.; brutality; rowdyism; ruffianism; blackguardism; ribaldry; slang etc. (neology) 563.

bad joke, mauvaise plaisanterie.

[Excell of ornament] gaudy, tawdri-ness; false ornament; finery, frilly, trickery, tinsel, gawgaw, clinquant.

rough diamond, tomboy, hoyden, cub, unlicked cub; clown etc. (commonality) 876; Hun, Goth, Vandal, Boeotian; vulgarian; snob; cad, bounder; gent; parvenu etc. 876; frump, dowdy; slattern etc. 653.

V. be -vulgar etc. adj.; misbehave; talk - , smell of the shop.
Adj. in bad taste, vulgar, unrefined, gutter.

852. Fashion.—N. fashion, style; ton, bon ton; society; good society; polite society; drawing room; civilized life, civilization, town, beau monde; high life; court; world; fashionable - gay-world; Vanity Fair; show etc. (ostentation) 822.
manners, breeding etc. (politeness) 894; airs, demeanor etc. (appearance) 448; savoir faire; gentlemanliness, gentility, decorum, propriety, bien­ séance; conventions etc., -dictates- of society; Mrs. Grundy; convention, -ality; punctilio; form, -ality; etiquette, point of etiquette; custom etc. 613; mode, vogue, style, go; rage etc. (desire) 865; prevailing taste, dernier cri, dress etc. 225.
man - , woman- of -fashion, -the world; height - , pink - , star - , glass - , leader- of -fashion; arbiter elegantiarum etc. (style) 850; upper ten thousand etc. (nobility) 875; elite etc. (distinction) 873.
V. be -fashionable etc. adj.; -the rage etc. n.; have a run, pass current.

follow - , conform to-, fall in with the fashion etc. n.; go with the stream etc. (conform) 82; savoir -vivre, -faire; keep up appearances, behave oneself.

set the - , bring into fashion; give a tone to-, cut a figure in society, rub shoulders with nobility, keep one's carriage.

Adj. fashionable; in -fashion etc. n.; à la mode, comme il faut; admitted - , admissible- in society etc. n.; presentable, decorous, punctilious, conventional etc. (customary) 613; genteel; well-bred, -mannered, -behave, -spoken; gentleman-like, -ly; ladylike; civil, polite etc. (courteous) 894.

polished, refined, thoroughbred, courtly; distingué, aristocratic, unembarrassed, poised, dégagé; ja-, jau-nty; dashing, fast, showy, high toned, toney.

modish, stylish, in the latest style, recherché; new-fangled etc. (unfamiliar) 83.
in -court, -full, -evening-dress; en grande tenue etc. (ornament) 847.

Adv. fashionably etc. adj.; for fashion's sake.
853. Ridiculousness.—N. ridiculousness etc.

Adj.; comical, odd-ity etc. adj.; extravagance, drollery.

farcé, comedy; burlesque etc. (ridicule) 856; buffoonery etc. (fun) 840; frippery; doggerel verses; Irish bull, Hibernianism, Hibernicism; Spoonerism; absurdity etc. 497; bombast etc. (unmeaning) 517; anticlimax, bathos; monstrosity etc. (unconformity) 83; laughing stock etc. 857.

V. be -ridiculous etc. adj.; pass from the sublime to the ridiculous; make one laugh; play the fool, make a fool of oneself, commit an absurdity.

play a joke on, make a -fool of, - sucker of, - monkey of.

Adj. ridiculous, ludicrous; comic, -al; droll, funny, laughable, pour rire, grotesque, farcical, odd; whimsical, - as a dancing bear; fanciful, fantastic, queer, rum, quizzical, waggish, quaint, bizarre; eccentric etc. (unconformable) 83; strange, outlandish, out of the way. baroque, rocaille, rooco; awkward etc. (ugly) 846.

absurd, extravagant, outré, monstrous, preposterous, bombastic, inflated, stilted, burlesque, mock heroic, drollish; serio- tragic-comic; gimcrack, contemptible etc. (unimportant) 643; doggerel; ironical etc. (derisive) 856; risible.

Phr. ‘risum teneatis amici?’ rideret Heraclitus.

854. Fop.—N. fop, fine gentleman; swell; dandy, -iprat; exquisite, coxcomb, toff, beau, 853-858

odd; whimsical, -antclimax, bathos; monstrosity etc.

conformity) to the ridiculous; make one laugh; play the fool, buffoonery etc. (/iuI) 840; frippery; doggerel verses; (falsehood) charlatan etc.

funny, laughable, bizarre; Irish bull, Hibernianism, Hibemicism; Spoonerism; absurdity etc. 497; bombast etc. (unmeaning) 517; anticlimax, bathos; monstrosity etc. (unconformity) 83; laughing stock etc. 857.

855. Affectation.—N. affectation; affectedness etc. adj.; acting a part etc. v.; pretence etc. (falsehood) 544; (ostentation) 882; boasting etc. 864.

charlatanism, quakery, shallow profundity, humbug, pretension, airs, pedantry, purism, precisianism, euphuism, prunes and prisms; teratology etc. (altiloquencia) 577.

mannerism, simagrée, grimace.

conceit, foppery, dandyism, man millinery, coxcombry, puppetism.

stiffness, formality, buckram; pudery, demen- sity, coquetry, mock modesty, minaudière, sentimentalism; manvaize honie, false shame.

affecter, performer, actor; pedant, pedagogue, doctrinaire, purist, euphuist, mannerist; shoneen; grimacier; lump of affectation, précieuse ridicule, bas bleu, blue stocking, postetaster; prig, hypocrite; charlatan etc. (deceiver) 548; petit maître etc. (fop) 854; flatterer etc. 935; coquette, prude, puritan; precisian, formalist.

V. affect, act a part, put on; give oneself airs etc. (arrogance) 885; boast etc. 884; coquet; simper; mince, attitudezine, strike a pose, pose; flirt a fan; over-act, -play, -do.

Adj. affected, full of affectation, pretentious, pedantic, stilted, stagey, theatrical, big-sounding, ad captandum, canting, insincere.

not natural, unnatural; self-conscious; maniére, artificial; over-wrought, -done, -acted; euphuiстic etc. 577.

stiff, starch, formal, prim, smug, demure, tiré à quatre épingles, querisher, puritanical, prudish, pragmatical, priggish, conceited, coxcomical, fop­ pish, dandified; fini-cal, -kin, -cky, mincing, simpering, namby-pamby, sentimental, languishing.

856. Ridicule.—N. ridicule, derision; sardonic -smile, - grim; irrisio; snigger; scoffing etc. (disrespect) 929; mockery, quiz, banter, irony, persiflage, raillery, chaff, badinage; quizzing etc. v.

squin, satire, skit, quip, quib, grin.

parody, burlesque, travesty; farce etc. (drama) 599; caricature, take-off.

buffoonery etc. (fun) 840; practical joke, horse­ play.

V. ridicule, deride; laugh at, grin at, smile at; snigger; laugh in one’s sleeve; banter, rally, chaff, joke, twit, quiz, poke fun at, jolly, roast, rag; fleer; play –, play tricks – upon; fool, – to the top of one’s bent; show up.

saturize, parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty. turn into ridicule; make merry with; make -fun, – game, – a fool, – an April fool- of; rally; scoff etc. (disrespect) 929.

raise a laugh etc. (amuse) 840; play the fool, make a fool of oneself.

be ridiculous etc. 853.

Adj. deris-ory, -ive; mock; sarcastic, ironical, quizzical, burlesque, Hudibrastic; scurrilous etc. (disrespectful) 929.

Adv. in -ridicule etc. n.

857. Laughing-stock. [Object and cause of ridicule. ]—N. laughing-, jesting-, gazng-stock; butt, game, fair game; April fool etc. (dupe) 547.

original, oddity; queer –, odd- fish; quiz, square toes; old –, fogy or fogy…

monkey; buffoon etc. (jester) 844; pantomimist etc. (actor) 599.

jest etc. (wit) 842.

858. Hope.—N. hope, -s; desire etc. 865; fervent hope, sanguine expectation, trust, confidence, reliance; faith etc. (belief) 484; affiance, assurance, secur¬ eness, -bit; reassurance.

good –men, – auspices; promise; well-grounded hopes; good –, bright- prospect; clear sky.

as-, pre¬sumption; anticipation etc. (expectation) 507.

hopefulness, buoyancy, optimism, enthusiasm, heart of grace, aspiration; optimist, utopian, -ist; Pollyanna.

castles in the air, châteaux en Espagne, hope chest, le pot au lait, Utopia, millennium; day –, golden- dream; dream of Alnaschar; airy hopes, fool’s paradise; mirage etc. (fallacies of vision) 443; fond hope.

beam –, ray –, gleam –, glimmer –, dawn –, flash –, star- of hope; cheer; bit of blue sky,
silver lining of the cloud, bottom of Pandora’s box, 
balm in Gilead.
anchor, sheet-anchor, main-stay; staff etc. (support) 215; heaven etc. 981.
V. hope, trust, confide, rely on, put one’s trust in, 
lean upon; pin one’s hope, — faith— upon etc. (belief) 484.
feel — entertain — harbor — indulge — cherish — 
feed — foster — nourish — encourage — cling to — live in hope etc. n.; see 
land; feel — rest—assured — confident etc. adj.
presume; promise oneself; expect etc. (look forward to) 507.

hope for etc. (desire) 865; anticipate.
be -hopeful etc. adj.; look on the bright side of, 
view on the sunny side, make the best of it, hope for the best; put — a good, — a bold, — the best— face upon; keep one’s spirits up; take heart, — of grace; be of good -heart, — cheer; flutter oneself, 
lay the flattering unction to one’s soul.
catch at a straw, hope against hope, count one’s 
chickens before they are hatched.
give — inspire — raise — hold out— hope etc. n.; raise expectations; encourage, hearten, cheer, 
sure, reassure, buoy up, embolden; promise, bid fair, augur well, be in a fair way, look up, flatten, 
tell a flattering tale.
Adj. hoping etc. v.; in -hopes etc. n.; hopeful, 
confident; secure etc. (certain) 484; sanguine, in good heart, buoyed up, buoyant, elated, flushed, 
exultant, enthusiastic; utopian.
unsus-pecting — picious; fearless, free — exempt from— fear, — suspicion, — distrust, — despair; 
undespairing, self-reliant.
probable, on the high road to; within sight of— shore, — land; promising, propitious; of — full of— promise; of good omen; auspicious, de bon augure; reassuring; encouraging, cheering, inspiring, looking up, bright, roseate, couleur de rose, rose-colored.

Adv. hopefully etc. adj.

Phr. nil desperandum; never say die, dum spiro spero, latet scientiulla forsan, all is for the best, spero meliora; spera, latet scintilla forsan. hope told a flattering tale; hope against hope.

Hopeless etc. adj.; despair, desperation; despondency etc. (desperation) 837; pessimism.

hope deferred, dashed hopes; vain expectation etc. (disappointment) 509.
airy hopes etc. 858; forlorn hope; bad -job, — business; enfant perdu; gloomy — black spots in the— horizon; slough of Despond, cave of Despair.
Job’s comforter; bird of -bad, — ill-omen.

V. despair; lose — give up — abandon — relinquish— all hope, — the hope of; give— up — over; feel to— despair; falter; despond etc. (be departed) 837; jeter le manche après la cognée.
inspire — drive to— despair etc. n.; disconcert; dash —, crush —, shatter — destroy— one’s hopes; hope against hope.
Adj. hopeless, desperate, despairing, in despair, au désespoir, forlorn; insensible etc. (dejected) 837; broken-hearted.

out of the question, not to be thought of; im-
practicable etc. 471; past—hope, — cure, — mending, — recall; at one’s last gasp etc. (death) 360; given— up — over.

incurable, cureless, immedicable, remediless, beyond remedy; incorrigible; irre—parable, —medicable, —coverable, —versible, —triable, —claimable, —deemable, —vocalbe; ruined, undone; inmitigable; —improving, unpropitious, inauspicious, ill—omened, threatening, clouded over, lowering, ominous.

Phr. lasciate ogni speranza voi ch’entrate; its days are numbered; the worst come to the worst.

860. Fear.—N. fear, timidity, diffidence, want of confidence; apprehensive— fearful—ness etc. adj.; solicitude, anxiety, care, apprehension, misgiving; mistrust etc. (doubt) 485; suspicion; qualm; hesitation etc. (irresolution) 605.
nervous— restless—ness etc. adj.; in—, dis—quietude; flutter, trepidation, fear and trembling, perturbation, tremor, quivering, shaking, trembling, throbbing heart, palpitation, age— fit, cold— sweat; abject fear etc. (cowardice) 862; mortal funk; heart—sinking, despondency, despair etc. 859.

fright; affright,—ment; alarm, pavor, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, constellation, panic, scare, stampede [of horses].

intimidation, terrorism, reign of terror. [Object of fear] bug—bear, —aboo; scarecrow; hobgoblin etc. (demon) 980; daymare, nightmare, Gorgon, Medusa, mormo, ogre, Hurlothrumbo, raw head and bloody bones, fee faw fum, bète noire, enfant terrible.
alarmist etc. (coward) 862.
V. fear, stand in awe of; be—afraid etc. adj.; have—qualms etc. n.; apprehend, sit upon thorns, eye askance; distrust etc. (disbelieve) 485;
hesitate etc. (be irresolute) 605; falter, funk, cow; wary etc. ; skulk etc. (cowardice) 862; let ‘I dare not’ wait upon ‘I would; ’ take—fright, — alarm; start, wince, flinch, shy, shrink, fly etc. (avoid) 623.
tremble, shake, shiver; shiver— in one’s shoes; shudder, flutter; shake —, tremble— like an aspen leaf, — all over; quake, quaver, quiver, quail; get the wind up.
grow —, turn— pale; blench, stand aghast; not dare to say one’s soul is one’s own.
inspire —, excite— fear, — awe; raise apprehensions; give —, raise —, sound— an alarm; alarm, stare, scare, cry ‘wolf,’ disquiet, dismay; fright, —en; affright, terrify; astound; frighten from one’s propriety; frighten out of one’s—wits, — senses, — seven senses; awe; strike —all of a heap, — an awe into, — terror; harrow up the soul, appal, unman, petrify, horrify.
V. make one—flesh creep, — hair stand on end, — blood run cold, — teeth chatter; chill one’s spine; take away —, stop— one’s breath; make one— tremble etc.
haut, obsessed, beset; prey —, weigh— on the mind.
put in—fear, — bodily fear; terrorize, intimidate, cow, daunt, over—awe, abash, deter, discourage; browbeat, bully; threaten etc. 909.
Adj. fearing etc. v.; frightened etc. v.; in—fear, — a fright etc. n.; haunted with the—fear etc. n.—of.
afraid, fearful; tim-id, -orous; nervous, diffident, coy, faint-hearted, tremulous, shaky, afraid of one's shadow, apprehensive, restless, fidgety; more frightened than hurt.

aghast; awe-, horror-, terror-, panic-struck, stricken; frightened to death, white as a sheet; pale, as -death, ashen, a ghost; breathless, in hysteric.

inspiring fear etc. v.; alarming; formidable, redoubtable; perilous etc. (danger) 665; portentous; fearful, some; dread, -ful; fell; dire, -ful; shocking; terri-ble, -fic; tremendous; horrid, -ble, -fic; ghastly; awful, awe-inspiring, eerie, weird; revolving etc. (painful) 830.

Adv. in terrorem.

Int. 'angels and ministers of grace defend us!'—Phr. ante tubam trepidat; horresco referens, one's heart failing one, obstupui steriunique comae et vox faucibus haesit.

861. Courage. [Absence of fear.]-N. courage, bravery, valor; resolute-, boldness etc. adj.; spirit, daring, gallantry; intrepidity; contempt -; defiance- of danger; derring-do; audacity; rashness etc. 863; dash; defiance etc. 715; confidence, self-reliance.

manliness, -hood; nerve, pluck, mettle, game; heart, of grace; spunk, gameness, grit, face, virtue, hardihood, fortitude; firmness etc. (stability) 150; heart of oak; bottom, backbone etc. (perseverance) 604a.

resolution etc. (determination) 604; tenacity, bull-dog courage.

prowess, heroism, chivalry, exploit, feat, achievement; heroic -deed, - act; bold stroke.

man, - of mettle; hero, demigod, paladin, heroine, Amazon, Hector, Joan of Arc; lion, tiger, panther, bulldog; game-, fighting-cock; bully, fire-eater etc. 863; dare-devil.

V. be-courageous etc. adj.; dare, venture, make bold; face, -front, -affron, -front, -brave, - defy, -despise -- mock- danger; look in the face; look -full, - boldly, - danger- in the face; face; meet, - in front; brave, beard; defy etc. 715.

take -, muster -, summon up -, pluck up-courage; nerve oneself, take heart; take -, pluck up-heart of grace; hold up one's head, screw one's courage to the sticking place; come -to, - up to the scratch; stand, - to one's guns, - fire, - again; bear up - against; hold out etc. (persevere) 604a.

put a bold face upon; show --, present- a bold front, face the music; envisage; show fight.

bell the cat, take the bull by the horns, beard the lion in his den, march up to the cannon's mouth, go through fire and water, run the gauntlet, go over the top.

give -, infuse -, inspire- courage; reassure, encourage, embolden, inspire, cheer; hearten, nerve, put upon one's mettle, rally, raise a rallying cry; pat on the back, make a man of, keep in countenance.

Adj. courageous, brave; val-iant, -orous; gallant, intrepid; spirit-ed, -ful; high-spirited, -mettled; mettle-some, game, plucky; man-ly, -ful; resolute; stout, -hearted: iron-, lion-hearted; heart of oak; Pen-thesilean.

bold, - spirited; daring, audacious; fear-, daunt-, dread-, awe-less; un-daunted, -appalled, -dismayed, -awed, -blenched, -abashed, -alarmed, -flinching, -shrinking, -blenching; apprehensive; confident, self-reliant; bold as -a-lion, --, brass.

enterprising, adventurous; ventur-ous, -some; dashing, chivalrous; soldierly etc. (warlike) 722; heroic.

fierce, savage; pugnacious etc. (belllicose) 720.

strong-minded, hardy, doughty; firm etc. (stable) 150; determined etc. (resolved) 604; dogged, indomitable etc. (persevering) 604a.

up to, - the scratch; upon one's mettle; reassured etc. v.; unfearsed, undreaded.

Phr. one's blood being up.

862. Cowardice. [Excess of fear.]-N. cowardice, pusillanimity; cowardliness etc. adj.; timidity, effeminacy.

poltroony, baseness; dastard-ness, -y; abject fear, funk; Dutch courage; fear etc. 860; white feather, faint heart.

coward, poltroon, dastard, sneak, recreant; shy --, dunghill-cock; coistril, milksop, white-liver, nidget, cur, craven, one that cannot say 'Boo' to a goose; Bob Acres, Jerry Sneak.

alarm-, terror-, pessim-ist; runagate etc. (fugitive) 623; shirker.

V. quail etc. (fear) 860; be-cowardly etc. adj., -- a coward etc. n.; funk; cower, skulk, sneak; flinch, shy, fight shy, skink, turn tail; run away etc. (avoid) 623; show the white feather, have cold feet, show a yellow streak.

Adj. coward, -ly; fearful, shy, tim-id, -orous; skittish; poor-spirited, spirit-less, soft, effeminate.

weak-minded; infirm of purpose etc. 605; weak-, faint-, chicken-, lily-, pigeon-hearted; yellow-white-, lily-, milk-ivered; milksop, smock-faced, unable to say 'Boo' to a goose.

dastard, -ly-, base, craven, sneaking, dunghill, recreant; unwar-, unsoldier-like.

in face a lion but in heart a deer.' unmannned; frightened etc. 860.

Int. sauve qui peut! devil take the hindmost!

Adv. in fear and trembling, in fear of one's life, in a blue funk.

Phr. ante tubam trepidat, one's courage oozing out.

863. Rashness.—N. rashness etc. adj.; temerity, want of caution, imprudence, indiscretion; over-confidence, presumption, audacity.

precipit-ancy, -ation; impetuosity; levity; foolhardihood, -ness; heed, thought-lessness etc. (inattention) 458; carelessness etc. (neglect) 460; desperation; Quixotism. knight-errantry; fire-eating.

gam-ing, -bling; blind bargain, leap in the dark, fool's paradise; too many eggs in one basket.

desperado, rashimg, mad-cap, dare-devil. Hotspur, fire-eater, bully, bravo, Hector, scapegrace, enfant perdu; Don Quixote, knight-errant. Icarus; adventur呆; gam-bler., -ester; dynamitard.

V. be -rash etc. adj.; stick at nothing, play a desperate game; run into danger etc. 665; play with -fire, - edde tools.
carry too much sail, sail too near the wind; ride at single anchor, go out of one's depth.

donnor tête baissée; knock one's head against a wall etc. (be unskilful) 699; rush on destruction; kick against the pricks, tempt Providence, go on a forlorn hope.

count one's chickens before they are hatched; reckon without one's host; catch at straws; trust to -., lean on a broken reed.

Adj. rash, incautious, indiscreet, injudicious; imprudent, improvident, temerarious; uncalculating; heedless; careless etc. (neglectful) 460; without ballast, heels over head; giddy etc. (inattentive) 458; wanton, reckless, wild, madcap; desperate, forlorn hope.

devil-may-care. adventurous. Quixotic; fire-eating. cavalier; free-and-easy.

Adj.; reckon without one's host; catch at straws; trust to ballast. heels over head; giddy etc. precipitate, impulsive, (foresight)

good care; have a care; mind. - what one is about; be on one's guard etc. (prepare)

chance, cut one's coat according to one's cloth; feel etc. one's -ground. - way; see how the land lies etc. discreet, politic; sure-footed etc.

assurance double sure; ca' canny.

Adj.; ca'me leuX and me a cent, tend your steps, be careful. -wise -way.

cavendo tutus; in medio tutissimus.

Adj. cautious, wary, guarded; on one's guard etc. (watchful) 459; cavendo tutus; in medio tutissimus.

care., heed-ful; cautious, stealthy, chary, shy of. circumspect, prudent, canny, safe, non-committal, discreet, politic; sure-footed etc. (skilful) 698.

unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed; over-cautious.

suspicious, leery, vigilant.

Adv. cautiously, gingerly etc. adj.

int. have a care! look out cave canem!

Phr. timeo Danaos; festina lente.

mind, inclination, leaning, bent, animus, partial, penchant, predilection; propensity etc. 820; willingness etc. 602; liking, love, fondness, relish.

longing, hangering; solicitude, anxiety; yearning, coveting; aspiration, ambition, vaulting ambition; eagerness, zeal, ardor, empreuement, breathless impatience, over-anxiety; solicitude, impetuosity etc. 825.

appet-ite., ition., -ence, -ency; sharp appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, twist; thirst, -iness; drouth, mouth-watering; itch, -ing; prurience, cacoethes, cupidity, lust, concupiscence.

edge of appetite, - hunger; torment of Tantalus; sweet -., lickering- tooth; itching palm; longing -., wishful -., sheep's-eye.

avidity; greed, -iness; covetous, ravenous-ness etc. adj.; grasping, craving, canine appetite, rapacity; voracity etc. (gluttony) 957.

passion, rage, furore, mania, manie; inex- tinguishable desire; dips-, kleft-, mon-omania.

[Person desiring] desirer, lover, amateur, votary, devotee, aspirant, solicitant, candidate; cor- morant etc. 957; sycophant.

[Object of desire] desideratum; want etc. (requirement) 630; consumption devoutly to be wished; attraction, magnet, allurement, fancy, temptation, seduction, lure, fascination, prestige, height of one's ambition, idol; whim, -sey; maggot; hobby, -horse.

Fortunatus's cap, wishing cap, love potion.

V. desire; wish; - for; be-desirous etc. adj.; have a -longing etc. n.; hope etc. 858.

care for, affect, like, list; take to, cling to, take a fancy to; fancy, prefer etc. (choose) 609.

have -an eye, - a mind- to; find it in one's heart etc. (be willing) 602; have a fancy for, set one's eyes upon; cast a sheep's eye -.; look sweet- upon; take into one's head, have a heart, be bent upon; set one's -cap at, - heart upon, - mind upon; covet.

want, miss, need, lack, desiderate, feel the want of; would fain -have, - do; would be glad of; be -hungry etc. adj.; have a good appetite, play a good knife and fork, hunger -. thirst -, crave -, lust -, itch -, hanker -. run mad- after; raven -, - die-; burn to.

desiderate; sigh -, cry -, gape -, - gasp -, pine -, pant -, languish -, yearn -, long -, be on thorns -. hope- for; aspire after; catch at, grasp at, jump at.

wo, court, solicit; fish -. spell -. whistle -. put up- for; ogle.

cause -, create -, raise -, excite -, provoke-desire; whet the appetite; appetite, titillate, allure, attract, take one's fancy, tempt; hold out - temptation, - allurement; tantalize, make one's mouth water, faire venir l'eau à la bouche.

gratify desire etc. (give pleasure) 829.

Adj. desirous; desiring etc. v.; o'rectic, app- petitive, inclined etc. (willing) 602; partial to; fain, wishful, optative; anxious, wishful, curious; at a loss for; sedulous, solicitous.

craving, hungry, sharp-set, peckish, ravening, with an empty stomach, esurient, lickerash, thirsty, athirst, parched with thirst, pinched with hunger, famished, dry, drouthy; hungry as a -hunter -., hawk, - horse, - church mouse.

greedy, - as a hog; over-eager, voracious; ravenous, - as a wolf; open-mouthed, covetous, rapacious, grasping, extortionate, exacting, sordid,


865-870

866. Indifference.—N. indifference, neutrality; coldness etc. adj.: unconcern, insouciance, nonchalance; want of interest, earnestness; apathy, insouciance, indifferency; unimportance. 

V. be indifferent etc.: stand neuter; take no interest in etc. 

867. Dislike.—N. dis-like, taste, inclina-tion, placency; backwardness etc. (unwillingness) 

868. Fastidiousness.—N. fastidiousness etc. adj.: nicety, meticulousness, hypercriticism, difficulty in being pleased; friandise, epicureanism, omnia suspenderis naso. 

869. Satiety.—N. satiety, satisfaction, satiety, repulsion, glut, surfeit; weariness etc. 

870. Wonder.—N. wonder, marvel; astonish, amaze, amaze, wonder; bewilderment; amazedness etc. adj.: admiration, awe, stupor, astonishment; stound; admiration; sensation; surprise etc. (inex-pectation) 

Adj. dissatisfied etc. v.: averse to, loath, adverse; shun, avoid etc. (insensibility) 

V. be dissatisfied etc.: stand neuter; take no interest in etc. 

Adj. fastidious. meticulous, exacting, nice, delicate, délicat, finical, finicky, difficult, dainty, lickerish, squeamish, thin-skinned; so, queasy; hard, difficult to please; querulous, particular, overparticular, straitlaced, prudish, prim, scrupulous, censorious etc. 932; hypercritical, discriminating, discerning, perspicacious. 

Phr. noli me tangere. 

cause —, excite—dislike; dis- incline, repel, sicken; make —, render—sick; turn one's stomach, nauseate, wamble, disgust, shock, stink in the nostrils; go against the grain; stomach; stick in the throat; make one's blood run cold etc. (give pain) 830; pall. 

Adj. dissatisfied etc. v.: averse to, loath, adverse; shun, avoid etc. (insensibility) 

V. be dissatisfied etc.: stand neuter; take no interest in etc. 

Adj. fastidious etc. adj.: nicety, meticulousness, hypercriticism, difficulty in being pleased; friandise, epicureism, omnia suspenderis naso. 

discrimination, discernment, good taste, perspicacity. 

epicure, gourmet. 

[Excess of delicacy] prudery, prudishness, primness. 

V. be fastidious etc. adj.: split hairs, discriminate, have a sweet tooth. 

mince the matter; turn up one's nose at etc. (disdain) 930; look a gift horse in the mouth, see spots on the sun. 

Adj. fastidious, meticulous, exacting, nice, delicate, délicat, finical, finicky, difficult, dainty, lickerish, squeamish, thin-skinned; so, queasy; hard, difficult to please; querulous, particular, overparticular, straitlaced, prudish, prim, scrupulous, censorious etc. 932; hypercritical, discriminating, discerning, perspicacious. 

Phr. noli me tangere. 

spoiled child; enfant gâté; too much of a good thing, toujours perdrix; crambe repetita. 

V. sate, satiate, satisfy, satiate; clay, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, surfeit; bore etc. (weary) 

Adj. sated etc. v.; overgorged; blasé, used up, sick of, heart-sick. 

Int. enough' hold! eheu jam satis! 

note of admiration; thaumaturgy etc. (sorcery) 922. 

V. wonder, marvel, admire; be—surprised etc. adj.: start; stare; open —, rub —, turn up—one's eyes; gloat; gape, open one's mouth. hold one's breath; look —, stand—aghast, — agog; look blank
870–873

873. Repute.—N. distinction, mark, name, figure; repute, reputation, character; good —, high-repute; note, notability, notoriety, éclat; 'the bubble reputation,' vogue, celebrity; fame, famousness; renown; popularity, aura popularis; esteem, approval, approbation etc. 931; credit, succès d'estime, prestige, talk of the town; name to con­jure with.

— glory, honor; luster etc. (light) 420; illustriousness etc. adj.

account, regard, respect; reputableness etc. adj.; respectability etc. (probi­ty) 939; good —, report; fair name.

dignity, stateliness etc. adj.; solemnity, grandeur, splendor, nobility, majesty, sublimity.

rank, standing, brevet rank, precedence, pas, station, place, status; position, — in society; order, degree, locus standi; caste, condition.

greatness etc. adj.; eminence; height etc. 206; importance etc. 642; pre-, super-eminence; high mightiness, primacy; top of the -ladder, — tree.

elevation; ascent etc. 305; super-, ex-alutation; dignification, aggrandizement.

dedication, consecration, enthronement, canonization, apotheosis, defacement, celebration, enshrinement, glorification.

hero, man of mark, great card, celebrity, worthy, lion, rara avis, notability, somebody; man of rank etc. (nobleman) 875; pillar of the -state, — society, — church.

chief etc. (master) 745; first fiddler etc. (proficient) 700; scholar etc. 492; cynosure.

memory, posthumous fame, niche in the temple of fame; immor-tality, —tal name; magni nominis umbra.

V. be conscious of glory; be proud of etc. (pride) 878; exult etc. (boast) 884; be vain of etc. (vanity) 880.

— be-distinguished etc. adj.; shine etc. (light) 420; shine forth, figure; make —, cut a figure; — dash, — splash.

— rival, surpass; out-shine, -rival, — vie, — jump; emulate, vie with, eclipse; throw —, cast into the shade; overshadow.

live, flourish, glitter, scintillate, flaunt; gain —, acquire— honor etc. n.; play first fiddler etc. (be of importance) 642; bear the —palm, — bell; lead the way; take —precedence, — the wall of; gain —, win—laurels, — spurs; — golden opinions etc. (approbation) 931; graduate, take one's degree, pass one's examination; win a -scholarship, — fellowship.

make —, some —noise, — noise in the world; leave one's mark, exalt one's horn, star, have a run, be run after; enjoy popularity, come —into vogue, — to the front; raise one's head.

871. Expectance. [Absence of wonder.]—N. expectan-ce. —cy etc. (expectation) 507; calmness, composure, tranquillity, serenity, coolness, imperturbability etc. 826.

nine days' wonder.

V. expect etc. 507; not —surprised, — wonder etc. 870; nil admirari, make nothing of.

— expecting etc. v.; amazed, astonished at nothing; blaze. etc. (weary) 841; unimaginative, calm, serene, imperturbable etc. 826; expected etc. v.; foreseen.

common, ordinary etc. (habitual) 613.

Int. no wonder; of course; why not?

872. Prodigy.—N. prodigy, phenomenon; wonder, —ment; genius, marvel, miracle; freak, monster.

e. (disappointment) 83; curiosity, lion, infant prodigy, sight, spectacle; jeu —, coup-de théâtre; gazing-stock; sign; portent etc. 512.

— bursting of a shell, — bomb; volcanic eruption, peal of thunder; thunder-clap, — bolt.

what no words can paint; wonders of the world; annus mirabilis; dignus vindice nodus.
enthrone, signalize, immortalize, deify, exalt to the skies; hand one's name down to posterity.
consecrate; dedicate to, devote to; enshrine, inscribe, blazon, lionize, blow the trumpet, crown with laurel.

confer —, reflect- honor etc. n. on; shed a luster on; redound to one's honor, en noble.
give —, do —, pay —, render— honor to; honor, accredit, pay regard to, dignify, glorify; sing praises to etc. (approve) 931; look up to; exalt, aggrandize, elevate, nobilitate.

Adj. distinguished, distingué, noted; of —note etc. n.; honored etc. v.; popular; fashionable etc. 852.

In good odor; in —, in high— favor, reput—, respect—, credit—able.
remarkable etc. (important) 642; notable, notorious; celebrated, renowned, in every one's mouth, talked of; fam—ous, —ed; far-famed; conspicuous, to the front; foremost; in the —front rank, — ascendant.

imperishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, aere perennius; time-honored.
illustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright etc. 420; full—blown; honorific.
eminent, prominent; high etc. 206; in the zenith; at the —head of, — top of the tree; peerless, of the first water; superior etc. 33; super—, pre—eminent.
great, dignified, proud, noble, honorable, worshipful, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, sublime, heaven—born, heroic, sans peer et sans reproche; sacrosanct.

Lms. hail! all hail! ave! viva! vive! long life to! glory —, honor— be to!

Phr. one's name —being in every mouth, — living for ever; sic itur ad astra, fama volat, aut Caesar aut nullus; not to know him argues oneself unknown; none but himself could be his parallel, palmam qui meruit ferat.

874. Disrepute.—N. disrepute, discredit; ill—, bad—, repute, —name, —odor, —favor; disapprobation etc. 932; in—gloriousness, derogation; a—, de—basement; abjectness etc. of importance. 420; notable, notorious; celebrated, renowned, in every one's mouth, talked of; fam—ous, —ed; far-famed; conspicuous, to the front; foremost; in the —front rank, — ascendant.

imperishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, aere perennius; time-honored.
illustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright etc. 420; full—blown; honorific.
eminent, prominent; high etc. 206; in the zenith; at the —head of, — top of the tree; peerless, of the first water; superior etc. 33; super—, pre—eminent.
great, dignified, proud, noble, honorable, worshipful, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, sublime, heaven—born, heroic, sans peer et sans reproche; sacrosanct.

Lms. hail! all hail! ave! viva! vive! long life to! glory —, honor— be to!

Phr. one's name —being in every mouth, — living for ever; sic itur ad astra, fama volat, aut Caesar aut nullus; not to know him argues oneself unknown; none but himself could be his parallel, palmam qui meruit ferat.

875. Nobility.—N. nobility, rank, condition, distinction, optimacy, blood, pur sang, birth, high descent, order; quality, gentility; blue blood of Castile; ancien régime.
high life, haut monde; upper —classes. — ten thousand; élite, aristocracy, great folks; fashionable world etc. (fashion) 852; salariat.

peer—, age; house of —lords. — peers; lords, — temporal and spiritual; noblesse; baronage, knighthage; noble, —man; lord, —ling; grandee, magnifico, hidalgo; don, —ship; aristocrat, swell, three—tailed bashaw; gentleman, squire, squireen, patrician, laureate.

gentry, gentlefolk; squarity, better sort, magnates, primates, optimates.

king etc. (master) 745; prince, crown prince, Dauphin; duke; marquis, —ate; earl, viscount, baron, thane, bannernet; baronet, —cy; knight, —hood; count, armiger, laird; sig—, seig—ior; esquire, boyar, margrave, vavasor, sheik, emir, ameer, scherif, pasha, effendi, sahib.

— sorry— figure; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; make a sorry face, go away with a flea in one's ear, sink away.

cause — shame etc. n.; shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonor; throw —, cast —, fling —, reflect—, dishonor etc. n. upon; be a — reproach etc. n. to; derogate from.
tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint; discredit, degrade, debase, defile; beggar; expel etc. (punish) 972.
impute shame to, brand, post, stigmatize, vili—, defame, slur, cast a slur upon, hold up to shame, send to Coventry; — trample— under foot; show up, drag through the mire, heap dirt upon; reprehend etc. 932.
bring low, put down, snub; take down a peg —, lower —, or two.
obscure, eclipse, outshine, take the shine out of; throw —, cast— into the shade; overshadow; leave —, put— in the background; push into a corner; put one's nose out of joint; put out, — of countenance.

upset, throw off one's center, discompose, disconcert; put to the blush etc. (humble) 879.
Adj. disgraced etc. v.; blown upon; shorn of — its beans, — one's glory; overcome, down— trodden; loaded with — shame etc. n.; in — bad repute etc. n.; out of — repute, — favor, — fashion, — countenance; at a discount; under — a cloud, — an eclipse; unable to show one's face; in the shade; background; out at elbows, down in the world, down and out.
inglorious; nameless, renowness, obscure, unknown to fame; un— noticed, — noted, — honored, — glorified.

shameful; dis—graceful, —creditable, —reputable; despicable; questionable, unworthy; derogatory; degrading, humiliating, infra dignitatem, deodatus, scandalous, infamous, too bad, unmentionable; ribald, opprobrious; arrant, shocking, outrageous, notorious, shabby, ignominious, scruffy, dirty, abject, vile, beggarly, pitiful, low, mean, shabby; base etc. (dishonorable) 940.

Adv. to one's shame be it spoken.

Int. fie! shame! for shame! proh pudor! O tempora! O mores! ouch! sic transit gloria mundi!
876. Commonality.—N. commonality, democracy; obscenity; low-condition, life; society; company; bourgeoisie; mass of the people; society; Brown, Jones, and Robinson; Tom, Dick, and Harry; lower-, humbler-, great unwashed; man in the street; homo. pessleribus orti; prof anum.

Adj. noble, exalted; of -rank etc. n.; princely, titled, patrician, aristocratic; high-, well-born; of gentle blood; genteel, comme il faut, gentlemanlike, courtly etc. (fashionable) 852; highly respectable.

Adv. in high quarters.

877. Title.—N. title, honor, knighthood etc. (nobility) 875.

royal –, serene–, highness, excellency, grace; lordship, worship, Rt. Hon., rever-ence, -end; esquire, sir; madam, madame; master, mistress, Mr., Mrs., signor, señor, Mein Herr, mynheer; your –, his–, honor; handle to one's name.

decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, garland, bays, medal, ribbon, riband, blue ribbon, cordon, cross, crown, coronet, star, garter, feather; – in one's cap: chevron, epaulet, épaullette, colors, cockade; livery; order, arms, armorial bearings, shield, cutcheon, crest, reward etc. 973.

878. Pride.—N. dignity, self-respect, mens sibi conscia recti.

pride; haughtiness etc. adj.; high notions, hauteur; vainglory, crest; arrogance etc. (assumption) 885; pomposity etc. 882.

proud man, highflier; fine-gentleman; – lady; grande dame.

V. be-proud etc. adj.; put a good face on; look one in the face; stalk abroad, perk oneself up; presume, swagger, strut; rear –, lift up –, hold up one's head; hold one's head high, look big, take the wall, 'bear like the Turk no rival near the throne,' carry with a high hand; ride the –, mount on one's high horse; set one's back up; bridle, toss the head; give oneself airs etc. (assume) 885; boast etc. 884.

pride oneself on; glory in, take pride in; pique –, plume –, hug oneself; stand upon, be proud of; put a good face on; -hide one's light under a bushel, – put one's talent in a napkin; not think small beer of oneself etc. 880.

Adj. dignified; stately; proud, -crested; lordly, baronial; lofty-minded; high-minded, -minded, -niggled, -:handed, -plumed, -flowed, -toned.

haughty, prideful, insolent, lofty, high, mighty, swollen, puffed up, flushed, blown; vain-glorious; purse-proud, fine, proud as -a peacock. Lucifer; bloated with pride.

superfluous, disdainful, humptious, magisterial, imperious; high-handed; – and mighty; overweening, consequential; arrogant etc. 885; unblushing etc. 880.

stiff, necked: starch; perked –, stuck up; in buckram, straitlaced; prim etc. (affected) 855.

on one's high horses; – tight ropes; – high ropes; on stilts; en grand seigneur.

Adv. with head erect, with one's nose in the air.

Phr. odi profunnum vulgus et arceo.

879. Humility.—N. humility, -bleness, meek-.

low-ness; lowli-ness. -hood: abasement, self-abasement, -effacement; submission etc. 725; resignation.
879-882

condescension; affability etc. (courtesy) 894.
modesty etc. 881: reverence, bash, suffusion, 
confusion; sense of - shame. - disgrace; 
humiliation, mortification; let. - set- down.
V. be - humble etc. adj.: deign, vouchsafe, 
condescend; humble. - demean- oneself; stoop, - to 
conquer; carry coals; submit etc. 725: submit with 
a good grace etc. (brook) 826: yield the palm.
lower one’s. - tone; note; sing small, draw in
one’s horns, sober down; hide one’s - face. - 
 diminished head; not dare to show one’s face, take
shame to oneself. not have a word to say for
oneself; feel - be conscious of- shame. - 
disgrace; drink the cup of humiliation to the dregs;
eat - humbly pie. - one’s words; - dirt: be 
humiliated. receive a snub.
blush -for. - up to the eyes; redder. change
color; color up; hang one’s head. look foolish, feel
small.
render humble; humble, humiliate; let - set -. 
take -. -tread. - bowed down; snub, abash, abase.
make one sing small. strike dumb; teach one -
his distance. - his place; take down a peg. -
lower throw; - cast- into the shade; daub
- put-out of countenance; put to the blush; -
ashame. monitory. disgrace; humiliated; receive a
snub. ashamed. dashed; out of countenance:
draw the cup; - secondary; - humbled etc.
Adj. humble; lowly. meek; modest etc. 881;
condescending; affable etc. (courteous) 894.
humbled etc. v.: bowed down, resigned;
abashed. ashamed, dashed; out of countenance:
down in the mouth; down on one’s -knees. -
marrow-bones: humbled in the dust. brow-beaten;
made one sing small. strike dumb: teach one -
his place; take down a peg. - cast- into the shade.
lower throw; -daub. -cast; - daub. - put-out of
countenance; put to the blush; -ashame.
Adj. humble. lowly. meek; modest etc. 881;
condescending; affable etc. (courteous) 894.
rend. - turn one’s head. - inflate. puff up. turn
up. turn one’s head.

881. Modesty.- N. modesty; humility etc. 879;
diffidence, timidity; retiring disposition, unob-
trusiveness, bashfulness etc. adj.: mauvaise honte;
blush, -ing; reverence; self-knowledge.
reserve; constraint; demureness etc. adj.:
blushing horrid.
V. be - modest etc. adj.; retire. reserve oneself,
give way to; draw in one’s horns etc. 879; hide
one’s face.
keep -private. - in the background. - one’s
distance; pursue the noiseless tenor of one’s way.
‘do good by stealth and blush to find it fame,’
hide one’s light under a bushel. cast a sheep’s eye.
V. modest. diffident; humble etc. 879; timid,
timorous. bashful. shy; nervous. skittish. coy.
Adj. modest. diffident; humble etc. 879; timid.
thorough. bashful. shy; nervous. skittish. coy.
unpretentious; demoiselle; modest; unpretentious.
Adj. humble. lowly. meek; modest etc. 881;
condescending; affable etc. (courteous) 894.
render - vanity etc. adj.; boast etc. 885.
Adj. vain. - as a peacock; conceited. assured.
overweening, pert, forward. peril. vain-glorious.
high-flown; ostentatious etc. 882; puffed up.
inflated. flushed.
self-satisfied; -confident. -sufficient. - flatter-
 ing. -assuming; -opinionated; en-
tête etc. (wrong-headed) 481; wise in one’s own
conceit. pragmatical. overwise. pretentious.
priggish; egotistic. -al; soi-disant etc. (boastful)
884; arrogant etc. 885.
un-abashed. -blushing. - un-constrained.
- ceremonious; free and easy.
Adv. vainly etc. adj.
Phr. how we apples swim!

882. Ostentation.— N. ostentation. display.
show. flourish. parade. étalage. pomp. array. state.
solemnity. dash. splash. glitter. strut. swank. side.
swagger. pomposity; self-conceit. -edness. self-
conceit. - complacency. -confidence. -sufficiency.
amour-propre; selfishness etc. 943.
attributions. -impudence. - impudence. -man; egoism;
disse. 878; ostentation etc. 882; assurance etc.
885. vox et praeterea nihil. cheval de bataille.
egos. -tist. peacock. coxcomb etc. 854; Sir
Oracle etc. 887.
V. be - vain etc. adj.; - vain of; pique oneself
etc. (pride) 878; lay the flattering unction to one’s
soul.
have - too high; - an overweening opinion of
oneself. - one’s talents; blind oneself as to one’s
own merit; not think - small beer. - vin ordinaire
of oneself; put oneself forward; fish for com-
pliments; give oneself airs etc. (assume) 885; boast
etc. 884.
render - vain etc. adj.; inspire with -vanity etc. n.;
inflate. puff up. turn up. turn one’s head.
Adj. vain. - as a peacock; conceited. assured.
overweening. pert. forward. peril. vain-glorious.
high-flown; ostentatious etc. 882; puffed up.
inflated. flushed.
self-satisfied; -confident; -sufficient; - flattering.
admiring. - applauding; -glorious. - opinionated;
en-tête etc. (wrong-headed) 481; wise in one’s own
conceit. pragmatical. overwise. pretentious.
priggish; egotistic. -al; soi-disant etc. (boastful)
884; arrogant etc. 885.
un-abashed. -blushing. - un-constrained.
- ceremonious; free and easy.
Adv. vainly etc. adj.
Phr. how we apples swim!
display, exhibit, put forward, hold up; trot —, hang-out; sport, brandish, blazon forth; dangle — before the eyes.

cry up etc. (praise) 931; prôner, flaunt, emblazon, prink, set off, mount, have framed and glazed.

good; smiling face upon; clean the outside of the platter etc. (disguise) 544.

Adj. ostentatious, showy, dressing, pretentious, ja-, jau-nyt; grand, pompous, palatial; high-sounding, turgid etc. (big-sounding) 577; garish, gorgeous, gaudy, — as a peacock, — butterfly, — tulip; flaunting, flashing, flaming, glittering; gay etc. (ornate) 847; colorful.

splendid, magnificent, sumptuous.

theatrical, dramatic, spectacular, scenic, ceremonial, ritual, -istic.

solemn, stately, majestic, formal, stiff, ceremonial, punctilious, starch-ed, -y.

en grande tenue, in best bib and tucker, in Sunday best. endimanché.

Adv. with -flourish of trumpet, — beat of drum, — flying colors, — a brass band.

ad caput mundi vulgus

883. Celebration.—N. celebration, solemnization, jubilee, diamond jubilee, commemoration, ovation, paean, triumph, jubilation.

tripithal arch, bonfire, salute; salvo, — of artillery; feu de joie, flourish of trumpets. fanfare, colors flying, illuminations, fireworks.

inauguration, installation, presentation; début, coming out, birthday anniversary, bi-, ter-, centenary; silver —, golden —, diamond-wedding, -day; coronation; Lord Mayor's show; harvest home, red letter day, festival; trophy etc. 733: Te Deum etc. (thanksgiving) 990: Hie etc. 882: holiday etc. 840.

V. celebrate, keep, signalize, do honor to, commemorate, solemnize, hallow, mark with a red letter, hold high festival, mafllick.

pledge, drink to, toast, hon and nob.

inaugurate, install, instate, induct, chair, rejoice etc. 838; kill the fatted calf, hold jubilee, roast an ox, fire a salute.

Adj. celebrating etc. v.; commemorative, celebrated, immortal.

Adv. in -honor, — commemoration, — celebration of.

Int. hail! all hail! io -paen. — triumphe! 'see the conquering hero comes!'

884. Boasting.—N. boasting etc. v.; boast, vaunt, crank, preten-ce, -sions, puff, -ery. flourish. fanfaronnaide; gasconade; bluff, swank, brag, -gardism; bravado, bunnkum, Buncombe; high-falutin; jest-itation, -ancy; bounce, rant, bluster; venditation, vaporizing, rodoniotanté, bonbist, fine-talking, tall talk, magniloquence, teratology, heroics; jingoism. Chauvinism; exaggeration etc. 549: gas, hot air.

vanity etc. 880; vox et praeterea nihil; much cry and little wool, brutum fulmen.

exultation; glorification; flourish of trumpets; triumph etc. 883.

boaster, brag-art, -adocio; hot air merchant; Gascon, fanfaron, pretender, fourflusher, soidisant; windbag, blowhard, bluffer; chauvinist; blusterer etc. 887; charlatan, jack-pudding, trumpeter, puppy etc. (top) 854.

V. boast, make a boast of, brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, crake, crack, trumpet, strut, swagger, vapor, bluff; draw the long bow.

exult, crow over, neigh, chuckle, triumph; glory, gloat, jubilate; throw up one's cap; talk big, se faire valte, faire clairon son fouet, take merit to oneself, make a merit of, sing Io triumphi, holloa before one is out of the wood.

Adj. boasting etc. v.; magniloquent, flaming.

Thrasolic, stilted, gasconading, braggart, boastful, pretentious. soidisant; vain-glorious etc. (conceited) 880.

elate, -d; jubilant, triumphant, exultant; in high feather; flushed, — with victory; cock-a-hoop; on stilts.

vaunted etc. v.

Adv. vauntingly etc. adv.; with a brass band.

Phr. 'let the galled jade wince.'

885. Insolence. [ Undue assumption of superiority.]—N. insolence; haughtiness etc. adj.; arrogance, airs; overbearance, brashness, bumptiousness, contumely, disdain; domineering etc. v.; tyranny etc. 739.

impertinence; cheek, nerve, sauce; sauciness etc. adj.; flippancy, dicacity, petulance, procuracy, bluster; swagger, -ing etc. v.; bounce; terrorism; jingoism, chauvinism.

as-, pre-sumption; beggar on horseback; usurpation.

impudence, assurance, audacity, self-assertion, hardihood, front, face, brass; shamelessness etc. adj.; effrontery, hardened front, face of brass; assumption of infallibility.

malapert, saucebox etc. (blusterer) 887.

V. be -insolent etc. adj.; bluster, vapor, swagger, swell, give oneself airs; snap one's fingers, kick up a dust; swear etc. (affirm) 535; rap out oaths; roister.

arrogate; as-, pre-sume; make -bold, - free; take a liberty, give an inch and take an ell.

domineer, bully, dictate, hector; lord it over, bulldoze; traiter de haut, regarder de haut en bas; exact; snub, huff, beard, fly in the face of; put to the blush; bear —, beat- down; browbeat, in- timidate; trample —, tread- down, — under foot; drag on, ride roughshod over; terrorize.

out-face, -look, -stare, -brazen, -brave; stare out of countenance; brazen out; lay down the law; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; assume a lofty bearing; talk —, look- big; put on big looks.

assumption of infallibility.

882-885
impudent, audacious, presumptuous, free and easy, devil-may-care, rollicking; janty, jaunty; roistering, blustering, hectoring, swaggering, vaporing; trasonic, fire-eating, 'full of sound and fury.'

Adv. insolently, with a high hand; ex cathedra.

Phr. one's baric being worse than his bite.

885. Servility.—N. servility, slavery etc. (subject) 749; obsequiousness etc. adj.; subserviency; abasement; pros-tration, -ternation; genuflexion etc. (worship) 990; fawning etc. v.; tuft-hunting, time-serving, flunkyism; sycophancy etc. (flattery) 933; humility etc. 879.

Sycophant, parasite, yes-man; toad, -y, -eater; tuft-hunter; snob, flunky, lap-dog, spaniel, lick-spittle, smell-feast, Graeculus esuriens; hanger on, stooge, cavalier servent, led captain, carpet knight; time-server, fortune-hunter, Vicar of Bray, Sir Pertinax Mac Sycophant, pick-thank; natterer etc. 935; doer of dirty work: etc.

Confraternity, sorosis, sisterhood: harmony etc. 935.

Sir Pertinax Mac Sycophant, pick-thank; natterer etc. 935; doer of dirty work: etc.

Crouching etc.

Garment.

Genunexion etc.

Sir Pertinax Mac Sycophant, pick-thank; natterer etc. 935; doer of dirty work: etc.

887. Blusterer.—N. bluster, swagger, vapor-roister, -er, brawl-er, brazen-face; fanfaron; braggart etc. (boaster) 884; bully, terrorist, rough, rough-neck; hooligan, hoodlum, larrikin, ruffian; Mo-hock, -hawk; drawcansir, swashbuckler. Captain Boabdil,

Sir Lucius O'Trigger, Thraso, Pistol, Parolles, Bombastes Furioso, Hector, Chrononhototologos: jingo, desperado, dare-devil, fire-eater, fury etc. (violent person) 173; rowdy.

Puppy etc. (top) 854; prig; Sir Oracle, dogmatist, doctrinaire, stump orator, jack-in-office; saucebox, malapert, jackanapes, minx; bantam-cock.

888. Friendship.—N. friendship, amity; friendliness etc. adj.: brotherhood, fraternity, sodality, confraternity, sorosis, sisterhood: harmony etc. (concord) 714; peace etc. 721.

Friend, - firm, - staunch, - intimate, - familiar, - bosom, - cordial, - tried, - devoted, - lasting, - fast, - sincere, - warm, - ardent, - friendship, - cordiality, - fraternalization, - entente cordiale, good understanding, rapprochement, sympathy, fellow-feeling, response, welcome, camaraderie, affection etc. (love) 897; favoritism, goodwill etc. (benovolence) 906; partiality.

Acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, intercourse, fellowship, knowledge of; introduction.

V. be-friendly etc. adj.; - friends etc. 890; - acquainted with etc. adj.; know; have the ear of; keep company with etc. (sociality) 892; hold communication -, have dealings -, sympathize with; have a leaning to; bear good will etc. (benevolence) 906; love etc. 897; make much of; befriended etc. (aid) 707; introduce to.

Set one's horses together; hold out -, extend the right hand of -friendship; become -friendly etc. adj.; make -friends etc. 890 with; break the ice, be introduced to; make -, pick -, scrape- acquaintance with; get into favor, gain the friendship of.

Shake hands with, fraternize, embrace; receive with open arms, throw oneself into the arms of; meet half way, take in good part.

Adj. friendly, amiable, -al; well affected, unhospitable, neighborly, brotherly, fraternal, sisterly, sympathetic, harmonious, hearty, cordial, warm-hearted, devoted.

Friends -, - well, - at home -, hand in hand with; on -good, - friendly, - amicable, - cordial, - familiar, - intimate-terms; footing, -on -speaking, - visiting- terms; in one's -good -graces, - books.

Acquainted, familiar, intimate, thick, hand and glove, hail fellow well met, free and easy, welcome.

Adv. amicably etc. adj.; with open arms; sans cérémonie; arm in arm.

889. Enmity.—N. enmity, hostility; unfriendliness etc. adj.; discord etc. 713.

Alienation, estrangement, dislike etc. 867; hate etc. 898; antagonism.

Heartburning; animosity etc. 900; malevolence etc. 907.

V. be -enimical etc. adj.; keep -. hold- at arms' length; be at loggerheads; bear malice etc. 907; fall out; take umbrage etc. 900; harden the heart, alienate, estrange.

Adj. enimical, unfriendly, hostile; at -enmity, - variance, - swords points, - daggers drawn, - open war with; up in arms against; in bad odor with.

On bad -, not on speaking-terms; cool; cold; -hearted; estranged, alienated, disaffected, irreconcilable.

890. Friend.—N. friend, - of one's bosom, intimate acquaintance, neighbor, well-wisher; alter ego; best - bosom -; fast friend; grammicus usque ad aras, Achaes, personae gratae.

Favoror, sutor, patron, backer, Maecenas; tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, sympathizer; ally; friend in need etc. (auxiliary) 711.

Associate, compere, comrade, mate, companion, confère, camarade, confidante, colleague; old -, crony; side-kick; chum, buddy, bunkie, roommate, pal; play-fellow, -mate; classmate, schoolfellow; bed-fellow, -mate; maid of honor.
compatriot; fellow —, countryman —, townsman.
shop-—, ships—mate —, fellow —, boon —, pot-companion; co-partner.

Arcades ambo. Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Nissus and Euryalus. Damon and Pythias; par noble fratum.

host, Amphitryon. Boniface; guest, visitor, frequenter. habitué; protégé.

891. Enemy.—N. enemy; antagonist, foe; open —, bitter—enemy; opponent etc. 710; back friend.
public enemy, enemy to society, traitor, anarchist etc. 743.

Phr. every hand being against one.

892. Sociality.—N. soci-ality. -ability. ableness etc. adj.; social intercourse; consociation; intercourse, -community; consort-, companion-, fellow-, comrade-ship; clubbism; esprit de corps.
conviviality; good -fellowship. — company, camaraderie; joviality, jollity; savoir-vivre, festivity, festive board; merry-making; loving cup; hospitality, heartiness; cheer.
welcome. -ness; greeting; hearty —, warmth, -welcome; reception; urbanity etc. (courtesy) 894; intimacy; familiarity.
good —, jolly—fellow, good mixer, Rotarian; bon enfant.
social —, family- circle; circle of acquaintance, coterie, society, company.

sociable. -gathering, — reunion; assembly etc. (assemble) 72; party, entertainment, reception, levée, at home, conversation, soirée, mainée, evening —, morning —, afternoon —, garden —, dinner —, tea —, cocktail-party; symposium, sing-song; kettle-; drum; partie carrée; dish of tea, ridotto; rout, housewarming; ball, prom, hop, dance, thé dansant; festival etc. (amusement) 840; wedding breakfast; 'the feast of reason and the latter of soul.'

visit. -ing; round of visits; call. morning call; interview etc. (interlocution) 588; assignation; tryst. -ing place; appointment.
club etc. (association) 712.

V. be -sociable etc. adj.: know; be -acquainted etc. adj.; associate —, sort —, keep company —, walk hand in hand —, with eat off the same trencher, club together, consort, bear one company, join; make acquaintance with etc. (friendship) 888; make advances, fraternize; embrace; intercommunicate.
be —, feel —, make oneself- at home with; make free with; crack a bottle with; take pot luck with; receive hospitality, live at free quarters.
visit, pay a visit; interchange visits —, cards; call -at, — upon; leave a card; drop in; look in; look one up, beat up one’s quarters.
entertain; give a -party etc. n.; be at home, see one’s friends, hang out, keep open house, do the honors; receive, — with open arms; welcome; give a warm reception etc. n. to; kill the fatted calf.

AdJ. sociable, companionable, clubbable, clubby, conversable, gay, cosey, chatty, conversational; homiletic.

convivial; fest-ive. -al; jovial, jolly, hospitable;
welcome. — as the roses in May; féte, entertained.
free and easy, hail fellow well met, familiar, on visiting terms, acquainted.
social, neighborly; international, cosmopolitan, gregarious.
Adv. en famille, in the family circle; sans -façon. — cérémonie. arm in arm.

893. Seclusion. Exclusion.—N. seclusion. privacy, retirement; concealment; reclusion, recess; snuggness etc. adj.: delitesse; rustication, ras in urbe; solitude; solitariness etc. (singlesness) 87; isolation; loneliness etc. adj.; estrangement from the world, anchoramitism, voluntary exile; aloofness, cell, hermitage; convent etc. 1000; sanctum sanctorum; study, library, den; hide-out.
depopulation, desertion, desolation; wilderness etc. (unproductive) 169; howling wilderness; rotten borough, Old Sarum.
exclusion, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism, proscription; cut — direct; dead cut; inhospittality, -ableness etc. adj.; un-, dis-sociability; domesticity, Darby and Joan.
recluse, hermit, eremite, cenobite; anchor- et; Simon Stylites, Troglydite, Timon of Athens, Santon, solitaire, ruralist, disciple of Zin­memmern, closet cync, Diogenes; outcast, Parish, castaway, outsider, pigaric; wastrel, foundling, orphan.

V. be —, live-secluded etc. adj.: keep —, stand —, hold oneself- -woof. — in the background; keep snup; shut oneself up; deny —, seclude-oneself; creep into a corner, rusticate, aller planter ses choux; retire, — from the world; hermetize, take the veil; abandon etc. 624.
cut — dead; refuse to -associate with, — acknowledge; look cool —, turn one’s back —, shut the door— upon; repel, blackmail, excommunicate, exclude, exile, expatriate; banish, outlaw, maroon, ostracize, proscribe, cut off from, send to Coventry, keep at arm’s length, draw a cor­don round; boycott, blockade, lay an embargo on, isolate.
depopulate; dis-, un-people.

AdJ. secluded, sequestered, retired, delitessant, private, bye; out of the -world, -way; in a backwater; 'the world forgetting by the world forgot,' snug, domestic, stay-at-home.
unsociable: un-, dis-social; inhospitable, cynical, inconversable, unclubbable, sauvage, eremetic.
soleitary; lone-ly; same; isolated, single.
excluded, estranged, unfrequented; uninhabit­able, -ed; tenantless, un-tenantated, -occupied; abandoned; deserted; — in one’s utmost need; unfriended; kith-, friend-, home-less; lorn, forlorn, desolate.
un-visited, -introduced, -invited, -welcome: un­der a cloud, left to shift for oneself, derelict, out­cast, outside the gates.
banished etc. v.; under an embargo.

Phr. noli me tangere.

894. Courtesy.—N. courtesy; respect etc. 928; good -manners, — behavior; — breeding, manners; politeness etc. adj.; bienséance, urbanity, comity, gentility; gentle —, breeding; polish, presence,
cultivation, culture; civili-ty, -tization; amenity, suavity; good -temper, — humor; amiability, easy temper, complacency, soft tongue, mansuetude; condescension etc. (humility) 879; affability, complaisance, prévenance, amiability, gallantry, chivalry; pink of -politeness, - courtesy.

compliment; fair —, soft —, sweet- words; honeyed phrases, flattering remarks, ceremonial; salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, accueil, greeting, recognition; welcome, accord, respects, devoir, regards, remembrances; kind —, remembrances; love, best love, duty; deference.

obeisance etc. (reverence) 928; bow, courtesy, curtsy, scrape, salam, kow-tow, bowing and scraping; kneeling; genuflexion etc. (worship) 990; obsequiousness etc. 886; capping; shaming hands etc. v.; grip of the hand, embrace, hug, squeeze, accolade, loving cup, vin d’honneur, pledge; love token etc. (endearment) 902; kiss, buss, salute.

mark of recognition, not; ‘nods and beck’s and wreathed smiles;’ valediction etc. 893; condolence etc. 915.

V. be -courteous etc. adj.; show -courtesy etc. n.

mind one’s P’s and Q’s, behave oneself, be all things to all men, conciliate, speak one fair, take in mind one’s P’s and Q’s. behave oneself, be all things to all men, conciliate, speak one fair, take in

receive, do the honors, usher, greet, hail, bid welcome; welcome, — with open arms; shake hands; hold out —; press —, squeeze the hand; bid God speed; speed the parting guest; cheer, serenade.

salute; embrace etc. (endearment) 902; kiss, hands; drink to, pledge, bob and bob; move to, nod to; smile upon.

uncover, cap; touch —, take off - the hat; doff the cap; pull the forelock; present arms; make way for; bow; make one’s bow; scrape, curtsy, courtesy; bob a —curtsy, — courtesy; kneel; bow —, bend— the knee; salaam, kow —.

visit, wait upon, present oneself, pay one’s respects, pay a visit etc. (sociability) 892; dance attendance on etc. (servility) 886; pay attentions to; do homage to etc. (respect) 928.

prostrate oneself etc. (worship) 990.

give —, send— one’s duty etc. n. to.

render -polite etc. adj.; polish, civilize, humanize.

Adj. courteous, polite, civil, mannerly, urbane; well-behaved, -mannered, -bred, -brought up, gently bred, of gentle -breeding, — manners, good—mannered, polished, civilized, cultivated; refined etc. (taste) 850; gentlemanlike etc. (fashion) 852; gallant, chivalrous, on one’s good behavior.

fine —, fair —, soft— spoken; honey-mouthed, - tongued; oily, unctuous, bland, suave; obliging, conciliatory, compliant, complacent; obsequious etc. 886

gratrating, winning; gentle, mild; good-humored, cordial, gracious, amiable, tactful, addressful, affable, genial, friendly, familiar; neighborly.

Adv. courteously etc. adj.; with a good grace, with —open, — outstretched- arms; à bras ouverts; suaviter in modo, in good humor.

Int. hail! welcome! well met! ave! all hail! good —day, — morning etc. — Morrow! God speed! pax

vobiscum! may your shadow never be less! chin-chin!

895. Discourtesy.—N. discourtesy; ill-breeding; ill — bad —, ungainly- manners; insuavity; grouchiness; un-courteousness etc. adj., tactlessness; rusticity, incuriosity, illiberality, incivility, dispolacy.

disrespect etc. 929; procacity, impudence; bar-barism, -ity; misbehavior, brutality, blackguard-ism, conduct becoming a gentleman, grossiérété, brusquerie; vulgarity etc. 851.

churlishness etc. adj. —; impertinence, perversity, morseness etc. (sullenness) 901a.

bad-, ill-temper, sternness etc. adj.; austerity; moodishness, captiousness etc. 901; cynicism; taim-ness etc. adj.; acrimony, acerbity, virulence, asperity.

scowl, black looks, frown; short answer, rebuff; hard words, contumely; unparliamentary language, personality.

bear, bruin, brute, grouch, blackguard, beast; unlicked cub; frump, cross-patch; saucebox etc.

render -rude etc. adj.; brutalize, —ify.

Adj. dis-, un-courteous, uncourtly; ill-bred, - mannered, -behaved, -conditioned; unbred; un-manner-ly, -ed, im—, un-polite; un-polished, -civilized, -gentee; ungenteel—ly, ungentleman-like, —ly; unladylike; blackguard; vulgar etc. 851; dedecorous; foul-mouthed, -spoken; abusive.

un-civil, -gracious, -ceremonious; cool; per, forward, obstructive, impudent, rude, saucy, precocious, insolent etc. 885.

repulsive; un-complaisant, -accommodating, -neighborly, -gallant; inaffable; un-gentle, —gainly; rough, rugged, bluff, blunt; gruff; churl—, boor—, bear-ish; brutal, brusque; stern, harsh, austere; cavalier.

hart, sour, crabbed, sharp, short, trenchant, sarcastic, crusty, biting, caustic, virulent, bitter, acrimonious, venomous, contumelious; snarling etc., v.; surly, — as a bear; perversé; grim, sullen etc. 901a; peevish etc. (irascible) 901.

Adv. discourteously etc. adj. with - discourtesy etc. n. — a bad grace.

896. Congratulations.—N. con-. gratulation; felicitation; salute etc. 894; condolence etc. 915; compliments of the season; good —, best- wishes.

V. con-. gratulate; felicitate, compliment; give —, wish one- joy; tender —, offer— one’s congratulations; wish —many happy returns of the day, — a merry Christmas and a happy new year. congratiulate oneself etc. (rejoice) 838.

Adj. con-. gratulatory.
897. Love.—N. love; fondness etc. adj.: liking; inclination etc. (desire) 865; regard, diction, admiration, fancy.

affection, sympathy, fellow-feeling; tenderness etc. adj.; heart, brotherly love; benevolence etc. 906; attachment.
yielding, tender passion, affaire de coeur, amour, gallantry, passion, flame, devotion, fervor, enthusiasm, transport of love, rapture, enchantment, infatuation, adoration, idolatry.

narcissism, Oedipus complex, Electra complex.

Cupid, Venus, Eros; myrtle; true lover's knot; love-token, - suit, - affair, - tale, - story; the old story, plighted love; courtship etc. 902; enamoret.

maternal love.

attractiveness, charm; popularity; favorite etc. 899.

tender, suitor, follower, admirer, adorer, wooer, amoret, beau, sweetheart, inamorato, swain, young man, flame, love, truelove; leman, Lodharo, gallant, paramour, amoroso, cavaliere servente, captive, cicisbeo; caro sposo.

Don Juan, sheik, ladies' man, squire of sires, Knave of Hearts.

inamorata, lady-love, idol, darling, duck, Dulcinea, angel, goddess, cara sposa; mistress.

betrothed, affianced, fiancée.

flirt, coquette; amorette; pair of turtle doves; abode of love, agapemone.

V. love, like, affect, fancy, care for, take an interest in, be partial to, sympathize with; be in love etc. adj.: with; have --, entertain --, harbor --, cherish a-love etc. n. for; regard, revere; take to, cherish-a-love etc. n. for; respect, revere, adore, idolize, love to distraction, aimere pependement; dote - on, - upon.

take a fancy to, fall for, be suck on, look sweet upon; become -enamored etc. adj.: fall in love with, lose one's heart; desire etc. 865.

excite love; win --, gain --, secure --, engage-the-love. -- attractions, -- heart; take the fancy of; have a place in, -- wind round- the heart; attract, attach, endear, charm, fascination, captivate, bewitch, seduce, enamor, enrapture, turn the head.

get into favor; ingratiating --, insinuating --, worm oneself; propitiate, curry favor with, pay one's court to, make a date with, faire l'aimable, set one's cap at, flirt, coquet.

V.: loving etc. v.; fond of; taken --, struck- with; smitten, bitten; attached to, wedded to; enamored; charmed etc. v.; in love; lovesick; over head and ears in love.

affectionate, tender, sweet upon, sympathetic, loving, fond, amorous, amatory; erotic, uxurious, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted, motherly.

loved etc. v.; beloved; well --, dearly- beloved; dear, precious, darling, pet, little; favorite, popular.

genial; to --, after one's -mind, -taste, -fancy, - own heart.

in one's good-graces etc. (friendly) 888; dear as the apple of one's eye, nearest to one's heart.

lovable, adorable; lovely, sweet; attractive, seductive, winning; charming, engaging, interesting, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, intriguing, bewitching; amiable, like an angel, angelic, seraphic.

898. Hate.—N. hate, hatred, vials of hate; Hymn of Hate.

dis-affection. -favor, alienation, estrangement, coolness; enmity etc. 889; animosity etc. 900.

umbrage, pique, grudge, dudgeon, spleen, bitterness. -- of feeling; ill --, bad-blood; acrimony; yearning etc. 897; implacability etc. (revenge) 919.

repugnance etc. (dislike) 867; odium, un-popularity; loathing, detestation, anipathy; object of - hatred. -- execution; abomination, aversion, bête noire; enemy etc. 891; bitter pill; source of annoyance etc. 830.

V.: hate, detest, abominate, abhor, loathe; recoil --, shudder at; shrink from, view with horror, hold in abomination, revolt against, execrate; scowl etc. 895; disrelish etc. (dislike) 867.

owe a grudge; bear -spleen. -- a grudge, -- malice etc. (malevolence) 907; conceive an aversion to.

excite --, provoke- hatred etc. n.; be -hateful etc. adj.: -- in the nostrils; strange, alienate, repel, set against, sow dissension, set by the ears, envenom, incite, irritate, ruffle, vex; horrifying etc. 830.

Adj. hating etc. v.; abhorrent; averse from etc. (disliking) 867; set against.

bitter etc. (acrimonious) 895; implacable etc. (revengeful) 919.

un-loved, -beloved, -lamented, -deplored, -mourned, -care for, -endured, -valued; disliked etc. 867.

crossed in love. forsaken, rejected, love-lorn, jilted.

obnoxious, hateful, odious, abominable, repulsive, offensive, shocking; disgusting etc. (disagreeable) 830.

invidious, spiteful; malicious etc. 907.

insulting, irritating, provoking.

[ Mutual hate] at -daggers drawn, - swords points; not on speaking terms etc. (enmity) 889.

Phr. no love lost between.

899. Favorite.—N. favorite, pet, cosset, minion, idol, jewel, spoiled child, enfant gâté; led captain; crony; fondling; apple of one's eye; man after one's own heart; person of; one's love, dear, darling, duck, honey, jewel; mopsey, moppet; sweetheart etc. (love) 897.

general --, universal- favorite; idol of the people; matinée idol, movie --, radio- star.

900. Resentment.—N. resentment, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, indignation; vexation, exasperation, bitter resentment, wrathful indignation.

pique, umbrage, huff, miff, soreness, dudgeon, acerbity, virulence, bitterness, acrimony, asperity, spleen, gall; heart-burning; -swelling; rankling.

ill --, bad--humor, -- temper; irascibility etc. 901; ill blood etc.

excitement, irritation; warmth, bile, choler, ire, fume, pucker, dander, ferment, ebullition; towering -passion, -- rage, acharnement', angry mood, taking, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantrums.

burst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, rage, fury, desperation; violence etc. 173; fire and fury; vials of wrath; gnashing of teeth, hot blood, high words.
scowl etc. 895; sulks etc. 901a.

[ Cause of umbrage ] affront, provocation, offence; indignity etc. (insult) 929; grudge, crow to pluck, sore subject; red rag to a bull; casus belli.

Furies, Erinyes, Eumenides, Alecto, Megaera, Tisiphone.
buffet, slap in the face, box on the ear, rap on the knuckles.
V. resent; take - amiss, ill, to heart, of
ence, umbrage, huff, exception: take in -
ence; indignity etc.
open, pour out, the vials of one's wrath.
SUII, discompose, fret, ruffle, needle, heckle, huff, storm, foam; vent one's rage, spleen; lose one's
foaming, at the mouth; convulsed with rage.
onfence, umbrage; anger; hurt the feelings: in
crossness etc.
one's blood boil, the ears tingle; throw into a
ill pan, bad part, dudgeon, growl, gnarl, gnash, snap, redder, color; look black, black as thunder, daggers; bite one's
thumb; show, grind one's teeth; champ the bit.
chafe, mantle, fume, kindle, fly out, take fire, boil, over, boil with - indignation, rage, storm, foam; vent one's - rage, spleen; lose one's temper, stand on one's hind legs, stamp the foot, kick up a row, fly off the handle, cut up rough; stamp, quiver, swell, foam with rage; burst with anger; raise Cain, breathe fire and fury.

have a fling at; bear malice etc. (revenge) 919.
cause-, raise- anger: affront, offend, give -
offence, umbrage; anger; hurt the feelings: in-
sult, discompose, fret, ruffle, nettle, heckle, huff, pique; excite etc. 824; irritate, stir the blood, stir up bile; sting, to the quick; rile, provoke, chafe, wound, incense, inflame, enrage, aggravate, add fuel to the flame, fan into a flame, widen the breach, eavemon, embitter, exasperate, infuriate, kindle wrath; stick in one's gizzard; rankle etc. 919.

put out of humor; put one's - monkey, back-up; set-, get-one's back up; raise one's -gorge, boil, over; boil with - indignation, - rage; rage; in the heat of passion: in an ill, - a bad, - a.

bring a hornet's nest about one's ears.

Adj. angry, wrath, irate; ire-, wrathful; cross etc. (irascible) 901; sulky etc. 901a; bitter, virulent; acrimonious etc. (discordous) etc. 895; violen etc. 173.

warm, burning; boiling, - over; fuming, raging; foaming, - at the mouth; convulsed with rage, offended etc. v.; waxy, acharné, wrought, worked up; indignant, hurt, sore, peevred; set against.

fierce, wild, rageful, furious, mad with rage, fiery, infuriate, rabid, savage; relentless etc. 919.
flushed with - anger, - rage; in a - huff, - stew, - fume, - pucker, - passion, - rage, - fury; on one's high ropes, up in arms; in high dudgeon.

Adv. angrily etc. adj.; in the height of passion; in the heat of passion; the moment
Phr. one's - blood, - back, - monkey: being up; fervens difficile bile Je car; the gorg rising, eyes flashing fire; the blood - rising, - boiling: haeret lateri lethalis arundo.

901. Irascibility.—N. irascibility, temper; crossness etc. adj.: susceptibility, procacity, petulance, irritability, tartness, acerbity, proverty, pugnacity etc. (contentiousness) 720.
excitability etc. 825; bad, - fiery, - crooked, - irritable etc. adj. - temper; genus irritabile, hot blood.
ill humor etc. (sullenness) 901a; aspere etc., churlishness etc. (discourtesy) 895.
huff etc. (resentment) 900; a word and a blow.
Sr Fretful Plagiary, brabbler, Tartar, shrew, xiven, virago, termagant, dragon, scold, Xan-thippe, porcupine; spit-fire; fire-eater etc. (blusterer) 887; fury etc. (violent person) 173.
V. be - irascible etc. adj.: have a - temper etc. n., - devil in one; fire up etc. (be angry) 900.
Adj. irascible: bad, ill-tempered; irritable, susceptible; excitable etc. 825; thin-skinned etc. (sensitive) 822; fretful, fidgety; on the fret.
hasty, over-hasty, quick, warm, hot, testy, touchy, teechy, tetchy; like - touchwood, - tinder; huff, pet-tish, -ulant; waspish, snap-y, - nh, peppy, fiery, passionate, choleric, shrewish, 'sudden and quick in quarrel.'
querulous, captious, mood-y, - ish: quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; pugnacious etc. (bollicose) 720; cantankerous, exceptional, restive etc. (perverse) 901a; churlish etc. (discordous) 895.
cross, - as -crabs, - two sticks, - a cat, - a dog, - the tongs; like a bear with a sore head; fractional, peevish, acaroliëre.
in a bad temper; sulky etc. 901a; angry etc. 900.
resentful, -ive; vindictive etc. 919.
Int. pish!

901a. Sullenness.—N. sullenness etc. adj.: morosity, spleen; churlishness etc. (discourtesy) 895; irascibility etc. 901.
mordiness etc. adj.; perversity; obstinacy etc. 606; torvity, spinosity; crabbedness etc. adj. - ill, - bad - temper, - humor; sulks, dudgeon, mumps, doleful dumbs, doldrums, fit of the sulks, bouderie, black looks, scowl; huff etc. (resentment) 900.

V. be - sullen etc. adj.: sulk; frown, scowl, lower, glower, grouse, grouch, crab, gleam, pout, have a hang-dog look, glout.

Adj. sullen, sulky; ill-tempered, -humored, - affected, - disposed; in an ill, - a bad, - a shocking - temper, - humor; out of - temper, - humor; knaTgy, torurous, crusty, crabbred, sore as a - boil; surly etc. (discordous) 895.
mordy; spleenish, -ly; splenetic, rankered.
cross, - grained; perverse, wayward, humorosome; restive; cantankerous, refractory, intractable, exceptious, sinistrous, deaf to reason, unaccommodating, rusty, crisp, froward.
dogged etc. (stubborn) 606.
grumpy, glum, grim, grum, morose, frumpish; in the - sulks etc. n.; out of sorts; scowl-, glower-, growling.
peevish etc. (irascible) 901.

902. Endearment. [ Expression of affection or love. ]—N. endearment, caress; blandish-, blandiment; épachement, fondling, billing and cooing, dalliance.
embrace, salute, kiss, buss, smack, osculation,
903. Marriage.—N. marriage, matrimony, wedlock, union, intermarriage, vinculum matrimonii, nuptial tie, knot.

married state, coverture, bed, cohabitation.
match; betrothment etc. (promise) 768; wedding, nuptials, Hymen, bridal; e., spousals; leading to the altar etc. v.; nuptial benediction.
epithalamion.
torch ;-, temple of Hymen; hymeneal altar; honeymon.

bride, bridegroom; brides-maid; -man.
best ;-, grooms-man, page, usher.
marríed -man, - woman, - couple; neogamist, Benedick, partner, spouse, mate, yokemate; husband, man, consort, baron; old ;-, good-man; wife of one's bosom; help-meet, -mate, rib, better half, grey mare, old woman, good wife; feme ,-, coquette; squaw, lady; matron, -age, -hood, man and wife; wedded pair, Darby and Joan.

affinity, soul-mate.

mono-, bi-, di-, deutoero-, tri-, poly-gamy; monomism; poly-andry; Turk, Bluebeard.

unlawful ;-, left-handed ;-, companionate ;-, morganatic ;-, ill-assorted marriage; métaillance; mariage de convenance; an affair.

match-maker, marriage-broker, matrimonial agent.

V. marry, wife, take to oneself a wife; be -married, - spliced; go ;-, pair-off; wed, espouse, lead to the hymeneal altar, take 'for better, for worse,' give one's hand to, bestow one's hand upon; remarry; intermarry.
marry, join, handfast; couple etc. (unite) 43; tie the nuptial knot; give away, - in marriage; affy, affiance; betroth etc. (promise) 768; publish ;-, bid- the banns; be asked in church.

Adj. married etc. v.; one, - bone and one flesh.

marriable, noble; engaged, betrothed, affianced.

matrimonial, marital, conjugal, connubial, wedded; nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal.

Pfr. the gray mare the better horse.

904. Celibacy.—N. celibacy, singleness, single blessedness; bachelor-hood, -ship; miso-gamy, -gyny.

virginity, pueelage; maiden-hood, -head.

unmarried man, bachelor, agamist, old bachelor; miso-gamist, -gynist, celibate.

unmarried woman, spinster; maid, -en; virgin, feme sole, old maid; bachelor girl; nun etc.

V. live single; keep bachelor hall.

Adj. un-married, -wedded; wife-, spouse-less; single, virgin, celibate.

905. Divorce.—N. divorce, -ment; separation; judicial separation, separate maintenance; separatio a -mens et thoro, - vinculo matrimonii.

widowhood, viduage, viduity, weeds.

widow, -er; relict; dowager; divorcée, cuckold.

V. live -separately, - apart; separate, divorce, disespouse, put away; wear the horns.

906. Benevolence.—N. benevolence, Christian charity; God's -love, - grace; good-will, philanthropy etc. 910; unselfishness etc. 942.
good -nature, - feeling, - wishes; kind-, kindliness etc. adj.: loving-kindness, benignity, brotherly love, charity, humanity, fellow-feeling, sympathy, goodness ;-, warmth- of heart; bon-homie; kind-heartedness; amiability, milk of human kindness, tenderness, love etc. 897; friendship etc. 888; toleration, consideration, generosity, mercy etc. (pity) 914.

charitableness etc. adj.; bounty, alms-giving; good works, beneficence. the luxury of doing good. acts of kindness, a good turn; good -, kindli
doing good. acts of kindness, a good turn; good -,

charity, humanity, fellow-feeling, sympathy; goodness ;-, warmth- of heart; bon-homie; kind-heartedness; amiability, milk of human kindness, tenderness, love etc. 897; friendship etc. 888; toleration, consideration, generosity, mercy etc. (pity) 914.

charitableness etc. adj.; bounty, alms-giving; good works, beneficence. the luxury of doing good. acts of kindness, a good turn; good -, kindli

doing good. acts of kindness, a good turn; good -,
906—911

good-, well-natured; spleenless; sympatizing, etc.; complaisant etc. (courteous) 894; kindly, well-meant, -intended.
fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly; pat-, mat-, fraternal; friendly etc. 888.
Adv. with -a good intention, - the best intentions.
Int. God speed! much good may it do!

907. Malevolence.—N. malevolence; bad intent, -ion; un-, dis-kindness; ill-nature, - will, -blood; bad blood; enmity etc. 889; hate etc. 908; malignity; malice, - aforethought, - pre pense; maliciousness etc. adj.; spite, despite; resentment etc. 900.

uncharitableness etc. adj.: incompassionateness etc. 914a; gall, venom, rancor, rankling, virulence, mordacity, acerbity; churlishness etc. (dis courteously) 895.

hardness of heart, heart of stone, obduracy; cruelty; cruelness etc. adj.; brutality, savagery; ferocity, -city; barbarity, inhumanity, immunity, truculence, ruffianism; evil eye, cloven-foot, - hoof; Inquisition; torture.

ill, -bad-, turn; affront etc. (disrespect) 929; outrage, atrocity; ill usage; intolerance, bigotry, persecution; tender mercies [ironical]; 'unkindest cut of all.'

V. be -malevolent etc. adj.; bear, - harbor-, - spleen, - a grudge, - malice; betray, - show the cloven foot.

hurt etc. (physical pain) 378; annoy etc. 830; injure, harm, wrong; do - harm, - an ill office to; outrage; disoblige, malign, plant a thorn in the breast.

molest, worry, harass, haunt, harry, bait, tease, throw stones at; play the devil with; hunt down, dragon, hound; persecute, oppress, grind; maltreat; ill-treat, - use.

wreak one's malice on, do one's worst, break a butterfly on the wheel; dip -, imbrue- one's hands in blood; have no mercy etc. 914a.

Adj. male-, unbenevolent; unbenevolent; ill-disposed, -intentioned, -natured, -conditioned, - contrived; evil-minded, - disposed.

malicious; malign, -ant; rancorous; de-, spiteful; mordacious, caustic, bitter, envenomed, acrimonious, virulent; un-amiable, -charitable; maleficient, venomous, grinding, galling.

harsh, disabling; un-kind, -friendly, - gracious; treacherous; inofficious; invidious; uncandid; churlish etc. (uncourteous) 895; surly, sullen etc. 901a.

cold, -blooded, -hearted; hard-, -frail, - marble, - stony-hearted; hard of heart, unnatural; ruthless etc (unmerciful) 914a; relentless etc. (revengeful) 919.

cruel; brutal, -ish; savage, - as a bear, - tiger; ferine, feral, ferocious; inhuman, barbarous, fell, unamiable, tameless, turbulent, incendiary; blood-thirsty etc. (murderous) 361; atrocious.

fiendish, -like; demoniacal; diabolic, -al; devilish, infernal, hellish, Satanic.

Adv. malevolently etc. adj.; with -bad intent etc. n.

908. Malediction.—N. malediction, malison, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration, anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, communion, thunders of the Vatican, fulmination, maranatha, aspersion, vilification, vituperation, scrupulosity.

abuse; foul, - bad, - strong, - unparliamentary- language; Limehouse; Billingsgate; sauce, evil speaking; cursing etc. ; profane swearing, oath.

threat etc. 909, more bark than bite; invective etc. (dissipation) 932.

V. curse, accuse, imprecate, damn, swear at; slang; curse with bell, book and candle; invoke - call down- curses on the head of; devote to destruction.

excecute, beslwsh, scold; anathematize etc. (censure) 932; hold up to execration, denounced, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate, thunder against; threaten etc. 909; curse up hill and down dale.

curse and swear, swear, - like a trooper; fail a cursing, rap out an oath, damn, cuss.

Adj. curs- ing, - ed etc. v.; maledictory.

Int. wo to! beshrew! nat coelum! ill - we betide! confusion seized! damn! confound! blast! curse! devil take! hang! out with! a plague - out upon! aroynt! honi soit!

Phr. delenda est Carthago.

909. Threat.—N. threat, menace; defiance etc. 715; abuse, minaciy, intimidation; fulmination; communion etc. (curse) 908; gathering clouds etc. (warning) 668.

V. threat, -en; menace; snarl, growl, gnarl, mutter, bark, bully.

defy etc. 715; intimidate etc. 860; keep -. hold out -. shake -. hold out in terror etc.; shake, - double, - clinch the fist at; thunder, talk big, fulminate, use big words, bluster, look daggers.

Adj. threatening, menacing: mina- tory, -ious, comminatory, abusive; in terror; ominous etc. (predicting) 511; defiant etc. 715; under the ban.

Int. vae victis! at your peril! do your worst!

910. Philanthropy.—N. philanthropy; altruism, humanit-y, -arianism; universal benevolence; deliciae humani generis; cosmopolitanism, utilitarianism, the greatest happiness of the greatest number, social science, sociology.

common weal, public welfare, socialism, communism.

patriotism, civism, nationality, love of country, amor patriae, public spirit.

chivalry, knight errantry; generosity etc. 942. philanthropist, altruist etc. 906; utilitarian, Benthamite, socialist, communist, cosmopolite, citizen of the world, amicus humani generis; knight errant, patriot.

Adj. philanthropic, altruistic, humanitarian, utilitarian, cosmopolitan; public-spirited, patriotic; humane, large-hearted etc. (benevolent) 906; chivalric, -rous, generous etc. 942.

Adv. pro -bono publico, - aris et focis.

Phr. 'humani nihil a me alienum puto.'

911. Misanthropy.—N. misanthropy, incivism; egotism etc. (selfishness) 943; moroseness etc. 901a; cynicism; defeatism.
misanthrope, misanthropist, egotist, cynic, man-hater. Timon, Diogenes.
woman-hater, misogynist.
Adj. misanthropic, antisocial, unpatiotic; egotistical etc. (selfish) 943; morose etc. 901a.

912. Benefactor.—N. benefactor, savior, good genius, tutelary saint, patron, guardian angel, fairy godmother, good Samaritan; pater patriae; salt of the earth etc. (good man) 948; auxiliary etc. 711.

913. Evil-doer. [Maleficient being.]—N. evil-doer, — worker, wrong doer etc. 949; mischief maker, marplot; oppressor, tyrant, firebrand, incendiary, pyromaniac, anarchist, destroyer. Hun, Boche. Vandal, iconoclast; communist; terrorist. apache, gunman, gangster, racketeer.
savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, semi-barbarian, caitiff, desperado; Mo-hock, ·hawk; bludgeon man. falcon.
900.
anaconda; canker-. wire-worm; locust. Colorado
commiserate, compassionate; condole etc. 915;
cendiary, pyromaniac, anarchist. destroyer. Hun. vampire, ogre, ghoul, gorilla; vulture; gyro, gery, ger-falcon.
wild beast, tiger, hyena, butcher, hangman; cutthroat etc. (killer) 361; blood-, sleuth-, hell-hound. hag, hellhag, beldam. Jezebel.
monster; fiend etc. (demon) 980; homicidal maniac, devil incarnate, demon in human shape; Frankensteins monster.
harry, siren, vampire; Furies, Eumenides etc. 900.

Attilla, scourge of the human race. Phr. foenum habet in cornu.

914. Pity.—N. pity, compassion, commiseration; bowels, — of compassion; condolence etc. 915; sympathy, fellow-feeling, tenderness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency, inexorability; leniency etc. (lenity) 740; charity, ruth, long-suffering.
melting mood; argumentum ad misericordiam; quarter, grace, locus poenitentiae. sympatheticizer, champion, partisan.
V. pity; have —, show —, take— pity etc. n.; commiserate, compassionate; condole etc. 915; sympathize; feel —, be sorry —, yearn- for, weep, melt, thaw, enter into the feelings of. forbear, relent, relax, give quarter, wipe the tears, parcere subjectis, give a coup de grace, put out of one's misery; be cruel to be kind.
raise —, excite- pity etc. n.; touch, soften; melt, — the heart; appeal to one's better feelings; propitiate, disarm.
ask for -mercy etc. n.; supplicate etc. (request) 765; cry for quarter; beg one's life, kneel; deprecate.
Adj. pitying etc. v.; pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, touched.
merciful etc. v.; pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic. touched.
humanitarian etc. (philanthropic) 910; tender, —
hearted, — as a chicken; soft, — hearted; unhardened; lenient etc. 740; exorable, forbearing; melting etc. v.; weak.
Int. for pity's sake! mercy! have —, cry you- mercy! God help you! poor -thing, — dear, — fellow! woe betide! quis talia fando temperet a lachrymis!
Phr. one's heart bleeding for; haud ignara mali miseris succurrere disco.

914a. Pitilessness.—N. pitilessness etc. adj.; inclemency, inexorability, hardness of heart; inflexibility; severity etc. 739; malevolence etc. 907.
V. have no —, shut the gates of mercy etc. 914; give no quarter.
Adj. pity-, merci-, ruth-, bowl-less; unpitying, unmerciful, inclement; in-, un-compassionate; inexorable, inflexible; harsh etc. 739; cruel etc. 907; unrelenting etc. 919.

915. Condolence.—N. condolence; lamentation etc. 839; sympathy, consolation.
V. condole with, console, sympathize etc. 914; share one's misery; feel for; express —, testify- pity; afford —, supply- consolation; lament etc. 839-with; send one's condolences.

916. Gratitude.—N. gratitude, thankfulness, gratefulness, feeling of obligation. acknowledgement, recognition, thanksgiving, giving thanks.
thanks, praise, benediction; paean; Te Deum etc. (worship) 990; grace, — before, — after- meat; thank-offering.
requal.
V. be -grateful etc. adj.; thank; give —, render —, return —, offer —, tender- thanks etc. n.; acknowledge, requite.
feel —, be —, lie- under an obligation; savoir gré; not look a gift horse in the mouth; never forget, overflow with gratitude; thank —, bless- one's stars; fall on one's knees.
Adj. grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.
Int. thanks! many thanks! gramercy! much obliged! thank you! thank Heaven! Heaven be praised!

917. Ingratitude.—N. ingratitude, thanklessness, oblivion of benefits; unthankfulness. 'benefits forgot,' thankless -task, — office.
V. be -ungrateful etc. adj.; forget benefits; look a gift horse in the mouth.
Adj. ungrateful, -mindful, -thankful; thankless, ingrate. wanting in gratitude, insensitive of benefits. forgotten: un-acknowledged, -thanked, -required, -rewarded; ill-required.
Int. thank you for nothing! 'et tu Brute!'

918. Forgiveness.—N. forgiveness, pardon, condonation, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, oblivion; indulgence; reprieve.
918. revenge.—N. revenge, -ment; vengeance; avenge-ment, -ance; sweet revenge, vendetta, death-feud, eye for an eye, death for death; a dictive feeling; bear malice; resent, acquit etc. 970.

V. forgive, — and forget; pardon, condone, think no more of, let bygoones be bygoones, shake hands, forget an injury, bury the hatchet; clean the slate.

excuse, exoneration, quittance, release, indemnity; bill — act — covenant — deed of indemnity; exculpation etc. (accquittal) 970.

longanimité, placabilité, forbearance; amantium iura; locus poenitentiae.

V. forgive, placate, propitiate, pacify, ciliate; make up a quarrel etc. 970.

demnity; exculpation etc. 970; propitiation.

avarice; retaliation etc. 718; day of reckoning.

malevolence etc. 907; ruthlessness etc. 914a.

more in sorrow than in anger.

Adj. avenger, vindicator, Nemesis, Eumenides.

Phr. manet -dicatrix, - alia mente reposum.

revenge is sweet.

919. Revenge.—N. revenge, -ment; vengeance; avenge-ment, -ance; sweet revenge, vendetta, death-feud, eye for an eye, blood for blood, a Roland for an Oliver; retaliation etc. 718; day of reckoning.

rancor, vindictiveness, implacability; malevolence etc. 907; ruthlessness etc. 914a.

avenger, vindicator, Nemesis, Eumenides.

V. re- avenge; take —, have one's revenge; breathe — revenge, — vengeance; wreak one's — vengeance, — anger; give no quarter.

have -accounts to settle, — a crow to pluck, — a rod in pickle; pay off old scores.

keep the wound green; harbor — revenge, — vindictive feeling; bear malice; rankle, — in the breast; have at one's mercy.

Adj. revenge, -vengeful, vindictive, rancorous, pitiless etc. 914a; ruthless, rigorous, avenging, retaliative.

unforgiving, unrelenting; inexorable, stony-hearted, implacable; relentless, remorseless.

aeternum servans sub pectore vulnus; ranking, immigtable.

Phr. veniam petimusque damusque vicissim; more in sorrow than in anger.

920. Jealousy.—N. jealous-y, -ness; jaundiced eye, heartburning; green-eyed monster; yellows; Juno.

V. be -jealous etc. adj.; view with -jealousy, — a jealous eye.

Adj. jealous, — as a Barbary pigeon; jaundiced. yellow-eyed, horn-mad.

921. Envy.—N. envy; enviousness etc. adj.; rivalry; jalouse de métier.

V. envy, covet, lust after, crave, burst with envy, regard with envious eyes.

Adj. envious, invidious, covetous; alieni appetens.

922. Right.—N. right; what -ought to be, — should be; fitness etc. adj.; summum jus.

justice, equity; equitableness etc. adj.; propriety; fair play, impartiality, measure for measure, give and take, lex talionis, square deal.

Astraea, Nemesis, Themis.

scales of justice, even-handed justice, retributive justice, saum cuique; clear stage —, fair field— and no favor, Queensberry rules.

morals etc. (duty) 926; law etc. 963; honor etc. (propriety) 939; virtue etc. 944.

V. be -right etc. adj.; stand to reason.

see —justice done, — one righted, — fair play; do justice to; recompense etc. (reward) 973; hold the scales even, give and take; serve one right, put the saddle on the right horse; give —every one, — the devil— his due; audire alteram partem.

deserve etc. (be entitled to) 924.

Adj. right, good; just, reasonable; fit etc. 924; equa-able, -itable; evenhanded, fair; — and square.

legitimate, justifiable, rightful; as it should, — ought to be; lawful etc. (permitted) 760. (legal) 963.

deserved etc. 924.

Adv. rightly etc. adj.; in —justice, — equity, — reason.

without —distinction of, — regard to, — respect to persons; upon even terms.

Int. all right!

923. Wrong.—N. wrong; what -ought not to, — should not be; malum in se; unreasonableableness; shame.

injustice; unfairness etc. adj.; iniquity, foul play, partiality, leaning; favor, —ism; nepotism, party spirit, partisanship; unduennes etc. 925; unlawfulness etc. 964.

robbing Peter to pay Paul etc. v.; the wolf and the lamb; vice etc. 945.

a custom more honored in the breach than the observance.

V. be -wrong etc. adj.; cry to heaven for vengeance.

do -wrong etc. n.; be -inequitable etc. adj.; favor, lean towards; encroach; impose upon; reap where one has not sown; give an inch and take an ell; rob Peter to pay Paul.

Adj. wrong, -ful; bad, too bad; unjust, -fair; in-, un-equitable; unequal, partial, one-sided.

objectionable; un-reasonable, -allowable, -warrantable, -justifiable, not cricket, not playing the game; improper, unfit; unjustified etc. 925; illegal etc. 964; iniquitous, criminal; immoral etc. 945; injurious etc. 649.

in the wrong, — box.

Adv. wrongly etc adj.

Phr. it will not do; this is too bad.

924. Dueness.—N. due, -ness; right, privilege, prerogative; prescription. title, claim, pretension, demand, birthright.
immetry, license, liberty, franchise; vested -interest; - right; -lictness.
sanction, authority, warranty, charter; warrant etc. (permission) 760; constitution etc. (law) 963; tenure; bond etc. (security) 771.
deserts, merits, dues.
claimant, appellant; plaintiff etc. 938.
V. be -due etc. adj. to, the due etc. n. of: have -right, - title, - claim- to; be entitled to: have a claim upon; belong to etc. -right. - title, - claim- to; be entItled to: have a authorize etc. 760; sanctity. legalize. ordain.
divine right: as is -fitting, - proper. - litling and claiming; deserving. meriting, worthy of.
authorized; ordained, prescribed, constitutional.
with contribution.
challenged; sacrosanct.
thing; up to the mark, right as a trivet: Just -. quite- the belitting. becoming, seemly; decorous; creditable.
make good; substantiate: vindicate a -claim. -right; make OUt a case.
legitimacy.
064; illegality etc. 964. under false colors.
misbecome.
constitutional.
Ad •• duly.
Adj. having a right to etc. v.; entitled to; claiming; deserving, meriting, worthy of.
privileged, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized; ordained, prescribed, constitutional, chartered, enfranchised.
prescriptive, presumptive; absolute, indefeasible; un-, in-alienable.
imprescriptible, inviolable, unimpeachable, un-challenged; sacrosanct.
due to, merited, deserved, condign, richly de­served, eremitus.
allovable etc. (permitted) 760; lawful, licit, legitimate, legal; legalized etc. (law) 963.
square, unexceptionable, right; equitable etc. 922; due, en règle; fit. -ting, correct. proper, meet, befitting, becoming, seemly; decorous; creditable; up to the mark, right as a trivet; just - , quite- the thing; selon les règles.
Adv. duty, ex officio, de jure; by -right, - divine right; as is -fitting. - proper. - fitting and proper. jure divino. Dei gratia, in the name of.
Phr. civis Romanus sum.
295. Undueness. [Absence of right].-N. un­dueness etc. adj.: malum prohibitum; impropriety; illegality etc. 964.
falseness etc. adj.: emptiness -. invalidity- of title; illegitimacy.
loss of right, disfranchisement, forfeiture.
surpassing, assumption, tort, violation, breach,
encroachment, presumption, seizure, stretch, exacti­on, imposition, lion's share.
susper, pretending, Carlist; imposter.
be -undue etc. adj.; not be -due etc. 924. infringe, encroach, trench on, exact; arrogate, - to oneself; give an inch and take an elf; stretch - a point; usurp, violate, do violence to; sail under false colors.
dis-franchise, -entitle, -quality; invalidate.
relax etc. (be lax) 738; misbehave etc. (vice) 945; misbecome.
Adj. undue; unlawful etc. (illegal) 964; uncon­stitutional, ultra vires; illicit; un-authorized, - warranted, -allowed, -sanctioned, -justified; un-, dis-entitled, -qualified; un-privileged, -chartered.
illegitimate, bastard, spurious, false; usurped, totious.
un-deserved, -merited, -earned; unfulfilled, forfeited, disfranchised.
improper; un-meet, -fit, -befitting, -seemly; un-, mis-becoming; senseless; contra bonos mores; not the thing, out of the question, not to be thought of; preposterous, pretentious, would- be.
296. Duty.—N. duty, what ought to be done, moral obligation, accountableness, liability, onus.
responsibility; bounden -. imperative; duty; call, - of duty.
allegiance, fealty, tie; engagement etc. (promise) 768; part; function, calling etc. (business) 625.
morality, morals, decalogue; case of conscience.
conscientiousness etc. (probity) 939; conscience,
inward monitor, still small voice within, sense of duty, tender conscience.
duence etc. 924; propriety, fitness, seemliness, amenableness, decorum; the -thing. - proper thing; the -right, - proper-thing to do.
[Science of morals] ethics -. -ology; deon-. ar­tology; moral -. ethical-philosophy; casuistry, polity.
observance, fulfilment, discharge, performance.
acquittal, satisfaction, redemption; good behavior.
V. be -the duty of, - incumbent etc. adj. on, - responsible etc. adj.: behoove, become, befitt, besee; belong -. certain- to; fail to one's lot; devolve on; lie -upon, - on one's head, - at one's door; rest -with. - on the shoulders of.
take upon oneself etc. (promise) 768.
be -, become -bound to, - sponsor for; be responsible for; incur a -responsibility etc. n.: be -, stand -, lie under an obligation; have to an­swer for. owe it to oneself.
impose a -duty etc. n.; enjoin, require, exact; bind, - over; saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.
enter upon -. perform -. observe -. fulfil -. discharge -. adhere to -. acquit oneself of -. satisfy - a duty, - an obligation; act one's part, redeem one's pledge, do justice to. be at one's post: do duty; do one's duty etc. (be virtuous) 944.
be on one's good behavior, mind one's Ps and Q's.
Adj. obligatory, binding; imperative, peremp­tory; stringent etc. (severe) 739; behooving etc. v.; incumbent -. chargeable- on; under obligation; obliged -. bound -. tied by; saddled with.
tied down; compromised etc. (promised) 768; in duty bound.
amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, an­swerable.
righ, meet etc. (due) 924; moral, ethical, casuistical, conscientious, ethological.
Adv. with a safe conscience, as in duty bound, on one's own responsibility, at one's own risk, suo "periculo; in foro conscientiae; quamdiu se bene gesserit; at one's post, on duty.
Phr. dura lex sed lex.
297. Dereliction of Duty.—N. dere, fiction of duty, fault etc. (guilt) 947- sin etc. (vice) 945; non­observance, -performance. -co-operation; neglect, carelessness, laziness, incompetence, eye-service,
927—930

relaxation, infraction, violation, transgression, failure, evasion, indolence; dead letter; slacken, lesser, strike, non-co-operator.

V. violate, break; - through: infringe; set aside; not at night; trample - upon; - under foot; slight, neglect, evade, renounce, forswear, repudiate; wash one’s hands of; escape, transgress, fail.

call to account etc. (disapprobation) 932.

927a. Exemption.—N. exemption, freedom, irresponsibility, immunity, liberty, license, release, exonerated, excuse, dispensation, absolution, franchise, renunciation, discharge; exculpation etc. 970; agnomen. 927d.

V. be - exempt etc. adj.
xempt, release, acquit, discharge, quit-claim, remise, remit; free, set at liberty, let off, pass over, spare, excuse, dispense with, give dispensation, license; stretch a point; absolve etc. (forgive) 918; exonerated etc. (exculpate) 970; save the necessity.

Adj. exempt, free, immune, at liberty, scot free; released etc. v.; unburdened; irresponsible, unaccountable, not answerable; excusable

928. Respect.—N. respect, regard, consideration; courtesy etc. 894; attention, deference, reverence, honor, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration; approbation etc. 931.

homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflexion, kneeling, prostration, obsequiousness etc. 886; salaam, kow tow, bow, presenting arms, salute.

respects, regards, duty, devoirs, égards, devotion etc. (piety) 987.

V. respect, regard; revere, -nace; hold in reverence, honor, venerate, hallow; esteem etc. (approve of) 931; think much of; entertain -bear- respect for; have a high opinion of; look up to, defer to; pay -attention; - respect etc. n.; do -., render- honor to; do the honors, hail; show courtesy etc. 894; salute, present arms; do -., pay-homage to; pay tribute to, kneel to, bow to, bend the knee to; fall down before, prostrate oneself, kiss the hem of one’s garment; worship etc. 990.

keep one’s distance, make room, observe due decorum, stand upon ceremony.

command; - inspire- respect, awe, impose, overawe, dazzle.

Adj. respecting etc. v.; respectful, deferential, decorous, reverential, obsequious, ceremonial, bare-headed, cap in hand, on one’s knees; prostrate etc. (servile) 886.

respected etc. v.; in high -esteem, - estimation; time-honored, venerable, emeritus.

Adv. in deference to; with -all. - due, the highest; respect; with submission.

saving your -grace, - presence; salva sit reverentia; pace tanti nominis.

Int. hail! all hail! esto perpetua! may your shadow never be less!

929. Disrespect.—N. dis-respect, -esteem; estimation, -favor, -repute; low estimation; disparagement etc. (dispraise) 932; (detraction) 934.

irreverence; slight, neglect; spretae injuria for- mae; superciliousness etc. (contempt) 930.

vilipend, contumely, affront, dishonor, insult, indignity, outrage, discourtesy etc. 895; practical joking, scurrility, scoffing, sibilation; ir-, derision; mockery; irony etc. (ridicule) 856; sarcasm.

hiss, hoot, gibe, flout, jeer, scoff, gleek, taunt, sneer, quip, fling, wipe, slap in the face.

V. hold in disrespect etc. (despise) 930; misprize, disregard, slight, undervalue, depreciate, trifle with, set at naught, pass by, push aside, overlook, turn one’s back upon, laugh in one’s sleeve; be - disrespectful etc. adj. - - courteous etc. 895; treat with - disrespect etc. n.; set down, browbeat,

dishonor, decrate; insult, affront, outrage. speak slightly of; disparage etc. (dispraise) 932; vilipend, call names; throw -, fling- dirt; drag through the mud, point at, indulge in personalities; make - mouths, - faces; bite the thumb; take -., pluck- by the beard; toss in a blanket, tar and feather.

have -, hold- in derision; deride, scoff, sneer, laugh at, snigger, ridicule, gib; mock; jeer, taunt, twit, niggle, gleek, gird, flout, fleer; roast, turn into ridicule; guy, burlesque etc. 856; laugh to scorn etc. (contempt) 930; smoke; fool, make - game; - a fool, - an April fool- of; play a practical joke; rag; lead one a dance, run the rig upon, have a fling at, scout, hiss, hoot, mob.

Adj. disrespectful; awless, irreverent; disparaging etc. 934; insulting etc. v.; supercilious etc. (scornful) 930; rude, derisive, contemptuous, sarcastic; scurril-e., - lous; contumelious.

un-respected, -worshipped, -envied, -saluted; un-dis-regarded.

Adv. disrespectfully etc. adj.

930. Contempt.—N. contempt, disdain, scorn, sovereign contempt; despi-sal., -ciency; vilipendery, contumely; slight, sneer, spurn, by-word.

tempo tusness etc. adj.: scornful eye; smile of contempt; derision etc. (disregard) 929. [State of being despised] despisedness.

V. despise, contemn, scorn, disdain, feel contempt for, view with a scornful eye, disregard, slight, not mind; pass by etc. (neglect) 460.

look down upon; hold -cheap, - in contempt, - in disrespect; think -nothing, - small beer- of; make light of; underestimate etc. 483; esteem - slightly, - of small or no account; take no account of, care nothing for; set no store by; not care a straw etc. (unimportance) 643; set at naught, laugh in one’s sleeve, snap one’s fingers at, shrug one’s shoulders, turn up one’s nose at, pooh-pooh, damn with faint praise; sneeze -, whistle -, sneer- at; curl up one’s lip; toss the head, traiter de haut; laugh at etc. (be disrespectful) 929.

point the finger of -., hold up to -, laugh to scorn; scout, hoot, flout, hiss, scoff at.

turn -one’s back, - a cold shoulder- upon; tread -., trample- - upon, - under foot; spurn, kick; fling to the winds etc. (repudiate) 610; send away with a flea in the ear.

Adj. contemptuous; disdain-, scorn-ful; withering, contemptuous, supercilious, cynical, haughty, bumptious, cavalier; derisive.
hool, mob, ostracize; draw up —, sing- a round robin; black-ball; -list.
animadvert —, reflect- upon; glance at; cast -reflection, — reproach, — a slur- upon; insinuate, damn with faint praise; ‘hint a fault and hesitate dislike;’ not to be able to say much for.
scoff at, point at; twit, taunt etc. (disrespect) 929; sneer at etc. (despise) 230; satirize. lampoon; defame etc. (detract) 934; depreciate, find fault with, criticize, cut up; pull —, pick- to pieces; take exception; cavil; peck —, nibble —, carp at; be -. nibble -. carp -at; be -. robbin; black-ball -.list.

933. Flattery.—N. flattery, adulation, glaze; bland-ishment, -louquence; cajolery; fawning, wheedling etc. v.; captation, coquetry, sycophancy, obsequiousness, flunkeyism, toad-eating, flatterer, ,adulator; eu­
philist. -phemist; optimist. encomiast. laudator. whitewasher. booster.

934. Detraction.—N. detraction, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scurrility, scandal. defamation, aspersions, traducement, slander, calumny, obloquy, adulation etc. (disapprobation) 932; invective etc. 932; envenomed tongue; sprechae injuria formae.
detractor etc. 936.

935. Flatterer.—N. flatterer, adulator; eu­
philist. -phemist; optimist. encomiast. laudator. whitewasher. booster.

936. Detractor.—N. detractor, reprobator; cens­
or, -urer; cynic. critic. caviller. carper. word­catcher.
defamer, backbiter. slanderer. knocker. Sir Ben­
jamin Backbite. lampooner. satirist. traducer. libeller. calumniator. dearest love. dawplucker. Thersites. Zolius; good-natured -. candid- friend [ satirically]; reviler. vituperator. castigator. shrew etc. 901.
disapprover. {disrespect) 929; anathematize etc. 932; dip the pen in gall. view in a bad light.

937. Vindication.—N. vindication, justification. warrant; exoneratation. exculpation; acquittal etc. 970; whitewashing.
extravagance; pallia-tion. -tive; softening. -tive; mitigation.
reply. defense. recrimination etc. 938. 
apology. gloss. varnish; plea etc. 617; salvo; ex­
cuse, extenuating circumstances; allowance, — to be made; locus poenitentiae.

apologist, vindicator, justifier; defendant etc. 938.

justifiable charge, true bill.

V. justify, warrant; be an - excuse etc n. - for; lend a color, furnish a handle; vindicate; ex- dis- culpate; acquit etc. 970; clear, set right, exonerate, whitewash.

tenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize, varnish, slur, groze; put a -gloss, - good face upon; mince; gloss over, bolster up, help a lame dog over a stile.

advocate, defend, plead one’s cause; stand —, stick —, speak up for; contend —, speak for; bear out, keep in countenance, support; plead etc. 617; say in defense; plead ignorance; confess and avoid, propugn, put in a good word for.

take the will for the deed, make allowance for, do justice to; give — one’s - the Devil his due.

make good; prove — the truth of, — one’s case; be justified by the event.

Adj. vindicat-ed, -ing etc. v.; vindicat-ive, -ory; palliative; exculatory; apologetic.

excusable, defensible, pardonable; veni-al, -able; specious, plausible, justifiable.

Phr. ‘honi soit qui mal y pense.’

938. Accusation.—N. accusation, charge, imputation, slur, inculpation, exprobration, delation; criminalization; in-, ac-, re., crimination; tu quoque argument; suggestive etc. 932.

denunciation, -nouncement; libel. challenge. citation. arraignment; im-. -peachment; in argument; invective etc. 932.

gravamen of a charge, head and front of one’s offending, argumentum ad hominem; scandal etc. (detraction) 934: scandalum magnatum.

accuser, prosecutor, plain-tiff, complaintant, petitioner; relator, informer; appellant.

accused, defendant, prisoner, panel, co-, respondent; litigant.

V. accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, reproach.

brand with reproach; stigmatize, slur; cast a stone at, — slur on; incriminate, implicate; call to account etc. (censurate) 932; take to blame, — task; put in the black book.

inform against, indict, denounce, arraign; im-, -peachment; have up, show up, pull up, challenge. cite, lodge a complaint; prosecute, bring an action against etc. 969.

charge —, saddle- with; lay to one’s -door, — charge; lay the blame on, bring home to; cast —, throw in one’s teeth; cast the first stone at.

have —, keep a rod in pickle for; have a crow to pluck with.

trump up a charge.

Adj. accusing etc. v.; accusat-ory, -ive; imputative, denunciatory, -e, criminiatory.

accused etc. v.; suspected; under - suspicion, a cloud, - surveillance; in custody, — detention; in the -lock up, - watch house; house of detention.

accusable, imputable, in-defensible, -excusable; un-pardonable, -justifiable; vicious etc. 945.

Int. look at home; tu quoque etc. (retribution) 718.

939. Probit-y.—N. probity, integrity, rectitude; uprightness etc. adj.; honesty, faith; honor; good faith, bona fides; purity, clean hands, fairness etc. adj.; fair play, justice, equity, impartiality, principle; grace.

constancy; faithfulness etc. adj.; fidelity, loyalty; incorrupt-ion, -ibility.

trustworthiness etc. adj.; truth, candor, singleness of heart; veracity etc. 543; tender conscience etc. (sense of duty) 926.

punctil-iousness, -in; delicacy, nicety; scrupul-osity, -ousness etc. adj.; - sculp; point, — of honor; punctuality.

dignity etc. (repute) 873; respectability, -liness etc. adj.; gentleman; man of — honor, — his word; fidus Achates, preux chevalier; galantuomo; truepenny, trump, brick; true Briton, white man, sportsman.

court of honor, a fair field and no favor; argumentum ad verecundiam.

V. be -honorable etc. adj.; deal - honorably, — squarely; impartially, — fairly; speak the truth etc. (veracity) 543; tell the truth and shame the devil, vitam impendere vero; show a proper spirit, make a point of; do one’s duty etc. 944; play the game.

redeem one’s pledge etc. 926; keep —, be as good as one’s -promise, — word; keep faith with, not fail.

give and take, audire alteram partem, give the devil his due, put the saddle on the right horse. redound to one’s honor.

Adj. upright; honest, — as daylight; veracious etc. 543; virtuous etc. 944; honorable; fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, even-handed, square; fair —, open- and aboveboard.

constant, — as the northern star; faithful, loyal, staunch; true, — blue, — to one’s colors, — to the core, — as the needle to the pole; true-hearted, trust-y, — worthy; as good as one’s word, to be depended on, incorruptible.

manly, straightforward etc. (ingenuous) 703; frank, candid, open-hearted.

conscientious, tender-conscienced, right-minded; high-principled, -minded; scrupulous, religious, strict; nice, punctilious, correct, punctual; respect-, re-preachable; gentlemanlike.

inviolable, -ate; un-violated, -broken, -betrayed; un-bought, -bribed.

innocent etc. 946; pure; stainless; un-stained, - tarnished, -sullied, - tainted, -perjured; uncorrupt-, -ed; unde-filed, - praved, -bauched; integer vitae sclerisque purus; justus et tenax propositi.

chivalrous, jealou- s of honor. sans peur et sans reproche; high-spirited.

supra-mundane. unworldly, overscrupulous.

Adv. honorably etc. adj.: bona fide; on the square, in good faith, honor bright, foro con- scientiae, with clean hands; by fair means.

940. Improbity.—N. improbity; dishon-esty, -our; deviation from rectitude; disgrace etc. (disrepute) 874; fraud etc. (deception) 545; lying etc. 544; bad —, Punic- faith; mala —, Punica, fides; infidelity; faithlessness etc. adj.; Judas kiss, betrayal; scrap of paper.

breach of -promise, — trust, — faith; pro-diction, disloyalty, divided allegiance, treason, high
490-944

treason; apostacy etc. (tergiversation) 607; non-observance etc. 773.

shabbiness etc. adj.; villainy; baseness etc. adj.; abjection, debasement, turpitude, moral turpitude, laxity, trimming, shuffling.

perfidy; perfidiousness etc. adj.; treachery, double-dealing; unfairness etc. adj.; knavery, roguary, rascality, foul-play; jobbing, ery; Tammany, graft; venality; nepotism; corruption, job, shuffle, fishy transaction, barratry; sharp practice, heads I win, tails you lose; mouth-honor etc. (flatly) 933.

V. be dishonest etc. adj.; play false; break one’s word, — faith; — promises; jilt, betray, forswear; shuffle etc. (fist) 944; live by one’s wits, sail near the wind; play with marked cards.

disgrace —, dishonor —, demean —, degrade oneself; derogate, stoop, grovel, sneak, lose caste; sell oneself, go over to the enemy; seal one’s infamy.

Adj. dishonourable, -rable; un-conscientious; scrupulous; fraudulent etc. 545; knavish; disgraceful etc. (disreputable) 874; wicked etc. 945.

false-hearted, disingenuous; unfair, one-sided; double, -tongued, -faced; time-serving, crooked, tortuous, insidious, Machiavellian, dark, slippery; questionable; fishy; perfidious, treacherous, perjured.

infamous, arrant, foul, base, vile, low, ignominious, blackguard.

contemptible, abject, mean, shabby, little, paltry, dirty, scurrvy, scabby, sneaking, groveling, scrubby, rascally, pettyfogging; beneath one; not cricket.

low-minded, -thoughted; base-minded.

undignified, indign; unbe-coming; -seeming, fitting; de-rogatory, -grading; infra dignitatem; ungenteleman-like, -like; un-knightly, -chivalric; -manly, -handsome; recreant, inglorious.

corrupt, venal; debased, mongrel.

faithless, of bad faith, false, unfaithful, disloyal; untrustworthy; trust-, troth-less; lost to shame. dead in the night. by crooked paths; by foul means.

V. be -dishonest etc. adj.; make a sacrifice, lay one’s head on the block; put oneself in the place of others, do as one would be done by, do unto others as we would men should do unto us.

Adj. disinterested; unselfish; self-denying. -sacrificing, -devoted; generous.

handsome, liberal, noble; noble-, high-minded; princely, great, high, elevated, lofty, exalted, spirited, stoical, magnanimous; great, — large-hearted, chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

un-bought; - bribed; uncorrupted etc. (upright) 939.

943. Selfishness.—N. selfishness etc. adj.; self-love, -indulgence, -worship, -interest; egoism, -ism; egoencentism, narcissism; amour propre etc. (vanity) 880; nepotism.

worldliness etc. adj.; world wisdom.

illiberality; meanness etc. adj.

time-server; tult-, fortune-hunter; self-seeker; jobber, worldling; egotist, egot, monopolist, nepotist, profiteer; temporizer, trimmer; dog in the manger, charity that begins at home.

V. be -selfish etc. adj.; please —, indulge —, coddle oneself; consult one’s own wishes; — pleasure; look after one’s own interest; feather one’s nest; take care of number one, have an eye to the main chance, know on which side one’s bread is buttered; give an inch and take an ell; wangle.

Adj. selfish; self-seeking, -indulgent, -interested; wrap it up, —centered- in self; egotistic, -al; egonistical; ego-centric.

ililliberality, mean, ungenerous, narrowedmind; mercenary, venal; covetous etc. 819.

unspiritual; earthly, -minded; mundane; worldly, -minded, -wise, time-serving.

interested; alieni appetens sui profusus.

Adv. ungenerously etc. adj.; to gain some private ends; from selfish —, -interested- motives.

Phr. après nous le déluge.

944. Virtue.—N. virtue; virtuousness etc. adj.; morality; moral rectitude; integrity etc. (probity) 939; nobleness etc. 873.

morals; ethics etc. (duty) 926; cardinal virtues merit, worth, desert, excellence, credit; self-control etc. (resolution) 604; self-denial etc. (temperance) 953.

well-doing; good -actions, — behavior; discharge —, fulfillment —, performance- of duty; well spent life; innocence etc. 946.

V. be -virtuous etc. adj.; practice -virtue etc. n.; do —, fulfil —, perform —, discharge- one’s duty; redeem one’s pledge etc. 926; act well. — one’s part; fight the good fight; acquit oneself well; command —, master- one’s passions; keep -straight. — in the right path.

set -an. — a good- example; be on one’s -good, — best- behavior.

Adj. virtuous, good; innocent etc. 946; meritorious, deserving, worthy, desertful, correct; dutiful, -eous; moral; right, -eous, -minded; well-intentioned, creditable, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; above —, beyond- all praise; excellent, admirable; sterling, pure, noble.

exemplary; match-, peer-less; saint-ly, -like; heaven-born, angelic, seraphic, godlike.

Adv. virtuously etc. adj.; e merito.
945. Vice.—N. vice; evil-doing, - courses; wrong doing; wickedness, viciousness etc. adj.: iniquity, pecability, demerit; sin. Adam; old - offending. Aegad. 
immorality, impropriety, indecorum, scandal, laxity, looseness of morals; want of -principle, -ballast; obliquity, backsiding, infamy, demoralization, pravity, depravity, pollution; hardness of heart; brutality etc. (malevolence) 907; corruption etc. (debasement) 659; knavery etc. (impropriety) 940; profilagcy; lust etc. 961; flagrancy, atrocity; cannibalism.
infirmitv; weakness etc. adj.: weakness of the flesh, frailty, imperfection; error: weak side; foible; fail-ing, -ure; crying -; besetting - sin: defect. deficiency; shortcoming; cloven foot. lowest dregs of vice, sink of iniquity. Alsatian den: gusto picaresco.

fault, crime; criminality etc. (guilt) 947.
sinner etc. 949.
V. be -vicious etc. adj.: sin, commit sin. do amiss. err. transgress; misdeemian -; forget -; misconduct; oneself; mis-do. -behave: fall. lapse. slip. trip. offend. trespass; deviate from the -line of duty. - path of virtue etc. 944; take a wrong course. go astray; hug a -sin. - fault; sow one's wild oats.
render-vicious etc. adj.; demoralize, brutalize; corrupt etc. (degrade) 659.
Adj. vicious; sinful; sinning etc. v.; wicked, iniquitous. bad, immoral. unrighteous. wrong. criminal; naughty. incorrect: undut-eous, -iful.
unprincipled. lawless. disorderly. contra bonos mores. indecorous, unseenly. improper; dissolve. profligate. scampish; unworthy; worth-less. desert-less. disgraceful. recreant; reprehensible. blameworthy. uncommendable; dis-credible. -reputable.
Mephistophelian. satanic. diabolic. hellish. in-fernal. stygian. hellish. -like. hell-born; demoniacal. devilish. mis-created. -begotten. demoralized. corrupt. depraved.
evil-minded. disposed. ill-conditioned; malevolent etc. 907: heart. grace. shame. virtue-less; abandoned. lost to virtue; unconscionable; sunk -; lost -; deep -. steeped - in iniquity. incorrigible. ineligible. obdurate. reprobate. past praying for. culpable. reprehensible etc. (guilty) 947.

unjustifiable. in-detensible. excusable; inex- piable. unpardonable. irremissible.
weak, frail. lax. infirm. imperfect. indiscreet; demoralizing. degrading.
Adv. wrong; sinfully etc. adj.: without excuse.
Int. O tempora! O mores!

946. Innocence.—N. innocence; guilelessness etc. adj.; incorruption. impeccability.
clean hands, clear conscience. mens sibi conscia recti.
innocent, new born babe. lamb. dove.
V. be -innocent etc. adj.: nil conscire sibi nulla pallescere culpâ.
acquit etc. 970; exculpate etc. (vindicate) 937.
Adj. innocent. not guilty, unguilty; guilt. fault. sin. stain. blood. spot-less; clear. immaculate. rectus in curiâ; un-spotted. blemished. erring; un-defiled etc. 939; unhardened. Saturnian; Arcadian etc. (artless) 703.
in-. un-culpable; unblas-med. -able; blameless. inexorable. imposed. -elevated. -elevated; un-sustained; -elevated. objectionable. -impeachable. -peccable. salvable; venial etc. 937.
harmless. in-offensive. -noxious. -nocuous. dove. lamb-like. pure. harmless as doves: innocent as a lamb. - the babe unborn; more sinned against than sinning.
virtuous etc. 944; un-reproved. -impeached. -reproved.
Adv. innocently etc. adj.; with clean hands; with -a-clear. - safe- conscience.

947. Guilt.—N. guilt. -iness; culpability; crimin-ality. -ousness; deviation from rectitude etc. (impropriety) 940; sinfulness etc. (vice) 945; pccability.
enormity. atrocity. outrage; deadly -; mortal -; unpardonable- sin: died without a name. corpus delicti.
Adj. guilty, to blame, culpable. peccable. in fault. censurable. reprehensible. blameworthy. un-commendable. -laudable; weighed in the balance and found wanting; exceptional. objectionable.
Adv. in flagrante delicto; red-handed. in the very act.

948. Good Man.—N. good man. worthy. good woman. goddess. madonna. virgin. model. paragon etc. (perfection) 650; good example. hero. demigod. seraph. angel. innocent etc. 946; saint etc. (piety) 987; benefactor etc. 912; philanthropist etc. 910: Aristides. brick. trump. rough diamond. ugly duckling. salt of the earth; one in ten thousand; one of the best.

Phr. si sic omnes!

949. Bad Man.—N. bad man. wrongdoer. worker of iniquity; evil-doer etc. 913; sinner. the- wicked etc. 945; bad example. rascal. scoundrel. villain. miscreant. caitiff; wretch. reptile; viper. serpent. cockatrice. basilisk. urchin; tiger. monster. devil etc. (demon) 980; devil incarnate. demon in human shape. Nana Sahib; hell-hound. -cat. rake-hell.
bad woman. jade. Jezebel. adulteress. etc. 962; scamp. scapegrace. rip. runagate. ne'er-do-well. reprobate. rogue. rake; limb; one who has sold him-
self to the devil, fallen angel, âme damnée, vaurien, mauvais sujet, loose fish, sad, dog; lost –., black-sheep; castaway, recreant, defaulter; prodigal etc. 818; libertine etc. 962.

rough, rowdy, ugly customer, ruffian, hoodlum, bully; Jonathan Wild; hangman; encumber; thief etc. 792; murderer etc. 361.

culpit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, mendicant; felon; convict, jail-bird; ticket-of-leave man; outlaw.

blackguard, polisson, loafer, sneak; raps-, rascal; crow; mean wretch, varlet, kern, âme-de-boue, drôle; cur, dog, hound, whelp, mongrel; lown, lump, runion, outcast, vagabond; rogue etc. (knave) 941; scum of the earth, riff-raff; Arcades ambo.

**Int.** sirrah!

950. **Penitence.**—N. penitence, contrition, compunction, repentance, remorse; regret etc. 833.

self-reproach, -reproof, -accusation, -condemnation, -humiliation; stings –, pang –, qualms –, prickings –, twinge –, touch –, voice of conscience; compunctions; visitings of nature; acknowledgment, confession etc. (disclosure) 529; apology etc. 952; recantation etc. 607; penance etc. 952; resipiscence.

awakened conscience, deathbed repentance, locus poenitentiae, stool of repentance, cutty stool.

penitent. Magdalen, prodigal son, returned prodigal, a sadder and wiser man.

V. repent, be sorry for; be -penitent etc. adj.; rue; regret etc. 833; think better of; recant etc. 607; knock under etc. (submit) 725; plead guilty; sing -miserere; cry peccavi; own oneself in the wrong; acknowledge, confess etc. (disclose) 529; humble oneself, beg pardon etc. (apologize) 526; turn over a new leaf, put on the new man, turn from sin; reclaim; repent in sackcloth and ashes etc. (do penance) 952; learn by experience.

Adj. penitent; repentant etc. v.; repentant, contrite; conscience-smitten; -stricken; self-accusing, -convicted.

penitenti-al, -ary; chastened, reclaimed; not hardened; unhardened.

Adv. med culpa.

Phr. peccavi; erubuit; salva res est; vous l'avez voulu, Georges Dandin.

951. **Impenitence.**—N. impenitence. irrepen- tance, recusance.

hardness of heart, seared conscience, induration, obduracy.

V. be -impenitent etc. adj.; steel –, harden-the heart; die-place; and make no sign.

Adj. impenitent uncontrite, obdurate; hard, -ened; seared, recusant; unrepentant; relentless, remorseless; grace-, shift-less.

lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable.

unreclaimed, -formed; unreclaimed, unatoned.

952. **Atonement.**—N. atonement, reparation; compromise; compensation; composition etc. 30; quittance, quits; indemnity, -fication; expiation, redemption, reclamation, conciliation, propitiation.

amends, apology, amende honorable, satisfaction; peace –, sin –, burnt-offering; scapegoat, sacrifice.

penance, fasting, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, white sheet, shift, flagellation, lustration; purgation, -tory.

V. atone, – for; expiate; propitiate; make -amends, – good; reclaim, redeem, repair, ransom, absolve, purge, shrive, do penance, stand in a white sheet, repent in sackcloth and ashes.

set one’s house in order, wipe off old scores, make matters up; pay the -forfeit, – penalty.

apologize, beg pardon, express regret, faire amende honorable, give satisfaction; come –, fall down on one’s -knees, – narrow bones.

Adj. propitiatory, expiatory; sacrifice, -ial, -atory; piscal-ar, -ous.

953. **Temperance.**—N. temperance, moderation, sobriety, soberness.

forbearance, abnegation; self-denial, -restraint, -control etc. (resolution) 604.

frugality; vegetarianism; teetotalism, total abstinence, prohibition; abst-inence, -emousness, asceticism etc. 955; system of -Pythagoras, – Cor- naro; Pythagorism, Stoicism.

vegetarian; Pythagorean, gymnosophist; teetotaler etc. 958; abstainer.

V. be -temperate etc. adj.; abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare; know when one has had enough; take the pledge; look not upon the wine when it is red.

Adj. temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing; abst-emous, -inent; within compass; measured etc. (sufficient) 639.

Pythagorean; vegetarian; teetotal, pussy-foot.

954. **Intemperance.**—N. intemperance; sensuality, animalism, carnality; pleasure; effeminacy, silkiness; luxur-y, -iousness; lap of -pleasure; -luxury.

indulgence; high-, free- living, in-abstinence, self-indulgence; voluptuousness etc. adj.; epicur-ism, -anism; sybaritism.

-dissipation; licentiousness etc. adj.; debauchery; crapulence.

-revel, -ry; debauch, casual, jollification, drinking bout, wassail, Saturnalia, orgies; excess, too much; intoxication etc. 959.

Circean cup; drug habit etc. 663.

V. be -intemperate etc. adj.; indulge, exceed; live -well, – high, – on the fat of the land; give a loose to -indulgence etc. n.; dine not wisely but too well; wallow in -voluptuousness etc. n.; plunge into dissipation.

-revel, rake, live hard, run riot, sow one’s wild oats; sate one’s -appetite, – thirst; swill; pamper.

Adj. intemperate, inabstinent, intoxicated etc. 958; sensual, self-indulgent; voluptuous, luxurious, licentious, wild, dissolve, rakish, fast, debauched.

brutish, crupulous, swinish, piggy, hoggish, bestial.

Paphian, Epicurean, Sybaritical; bred –, nursed- in the lap of luxury; indulged, pampered, full-fed.
954a. Sensualist.—N. Sybarite, voluptuary. Sardanapalus, man of pleasure, carpet knight; epicure, -an; gourm-é, -and; gourmandizer, glutton. gluton, pig, hog; votary —, wine- of Epicurus; sensualist; Heliogabalus; free —, hard- liver; libertarian etc. 962; hedonist.

955. Asceticism.—N. asceticism, puritanism, sabbatarianism; cynicism, austerity; total abstinence.

mortification, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation; penance etc. 952; fasting etc. 956; martyrdom.
aesthetic; anchor-é, -ite; martyr; Heautontimoromenos; hermit etc. (recluse) 893; puritan, sabbatarian, cync.

Adj. ascetic, austere, puritanical; cynical; over-religious.

956. Fasting.—N. fasting; exophagy; famishment; starvation; basting.

fast, jour maigre; fast —, banyan-day; Lent, quadragesima; Rama-<lan. -zan; spare —, meager-diet; lenten -diet, - entertainment; soupe maigre; short -rations, - commons; Barmecide feast; hunger strike.

V. fast, starve, elem, perish with hunger; dine with Duke Humphrey; make two bites of a cherry.

Adj. lenten, quadragesimal; unfed; starved etc. v.; half-starved; fasting etc. v.; hungry etc. 865.

957. Gluttony.—N. glutony; greed; greediness etc. adj.; voracity.

epicurism; good —, high- living; edacity, gulosity, crapulence; gutt-, guzz-ling; over-indulgence.

good cheer, blow out; feast etc. (food) 298; gastronomy.

epicure, bon vivant, gourmand; gluton, cormorant, hog, belly-god, Apicius, gastronome, gourmandizer.

V. gormandize, gorge; over-gorge, -eat- oneself; engorge, eat one’s fill, cram, stuff, stodge, glut, satiate; gutt-le, guzz-le; bolt, devour, gobble up; gulp etc. (swallow food) 298; raven, eat out of house and home.

have the stomach of an ostrich; play a good knife and fork etc. (appetite) 865.

Adj. gluttonous, greedy; gourmandizing etc. v.; edacious, omnivorous, crapulent, swinish, voracious, devouring.

pampered; over-fed, -gorged.

958. Sobriety.—N. sobriety; teetotalism, temperance etc. 953.

water-drinker; teetotal-er, -ist; abstainer, Good Templar, Rechabite, band of hope; prohibitionist, pusey-foot.

V. take the pledge.

Adj. sober, — as a judge; dry, on the water wagon.

959. Drunkenness.—N. drunkenness etc. adj.; intemperance; drinking etc. v.; inebri-éty, -ation; ebri-ety, -osity; befuddlement; insobriety; intoxication; temulency, bibacity, wine-bibbing; com- pation; deep potations, bacchanals, bacchanalia, libations.

oino-, dipsomania; delirium tremens, d.t., alcohol, -ism.

drink; alcoholic drinks, alcohol, booze; gin, blue ruin, grog, brandy, port wine; punch, -bowl; cup, rosy wine, flowing bowl; drop — too much; dram; beer, wine, spirits etc. (beverage) 298; cocktail, nip, peg; stirrup cup.

drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, bibber, wine-biber; hard —, gin —, dram- drinker; sook, soaker, sponge, tun; love-, toss-pot; thirsty soul, reveller, carouser; Bacchanal, -ian; Bacch-al, -ante; devotee to Bacchus, dipsomaniac.

V. get —, be- drunk etc. adj.; see double; take a -drop. — glass- too much; drink, tipple, tope, booze, house, guzzle, swill, soak, sot, lush, bib, swig, carouse; sacrifice at the shrine of Bacchus; take to drinking; drink -hard, — deep, — like a fish; have one’s will, drain the cup, splice the main brace; take a hair of the dog that bit you.

liquor, — up; wet one’s whistle, take a whet; lift one’s elbow; crack a —, pass the- bottle; toss of etc. (drink up) 298; go to the -ale. — public house.

make one-drunk etc. adj.; inebriate, fuddle, fuz­ ze, get into one’s head.

Adj. drunk, tipsy; intoxicated; inebri-ous, -ate, -ated; in one’s cups; in a state of -intoxication etc. n.; temulent, -ive; fuddled, mellow, cut, bossey, fou, fresh, merry, elevated, squiffy; plastered, befuddled, sozzled, flush, -ed; flustered, disguised, groggy, beery; topheavy; potu lent; over-come. -taken; whittled, screwed, tight, primed, oiled, corned, raddled, sewed up, lushy, nappy, muddled, nizzly, bosky, obfuscated, maudlin; crapulous, dead —, blind- drunk.

inter pocula; in —, the worse for- liquor, having had a drop too much, half seas over, three sheets in the wind; under the table, blind to the world, one over the eight.


drunken, bibacious, bibulous, sottish; given —, addicted- to -drink, — the bottle; topping etc. v.; wet.

Phr. nunc est bibendum.

960. Purity.—N. purity; decency, decorum, delicacy; continence, chastity, honesty, virtue, modesty, shame; pudicity, puceilage, virginity.

vestal, virgin, Joseph, Hippolytus; Lucretia, Diana; prude.

Adj. pure, undefiled, modest, delicate, decent, decorous; virginius puerosque; chast, continent, virtuous, honest, Platonic.

961. Impurity.—N. impurity; uncleanness etc. (filth) 653; immorality; grossness etc. adj.; indelicacy, indecency; impudicity; obscenity, ribaldry, smut, badwry, double entendre, equivoque, Aretinism; pornography.
961-965

[Science of law] jurisprudence, nomology; legislation, codification.

equity, common law; lex _ - , lex non scripta, unwritten law, law of nations, international law, jus gentium; jus civilis; civil _ - , criminal_ - , canon_ - , statute_ - , ecclesiastical - law; lex mercatoria.

constitutional -ism, -ity; justice etc. 922.

V. legalize, legitimize; enact, ordain; decree etc. (order) 741; pass a law; legislate; codify, formulate; authorize.

Adj. legal, legitimate; according to law; vested, constitutional. chartered, legalized; lawful etc. (permitted) 760; statut-able, -ory; legislat-orial, -ive.

Adv. legally etc. adj.; in the eye of the law; de jure.

964. Illegality. [Absence or violation of law.] — N. lawlessness; breach _ - , violation _ - of law, disobedience etc. 742; unconformity etc. 83; arbitrariness etc. adj.; antimony, violence, brute force, despotism, outlawry.

mob _ - , lynch _ - , club _ - , Lydford _ - , martial _ - , drumhead-; coup d'état; le droit du plus fort; argumentum baculum.

illegality, informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy, bar sinister.

trover and conversion, smuggling, boot-legging, rum-running, poaching; simony.

speakeasy, speake, blind pig.

V. offend against _ - , violate - the law; set the law at defiance, ride rough-shod over, drive a coach and six through a statute; make the law a dead letter, take the law into one's own hands.

smuggle, run, poach.

Adj. illegal; prohibited etc. 761; not allowed, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, contraband, actionable.

unchartered, unconstitutional; unwarrant-ed, - able; unauthorized; informal, unofficial; in- extra-judicial.

lawless, arbitrary; despotic, -al; summary, irresponsible; un-answerable, -accountable.

null and void; a dead letter.

Adv. illegally etc. adj.; with a high hand, in violation of law.

965. Jurisdiction. [Executive.] — N. jurisdiction, judicature, administration of justice, soc; executive, commission of the peace; magistracy etc. (authority) 737.

judge etc. 967; tribunal etc. 966; municipality, corporation, bailiwick, shrievalty; lord lieutenant; lord _ - , mayor, city manager, alderman etc. 745; sheriff, bailie, shrieve, chief _ - , constable; police, - force; constabulary, bumbledom.

officer; proctor, high _ - , commissioner; bailiff, tipstaff, bum-bailiff, catchpoll, beadle; police-man, - constable, -sergeant; sbirro, alguazil, gendarme, kavass, licor, macebearer, huissier, bedel.

press-gang; exciseman, gauger, custom-house of - officer.

coroner, edile, aedile, portreeve, paritor; posse comitatus.

V. judge, sit in judgment.

Adj. executive, administrative, municipal;
inquisitorial, causical; judicato-ry, -iary, -ial; juridical.

Adv. coram judice.

**966. Tribunal.**—N. tribunal, court, board, bench, judicatory, curia; court of -justice, - law, - arbitration; inquisition; guild.

- justice -, judgment -, mercy- seat; woolsock; bar, - of justice; dock; forum, hustings, bureau, drum-head; jury-, witness-box.
- senate-house, town-hall, theater; House of - Lords, - Commons.
- assize, eyre; ward-, burgh-mote; superior courts of Westminster; court of -record, - oyer and terminer, - assize, - appeal - error; High court of -Judicature, - Appeal; Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; Star-Chamber; Court of -Chancery, - King's - Queen’s Bench, - Exchequer, - Common Pleas, - Probate, - Probate, - Arches, - Admiralty, - Criminal Appeal; Lords Justices’ - Rolls, - Vice Chancellor’s -; Stannary -; Divorce -, Palatine -; ecclesiastical -; county -; police- court; sessions, - quarter, - petty-sessions; court -leet, - baron, - of pie poudre, - of common council; board of green cloth.
- court-martial; drum-head court-martial; durbar, divan; Areopagus; rota.

Adj. judicial etc. 965; appellate; curial.

**967. Judge.**—N. judge; justi-ce, -iar, -iary; chancellor; justice -; judge- of assise; recorder, common serjeant; puisne -, - assistant -, county court- judge; conservator -; justice of the peace, J.P.; court etc. (tribunal) 966; grand -, petty -, coroner’s- jury; panel, juror, juryman; twelve men in a box; magistrate, police magistrate, stipendiary, the great unpaid, beak; his -worship, - honor, - lordship; deemster, moderator.

- Lord -Chancellor, - Justice; Master of the Rolls, Vice-Chancellor, Lord Chief -Justice, - Baron; Mr. Justice; Baron, - of the Exchequer.
- jurat, assessor; arbi-ter, -trator; umpire; refer-ee, -endary; revising barrister; domesman; censor etc. (critic) 480; official -, receiver.
- archon, tribune, praetor, ephor, syndic, podesta; mullah, ulama, mufti, cadi, kadi; Rhadamanthus.

- petit-ition etc. (accusation) 938.
- V. adjudge etc. (determine) 480; try a -case, - prisoner.

Adj. judicial etc. 965.

Phr. 'a Daniel come to judgment.'

**968. Lawyer.**—N. lawyer, jurist, legist, civilian, pundit, publicist, jurisconsult, legal adviser, advocate; barrister, - at law; counsel, -or; King's or Queen's counsel; K.C.; Q.C.; silk gown, leader; junior, - counsel; stuff gown, serjeant-at-law; bencher, tubman; judge etc. 967.

- bar, legal profession, gentleman of the long robe; junior -, outer -, inner- bar; Inns of Court; equity draftsman, conveyancer, pleader, special pleader.
- solicitor, attorney, proctor; notary, - public; scrivener, curstор; writer, - to the signet; S.S.C.; limb of the law; petitfogger.

V. practice -at, - within- the bar; plead; call -, to called- -to, - within- the bar; take silk.

Adj. learned in the law; at the bar; forensic.

**969. Lawsuit.**—N. lawsuit, suit, action, cause, petition; litigation; dispute etc. 713.

- citation, arraignment, prosecution, impeachment; accusation etc. 938; presentment, true bill, indictment.

- apprehension, arrest; committal; imprisonment etc. (restrain) 751.

- writ, summons, subpoena, latitat, nisi prius; habeas corpus.

- pleadings; declaration, bill, claim; -proceedings- verbal, bill of right, information, corpus delicti; affidavit, state of facts; answer, replication, plea, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder; surre-butter, - joinder.

- suitor, party to a suit; litigant etc. 938; libellant.

- hearing, trial; verdict etc. (judgment) 480; appeal, - motion; writ of error, certiorari.

- case, decision, precedent, ruling; decided case, reports.

- V. go to -; appeal to the- law; bring to-justice, - trial; - the bar; put on trial, pull up; accuse etc. 938; prefer -; file- a claim etc. n.; take the law of, inform against.

- serve with a writ, cite, apprehend, arraign, sue, prosecute, bring an action against, indict, impeach, attach, distract, commit; arrest; summon, -s; give in charge etc. (restrain) 751.

- empanel a jury. implead, join issue; close the pleadings; set down for hearing.

- try, hear a cause; sit in judgment; adjudicate etc. 480.

 Adj. litigious etc. (quarrelsome) 713; qui tam; coram -, - sub-judice.

Adv. pendente lite.

Phr. adhuc sub judice is est.

**970. Acquittal.**—N. acquit-tal, -ment; clearance, exculpation, exoneration; discharge etc. (release) 750; quietus; absolution, compurgation, reprieve, respite, pardon etc. (forgiveness) 918.

[Exemption from punishment] impunity, immunity.

- V. acquit, exculpate, exonerate, clear; absolve, whitewash, assoil, discharge, release; liberate etc. 750.

- reprieve, respite; pardon etc. (forgive) 918; let off, - scot free.

Adj. acquitted etc. v.; un-condemned, - punished. -chastised; recommended to mercy.

**971. Condemnation.**—N. condemnation, conviction, proscription, damnation; death warrant; penalty etc. 974.

- attain-der, -ture, -ment.

- V. condemn, convict, cast, bring home to, find guilty, damn, doom, sign the death warrant, sentence, pass sentence on, attain, confiscate, proscribe, sequestrate; non-suit.

- disapprove etc. 932; accuse etc. 938.

- stand condemned.

Adj. condem-; dam-natory; condemned etc. v.; non-suit etc. (failure) 732; self-convicted.

Phr. mutato nomine de te fabula narratur.
972. **Punishment.** — **N.** punishment, punishment; chastisement, -eninging, correction, castigation.

discipline, infliction, trial, judgment; penalty etc.
974; retribution; thunderbolt, Nemesis; requalit etc. (reward) 973; penology; retributive justice.

lash, scaffold etc. (instrument of punishment)

975; imprisonment etc. (restraint) 751; chain gang; transportation, banishment, expulsion, deportation, exile, involuntary exile, ostracism; penal servitude, hard labor; galleys etc. 975; beating etc. v.; flagellation, flogigation, gentlet, strappado, estrapatge, bastinado, argumentum baculim. stick law, rap on the knuckles, box on the ear; blow etc. (impulse) 276; stripe, cuff, kick, buffet, pummel; slap; - in the face; wipe, douse; coup de grâce; torture, rack; pcket, -ing; dragonnade; capital punishment, extreme penalty; execution; hanging etc. v.; -de-capitation, -collation, garroté; -to; electrocution, lethal chamber; crucifixion, impalement; martyrdom, auto-da-fé; noyade; hara-kiri, happy despatch.

V. punish; chastise, -en; castigate, correct, inflict, punishment, administer correction, deal retributive justice; visit upon, pay; pay --, serve-out; settle with, get even with, get one’s own back; do for; make short work of, give a lesson to, strafe, serve one right, make an example of; have a rod in pickle for; give it one.

strike etc. 276; deal a blow to, administer the lash, smite; slap; - the face; smack, cuff, box the ears, spank, thwack, thump, beat, lay on, swing, buffet; thresh, thrash, pummel, drub, leather, trounce, baste, belabor; -e; -s; one’s jacket; dress, give a dressing. --; down; trim, warm, wipe, tund. cob, bang, strap, comb, lash, lick, larrup, whallop, whoop, flog, scourge, whip, birch, cane, give the stick, switch, flagellate, horsewhip, bastinado, towel, rub down with an oaken towel, rub roast, dust one’s jacket, rusticate, pitch into, lay about one. beat black and blue; beat to a -mummy, - jelly; give a black eye; hit on the head; sandbag, tar and feather; pet, stone, lapidate; mast-head, keelhaul.

execute; bring to the -block, --; gallows; behead; -de-capitation, -collation; guillotine; hang. turn out; gibbet; executioner; hang-, heads-man; -ed; -er; -age. -crown, rubber hose.

whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout; cat, - o’nine-tails, sjambok, quirt; rope’s end.

pillery, stocks, whipping-post; -.; duck-ing stool; brank; triangle, wooden horse, maiden, thumbscrew, boot, rack, wheel, iron heel; treadmill, crank, galleys.

scaffold, block, axe, guillotine; stake; -; gallow, gibbet, Tyburn tree; drop, noose, rope, halter, bowstring; electric chair, lethal chamber.

house of correction etc. (prison) 752.

gaal-, jail-er; executioner; hang-, -ers; escheat; estreat, forfeit.

975. **Scourge.** [Instrument of punishment.]

-N. scourge, rod, cane, stick; -a; rat-tan; birch, - rod; rod in pickle; switch, ferule, cudgel, truncheon; rubber hose.

-o’nine-tails, sjambok, quirt; rope’s end.

-o’nine-tails, sjambok, quirt; rope’s end.

whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout; cat, - o’nine-tails, sjambok, quirt; rope’s end.

-obit, amercement; forfeit. -ere; escheat, damages, deodand; sequestration, confiscation, premunire.

V. penalize, fine, mulct, amercement, -ere; escheat, damages, deodand; sequestration, confiscation, premunire.

976. **Deity.** — **N.** Deity, Divinity; God-head, -ship; Omnipotence. Providence.

[Quality of being divine] divin-eness, -ity.

God, Lord, Jehovah, Deus; The - Almighty, - Supreme Being. - First Cause: Enis Entium; Author --, Creator.-of all things; Author of our being; The - Infinite, - Eternal, The All-powerful, -wise, -merciful, - holy; The Omni-potent, -scient.

[Attributes and perfections] infinite -power, -power, -wisdom, -goodness, - justice, - truth, - love, - mercy; omni-potence, - science, - presence, - unity, - immutability, -holiness, -glory, - majesty, - sovereignty, - eternity.

The - Trinity, - Holy Trinity, - Trinity in Unity, - Triune God: Three in One and One in Three.

God the Father; The - Maker, - Creator, - Preserver.

[Functions] creation, preservation, divine government; The-ocracy, -archy; providence; ways --, dealings --, dispensations --, visitations of Providence.

God the Son, Jesus, Christ; The - Messiah, - Anointed, - Savior, - Redeemer, - Mediator,
- Intercessor, - Advocate, - Judge; The Son of God, - Man, - David; The Only Begotten; The Lamb of God, The Word; Em-, Im-manuel; The King of Kings and Lord of Lords, - King of Glory, - Prince of Peace, - Good Shepherd, - Way, - Truth, - Life, - Bread of Life, - Light of the World; The - Lord our, - Sun of Righteousness.

The - Incarnation, - Hypostatic Union, - Word made Flesh.

[Functions] salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.


[Functions] inspiration, unction, regeneration, sanctification, consolation.

eon, aeon, special providence, Deus ex machina; Avatar.

V. create, uphold, preserve, govern etc.
atone, redeem, save, propitiate, mediate etc.
predestinate, elect, call, ordain, bless, justify, sanctify, glorify etc.

Adj. almighty, holy, hallowed, sacred, divine, heavenly, celestial; messianic; sacrosanct; all-powerful, - wise, - seeing, - knowing; omnipotent, omniscient; supreme.

super-human, -natural; ghostly, spiritual, hyper-physical, unearthly; the-istic, - ocratic, deistic; anointed.

Adv. jure divino, by divine right; Deo volente, D.V.

977. Angel. [Beneficent spirits.]—N. angel, archangel; heavenly host, choir invisible, host of heaven, sons of God; Michael, Gabriel etc.; seraph, -sim; cherub, -im; ministering spirit, morning star; saint, Madonna; Our Lady, the Blessed Virgin, the Virgin Mary.

Adj. angelic, seraphic, cherubic.

978. Satan. [Maleficent spirits.]—N. Satan, the Devil, Lucifer, Ahriman, Belial; Sammael, Zamiel, Beetlezebub, the Prince of the Devils; Mephistopheles, his satanic majesty.

the tempter; the evil - one, - spirit; the - author of evil, - wicked one, - old Serpent; the Prince of - darkness, - this world, - the power of the air; the devil, - arch-fiend; the devil incarnate; the - common enemy, - angel of the bottomless pit; Abaddon, Apollyon, Mammon, fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils; the - rulers, - powers - of darkness; inhabitants of Pandemonium; demon etc. 980.

diabolism; devilism, -ship, -dom, -ry, - worship; diablerie; satanism, manicheism; the cloven foot, black magic etc. 992.

Adj. satanic, diabolic, devilish, infernal, hell-born.

979. Jupiter. —N. god, -dess; heathen gods and goddesses; Ptolemaic; Jupiter, Jove, Zeus, Apollo, Mars, Mercury, Neptune, Vulcan, Bacchus, Pluto, Saturn, Cupid, Eros, Pan; Juno, Ceres, Proserpina, Dina, Minerva, Pallas, Athena, Venus, Aphrodite, Vesta; The Fates etc. 601.

Allah, Braham, Vishnu, Siva, Shiva, Krishna, Juggernaut, Buddha; Ra, Isis, Osiris; Belus, Bel, Baal, Asteroth etc.; Thor, Odin; Mumbo Jumbo; good, - tutelary, genius; demiurge, familiar, - spirit; Sibly; fairy, - fairy, - sylph, - id; Ariel, peri, nymph, nereid, dryad, oread, sea-maid, Banshee, Beshie, Ormuzd; Oberon, Titania, Mab, hamadryad, naiad, mermaid, kelpie, Ondine, nixie, sprite; denizens of the air; pixy etc. (bad spirit) 980.

mythology; heathen, - fairy, - mythology; Lem- prière, folklore.

Adj. fairy-, sylph-like; sylphic.

980. Demon. —N. demon, - ry, - ism, - ology; evil genius, fiend, familiar, - spirit, devil; bad, - unclean, - spirit; cacodemon, incubus, Frankenstein's monster, succubus and succuba, Titan, Shedim, Mephistopheles, Asmodeus, Moloch, Belial, Ahriman, fury, The Furies etc. 900; harpy; Friar Rush.

vampire, ghoul; af-, ef-free, - afrite; ogre, - sgnome, gin, djinn, imp, deev, lamia; bo-gie, - gle, - nis, kobold, flibbertigibbet, fairy, brownie, pixy, elf, dwarf, urchin, Puck, Robin Goodfellow, lepre,- clurie-chaune; troll, dwriger, sprite, oaf, changeling, bad fairy, nixe, pigwidgeon, Will- o'-the-wisp; Erl King.

[Supernatural appearance] ghost, specter, apparition, genie, spirit, shade, shadow, vision, phantasm etc. 443; materialization (spiritualism) 992; hob-, goblin; wraith, spook, werewolf, boggart, banshee, loup-garou, lemures; evil eye, - nisse, - necks; mer-man, -maid, - folk; siren, Lorelei; satyr, faun.

Adj. supernatural, weird, uncanny, unearthly, spectral; ghost-ly, - like; elf-in, - like; fiend-ish, - like; impish, demoniacal; haunted.

981. Heaven.—N. heaven; kingdom of heaven, - God; heavenly kingdom; throne, - presence of God; inheritance of the saints in light.

Paradise, Eden, abode of the blessed; Holy City, New Jerusalem; celestial bliss, glory.

[Mythological - heaven] Olympus; - paradise] Elysium, Elysian fields, Arcadia, bowers of bliss, garden of the Hesperides, Islands of the Blessed; happy hunting-ground; third, - seventh, - heaven, Valhalla (Scandinavian); Nirvana (Buddhist).

future state, eternity, eternal life, life after death, eternal home, resurrection, translation, resurrection etc. 660; apotheosis, deification.

Adj. heavenly, celestial, supernatural, unearthly, from on high, paradisiacal, beatific, eysian, Olympian, Arcadian.

982. Hell.—N. hell, bottomless pit, place of torment; habitation of fallen angels; Pandemonium, Abaddon, Domdaniel.

hell fire; everlasting - fire, - torment; lake of fire and brimstone; fire that is never quenched, worm that never dies.

[paradise] purgatory, limbo, gehenna, abyss.

[Mythological hell] Tartarus, Hades, Avernus, Styx, Stygian creek, pit of Acheron, Cocytus,
Phlegethon, Lethe; infernal regions, inferno, shades below, realms of Pluto.
- Pluto, Rhadamanthus, Erebus, Charon, Cerberus; Tophet.
Adj. hellish, infernal, stygian.

983. Theology. [Religious Knowledge.] — N. Theology (natural and revealed); Theo-gony, - sophy; Divinity; Hagio-logy, -graphy; Caucasian mystery; monotheism; religion; religious - persuasion, - sect, - denomination; cult; creed etc. (belief) 484; articles --, declaration --, profession --, confession of faith. theologue, -ian; divine, schoolman, canonist, monotheist.
Adj. theological, religious; canonical; denominational; sectarian etc. 984.

983a. Orthodoxy. — N. orthodoxy; strictness, soundness, religious truth, true faith; truth etc. 494.
Christian-ity, -ism; Catholic-ism, -ity; 'the faith once delivered to the saints'; hyperorthodoxy etc. 984; iconoclasm.
- the Holy --, the Orthodox- Church; Catholic --, Universal --, Apostolic --, Established- Church; temple of the Holy Ghost; Church --, body --, members --, disciples --, followers- of Christ; Christian --, community; true believer; canonist etc. (theologian) 983; Christendom, collective body of Christians, the Church Militant.
canons etc. (belief) 484; thirty-nine articles; Apostles' --, Nicene --, Athanasian- Creed; Church Catechism; textuary.
Adj. orthodox, sound, literal, strict, faithful, catholic, schismless, Christian, evangelical, scriptural, divine, monotheistic; true etc. 494.

984. Heterodoxy. [Sectarianism.] — N. heterodoxy; error etc. 495; false doctrine, heresy, schism; schismatic-ism, -alness; recusancy, backsliding, apostasy; atheism etc. (irreligion) 989.
bigotry etc. (obstinacy) 606; fanaticism, iconoclasm; hyperorthodoxy, precisianism, bibliolatry, hagiolatry, sabbatarianism, puritanism; idolatry etc. 991; superstition etc. (credulity) 486; dissent etc. 489.
sectar-ism, -ianism; nonconformity; secularism; syncretism, religious sects; the clash of creeds; protestant, advent-ist, Arian, Erastian, Calvin-ist, quaker; method-, anabapt-, Pusey-, tridentarian, ritual-, Origen-, Sabellian-, Socinian-, De-, The-, mon-, material-, positiv-ist, latitudinarian-ism etc.
High --, Low --, Broad --, Free- Church; ultramontanism; monasticism; pap-ism, -isty; papacy; Anglican-, Catholic-, Roman-ism; popey, Scarlet Lady, Church of Rome, Greek Church; Christian Science, the Church of Christ Scientist; pagan-, heathen-, ethic-ism; mythology; animism; poly-, di-, tri-, pan-theism; dualism; heathendom.
Thesosophy; Spiritualism, Occultism.

heretic, antichrist; pagan, heathen; pai-, pay-nim; giaour; gentile; pan-, poly-theist; idolator; misbeliever, apostate, backslider.
bigot etc. (obstinacy) 606; fanatic, dervish, abd-al, iconoclast.
laititudinarian, limitarian, Deist, Theist, Unitarian; positivist, materialist; agnostic, sceptic etc. 989.

schismatic; sectar-y, -ian, -ist; seeder, separatist, recusant, disserter; non-conformist, -juror; Huguenot, Protestant; orthodox disserter, Congregationalist, Independent; Episcopalian; Presbyterian; Lutheran, Calvinist, Quaker, Methodist, Wesleyan; Ana-, Baptist; Dunker, Mormon, Latter-day Saint, Irvingite, Sandemanian, Glassite, Erastian; Sub-, Supra-lapsarian; Gentoo, Antinomian, Swedisharian, Adventist, Plymouth Brother; Theosophist etc.

Catholic, Roman Catholic, Romanist, papist, ultramontane; Old Catholic, trassarian, Anglican, Puseyite, ritualist; Puritan.
Jew, Hebrew, Rabbist; Mahometan, Mohammedan, Mussulman, Moslem, Islamite, Osmani; Brahmin-in, -an; Parsee, Soofee; Buddhist; Zoroastrian, Magi, Gymnosophist, fire-worshipper. Sabian, Gnostic, Sadducee, Rosicrucian etc.
Adj. heterodox, heretical; un-orthodox, - scriptural, -canonical; antiscr iptural, apocryphal; un-, anti-christian; schismatic, recusant, iconoclastic; sectarian; dis-senting, -sident; secular etc. (lay) 997.
pagan, heathen, -ish; ethnic, -al; gentile, painim; pan-, poly-theistic; agnostic, sceptic.
Judaical, Mohammedan, Moslem, Brahminical, Buddhist etc. n.; Romish, Protestant etc. n.
bigoted etc. (prejudiced) 481; (obstinate) 606; superstitious etc. (credulous) 486; fanatic; idolatrous etc. 991; visionary etc. (imaginative) 515.

985. Revelation. — N. revelation, inspiration, afflatus.
Word, - of God; Scripture; the -Scriptures, - Bible, - Book of Books; Holy -Writ, - Scriptures; inspired writings, Gospel.
Old Testament, Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch; Octateuch; the -Law, - Jewish Law, - Prophets; major --, minor- Prophets; Hagio-grapha, -logy; Hierograpba; Apocrypha.

Talmud; Mishna, Masorah.

prophet etc. (seer) 513; evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint; the --, the Apostoci-al- fathers; Holy Men of old, inspired -writers, - penmen.
Adj. scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic; evangelical, -istic; apostolic, -al; inspired, theopneustic, apocalyptic, ecclesiastical, canonical, text-

uary.

[False prophets and religious founders] Buddha, Zoroaster, Zerdusht, Confucius, Mahomet.
[Idols] golden calf etc. 991; Baal, Moloch, Dagon.
987. Piety.—N. piety, religion, theism, faith, religiousness, holiness etc. adj.; saintship; religionism; sanctimonym etc. (assumed piety) 988; reverence etc. (respect) 928; humility, veneration, devotion; prostration etc. (worship) 990; grace, uncion, edification; sanctity, -tude; consecration.

Adj. godly. heavenly minded. humble; pure. - in heart; unearthly. not of the earth.

V. be -pious etc. adj.; have -faith etc. n.; believe, receive Christ; revere etc. 928; worship etc. 950; be -converted etc.

Adj. pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, holy, spiritual, pietistic; saint-Iy. -like; seraphic.

988. Impiety.—N. impiety; sin etc. 945; irreverence; profan-eness etc. adj.; -ity, ation. blasphemy, desecration, sacrilege; scoffing etc. v. [Assumed piety] hypocrisy etc. (falsehood) 544; piety, cant, pious fraud; lip-devotion, -service, - reverence; mis-devotion, formalism, austeri-ty; sancti­mon-y, -iousness etc. adj.; pharisaism, precisianism; sabbat-ism, -arianism; oium theologicum, sacerdotalism; bigotry etc. (ob­stancy) 606; (prejudice) 481.

Adj. pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, heavenly minded, humble; pure. - in heart; holy, spiritual, pietistic; saint-ly, -like; seraphic, sacred, solemn.

V. be -pious etc. adj.; have -faith etc. n.; believe, receive Christ; revere etc. 928; worship etc. 950; be -converted etc.

Adj. pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, heavenly minded, humble; pure. - in heart; holy, spiritual, pietistic; saint-ly, -like; seraphic, sacred, solemn.

believing, faithful, Christian, Catholic. elected, adopted, justified, sanctified, regenerated, inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthy, not of the earth.

989. Irreligion.—N. irreligion, indevotion; ungodliness etc. adj.; laxity, quietism, apathy, indifference, passivity.

Adj. sceptic, doubt; un-, dis-belief; incredul-ity, -ousness etc. adj.; want of -faith, - belief; pyrrhonism; doubt etc. 485; agnosticism.

Adj. atheism, deism; hylotheism; materialism; positivism; nihilism.

Infidelity, freethinking, antichristianity, rationalism.

V. be -irreligious etc. adj.; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question etc. 485; dechristianize; serve Mammon. love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout, -god-leave; un-godly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic. without God.

V. be -irreligious etc. adj.; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question etc. 485; dechristianize; serve Mammon. love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout, -god-leave; un-godly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic. without God.

V. be -irreligious etc. adj.; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question etc. 485; dechristianize; serve Mammon. love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout, -god-leave; un-godly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic. without God.

V. be -irreligious etc. adj.; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question etc. 485; dechristianize; serve Mammon. love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout, -god-leave; un-godly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic. without God.

V. be -irreligious etc. adj.; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question etc. 485; dechristianize; serve Mammon. love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout, -god-leave; un-godly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic. without God.

V. be -irreligious etc. adj.; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question etc. 485; dechristianize; serve Mammon. love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout, -god-leave; un-godly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic. without God.

V. be -irreligious etc. adj.; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question etc. 485; dechristianize; serve Mammon. love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout, -god-leave; un-godly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic. without God.
990—996

**1. Idolatry.** —N. idol-atry. -ism; demon-ism, -latry; idol —, demon —, devil —, fire- worship; zoolatry, fetishism; Mari-, Bibli-. ecclesi-. heliolatry.

deification, apotheosis, canonization; hero worship.

sacrifices. hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, mactation, infanticide, self-immolation, *suttee*.


idolator etc. n.

V. worship - idols, — pictures, — relics; put on a pedestal, bow down to, prostrate oneself before, make sacrifice to; defly, canonize, idolize.

Adj. idolatrous.

**2. Sorcery.** —N. sorcery; superstition; occult -art, — sciences; black —, magic; the black art, necromancy, theurgy, thaumaturgy; *diablerie*, bedevilment; witch-craft, -ery; glamour; fetis-hism, -ism; ghost dance; hoodoo, *voodoo*; *Shamanism [Esquimaux]*, *vampirism*; *Tanthem*. *Sorcerers*. *Esoterics*. 

conjuration; bewitchry, exorcism, enchantment, incarnation, obsession, possession, mysticism, -second sight, mesmerism, animal magnetism; od —, odyllic force; electro-biology, *clairvoyance*; spiritualism, spirit-rapping, table-turning; thought reading, telepathy, thought-transference; automatic writing, *planchette*. ouija board; crystal gazig; spirit manifestation, materialization, astral body, ectoplasma etc.

divination etc. (*prediction*) 511; sortilege, ordeal, *sortes Virgiliane*; hocus-pocus etc. (*deception*) 545; oracle etc. 513.

V. practice -sorcery etc. n.; cast a -horoscope, — nativity; conjure, exorcise, charm, enchant; be- witch, -devil; overlook, look on with the evil eye; entrance, mesmerize, magnetize; fascinate etc. (*influence*) 615; taboo; wave a wand; rub the -ring, — lamp; cast a spell; call up spirits, — from the vasty deep; raise spirits from the dead; raise —, lay- ghosts; command genii.

Adj. magic, -al; mystic, weird, cabalistic, talismanic, phylactery, incantatory; charmed etc. v.


talisman, amulet, periapt, telesm, phylactery, philter, wish-bone, merri-thought, mascot, scarab, swastika; fetish; *agnus Dei*.

wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, lamp of Aladdin, magic carpet, seven-league boots; magic ring; wishing. —, Fortunatus’- cap.

**4. Sorcerer.** —N. sorcerer, magician; thaumat- the-urgist; conjurator, necromancer, seer.

wizard, witch; fairy etc. 980; *lamia*, hag, warlock, charmer, exorcist, voodoo, mage, diviner, dowser; cunning; —, medicine-man, witch doctor; Shaman, figure-flinger, ecstatica, medium, *clairvoyant*, mesmerist, hypnotist; *deus ex machina*; astrologer; soothsayer etc. 513.

Katerfelto, Cagliostro, Merlin, Comus, Msmmer, Rosicrucian; Hecate, Circe, Lilith, siren, weird sisters; witch of Endor.

**5. Churchdom.** —N. church, -dom; ministry, apostleship, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government, christendom, pale of the church.

clerical-; sacerdotal-, episcopal-, ultramontan-ism; Theocracy; ecclesiology, -ist; priesthood, *odium theologicum*.

monach-ism, -y; monasticism, monkhood.

[Ecclesiastical offices and dignities] pontificate, pnmacv, archbishopric, archiepiscopacy; prelacy; bishop-ric, -dom; episcopate, -acy; see; diocees; deanery, stall; canon-ry, -icate; prebend, -aryship; benefice, incumbency, gibe, advowson, living, cure, — of souls; rectorship, vicar-iate, -ship; pastor-ate, -ship; deacon-ry, -ship; -curacy; chaplain, -cy, -ship; cardinal-ate, -ship; abby, presbytery.

holv orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, reading in, prelerven, translation, presentation.

pope, popey, as the -Vatican; apostolic see, — see of Rome; religious sects etc. 984.

[Conclave etc. 696; conclav, college of cardinals, convocation, synod, consistory, chapter, vestry, presbytery, sumentrim, *congé d'éliére*; ecclesiastical courts, consistorial court, court of Arches. V. call, ordain, induct, prefer, translate, consecrate, present, elect, bestow.
take -orders, — the veil, — vows.

Adj. ecclesi•astical, -ological; clerical, sacerdotal, Priestly, prelatical, pastoral, ministerial, capi- taluir, theocratic; hierarchical, archiepiscopai, episcopal, -ian, canonical; monastic, -astic, -achal; monkish; abbati-al, -al; pontifical, papal, apostolic; untramontane, priest-riden.

**6. Clergy.** —N. clergy, clericals, ministry, priesthood, presbytery, the cloth, the pulpit.

clergymen, divine, ecclesiastic, churchman, priest, presbyter, hierophant, pastor, shepherd, minister, clerk in holy orders; father, — in Christ; *padre, abbé, curé*; patriarch; reverend; black coat; confessor, sky pilot.

dignitaries of the church; ecclesi-, hier-arch; eminence, reverence, elder, primate, metropolitan, archimandrite, archbishop, bishop, prelate, diocesan, suffragan, dean, subdean, archdeacon, prebendary, canon, rural dean, rector, parson, vicar, perpetual curate, residensity, beneficiary, incumbent, chaplawn, curate, — in charge; deacon, -ess; preacher; lay reader, lecturer; capi- tural, missionary, propagandist, Jesuit, revivalist, field preacher.

churchwarden, sidesman; clerk, precentor, choir; almoner, suisse, verger, beadle, sexton, sacristian; acol-yth, -othyst, -yte; thrifer; chorister, choir boy. [Roman Catholic priesthood] Pope, Papa, Holy
Father, pontiff, high priest, cardinal; ancient —. flamen; confess, penitentiary; spiritual director.

cenobite, conventual, abbot, prior, monk, friar, lay brother, beardsman, mendicant, pilgrim, palmer; canon-regular, - secular; Jesuit, Franciscan, Friars minor, Minorites; Observant, Capuchin, Dominican, Carmelite; Augustinian; Gilbertine; Austin—-, Black—-, White—-, Grey—-, Crossed—-, Crutched—, Friars; Bonhomme, Carthusian, Benedictine, Cistercian, Trappist, Cluniaque, Premonstratensian, Maturine; Templar, Hospitalier.

abb—, prior—, canon-ess; mother superior; religieuse, nun, sister, beguine, novice, postulant. 

[Under the Jewish dispensation] prophet, priest, high priest, Levite; Rabbi; - n; scribe. 

Mohammedan etc. mullah, ulema, imam, sheik: so-fi-, phi; mufti, hadji, muezzin; dervish: lala,

churching, purification, ordination etc. 

abd-al, Lama, talapoin, caloyer etc. 

canonization, transfiguration, auricular confession; last rites, viaticum. 

confirmation; imposition —, laying on- of hands; churching, purification, ordination etc. (churchdom) 995; excommunication. 

Eucharist. Lord's supper, communion; the —., Lord's- table; table of the Lord; pyx; baptistery, altar. 

sanctuary; celebration. high celebration; holyday; feast, fast; Sabbath, Passover, Pentecost; Advent, Christmas, Noel, Epiphany. Lent, Shrove Tuesday, Ash Wednesday, Maundy Thursday; Passion —. Holy- week; Good Friday, Easter, Ascension Day, Whitsuntide; Trinity Sunday, Corpus Christi; All-Saints' —. — Souls' —, Day; Candle- Lam-, Martin-, Michael-mas; hogmanay, Ramad-an, -zan; Bairam etc. etc. 

V. perform service; do duty, minister, officiate, baptize, dip, sprinkle; confirm, lay hands on; give —, administer —. take —, receive —, attend —, partake of- the-sacrament, — communion; communicate; celebrate mass; administer —, receive-extreme unction; aneale, shrive, absolve, confess; do penance: genuflect; cross oneself, make the sign of the cross. 

excommunicate, ban with bell. book and candle. 

preach, sermonize, predicate, lecture. 

Adj. ritual; -istic; ceremonial, liturgic; baptismal, eucharistial; paschal.

997. Laity.—N. laity, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people. 

temporality, secularization, layman, civilian; parishioner, catechumen; secularist.

V. secularize. 

Adj. secular, lay, laical, civil, temporal, profane.

998. Rite.—N. rite; ceremony-ial; ordinance, observance, function, duty; form, -ulary; solemnity, sacrament; incantation etc. (spell) 993; service, psalmody etc. (worship) 990; liturgies. 

ministration; preach-ing, -ment; predication, sermon, homily, exhortation, lecture, discourse, pastoral. 

baptism, christening, chrism; immersion; baptismal regeneration; font; circumcision. 

confirmation; imposition —, laying on- of hands; churching, purification, ordination etc. 

church; altar, shrine, sanctuary, Holy of Holies, sanctum sanctorum; sacrarium; - isty; communion —., holy—, Lord's- table; table of the Lord; pyx; baptistery, font; piscina, stoup; aumbry; sedile; reredos; rood- loft, — screen; jube.

1000. Temple.—N. place of worship; house of -God, — prayer. 

temple, cathedral, minister, church, kirk, chapel, meeting-house, bethel, tabernacle, conventicle, basilica, -ane, holy place, chantry, oratory. 

synagogue; mosque, marabout; pantheon; pagoda; joss-house, tope, kiosk. 

parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, glebe, church house; Vatican; bishop's palace; Lambeth. 

altar, shrine, sanctuary, Holy of Holies, sanctum sanctorum; sacrarium; - isty; communion —., holy—, Lord's- table; table of the Lord; pyx; baptistery, font; piscina, stoup, aumbry; sedile; reredos; rood-loft, — screen; jube. 

chancel, quire, choir, nave, aisle, transept, lady chapel, vestry, crypt, cloisters, porch; triforium, clerestory, churchyard, golgotha, calvary, Easter sepulcher; stall, pew, sitting; pulpit, ambo, lectionary. 

reading-desk, confessional, prothesis, credence, baldachin, baldacchino; Jesse, Asp, Belfry; chapter-house; presbytery. 

monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunery, cloister. 

Adj. clausural, cloistered; monast-ic, -erial; conventual.
INDEX

The numbers refer to the headings under which the words or phrases occur. When the same word or phrase may be used in various senses, the several headings under which it, or its synonyms, will be found, according to those meanings, are indicated by the words printed in italics. These words in italics are not intended to explain the meaning of the word or phrase to which they are annexed, but only to assist in the required reference.

When the word given in the Index is itself the title or heading of a category, the number of reference is printed in blacker type, thus: abode 189.

A
A 1 642, 648
a - forto 33
se 10
à - fond 52
- outrance, - plomb 212
- propos relative 9
ap 23
occasion 134
- propos de botten 10
A.B. 669
ab - extra 220
- initio 66
ab 221
- ovo 66
- usoque ad
mala 52
- uno disce omnes 16
abant 85
aback 235
take - 508
abacus 85
Abac 973, 982
abat 235
abatilente 793
abandon
depart from 293
- a - purpose 624
- property 782
- hope 859
- society 893
abandon
lively 682
artless 703
relinquish 757
abandoned
neglected 490
forbiden 893
vicious 945
abase 308, 879
abased 886
abasement 874, 886
abashed 890
humiliate 879
abat jour 260
abate lessen 36
- a price 813
abattis 717
abate 361
abba 166
abbey 995
abbatia 995
abattis 717
abbess 996
abbe 1000
abbot 996
- abbreviation 201, 596
A B C beginning 66
teaching 537
letters 561
abdal fanatic 984
clergy 996
abadicite
- a - throne 738
- reign 757
abdicatory 630
- abdemen 191, 221
abducent 289
abduct take 789
steal 791
repel 289
abeam 238
abscedarian 540, 541
 scepty
school 542
letter 561
aberrant
exceptional 83
deviating 279
divergent 291
erroneous 495
aberration [see aberrant]
variation 230
mental - 503
abet 707
abetter 711
abeyance
extinction 2
suspected 142
expectation 507
in - 172
abhor 887, 898
abhorrent 830
abide endure 106
remain 110
continue 141, 143
dwell 186
quiet 265
expect 507
not - 867
- by 488, 772
- with 826
abigial 746
abilities, to the best of one's - 666
ability 157, 698
abigilation 160
abject
mile 874, 940
sordid 886
- fear 882
abjure 607, 757, 780
ablation 38, 789
ablaze 38, 420
able 157, 698
- to 128
- able-bodied 159
ablegate 185, 759
ablepay 442
ablude 15
abluition 652
abnegation
denial 536
refusal 764
forbearance 953
self - 942
abnormal 83, 588
- mind 503
abnormis sapiens 498
aboard present 186
ship 273
go - 293
abode 189
pregnancy 511
take up one's - 150, 184
abodement 511
abois, aux - dying 300
danger 605
difficulty 704
abolish 162, 756
abominable
bad 649
foul 663
hateful 988
abominable 867, 888
abord 894
aboriginal 66, 165
aboriguines 188
aboricite 361
abortion 674, 732
abound 699
about relative to 9
nearly 32
near 197
around 227
be - busy with 625
active 682
beat - 629
come - 658
go - public 531
recover 660
go - turn 311
going - news 532
not know what
one is - 669
put -
turn round 283
round - 311
send - one's business 756
set - 785
turn - insert 218
write - 454
what one is - 454
- it and about it
753
- to 121
- to be 152
above 206
- all 33, 642
- board
manifest 525
artless 703
fair 939
- comprehension 519
- ground 359
- the mark 33
- par 31, 648
- praise 944
- price 814
- stairs 206
- suspicion 946
- water safe 664
above-mentioned
preceding 62
repeated 104
prior 116
abracadabra 993
Abraham,
sham - 544
aboration
- second 28
- sing 330, 331
abreast 216, 236
abreption 789
abri 666
- tente d' - 233
abridge issues 36
shorten 201
- in writing 572, 596
abridgment
compendium 506
abrosh 673
abroad
- extravagant 57
- distant 196
- uncertain 475
- public 531
abrogation 766
abrupt sudden 113
violent 173
sleep 217
unexpected 508
style 579
abruption 44
ascend 655
ascissa 466
abscession
- retreatment 38
- division 44
abscend
escape 623
not pay 898
absence 187
- of choice 609a
- of influence
175a
- of intellect 450a
- of mind 458
- of motive 615a
abseente 187
absinthe 298
absolute
- not relative 1
great 31
complete 62
certain 474
affirmative 505
authoritative 737
severe 739
free 748
unanswerable 924
make - 467, 480
- interest 980
absolution 978
absolutism 506, 739
absolue
liberta 750
forgive 918
exempt 927a
shrive 952
acquit 970
absolvent 414, 477
absorb combine
- take in 296
- consume 677
- the mind 457, 458
- the soul 824
- in thought 451
- absorbing 630, 821, 829
absquatulate 623
abstain 623
disuse 758
abstention 953
- from voting 909a
abstainer 953, 958
abstemious 953
abstergre 662
absterversity 662
abstinence [see abstain]
total - 953, 955
abstract
- separate 44
- abridge 596
take 189
steal 797
in the - apart 44
alone 87
- idea 453
- oneself
attention 458
- thought 451
- attention 457
abstractions
attractive 458
abstruse 519
aburdity
- impossible 471
- nonsense 497
ridiculous 583
abundant great 31, 63
enough 639
abundantia cautelâ, ex - 664
abuse deceive 545
tul-trel 649
misuse 679
malediction 908
threat 909
upbraid 932
violate 961
of language 563
of terms 523
abusive 895, 934
abut near 199
abutment 717
accipient 785
abusive 895, 934
accident 370, 613
access 217
acclay 641
accolade 894
accommodate suit 23
adjust 27
as 707
reconcile 723
give 784
lead 797
oneself to 82
accommodation space 180
accommodating kind 906
accompaniment adjacent 39
coherence 88
musical 415
accomplish execute 161
accomplish ment succeed 729
succeed 731
accomplishment 490, 698
accomplish 811
accord uniform 16
agree 23
music 413
assent 488
concord 714
grant 760
give 784
of one's own - 602
according as qualification 469
to evidence 467
to circumstances 8
- to law 903
- to rule
conformably 82
rumor 527
accordingly logically 476
accord 417
acost 586
accoucheur 631, 662
account 617
account list 86
account 932
charge 938
law 969
accustom 613
ace small 32
unit 87
within an - 197
acclamâ-toll 961
archa 728
acclap 959
acerbate 659, 835
acerbity
acrimony 395
sourness 397
rudeness 395
speech 900, 901
malevolence 907
acervate 72
acteos 397
acetylene 388
achate, fistus - 890, 939
sche physical 378
mental 828
Acheron
pit of - 982
Achaeonotic
mortem 360
glomely 833
achievable 470
achieve end 69
produce 805
do 890
accomplish 729
achievement 551, 861
Heels, Achilles of vulnerable 665
achromatism 429
accusatorial 35
acid 397
acid test 463
acknowledge
answer 402
assent 488
discharge 529
avow 535
consent 782
observe 772
pay 807
thank 916
repent 950
reward 973
acknowledged
custom 613
acme 210
- of perfection 650
Acology 662
acolyte 996
- a part
acquire
develop 161
get 775
receive 785
- a habit 613
- learning 539
acquirement
knowledge 490
learning 539
talent 698
receipt 810
acquisition
knowledge 490
gain 775
acquit
liberate 750
exempt 927a
vindicate 937
innocent 946
absolve 970
acquittal oneself behave 662
- of a debt 807
- of a duty 926
- of an obligation 772
acquittal 506, 970
acquittance 771
access 181
land 342
property 780
Acres, Bob 862
acr 392, 395
acrivity 171
accomplish
physical 171
cautic 830
discourteous 895
dish 985
anger 900
malevolence 907
acromatism 490
acrobat
strength 159
actor 599
proficient 700
mountebank 844
Acropolis 210
across 219, 798
acrostic 363, 561, 842
act imitate 19
physical 170
- of a play 990
personage 599
voluntary 680
statute 697
in the - 650, 947
- a part feign 544
- of a part 825, 926
- upon
physical 170
mental 615
lake steps 860
up to 772
- well one's part 944
- without authority 738
acting deputy 759
actinic 420
actinometer 445
action physical 170
voluntary 680
ballet 720
law 969
line of - 692
property 780
gift 784
apparatus 633
apparatus 633
arise 448
appearance 448
probable 472
manifest 525
spirit 980
apparatus 534
appeal 586, 765
appeal 586, 765
court of - 965
- to arms 722
- motion 969
- from Philip
drunken - 965
- to call to witness
- for (claim) 924
appear 446, 525
- for 759
- in print 591
appearance 448
make one's - 292
to all - 448
appear 446, 525
appearance keep up - 852
appease 174
appeal 924, 938
appeal 924, 938
appeal 924, 938
appeal 924, 938
appeal 924, 938
appearance of things 363
appearance of things 363
appearance of things 363
appearance of things 363
appearance of things 363
appearance of things 363
appearance of things 363
appearance of things 363
induce 615
undertake 676
do battle 722
promise 755
compact 799
I'll —
affirmation 535
— the attention 457
— with 720
engaged
marriage 903
be — 135
— in attention 457
engagement
business 625
battle 720
betrothal 902
engaging
pleasing 829
amiable 897
engender 161
engineer 690, 694, 726
engineering 633
engird 227
English 188
brooke — 563
king's — 560
murder the king's — 568
plain —
intelligible 518
interpreted 522
style 576
— horn 417
engage
swallow 296
gluttony 957
engagement
too much 641
enroll 236
ensnare
enforce 259
mark 550
— in the memory 505
engraver 559
engraving 21, 22, 556
engross write 590
possess 777
— the thoughts thought 451
engrossed in thought 451
engulf
destroy 162
plunge 310
swallow up 296
enhance
increase 35
improve 658
enharmonic 413
enigma
question 461
secret 533
enigmatic
uncertain 475
unintelligible 517
obscure 519
enigma, mot d' — 522
enjoin advise 695
command 741
prescribe 926
enjoy
physically 377
possess 777
moral — 827
— health 654
— popularity 873
— a state 7
enkindle head 384
enlarge
increase 35
swell 194
in writing 573 liberate 750
— the mind 537
enlarged views 498
enlighten
illumine 420
inform 527
teach 590
enlightened knowledge 490
enlist engage 615
war 722
commission 755
under the bannors of 707
— into the service 677
enliven
delight 829
cheer 836
amuse 840
enmity 889
enobled 808
ennui 841
enormity
crime 947
enormous great 31
big 192
— number 102
enough much 31
more! 142
sufficient 899
moderately 651
safety 899
know when one has had — 953
— in all conscience
— to drive one
mad 830
— and to spare 639
enounce 536, 580
enrage 830, 901
enraged 865
enrapture
excite 824
beatify 829
love 897
enraptured 827
enravish 829
enravished 827
enravishment 824
enrich
improve 658
wealth 903
ornament 847
enriched 865
enroll list 86
record 551
— troops 722
commission 755
ens essence 1
Eas Eutum 976
ensample 222
ensanguined 361
ensconce
conceal 528
safety 664
ensconced
located 184
ensemble 50
enshrine
circumscribe 229
repute 873
— in memory 505
ensiform 253
ensign
standard 550
officer 726
master 745
— of authority 747
ensilage 637
enslave 749
ensnare 545
ensue follow 63, 117
happen 151
ensure 474
entablature 210
entail cause 153
tie up property 781
entangle
interlink 43
skein 61
rawel 219
entrap 545
embroid 713
entangled
disorder 59
— by difficulties 704
entend, cela s — 613
entente
agreement 23
alliance 714
friendship 888
enter go in 294
appear 449
note 551
accounts 811
— into the composition
— into details
special 79
describe 594
— into an engagement
768
— into the feelings of 914
— into the ideas of
understand 518
concord 714
— in <con- verge 290
— the lists
attack 716
contention 720
— the mind 451
— a profession 625
— into the spirit of feel 821
delight 827
— upon 66
— into one's views
488
enterprise
pursue 822
undertaking 676
commercial — 794
enterprising
active 171, 682
courageous 861
entertain
bear in mind 457
support 707
amuse 840
sociality 892
— doubts 845
— feeling 821
— an idea 451
— an opinion 484
entertainment 840
pleasure 377
repest 298
entité 481, 606
enthrall
subjection 749
restrained 751
entertained 873
enthrone 755
enthusiasm
language 574
willfulness 602
feeling 821
hope 855
love 898
enthusiast
madman 504
obtain 606
active 882
enthusiastic
imaginative 515
insolent 822
excitable 825
sanguine 888
enthymeme 476
entice 615
enticing 829
entire whole 80
complete 52
continuous 69
— horse 373
entirely much 31
entitle name 564
give a right 924
entity 1
entoul 545
entomb inter 363
imprison 751
Entomology 368
entourage 88, 183, 227
entourage 193
entrails 221
entrailmell 751
entrance
beginning 66
inpress 294
way 627
enrapture 827, 829
magic 992
give — to 296
entranced 515
entrancement 824
entrap 843
entrain 293
entre nous 528
entret 756
entître
reception 296
dish 296
give the — 296
have the — 294
— dish 191
entremet 298
entrepet 636, 799
entrepreneur 872
entre-sol 191
entrust
commission 755
give 764
grant 805
entry beginning 66
inpress 294
record 551
entwine join 43
intersect 219
convolve 248
enucleate 522
enumerate 85
— among 76
enumeration 86
enuciate
inform 527
affirm 535
enunciate
from 225
envelope 223, 232
envenom
deprave 659
craspate 855
hate 898
anger 900
envenomed
bad 649
insalubrious 657
painful 830
malevolent 907
— tongue 934
environ 227
environment 183
environ 197
in such and such — 183
envisage 515, 861
envoy
messemger 534
consignee 758
envy 991
enwrap 225
enzyme 320
Eolian harp 417
Eolus 349
eon 976
épancement
manifest 525
artless 703
endearment 902
epact 641
épithètes
badge 550, 747
ornament 847
decoration 877
épiderme 824
épargne 191
ephemeral 111
ephemeral
calendar 114
record 551
book 693
Ephesian letters
903
éphialtes
physical pain 378
hindrance 706
mental pain 828
épPhoton 909
ephor 907
epic 894, 897
epicedium 839
epicene 81, 83
épicier 876
épicure
fastidious 868
épître 854a
épillon 957
61 EXP-FAC

[The text is a list of words and phrases with their definitions, possibly from a dictionary or a thesaurus. The words are listed in a vertical format with their meanings.]
FAV–FID

permit 760
gift 784
partiality 923
appearances in – of 472
get into – friendship 888
love 897
in – reputed 873
approbation 931
in – approve 931
under – of 760
view with – 906
– with 784
favorable
occasion 134
willing 662
good 648
aid 707
– prospect 472
– to 709
take a – turn
improve 658
prosperity 734
fable
only
well 618
favorer 890
favorite
pleasing 829
beloved 897, 899
favoritism
friendship 888
wrong 923
fawn
fiercely
obedience 743
duty 926
respect 928
fear 860
fearful
painful 830
timid 863
fearfully
31, 870
fear
fearlessly
right 898
development 848
appearance 448
press 531
lineament 550
– in 66
features
face 234
femur 250
febrile 862
bristle 382, 825
fetal 653
fees 299, 653
fetch 556
feckless 866
feculence 653
fuscul 169
fecundate 161
f反馈 161
federal council 696
– penitentiary 752
federalism 737
federation 48, 709, 712
fee possession
property 780
pay 809
reward 973
fetable weak 160
illogical 477
fœleblessed
style 576
feed eat 366
stealthy 528
cunning 702
fell destroy 162
mountain 206
lay flat 21
skin 223
lay low 308
moo 344
dire 860
malevolent 907
fellah 876
felicity 886
fellow Enjoy 17
equal 27
companion 88
duel 89
man 373
scholar 492, 541
fellow-commoner 541
fellow-companionship 890
fellow-countrymen 890
fellow-creature 372
fellow-feeding
friendship 888
love 897
benevolence 906
pity 914
fellowship
partnership 712
distinction 873
friendship 888
companionship 890
good – 892
fellow-student 541
fellow-worker 690
felly 231
fellow-dee-se 361
felon 949
felonious 945
felony 947
felt texture 219
heart – 821
felucca 273
female 374
feme coverta 903
feme sole 904
féminité
weakness 160
woman 374
féminine
374
féminisme 374
femme de chambre 746
fen 345
fence enclose 232
evade 544
defence 717
fight 720
prison 752
thief 792
– round 229
– with a question 528
fenced 770
fenelles 655
fencible 726
fencing 840
federation 787
fend 717
fender 717
Fenian 710, 742
fenêtre
in cornu 686, 913
fedal 780
fedailty 737, 777
fiefed property 780
feedee 779, 785
feoff 794
fenced nature 366
feral 907
ferine 907
ferment
disorder 59
energy 171
violence 173
agitation 315
lightness 220
effervescence 353
emotion 821
excitement 824, 825
anger 900
fermentation, acetous – 397
fem 367
fertility 173, 907
Ferrara
sword 727
ferret out 461, 480a
fever-concrete 635
ferrule 232
ferry 270, 627
ferry-boat 273
ferry-man 269
fertilize 161, 168
– imagination 515
ferule 975
come under the –
fervent hot 382
destroy 865
hope 858
fervid hot 382
heart 821
excited 824
fervour heat 382
animation 821
love 897
festal eating 298
social 892
feaster 653, 655
festina lente 864
feaver 727
music 416
celebration 883
festivity 840, 892
festo 245, 847
fetch bring 270
arrival 297
evasion 545
sell for 812
– one a blow
strike 276
attack 716
– and carry
service 886
– with a sigh
fête 840, 882
féte 892
fetishism 992
fetid 401
fetish 991, 993
fetter 751, 752
fettle 671
state 5
prepare 673
in fine – 159, 654
fetus 129, 153
feu
– d’enfer 716
– de joie
amusement 840
celebration 883
fear discord 713
possess 777
property 780
death – 919
federal 737, 780
fetid 771
feuilleton 593
fever heat 382
disease 655
excitement 825
feverish hurry 684
animation 821
excited 824
few
a – 100
– and far between 70
– words
converse 572
tacturn 585
compendium 596
fewness 103
fey 360
few 225
fiancée 987
fascio 732
flat 741
– money 800
fìb falsehood 544,
546
thump 720
fiber link 45
filament 205
moral – 60
fickle 149, 605
fictile 240
fiction untrue 546
work of – 594
fictitious 815, 546
fiddie 416, 417
fiddle-de-dee
abased 497
71

FRI-FUN

candid - 936
next -759
friendless 893
friendly 714, 894
friends, be - 888
see one's - 892
friendship 9, 888
frieze 210
frigate 726
fright
cardB 840
alann 860
frightful 31, 830,
846
frightfully 31
frightfulness 860
frigid
cold 383

- 81yle 575
callou8823
indifferent 866

frigidarium 387
frigorific 385
frill 231, 248

lrill$ and lurbelow. 847
fringe

border 231
lace 256
exaggeration 549
ornament 847
frippery

lrifle 643
ornament 847

finery 851
ridiculou8 853

ostentation 882
frisk prance 266
leap 309
.earch 461
gay 836
amuoement 840
frisky 682, 836
frith chaom 198

slrail343
lorest 367

fritinancy 412
fritter small 32
- away les.en 36
waote 638
- away time 683
fritters 298
frivolous

unreaaOMble 477
looli.h 499

fronder

censure 932
frondeur

di.obey 742

front/orem&t 66

wig 225
lore part 134
7'IltIW 719

imokna 885
bring to the -

manileat 525

come to theaurpaa8 303

important 642
repute 873

heol384

in - 280
smaIlpresent a - 719
unimportant 643
- danger 861
commonalty 876
- to front 708
frying386
- of the hOUBe 599 out o~nto fire
- rank 234
wor.e 659
in the - rank
clumay 699

important 642
repute 873

frontage 234
frontal 220
fronti nulla fides
doubt 485

deception 545
frontier 199, 233
fronting 237
frontispiece 64
frosh 541
frost 283
frosted 430
- glass 427
frostbite 383
froth

bubble 353
trifle 643
dirt 653
- up afl4T1l 900

frothy 320, 353
- .Iyle 573, 577

irresolute 605

frounce 258
frouzy 401
froward 901a
frown lower 837

8cowl839
di.courteouo 895

:;r:900
901a

diaapprove 932

-down

abaoh 879

~608
-s of fortune 735
frizz curve 245, 248 frozen 383, 385
lold 258

- tree 367
fruitful 168
fruition 161 827
fruitless
'
unprodudive 169
uaeleu 645
lailure 732
frump 851, 895
frumpish 9010
frustrate 179, 706
frustrated 732
frustum 51
fry .hool 102
child 129

fru~uce 161

lailure 732
misfortune 735
aggravation 835

fuddled 959
fudge 517, 643
fuel 388, 638
add - to the Oame
835
- oil 388
incrBOBB 35
heal 384
aggravate 835
a"4er 900
fugaces labuntur
anni III
fugacious 111
fugitive

Iramient III
emigrant 268
avoidi"4 623

- writings 596
fugleman
paUern 22
director 694
fugue 415
fulciment 215
fulcrum 215
fulfil

comp/eta 729
- a dutv 926
- an obligation

m

fulgent 420
~ous

dim 422

bI:ck43~26

full much 31
productive 168
comp/eta 52
canonicals 999
improve 658
large 192
- coat 225
prosper 734
luud 404
frog 108leni"4 45
frugal 817, 953
abundant 639
leaper 309
- to excess 819
eIea...e652
ornament 847
(ruges consumere
hands frolic 827, 840
naM drone 683 active 682
frolicsome 836
peaaant 876
receipt in - 807
from motive 615
frugivorus 298
- blooded 641
- this caUBe 155
- bloom 131
- day to day 106, fruit result 154
y:.oduce 161
health 654
138
Dod 298
beauty 845
- end to end 52
projU
775
- blown 131
- that time 117
forbidden - 615
-timeimm~
~194
reap the-s
glorimu 873
morial122
.uueed 731
- of busineoo 682
- time to time 136
reward 973
- colored 428
frond 367
frock dr""s 225

- cry luud 404

bark 412
punuil622

-dinn~734

dreaa
ornoment 847
lashion 852
81wuJ 882
- drive 274
- feather
prepored673
- force 159
- gsllop 274
-heart 820
- of incident 151
- many 102
.- of meaning 516
- measure 639
- of people 186

-/o!ilu
y 705
Ireedom 748

- of point 842

-

scope 748
score 415
size 912
of sound and
fury &c.

unmeani"4 517
- speech 274
-stop
ceaoe 142
r""l265
- swing

159
active 682
8UCCfl881ul 731
Ir.. 748
strong

- as a tick 52
- tide 348
- tilt active 682
haole 684
- view 446
- of whims 608
full-fashioned 240
full-fed 954
fulI-ftavored 392
full-grown 131, 192
full-handed 816,
818
full-length 556
full-mouthed 412
full-toned 413
fully 31
fulminate

I!ioIent 173
l::T404284
rrwkdiditm 908
threat 909
- against
lICCUIIe 932
fulness
[s .. full]
in the - of time
109
fulsome
nauoeous395

':.t~l
aIIIIornM 8AI7

~~

fulYJ 436
fulvoua 436
fumble
dIJro.61

handle 379

~699

fumbler 701
fume

11iolent173
ezhalotion 334,
336

lroth. 353
heol382
odor 398
ezcilement 824,
825
a"4er 900
in a-

discontented 832
-s of fancy 515
fumid 426
fumigate
vaporize 336

eleame652
fumigator 388
fumo, dare pondus
-481
fun 827, 840, 842
make -of 856
funambulist 700
function

~dwa84
o

170

bU&i..... 625
utilily644
pomp 882
rite 998
duty 926
functionary

director 694
comig.... 758
functus oiBcio 756
fund 8tore 636
sinking - 802
fundamental

intrimic 5
base 211
auppor! 215

- bass 413
- note 413
fundamentally 31
funds 800
in - 803
public - 802
funebrial 363
funeral 363
- pace 275
- march 415
funereal
interment 363

diamal837

fungiform 249
fungology 369
fungosity 250
fungus
projtdion 250

vegetable 367

foetor 401

bane 663
funicle 205
funicular 627
funk 860, 862
- hole 530
funnel ~ing 260
amdua350
air-pipe 351
funnel-shaped 252
funny odd 83
boat 273
humorouo 842


helicopter 273
Heliogabalus 954a
heliograph
signal 550
picture 556
heliography 550
light 420
poem 556
Helios 423
heliotrope 847
heliotype 558
helix 248
hell abyss 208
gaming-house 62
geneva 599
— upon earth
misrule 735
pain 82
— broke loose 59
hell-born 945, 978
hellebore 663
hellen 663
henceforth 121
hunchman 746
henceforth 121
hemi- 91
hemisphere 181
heredity 167
hereditary
intrinsic 157
derivative 154, 167
heredity 167
herein 221
hereby 505
hereafter 121
heredity 780
hereditary
intrinsic 157
derivative 154, 167
heredity 167
herein 221
hereby 505
hereafter 121
hereditary
intrinsic 157
derivative 154, 167
heredity 167
herein 221
hereby 505
heredit 984
heretofore 122
hereupon 106
herewith 88, 632
heritage
futurity 121
possession 777
property 780
heir 779
hemorrhoid 83
— bagnet 273
hemorrhoid 524, 859
hemorrhidal 261
hemorrhite 393, 955
heritage
house 189
cell 191
seclusion 893
herb 367
— glory 857
— good man 948
— worship 931, 991
Herod, out-Herod
— 549
herculean
— pond 341
— trail of a red —
— 615, 796
herself 233
— trusted 203
hesitate
uncertain 475
sceptical 485
stammer 531
reluctant 603
irresolute 600
— upon earth
— 549
Hesperus 423
Hessian 64
— boot
hick 460
hideout 562
— meaning 526
hide skin 223
conceal 528
— diminished head
inferior 34
— decrease 36
husky 579
— one's face
modesty 881
— and seek
decruption 545
avert 623
— game 540
hide-bound 751, 819
hideous 846
hide out 893
hiding-place
— note 410
hideous 846
— and seek
— living
— inlet
— eateem 928
— 130
— respectable
957
— not 398
— mightiness 873
— and mighty
— 873
— 875
— note 410
— notions 878
— places 210
— pressure
energy 171
— and seat
feeling 824
— price 814
— priest 996
— quarters 875
— relief 448
— repute 873
— and seat
875
— on the — road to
— way 627
hope 858
— on one's — ropes
— and seat
824
— pride 873
— anger 900
— seas 341
in — spirits 836
— tide wave 345
— prospect 734
— time late 133
— occasion 134
— in tone
— while 430
— treason
— disobedience 742
— dishonor 940
— words
quarrel 713
— anger 900
— on the — road to
— way 627
— highball 298
— high-born 875
red 434
exaggerate 549
— commissioner 745
— days and holidays 840
in a — degree 31
— desert 875
— and dry
stable 150
safe 664
in — esteem 928
in — feather
strong 159
— dead 836
— boasting 884
— glee 836
— hand
violent 173
resolved 804
authority 737
— sight 173
— pride 873
insolence 885
lawless 946
— jinks 840
ride the — horse
878
— court 225
— life fashion 832
— rank 875
— living
— iniquity 954
gluttony 957
— — 958
— mightiness 873
— and mighty
— 873
— on the — road to
— way 627
hope 858
— on one's — ropes
— and seat
824
— pride 873
— anger 900
— seas 341
in — spirits 836
— tide wave 345
— prospect 734
— time late 133
— occasion 134
— in tone
— while 430
— treason
— disobedience 742
— dishonor 940
— words
quarrel 713
— anger 900
— highball 298
— high-born 875
lion
courage 861
prodigy 872
repute 873
contem in like a -
- as dewdrops from the -'s mane
- in the -'s den 665
- lies down with the lamb 721
- put one's head in the -'s mouth 665
- in the path 706
- 's share
- lies down with be
- comes in like a -
- open one's
- in the -'s den 665
- to 457
- seal the -8 585
- to 959
- in the -up 938
- of acts 467
- fluid 333
- useless 645
- chief part
- speech!es.,
- silent 581
- in the -8
- choice 609
Minerva 979
- invita 603, 709
- press 577, 594
mingle 41
miniature small 193
portrait 556
- painter 559
Minnie rifle 727
minister 252
minuscule 32
music 413
minimize 36, 483,
934
minimum small 32
- inferior 34
mind 457
- type 591
minister instrumentality 631
remedy 662
- director 694
aid 707
depth 759
give 784
clergy 996
rites 998
- to 746
ministerial clerical 995
ministering spirit 977
ministration direction 693
- aid 707
- rite 998
ministry direction 693
- aid 707
church 995
clergy 996
miniver 223
minnesota 597
minow 192
minor inferior 34
- infant 129
- key 413
Minorites 996
minority few 103
youth 127
Minos 694
minotaur 83
minster 100
minstrel 416, 597
minstrelsy 19
- direction 38
workshop 691
wealth 803
- of money 800
minue 35
minuet 415, 840
minus less 34
subtracted 38
absent 187
deficient 304
loss 776
in debt 806
non-payment 508
minuscule 561
minute
- in degree 32
- of time 108
instant 113
- in size 193
record 551
compendium 596
to the - 132
- account 584
- attention 457
minuteness care 459
misadventure 32
- give 784
miracle 358
miss 599
miraculous 870
mirage 443
mire 653
mirror imitate 19
reflector 445
perfection 650
- glory 873
hold up the - 525
hold the - to nature 554
magic - 443
misappropriation 235
misadventure 735
misadvised 699
misanthropy 911
misapply
- misinterpret 523
misuse 679
mismanage 699
misapprehend 495,
523
misappropriate 679
misarrange 61
misbecome 925
misbegotten 243,
948
misbehave 581, 945
misbehave 895,
947
misbelief 485
misbeliever 887,
948
miscalculate
misjudge 481
err 495
- disappointment 509
miscall 565
misdress 732
miscarriage 41
miscarry 699
mixture 41
- collection 72
- generality 97
compendium 596
mischance 619, 735
mischief 619
do. 649
make - 649
mischief-maker 913, 941
mischief 41
miscite 544
miscinate 461,
493
misconceive 495,
523
misconduct 699,
947
miself 945
misconjecture 481
misstrain 523
misunderstand 538
miscarry 495
miscalculate 523
misdemeanor 945
mislead 497
misbehave 895
misbehave 947
misbehave 895,
947
misbehave 895,
947
misbelief 485
misbeliever 887,
948
miscalculate
- misjudge 481
err 495
- disappointment 509
miscall 565
misdress 732
miscarriage 41
miscarry 699
mixture 41
- collection 72
- generality 97
compendium 596
mischance 619, 735
mischief 619
do. 649
make - 649
mischief-maker 913, 941
mischief 41
miscite 544
miscinate 461,
493
misconceive 495,
523
misconduct 699,
947
miself 945
misconjecture 481
misstrain 523
misunderstand 538
miscarry 495
miscalculate 523
misdemeanor 945
mislead 497
misbehave 895
misbehave 947
- the eyes 515
what one is about 884
mind 602, 620
mindful 457, 505
mindless
inattentive 458
imbecile 999
forgetful 506
inconsiderate 823
mimic
sap 162
hollow 252
open 260
sneer 545
store 636
abundance 639
damage 659
attack 716
defence 717
explosive 727
dig a - plan 626
prepare 673
spring a - unexpected 508
attack 716
- of information 700
- layer 726
- creeping 726
- thieving 727
- of wealth 803
miner 252
sapper and - 726
mineral 358
- oil 356
mineralogy 358
numeral 84, 85
numeration 86
numerator 84
numerical 85
numerose many 102
numerous numerous 102
numismatics 800
numps 501
numskull 501
num 996
numi dimitiss 990
nuccio 534, 758
laboring - 686
conscious no 84
inexpedient 647
wrong 923, 947
objective extrinsic 6
material 316
objection conscientious - 710
obturate 932
oblige 201
- spheric 249
oblation gift 784
religious - 900
objection 287
obligation necessity 601
promise 788
conditions 770
debt 806
confer an - 648
feeling of - 916
under an - 916, 926
oblige benefit 707
compel 744
duty 926
olige, bien - refused 746
obliged necessity 601
grateful 916
duty 926
oblige 800
obliging helping 707
courteous 894
kind 906
obliquity 706
obstinate 606
severe 739
malevolent 907
graceless 945
insipid 951
obdurate 800
oblige 800
oblige 506
nervousness 2
pained 506
forgiveness 918
freedom from - 505
of benefits 917
of time 115
obnoxious - 200
- spheric 249
obloquy disrepute 874
disapprobation 832
detract 934
obmutescence 581, 585
obnoxious pernicious 649
unpleasing 830
hateful 998
- liable 177
obnubilated 422
obo 417
obturer 528
obscurant 653, 961
obscene 92
in -
important 642
- to dislike 867
- lesson 82
objection 706, 932
obtrusive 806
uneven 447
uncertain 475
uninelligible 519
eclipse 874
improbable 876
obscenity style 761
obscure per
obscuration 763
obsequies 353
obsequious
subject 749
sorrows 894
respectful 828
flattery 932
observance rule 82
attention 457
habitation 613
practice 929
fulfilment 772
duty 926
rule 908
observant 
observation intellect 450
idea 453
attention 457
assurance 535
- car 272
observatory 318
observe [see observance, observatio]
remember 535
- a duty 926
- rules 82
observer 444
obey 800
obscenity 716
obscurant 449, 528
ob室 341
obituary 360, 594
ocarina 417
occasional
- juncture 8
opportunity 134
cause 153
beef the - 646
have - for 630
on the present - 118
on the spur of
occasional 475
occasionally 136
occidental 236, 560
occupy 255
occasion 361
occurrence 351
uninelligible 919
latent 526
hidden 528
- art 992
occultism 984
occultation 449, 528
occupancy 186, 777
occupation 188, 779
occupation business 625
in the - of 188
- road 627
occupation 682
by 188
- with 457, 625
occupier 188, 779
occupy 186, 777
- the chair 693
- oneself with 457, 625
- the mind 451, 457
- a post 737
- time 106
occur 1, 151
- to the mind 451
- in a place 186
occurrence 151
of daily - 613
occurrence 726
obtuse 870
uncont 932
obtrude 870
interfere 228
insert 300
meddle 862
obtrude 201
obstruction 228, 706
obtrusive
interfering 228
vulgar 581
rued 895
obstinate 174
blunt 254
deaden 376
paralyze 823
obtrude 261
obtrator 263
obstinate blunt 253
innsible 376
imbible 499
dull 823
- angle 244
obtuseness 456
obumbrate 421
obverse 234
obliterate 784
obvious nisible 446
evident 474
clear 518
manifest 525
ocarina 417
occasion
- juncture 8
opportunity 134
cause 153
beef the - 646
have - for 630
on the present - 118
on the spur of
occasional 475
occasionally 136
occidental 236, 560
occupy 255
occasion 361
occurrence 351
uninelligible 919
latent 526
hidden 528
- art 992
occultism 984
occultation 449, 528
occupancy 186, 777
occupation 188, 779
occupation business 625
in the - of 188
- road 627
occupation 682
by 188
- with 457, 625
occupier 188, 779
occupy 186, 777
- the chair 693
- oneself with 457, 625
- the mind 451, 457
- a post 737
- time 106
occur 1, 151
- to the mind 451
- in a place 186
occurrence 151
of daily - 613
occurrence 726
radically 31
radiation 613
radio 532
radio-active 171 316
radio-activity 420
radio-graph 421, 554
radiogram 532
radioactive 420, 445
radiocimeter 389
radiophone 418
radios 899
radio telephone 534
radio telephone 534
radius 200, 202
radius 200, 202
radix 153
radoter 497
radius 200
raff 653, 876
raffle 156
raffle
thief 792
raft 273
rafter 215
rag 32
rage 830, 856, 929
ragamuffin 876
rage violence 173
influence 175
excitement 824, 825
fashion 852
desire 865
wrath 900
the battle – 722
ragged 226
ragg'd 41, 298
rag-picker 876
ragged clothes 225
useless 945
do to – 384
rear – 162
worn to – 859
ragtime 415, 473
raid 719, 791
rail enclosure 232
prison 752
– at 932
– in
circumscribe 229
constrain 751
railing 232
raillerie, ne pas en tendre – 900
raillery 856
railway 627
– speed 274
– station 292
raiment 225
rain stream 348
sufficient 633
– or shine 474, 604
rainbow 440
raincoat 225
rainless 340
rains but it pours, never – 641
rainy day 735
provide against a – 873, 917
rainy season 348
raise increase 35
produce 161
erect 212
elevate 307
excite 824
– alarm 880
– anger 800
– one’s banner 722
– a cry 531
– a dust 682
– expectations 858
– the finger 550
– funds 775
– one’s head
improve 658
refresh 689
prosperity 734
repute 873
– ghosts 992
– hope 511
– a hue and cry against 932
– a laugh 840
– the mask 529
– money 788
– a question 461, 485
– a report 531
– a statue 723
– the spirits 836
– spirits from the dead 992
– a storm 173
– troops 722
– up 212, 213
– the voice 441
– one’s voice, 535, 932
– the wind 775, 778
raised convex 250
raison
– d’etre 620
– du plus 467
raj 737
rajah 745
rapport 726
rake drag 285
grain Gathering 371
clean 652
prostitute 949
independence 954
litterine 962
– out 301
– up collected 72
exert 301
recall 505
excite 824
– up evidence 467
rake-hell 949, 962
raking-fire 716
rakish
independence 954
licentious 961
rallentando 415
rally arrange 60
improve 658
restore 660
ridicule 856
encourage 861
– round order 58
co-operate 709
rallies: – cry 550, 861
– point 74
ram impuse 278
sheep 306
male 373
man-of-war 726
milk the – 645
– down 261, 321
– in 300
Ramadan 956, 993
ramage 367
ramble stroll 266
wander 279
folly 499
delirium 503
digress 573
rambler 269
rambling 139
ramification part 51
bias 91
posterity 167
filament 205
symmetry 242
diversion 291
rammer 263, 276
ramose 242
ram slap 217
climb 305
leap 309
ramage 173
ramant
vixen 173
president 175
vertical 212
raised 307
free 748
verve 862
licentious 961
ramag 717
ramrod 263
ramshackle 665
rancho 780
rancid 401, 653
rancor 907, 919
randan 273
random casual 156
carriage 272
uncertain 475
aimless 621
talk at –
sophistry 477
exeaggerate 549
licentiousness 854
– experiment 463
chance 621
range extent 26
colloctor 60
series 69
term 71
class 75
space 180
distance 196
roam 266
direction 278
store 386
freedom 748
out – 196
long – 196
within – 197
– finder 200
– itself 58
under, – with 76
range
director 694
keeper 753
thief 792
rank have place 1
degree 26
thorough 31
collocate 60
rose 89
term 71
vegetation 365
feud 401
estimate 480
bad 649
soldiers 726
glory 873
nobility 875
man of – 875
– and file
continuity 69
soldiers 726
commonalty 876
– rights 875
rankle unclean 653
corrupt 659
painful 830
animosity 900
malevolence 907
revenge 919
ranks
fill up the – 660
risen from the – 876
ransack seek 461
deliver 672
plunder 791
price 812
allegation 952
– one’s brains
451, 515
ransom 672
rant
unmeaning 517
exaggeration 549
diffuse style 573
turgescence 577
speech 582
acting 598
excitement 825
boasting 884
rantler talker 584
false piety 988
rantipole 458
rap blow 276
sound 406
irrise 643
money 800
not worth a – 804
– on the knockers
angry 900
censure 932
punish 972
– out affirm 535
voice 850
speak 582
– out oaths 885, 908
rapacity
taking 789
stealing 791
avarice 819
greed 865
rape 791, 961
– oil 356
rapid 274
– slope 217
– strifes
rector 282
velocity 274
– succession 136
rappers 348
rapier 727
rase 791
rapparee 792
rappel 722
rapping, spirit – 992
rapport 9
rapports, sous tous les – 494
rapprochement 714, 888
rapprochement 949
rapatt attention 457
inattention 458
emotion 821
– in thought 451
raptorial 789, 791
rapture 827, 897
ravage 827
rare avis
exceptional 83
good 648
famous 873
rare exception 83
ferreol
in frequen 137
light 322
excellent 648
rare show 448, 840
rarefaction 194, 322
rari nantes 103
rarity 322
rascal, tabula – 552
rascal 941, 949
rascality 940
rare obliterata 552
rash
skin disease 655
reckless 863
rascal 20
rashness 863
rasp 330, 331
rasper difficult 704
rasure 552
rat recant 607
smell a –
discourage 480a
doubt 485
rataplan 407
rat-a-tat 407
ratchet 253
rate degree 26
motion 264
measure 56
estimation 480
price, tax 812
abuse 932
at a great – 274
rath early 132
fort 717
rather 32, 643
have – 609
– good 651
have – not 867
ratification
confirm 487
affirm 488
consent 762
compact 769
ratio relation 9
degree 25
proportion 84
apportionment 786
ratioinciation 476
ration quantity 25
food 298
provisions 637
allotment 786
short – 996
not believe 487
permit 760
not observe 773
- the gates of mercy 914a
- in 751
- oneself up 893
- in 35, 761
- up close shop 67 cease 142
silence 403
relinquish 624
repose 687
- up close 261
confute 479
imprison 751
shutter 424
shuttle 314
shuttlecock 605
shy devil 279
draw back 283
prop 284
avoid 623
fearful 860
conceally 862
modest 581
fright - of 623
have a - at 716
- belief 487
lock only at one - of the shield 481
pass from one - to another 607
take up a - 476
wrong - up 218
- by side accompaniment 88
near 197
laterality 236
party 712
from - to side 314
- with aid 707
co-operation 159
concert 714
side-arms 727
side-blown 702
sideboard 191
car-side 272
dish-dish 298
dish-drum 417
dish-kick 890
dish issue 643
siding 276
sidelong 236
deration 158
side-rail 318
- time 114
siderite 287
Sideromancy 511
side-saddle 215
side-scene 599
sidesslip 267
sidesman 996
side-track 287
sidewalk 627
sideways 217, 236
side-wind
oblique 217
circuit 629
cunning 707
side oblique 217
lateral 236
deviate 279
siege 716
lay - to 716
state of - 722
siege-train 727
siesta 683
sieve sort 60
perforate 260
clean 652
memory like a - of 506
pour water into a - of 638, 818
stop one hole in a - of 819
sift simplify 42
sort 60
inquire 461
discriminate 465
clean 652
- the chaff from the wheat 603
sigh 405, 839
- for 865
sighing like furnace 902
sight much 31
multitude 102
vision 441
appearance 448
ugly 846
prodigy 872
at - 132, 441
dim - 443
in - of 446
in - of 197, 441
in plain - of 525
keep in - of 457
within - of shore 585
sightless
blind 442
invisible 447
ugly 846
sightly 845
sights, see - 455
signseeing 441
signseer 444, 445
sign seal 550
evidence 769
sightmodal 248
sign attest 467
omen 512
indication 550
record 551
ugly 846
sightly 845
make - no 585
- of the cross 998
- of the times 446
bean 512
warning 668
- of the zodiac 318
signal great 31
sign 550
important 642
make the - 471
- of distress 669
signalize
indicate 550
glory 873
celebrate 883
signal great 31
sign 550
important 642
make the - 471
- of distress 669
signalize
indicate 550
signal tone 31
signal-post 668
signature
mark, identification 550
writing 590
compact 769
security 771
sign-board 550
signet
mark, identification 550
sign of authority 747
compact 769
writer to the - of 968
significant 642
signifies, what - of 643
signify
forebode 511
mean 516
inform 527
signior 875
sign manual 550, 590
signor 373, 877
signora 374
sign-painter 559
sign-painting 555
sign-post 550
signum, ecce - of 550
sike 348
silence
disable 158
no sound 403
confute 479
latency 528
concealment 550
aphony 581
tacturn 585
check 731
silencer 405, 408
silentio, sub silencing 441
silentio, sub
indication 550
simultaneous 120
silken repose 686
simple Simon 900
simple Simon 501, 547
simpleton 501
simplex munditiis 849
simplicity
[see simple] 849
ignorance 491
simplify
[see simple] 849
eucratide 518
simple 32, 87
more - 522
simulacrums 19
simulate
resemble 17
imitate 19
cheat 544
simultaneous 120
sin 945, 947
sinapis 662
since under the circumstances 8
after 117
cause 153
reason 476
sincere
veracious 543
ingenious 703
feeling 821
sine 217
- curm 831
- lie 107, 133
- icu 158
- qua non 494
required 630
important 642
condition 770
sincere 681
- - 682
sine 159
sine-wess 158
sine of war 800
sinfull 945
sing bird 82
resonance 408
music 416
voice 580
poetry 597
rejoice 838
- lo triumphhe 884
out 411
praizes
unclean - 978  
- away 791  
- up 615, 824  
Spirit, the Holy - 976  
sprited  
language 574  
active 652  
sensitive 822  
cheerful 836  
brazen 861  
generous 942  
spiritless  
innate 823  
said 837  
cowardly 862  
spirit-level 213  
spirituous music 415  
spirit-rapping 992  
sports 686  
spirit-level 213  
- fire 732  
-footed 243  
spondulics 800  
- a project 626  
- up begin 66  
- event 151  
grow 194  
ascend 305  
visible 446  
hot - 382  
- soon 899  
spring balance 319  
springe 545  
spring-gun 545  
spring tide  
greatness 31  
increase 35  
completeness 52  
youth 127  
high 206  
low 207  
wave 348  
warter 337  
springy 325  
sprinkle add 37  
imiz 41  
scalet 73  
wet 337  
rain 348  
variegated 440  
baptize 998  
springet 200  
sprinkling  
small quantity 32  
sprint 274  
sprint sprout 167  
support 215  
sprint 978, 980  
sport grow 35  
- germinate 161  
offspring 167  
ex - from result 154  
spruce 652, 845  
- up 847  
sprue 653  
sprung 651, 659  
spry 862, 836  
spud 272  
spume 353  
spun out 110, 573  
spunk 861  
spur  
painted 250  
sharp 253  
in - 615  
hasten 684  
wins - a succeed 731  
- glory 873  
on - of the 132  
- instantly 113  
now 118  
soon 132  
opportunity 134  
impulse 612  
- bearing 653  
the - of necessity 745  
spurious  
erroresque 495  
false 544  
- deceptive 925  
- illegitimate 925  
spurious versenkst 2, 449  
spurn reject 55  
disdain 930  
spurred 253  
spur
unemployed 678, 681 unencumbered 705, 927a unendured 898 unending 112 unendowed 158

- with reason 458 unendurable 830 unenjoyed 841 unenlightened 491, 499 unenslaved 748 unenterprising 864 unenterprising 843 unenthralled 745 unextendable 317 unexpressive 517 unexcommunicated 491, 496 unexperienced 740 unexpressed 536 unexpressive 517 unextendible 317

unemployed 678, unexecuted 730 703 ungracious 895, 907 unhurt 670 uninterested 456, unexciting 174 unflattering 494, unembarrassed 647, 674

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished

unemployed 678, unextinguished
WAR"-WEA

deviate 279
prejudice 481
deteriorate 659
and weft 229
war-paint 673
war-path 72
on the - 716
warped 651
warped notion 495
warrant
evidence 487
protest 535
order 741
permit 760
promise 768
security 771
money order 800
justify 937
death - die 360
kill 361
condemn 971
I'll - you 555
- officer 745
warranted 924
warranty
permission 760
promise 768
security 771
sanction 924
warrant
warren 168
deat -
warpath 72
run to - 641, 659
watercourse 350
by the -
watered fight one's - 622,
warped notion 495
- time 683
water-drinker 958
fall in the - of 186
fast one's - 622, 722
find its - 302
gather - 267
get into the - of 613
go one's - 293
go your - 297
it let it have its -
681
it must have its -
708
have one's own - 748
in a - 828, 900
and the near 197
in the - of 706,
708
make - 302
make one's -
journey 206
passage 302
prosperity 734
make for
substitution 147
opening 269
turn aside 279
avoid 623
facilitate 705
courtesy 894
on the - 282
place in one's -
706
put in the - of
747
see one's -
490
show the - 490
- eye 109
- uf thinking 484
- from 618
- one's thoughts from
606
weaning 129
weapon 727
weaponless 158
waste decrease 36
clothes 225
defect 279
use 677
- away cease 142
deteriorate 659
- the breathes 737
- off 142, 614
- on 109
- out 659, 688
- and tear
decrease 36
waste 659
injury 659
exertion 666
wearing 841
- apparel 225
wearsome laborious 686
fatiguing 688
paint 397
weary fatigue 688
painful 828
sad 837
ennuiant 841
- flat, stale, and
unprofitable 843
- waste 344
- Willie 876
weasand 260, 351
weasel asleep,
wayward changeable 149
obstinate 606
opacious 608
sullen 901a
waywode 745
wayward 266, 688
waygoose 840
weak feeble 160
water 337
twist 291
illogical 477
foolish 499
- style 575
irresolute 605
trifling 643
laz 783
compassionate
914
vicious 945
- point 477, 651
expose one's -
point 479
- side 499, 945
weak' decrease 36, 37
enfeebled 160
refute 468
weaker vessel 374
weak-headed 499
weak-hearted 862
- hearted 725
weakness 160
- of the flesh 945
weal 618
common - 644
weal 367
wealth 780, 803
644, 814
- from 616
- one's thoughts from
606
weaning 129
weapon 727
weaponless 158
waste decrease 36
clothes 225
defect 279
use 677
- away cease 142
deteriorate 659
- the breathes 737
- off 142, 614
- on 109
- out 659, 688
- and tear
decrease 36
waste 659
injury 659
exertion 666
wearing 841
- apparel 225
wearsome laborious 686
fatiguing 688
paint 397
weary fatigue 688
painful 828
sad 837
ennuiant 841
- flat, stale, and
unprofitable 843
- waste 344
- Willie 876
weasand 260, 351
weasel asleep,
wayward changeable 149
obstinate 606
opacious 608
sullen 901a
waywode 745
wayward 266, 688
waygoose 840
weak feeble 160
water 337
twist 291
illogical 477
foolish 499
- style 575
irresolute 605
trifling 643
laz 783
compassionate
914
vicious 945
- point 477, 651
expose one's -
point 479
- side 499, 945
weak' decrease 36, 37
enfeebled 160
refute 468
weaker vessel 374
weak-headed 499
weak-hearted 862
- hearted 725
weakness 160
- of the flesh 945
weal 618
common - 644
weal 367
wealth 780, 803
644, 814
- from 616
- one's thoughts from
606
weaning 129
weapon 727
weaponless 158
waste decrease 36
clothes 225
defect 279
use 677
- away cease 142
deteriorate 659
- the breathes 737
- off 142, 614
- on 109
- out 659, 688
- and tear
decrease 36
waste 659
injury 659
exertion 666
wearing 841
- apparel 225
wearsome laborious 686
fatiguing 688
paint 397
weary fatigue 688
painful 828
sad 837
ennuiant 841
- flat, stale, and
unprofitable 843
- waste 344
- Willie 876
weasand 260, 351
weasel asleep,
woof—world

woof - with 932 good - 906 worse 659, 835
wooer 897 - painting 515 board of - 696
woody 367 - that burn 574 works
wool
wood pavement 2M war of - 588, 720
wooded, well- 256 choice of - 569
woodcutter 371 bitter - 932 working
woolly 255, 256
woolgathering 458 302
woodcut 558 bandy - 588, workbouse 691 worms, food for - wowser 988
wood engraving 558 nO - can paint 872 workman 690 - out 659, 841
woodlands 367 play of - 842 workmanlike 698 - out 659, 841
woodcut 558 - for word 19, 494
Word Deity 876 - of God 985
word-catcher 936
wordly 484, 762
womanhood 131, p ..... - 550 - of fiction 594 - to come 152 penny - 814
woman-hater 911 879 -" cure 662 180
womanly 484, 762
womanish 160 take at one's - - hard 686, 704 end 743 - a great deal R03
warp and - 329 wordy 573 - of the mind 451 - for wear 160
war and - 329 wool -flock 256 wool 257
warm 238 much cry and little - 482
wasteful 458 wool 255, 256
woolpack cloud 353
woolsack
pillow 215
authority 477
tribunal 966
word
word mazim 496
intelligence 532
assertion 535
vocal 582
phrase 566
command 741
promise 768
give the - 741
good as one's - veracious 543
complete 729
probity 939
in a - 572
keep one's - 939
man of his - 939
not a - to say 585, 879
pass - 580
put in a - 582
take at one's - 484, 702
upon more 535
watch - 722 - and a blow
hasty 684
contentious 720
irascible 901
- of command
indication 550
military 722
command 741
- in the ear 527, 586
- of honor 768
- it 566
- of mouth 582
- to the wise
intelligent 518
advice 695
- for word 19, 494
Word Deity 876
- of God 985
word-catcher 936
wordliness 458
work
product 154
operation 170
pass and repass - 302
book 593
business 625
use 677
action 680
evention 686
ornament 947
at -
in operation 170
business 625
doing 680
active 652
earth - 717
field - 717
hard - 688, 704
piece of -
importance 642
discord 713
stick to - 604a
stitch of - 686
stroke of - 686
- of art 845, 847
- a change 140
- a cure 662
- of fiction 594
for 707
- hard 686, 704
- ill 732
- out conduct 692
- complete 729
- room 191
- out one's salvation 990
- against time 684
up [see below]
- upon
influence 175
incite 615
excite 824
- one's way
progress 282
ascend 405
exertion 686
succeed 731
- well 705, 731
- wonders 682, 731
work up
prepare 673
use 677
excite 824
- into form 240
- into a passion 900
workable 470
work-a-day 625,
- one's way 275,
- the feelings 830
work 207
work up
- and a blow
- upon my 535
- in 228
work up 704
work a-day 625,
- one's way 275,
- the feelings 830
work
- of the mind 451
- for wear 160
workwoman 690
worship
workman 690
workmanlike 698
workmanship 161, 680
works
boring of - 696
good - 906
- of the mind 451
workshop 691
workman 690
world great 31
events 151
space 180
universe 318
mankind 372
fashion 882
all the - over 180
citizen of the - 910
come into the - 359
for all the - 615
give to the - 531
knowledge of the - 910
man of the -
proficient 700
fashion 882
not for the - 649, 764
organized - 357
Prince of this -
978
rise in the - 734
throughout the - 180
- to come 152
follow to the -'s end 743
- forgetting by the -
world forgot 803
as the - goes 613
- of good 618, 648
a - of 102
- and his wife 102
- without end 112
worldling 943, 988
worldly 493, 989
world-wide
great 31
universal 78
space 180
world-sighted
skill 698
caution 846
selfishness 943
- small worm 193
spiral 248
animal 396
bance 663
- in 228
oneself
in 228
- of command 555
- against time 684
- out 659, 841
mind 31
work 207
work - and a blow
- upon world-wide